SPECIAL!!! THE BYTE GUIDE TO GAMES

DECEMBER 1995

BYTE

THE MAGAZINE OF TECHNOLOGY INTEGRATION

Reviewed! Office 95, Symantec C++

Compared! 133 MHz Pentium Desktops

Inside the FBI's Database

HOW SOFTWARE DOESN'T WORK

AND WHAT YOU CAN DO ABOUT IT

PLUS

Artificial Intelligence Builds A Better Factory

AND

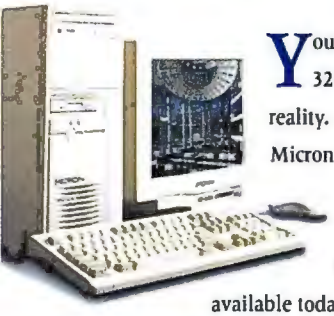
NexGen's Hot Nx686: Why AMD Needs It

Lessons from Air Traffic Control, page 48

12>
0 71486 02662 4

$3.95 U.S.A./$4.95 IN CANADA
A Publication of the McGraw-Hill Companies/0360-5280

THE BEST PC M



You may have dreamed about true 32-bit applications. Now it's a reality. *New* from Micron—the Pro150 Magnum workstation is the most advanced system available today. It combines exceptional Micron engineering with Intel's advanced Pentium® Pro processor, and Windows® NT. The result is the fastest, most reliable system on the market. Where else would you expect to find this kind of quality and engineering except from Micron—the technology leader.

PRO150 MAGNUM

NEW

- Intel 150MHz Pentium Pro processor
- 256K internal cache, flash BIOS
- 6X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster™ 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® NT Workstation 3.51 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

A • 16MB RAM • 1.2GB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
$3,999 Business lease $136/month

B • 32MB RAM • 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm monitor
$4,899 Business lease $167/month

PRO150 MAGNUM PLUS

NEW

- Intel 150MHz Pentium Pro processor
- 256K internal cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 6X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

A • 32MB RAM • 2GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
$5,199 Business lease $170/month

B • 64MB RAM • 4GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm monitor
$6,999 Business lease $229/month

C • 128MB RAM • 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 21" Micron 21FGx, 1600NI, .28mm monitor
$11,899 Business lease $382/month

"The Millennia is nothing short of the best all-around PC available on the market today."
PC Magazine, April 25, 1995

With 133MHz of screaming Pentium® processor horsepower, Micron's new P133 Millennia races far ahead of all established benchmarks into a whole new universe of unbridled computing performance. And with new memory technologies like EDO memory and pipelined burst cache, this proven champion is optimized to perfection. The P133 Millennia is ready to run any application you want. Right now! There's no stopping the Micron Millennia. So what's stopping you?

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
May 30, 1995
P120 MILLENNIA

...ONEY CAN BUY

P133 MILLENNIA

- Intel 133MHz Pentium processor
- 256K pipelined burst cache, flash BIOS
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster™ 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 CD

A • 8MB EDO RAM • 850MB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
• Microsoft Works 95 CD
$2,399 Business lease $86/month

B • 16MB EDO RAM • 1.2GB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
• Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
$2,899 Business lease $103/month

C • 32MB EDO RAM • 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm monitor
• Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
$3,899 Business lease $133/month

- With 120MHz Pentium processor.....subtract $100
- With 100MHz Pentium processor.....subtract $200

P133 MILLENNIA PLUS

- Intel 133MHz Pentium processor
- 256K pipelined burst cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 6X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

A • 16MB EDO RAM • 1GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
$3,299 Business lease $112/month

B • 32MB EDO RAM • 2GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
$4,299 Business lease $147/month

C • 64MB EDO RAM • 4GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm monitor
$6,299 Business lease $206/month

The Micron PowerStation is capable of zipping effortlessly through complex applications. Power-packed video, plenty of RAM, and your choice of Pentium processors push this lean, mean machine way past the competition. And features like superior upgradability and sophisticated mass storage options mean the PowerStation will grow with you.

intel inside pentium

P100 POWERSTATION

- Intel 100MHz Pentium processor
- 256K write-back cache, flash BIOS
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD

A • 8MB EDO RAM • 850MB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
• Microsoft Works 95 CD
$1,999 Business lease $71/month

B • 16MB EDO RAM • 1.2GB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
• Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
$2,499 Business lease $89/month

- With 75MHz Pentium processor....subtract $100

P75 POWERSTATION LX

- Intel 75MHz Pentium processor
- 256K write-back cache, flash BIOS
- 8MB EDO RAM • 850MB EIDE hard drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (1MB)
- 14" Micron 14FGx, 1024, .28mm monitor
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95
- Microsoft Works 95

$1,499 Business lease $54/month

- With 100MHz Pentium processor.....add $100

WHAT DO YOU WANT FOR THE HOLIDAYS?

THE POWER OF IMAGINATION

Redefine the meaning of work and play. The Micron Home MPC presents the most complete multimedia experience in a single package.

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

P133 HOME MPC PRO

- Intel 133MHz Pentium® processor
- 256K pipelined burst cache, flash BIOS
- 16MB EDO RAM • 1.2GB EIDE hard drive
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster™ 16 stereo sound & speakers
- 14.4 fax/modem, speakerphone, voice mail
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm monitor
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
- *Microsoft Scenes: Sports Extremes; Microsoft Bob™ CD; Microsoft Encarta™ 95 CD; Quicken® Deluxe Edition CD; Microsoft Dangerous Creatures CD; Microsoft Golf Multimedia CD; Trial subscriptions for Compuserve™, Prodigy™ and America On-Line™.*

$3,299

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
May 16, 1995
P90 HOME MPC

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS 1 5 9 5
July 1995
P90 HOME MPC

intel inside pentium

P75 HOME MPC

- Intel 75MHz Pentium processor
- 256K write-back cache, flash BIOS
- 8MB EDO RAM • 850MB EIDE hard drive
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- 14.4 fax/modem, speakerphone, voice mail
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD
- Microsoft Works 95 CD
- *Microsoft Scenes: Sports Extremes; Microsoft Bob CD; Microsoft Encarta 95 CD; Quicken Deluxe Edition CD; Microsoft Dangerous Creatures CD; Microsoft Golf Multimedia CD; Trial subscriptions for Compuserve, Prodigy and America On-Line.*

$1,999

- With 100MHz Pentium processor.....add $100

It's Your Call

900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687 • Mon-Fri 7am-8pm Sat 8am-5pm (MT)
208-463-3434 • Fax 208-463-3424 • Purchase Order Fax 208-467-5384
Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day - 7 Days A Week

800-233-7027

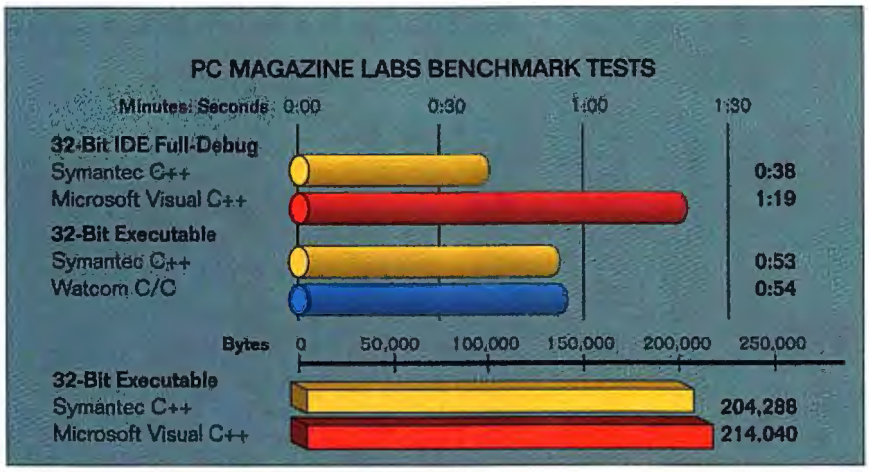
http://www.mei.micron.com

International Sales 208-465-8970 | International FAX 208-465-8993 | From Mexico Call 95-800-708-1755 | From Puerto Rico Call 800-708-1756 | From Canada Call 800-708-1758

MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

© 1995 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Micron Electronics, Inc. cannot be responsible for omissions and/or errors in typography or photography. Computers Now! is a registered trademark of Micron Electronics, Inc. Intel, Intel Inside, and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logos are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other company trademarks are trade names of each respective company. Prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day risk-free money back guarantee does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products, and begins from date of shipment. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in the original condition prepaid and insured. Lease prices based on 36-month lease.

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card.



PC MAGAZINE LABS

"Symantec C++7.0 achieved a clean sweep on our 32-bit C++ compiler tests. The sample application that we created in Symantec C++ 7.0 was smaller and faster than those produced by the best products in our last C-compiler roundup (April 11, 1995)."
– PC MAGAZINE – August 1995

in background and allows you to go anywhere in your program instantly — even before compiling. It also lets you graphically view your class hierarchy and add new classes simply by dragging and dropping. You can also modify any class's inheritance hierarchy graphically. And you have the ability to automatically locate any class

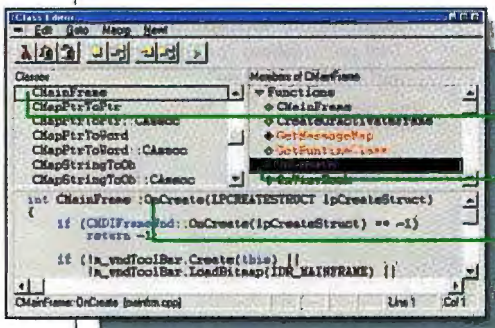
WHEN IT COMES TO FAST WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT, ONE CHART IS

The word is out on Symantec C++ Version 7. PC Magazine: "This programming package is not only the fastest C-based applications-development environment we've seen, it offers unprecedented tools for creating and maintaining code, eases the transition to 32-bit programming, and addresses several weaknessess found in Microsoft Visual C++." PC Week calls it "A+ tools for C++ design". And InfoWorld confirms it's a "Hot Pick". You'll pick Symantec C++ too, if you want the fastest way to develop for Windows 95, Windows NT 3.51, Windows 3.1 and DOS.

THE FIRST OBJECT PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT.

Symantec C++ Version 7 lets you quickly architect and navigate your application with a dynamic Class Editor and graphical Hierarchy Editor.

Symantec C++ incrementally parses your C and C++ code



implementation, plus much more!

THE NETBUILD REVOLUTION.

Build applications faster than you've ever imagined with new NetBuild™. It lets you automatically distribute the build process over

Offer valid in U.S.A. only. For more information in Canada, call 1-800-365-8541. In Australia, call 2-879-6577. In Europe, call 31-71-353111. Symantec, NetBuild and OPTLINK are trademarks and registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation.

multiple computers on your LAN, dramatically reducing build times.

In addition, the Wizard-like AppExpress™, ClassExpress™, and ProjectExpress™ boost productivity by letting you easily generate and extend MFC applications.

And to make your link-cycle lightning-fast, there's new multi-threaded 32-bit OPTLINK® — written in assembly language for unmatched performance.

For building great Windows resources easily, we've added ResourceStudio™ — which supports the widest range of Windows resources including Windows 95 controls.

1. Simply select a class name...

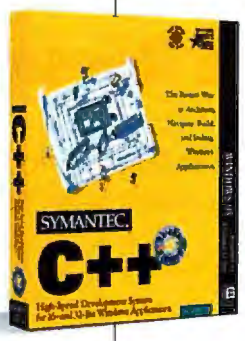
2. ...then select a method...

3. ...and the Class Editor will instantly take you there to view or edit the method.

The Class Editor lets you easily locate, view, and edit individual methods in a three-pane browser rather than searching through numerous files for the desired source code.

HIGH COMPATIBILITY.

Symantec C++ is highly compatible with Microsoft C/C++, and shares most of the same formats, object model, and naming conventions. You can seamlessly mix Symantec and Microsoft DLLs and executables. Furthermore, Symantec C++ automatically migrates all your Borland and Microsoft project files.



To ease your transition, we also provide a white paper and migration utility on our web site that allows you to move your OWL applications to Symantec C++.

WORTH A MILLION WORDS. NEW SYMANTEC C++ VERSION 7.

TEST CENTER INFO WORLD HOT PICK

PCWEEKLABS ANALYST'S CHOICE APRIL 11,1995

SUPPORTS 16-AND 32-BIT PLATFORMS

EXCEPTION HANDLING
RTTI and template support.

LATEST MULTISCOPE DEBUGGER
with sub-project and file-level options support.

NEW SUPPORT FOR LONG FILE NAMES
and UNC notation.

WIN 32 SDK HEADERS
libraries and sample files included free.

NEW CLASSEXPRESS
to customize your MFC/OLE applications.

NEW PROJECTEXPRESS
for easily creating new or moving existing projects into the IDDE.

NEW OBJECT ORIENTED CLASS AND HIERARCHY EDITORS

NEW NETBUILD
for distributed builds of your applications.

NEW RESOURCESTUDIO
state of the art resource editors for 16- and 32-bit resource editings.

GET MORE FACTS ON THE WEB.

PC Magazine's benchmark is proof that Symantec C++ is the fastest C++ out there. So what are you waiting for? To find out more, call the toll-free number below. Or contact us on the World Wide Web:

http://www.symantec.com/lit/dev/dev.html.

Act fast and get your hands on Symantec C++, the fastest C++, and get $50 back. See store for details. But hurry. Offer expires January 31, 1996. For more information call 1-800-628-4777, Ext. 9AP13.

SYMANTEC.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. All rights reserved. ©1995 Symantec Corporation.

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

DECEMBER 1995 VOL. 20, NO. 12

Cover Story

How Software Doesn't Work 48

BY ALAN JOCH

Bad code can lead to disaster. Here's why there's a software crisis. And here's what you can do about it.

How to Build Reliable Code—50

Make Quality Job 1—54

BYTE Guide to Games

3-D Action 123
BY REX BALDAZO
Three-dimensional games have changed enormously since the days of Atari Battlezone.

Multimedia Masterpieces 129
BY TOM R. HALFHILL
A look at the technology behind the scenes of two dazzling, movie-like adventures: Phantasmagoria and Buried in Time.

The Games People Write 135
BY JOHN MONTGOMERY
Microsoft's Win32 development kit will help make designing games for Windows 95 a less-scary adventure.

I'm Game 139
BY JERRY POURNELLE
All work and no play at Chaos Manor? Not hardly.

Perl Magic 115
BY JON UDELL

Our Webmeister explains the Perl and HTML programming tricks under the hood of the new Virtual Press Room.

Features

Talking to Machines 97
BY JUDITH MARKOWITZ
Star Trek officers talk to their computers. Here's how we can, too.
Speech-Recognition Products—98
Hidden Markov Models—100

Solutions Focus: DragNET 106
BY PETER WAYNER
G-men get a new weapon. The FBI's DNA database is helping police nab suspects.
DNA by the Numbers—110

Untangling Wireless 96NA 1
BY SALVATORE SALAMONE
Advice on choosing the right technology and service for your unplugged applications.

State of the Art

COMPUTER-CONTROLLED MANUFACTURING

Manufacturing Data 63

BY EDMUND X. DEJESUS
Big changes on the factory floor. New technology for data acquisition is changing the way that manufacturing works.

A Fine MES 67
BY JIM ESCH
Manufacturing execution systems unite factory computers from the planning level to the machine level.
A New Dimension in Bar Codes—68

If AI Ran the Zoo 79
BY LAWRENCE GOULD

Ready to turn your operation over to a bunch of algorithms? Neural networks and fuzzy logic are helping to control complex manufacturing processes.

Keep the Data Moving 87
BY CLAIRE TRISTRAM
With ruggedized computers and PC Cards, you can computerize collection of data in the factory or field.
Buying Rugged Hand-Held Computers—90

News & Views

ON-LINE COLLABORATION

Groupware Taps the Internet 24
The planned merger between Netscape and Collabra will result in a Notes-killer of an application, some say.

WINDOWS ON THE WEB

New Suites Embrace the Web 25
Software houses are adding much more to their Windows communications programs than just data comm and fax.

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

CodeTalk: New Micro Focus Tool Converts COBOL into Components 36
Organizations with beaucoup lines of COBOL code can now wrap it all in OLE controls and bring it into the world of Windows.

Reviews

NETWORK SOFTWARE

Virtual CDs on the LAN 153
BY REX BALDAZO
CD-QuickShare speeds up your shared network CD-ROM drives.

NEW-MEDIA TOOLS

Software Roundup: Web Publishing Made Easier 170
BY REX BALDAZO AND STEVEN J. VAUGHAN-NICHOLS
HTML authoring and editing tools promise to make your documents Web-ready in no time. But few live up to their claims.

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

The Penthouse Suite 179
BY STAN MIASTKOWSKI
Microsoft Office 95 moves up to true 32-bitness, provides full OLE 2 support, and introduces the Bindery for mixing data from different applications.

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Access 95 Advances Database Design 181
BY RICK DOBSON
Microsoft's new version of Access gets more than just the Windows 95 look. Replication technology helps coordinate changes.

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Symantec C++ Differences 183
BY RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ
Symantec's new object-oriented compiler lets you distribute compilation jobs across the network.

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Systems Design in ObjecTime 189
BY MIKE BIENVENU
ObjecTime can reduce development time.

MEMORY MANAGERS

More RAM for Win 3 Holdouts 191
BY JOHN M. GOODMAN
Some RAM doublers can help Windows 3.x manage physical and virtual RAM. And some can't.

INFO ANALYST

Data to the Nth Dimension 193
BY EDMUND X. DEJESUS
Arbor Software's Essbase adds multidimensional analysis to familiar front ends, such as Lotus 1-2-3.

OS EMULATOR

The Better Virtual PC 195
BY TOM THOMPSON
SoftWindows 2.0 puts a 33-MHz 486 inside your Power Macintosh.

HIGH-SPEED DESKTOPS

Lab Report: 16 Pentiums High on Win 95 156
BY ANTHONY J. LENNON AND JOHN MCDONOUGH
Can't get enough speed? We test the latest 120- and 133-MHz Pentium machines using new Windows 95-based benchmarks.

120-MHz Pentiums—158
32-Bit Performance Advantages—158
133-MHz Pentiums—160
Triton-Based Pentiums—161
Honorable Mentions—161
How We Tested—164

Core Technologies

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Not Just Another Free Unix 207
BY JORDAN HUBBARD
FreeBSD is fast and open, it runs powerful applications, and it won't cost you a cent.

CPUS

Two Turbocharged PowerPCs 209
BY TOM THOMPSON
IBM and Motorola rev up the 603 and 604 and reduce their chips' hunger for power.

PROGRAMMING

How to Build an Internet App 211
BY BRETT GLASS
With a bit of Visual Basic code, the author builds his own weather channel in a flash.

NETWORKS

Untangling Fast Ethernet Cables 213
BY PAUL CUNNINGHAM
The Fast Ethernet standard specifies a variety of cabling types used in 100-Mbps networks.

BENCHMARKS

BYTEmark Bug Bashed 25
An update to our tests of the P6 chip.

MEDIA PROCESSORS

Multimedia x86 CPUs Coming in 1996 30
New x86 microprocessors will integrate DSP functions.

COMPRESSION

Wavelets Challenge MPEG, Fractals 34
Developers claim 300-to-1 compression.

NEW PRODUCTS

What's New 216
Previews of HP's CopyJet color printer/copier and Delrina's WinFax Pro for Windows 95.

Opinions

Pournelle: A New Mutation 197
BY JERRY POURNELLE
Jerry provides advice for dodging a new breed of virus and then returns to his explorations of Windows 95.

Books and CD-ROMs: How Microsoft Works 41
A wealth of detail on how Microsoft operates; plus, a CD-ROM satire on bad art.

Commentary: CyberDavid Rocks Goliath ... 268
BY JAMES MARTIN
You don't have to be a giant to succeed.

Editorial: The Butterfly Effect 10
BY RAPHAEL NEEDLEMAN

Letters 18

READER SERVICE

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers 262
Editorial Index by Company 266

Index to Advertisers by

Product Category 264
Inquiry Reply Cards: 134A, 264A

BUYER'S GUIDE 225

Mail Order
Hardware/Software Showcase
Buyer's Mart

PROGRAM LISTINGS

FTP: ftp.byte.com
From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte95" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "dec95.")

From the BYTE BBS at 1200-9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow instructions at the prompt.

THE BYTE WEB SITE

http://www.byte.com

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, airmail $85. Non-European subscriptions, $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246492. Registered for GST as The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

COVER IMAGE: TED CARLSON © 1995

BYTE Contents by Platform

DOS/WINDOWS

New Suites Embrace the Web.....25
Terminal emulation is dead. Well, not quite. But vendors are adding much more to Windows communications programs than just data comm and fax.

Multimedia x86 CPUs Coming in 1996.....30
Thanks to upcoming chips with integrated DSP functions, your next PC could be a real smoker when it comes to running mixed-media applications.

Memory Price Relief to Come in Late 1996.....34
If you've been holding out for lower prices before buying more memory, that hungry little beastie inside your Windows PC will have to wait a while for its next feeding.

CodeTalk: New Micro Focus Tool Converts COBOL into Components 36
Something old—COBOL—meets something new—Windows 95—in Micro Focus's Visual Object COBOL for Win 95.

Keep the Data Moving.....87
Handy Intel-based computers and PC Cards are helping mobile data collectors who work in rugged environments. Plus, tips on buying a hand-held computer.

Talking to Machines.....97
"Wuzzatdoonear?" Your PC might not understand that question, but some speech-recognition products would recognize "What's that doing here?"

3-D Action 123
The latest DOS and Windows shoot-'em-up games show how far we've come since Battlezone.

The Games People Write.....135
Microsoft's new Game SDK takes some horror out of designing for Windows 95.

16 Pentiums High on Win 95 156
If you've upgraded to Windows 95, you might want one of these speed demons to go along with it. We test the latest 120- and 133-MHz Pentium PCs.

The Penthouse Suite 179
Forget the Windows 95 hype for a while. Office 95 really delivers: true 32-bit code, full OLE 2 support, better integration, and a great way to mix files from different applications.

Access 95 Advances Database Design 181
Combine the Windows 95 Briefcase with Access 95's powerful replication features and you can take your corporate databases to the remotest places.

Symantec C++ Differences 183
The latest edition of Symantec's C++ package adds network-distributable compiling and an object-oriented editor. Version 7.2 ensures Windows compatibility via MFC 3.0, ODBC, and OLE 2.

More RAM for Win 3 Holdouts.....191
If you like Windows 3.x but not its memory confusion, maybe it's time to buy one of these RAM doublers.

Data to the Nth Dimension 193
This drill-down info analyzer works with a variety of DOS and Windows front ends, including Excel and 1-2-3.

The Better Virtual PC 195
If you need to run Windows applications but would rather use a Power Mac, SoftWindows 2.0 will let you do it.

Pournelle: A New Mutation 197
Jerry gets a hesitation problem in his DOS word processor. To solve it, he decides to install his shrink-wrapped copy of Windows 95. Adventure ensues.

How to Build an Internet App 211
Brett Glass explains how to take a bit of Visual Basic code, some knowledge of Internet protocols, and build an on-line application—during your lunch break.

MACINTOSH

3-D Action 123
A look at the making of two slick games for the Mac: Dark Forces and Marathon.

Symantec C++ Differences 183
The new edition of Symantec's C++ for the Macintosh supports the PowerPC.

Data to the Nth Dimension 193
You can soup-up Excel for the Mac with the high-end data-analysis and development capabilities of Arbor's Essbase Analysis Server 3.2.

The Better Virtual PC 195
Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows 2.0 lets you run DOS and Windows applications on your Power Mac in a networked PC environment.

UNIX

Systems Design in ObjecTime 189
With this modeling program, you can build an object-oriented system from the top down. ObjecTime runs on workstations from Sun and Hewlett-Packard and the IBM RS/6000.

Not Just Another Free Unix.....207
FreeBSD can be used for everything from commercial Internet service to a home-desktop solution, running on relatively inexpensive PC equipment.

NETWORKS

Tools Cover Big and Little Iron 26
New enterprise client/server programs provide tools for writing applications that span mainframes, workstations, and personal computers.

DragNET.....106
G-men use a network of databases and POTS to track down public enemies.

The BYTE Network Project: Perl Magic 115
Have you visited BYTE's Virtual Press Room and wondered how we built it?

Virtual CDs on the LAN.....153
CD-QuickShare offers a cost-effective alternative to hanging gangs of CD-ROM drives off your network.

Web Publishing Made Easier.....170
A review of Cyberleaf, HotMetal Pro, HTML Assistant Pro, and Spider.

The Better Virtual PC 195
SoftWindows 2.0 not only puts a 486 inside a Power Mac; it gives DOS and Windows programs access to the Mac's Ethernet port.

How to Build an Internet App.....211
Thanks to the Net's protocol suite, it's not as hard as you might think.

Untangling Fast Ethernet Cables 213
This faster standard will run over a variety of wires. We help you sort them out.

Index

AI 79
Bar codes 68
C/C++ 183, 189
CD-ROM 38, 153, 197
Chips 30, 40, 79, 209
Client/server.....26
Communications 24, 25
Compression 34
Control systems.....67, 79
Data acquisition.....87
Data analysis 193
Databases...36, 67, 106, 181
Desktop PCs 156, 195, 216
E-mail 106
Emulation.....195
Ethernet.....213
Fuzzy logic 79
Games ...123, 129, 135, 139
Groupware 24
HTML.....115, 170
Internet.....24, 25, 40, 115, 170, 211
Memory 34, 191
Mobile computers 87, 216
Modems.....40
Multimedia 30, 129
Networks.....106, 115, 124, 153, 184, 195, 211, 213
Neural nets.....79
OLE.....179
PCI 156
Perl.....115
P6.....25
PowerPC.....209
Programming 26, 36, 48, 115, 123, 129, 135, 170, 181, 183, 189, 211
Speech recognition.....97
3-D.....30, 123, 129, 135
World Wide Web 24, 40, 115, 170

The Hottest VALUE ON CD-ROM

COREL FLOW — The best in business graphics

- Includes 2,000 symbols (more than twice as many as Visio)
- 100 fonts and thousands of clipart images and photos
- "Drag and drop" drawing, multiple stencils and 90 Smart Symbol Libraries
- Flexible object manipulation and automatic shape connectors
- OLE 2.0 support, direct text editing and diagram and application linking

CorelFLOW helps you communicate your information in a simple, effective way!

$69.00*

Compare the Corel value!

	CorelFLOW	Visio 3.0
Symbols	2,000	750
Fonts	100	0
Photos	1,000	0
Clipart	1,000	0
Spell Checker	yes	no

The world's best-selling clipart

COREL GALLERY

- 10,000 professionally-designed clipart images (6,000 images in color)
- Select images from over 50 categories
- Includes a full-color reference guide

$35.00*

COREL GALLERY 2

- 15,000 clipart images (5,000 new images plus 10,000 from Corel GALLERY 1)
- 500 photos and 500 fonts
- 10 video clips and 75 sound clips
- A powerful multimedia file manager
- Includes a full-color reference guide

$69.00*

Corel GALLERY is the ideal partner for all of your word processing, presentation, desktop publishing and graphics applications!

Macintosh versions also available.

The best in graphics

COREL DRAW! 3

- The ideal entry-level graphics package
- Includes precision type control, superb drawing power and amazing special effects
- Over 14,000 clipart images and symbols and 250 fonts

This award-winning software is celebrated worldwide for its ease of use, incredible value and outstanding features!

$69.00*
CD-ROM Version

The best CD to complete your office suite

COREL OFFICE Companion

- Powerful applications: business graphics, Personal Information Manager, an Internet Web Browser and fax software
- Electronic encyclopedia, dictionary, contemporary quotations, plus business, general and sports almanacs
- Over 15,000 clipart images, 500 fonts, 200 photos and 75 sound clips

Incredible power and value all on one convenient CD-ROM!

$99.00*

Enter the Corel $3,000,000 World Design Contest and win! (September '95 to April '96) To receive a faxed copy of the rules and an entry form please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080, Document # 1125. To leave a message please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 81609.

DELLWare
1-800-449-3355

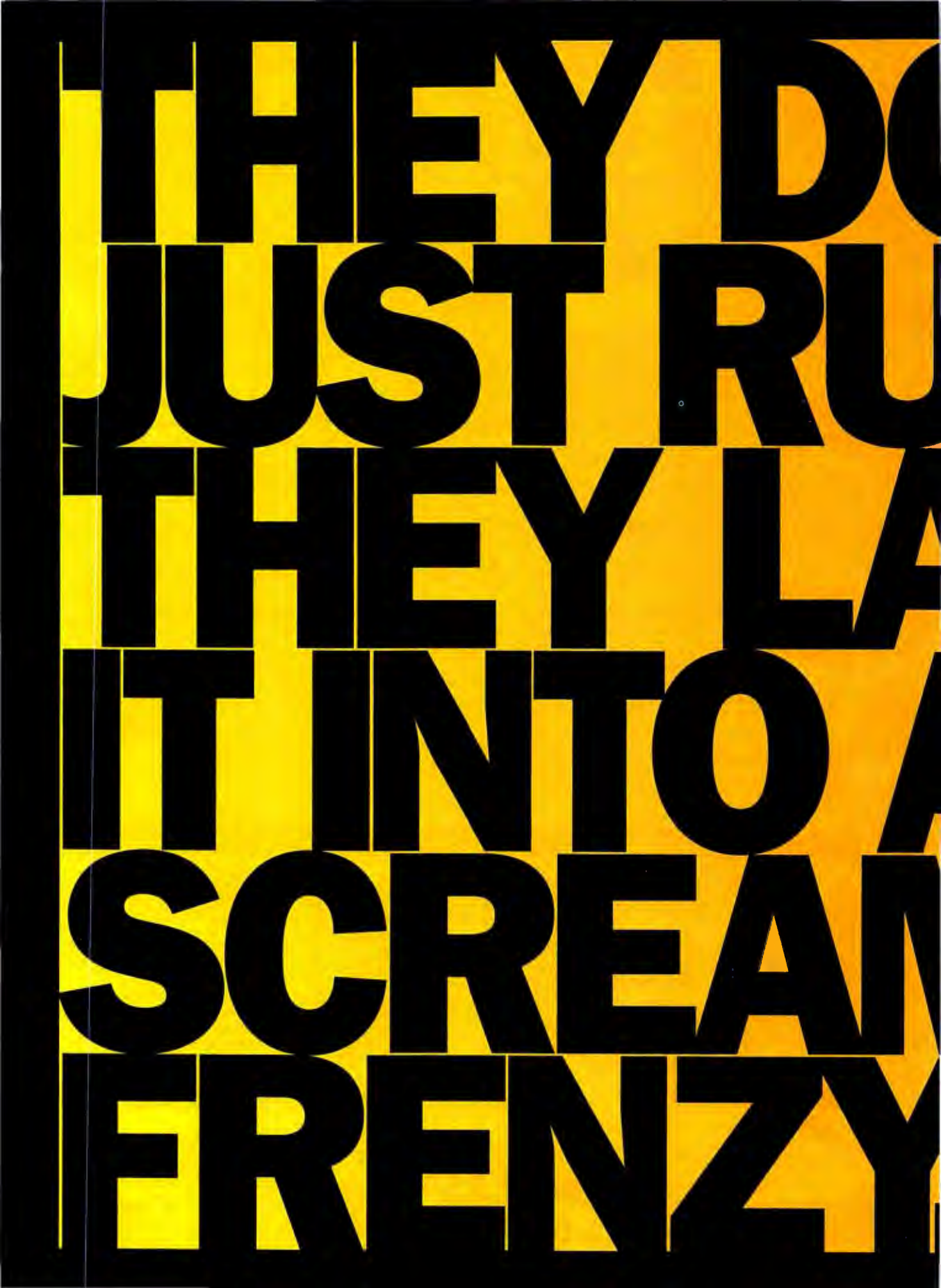
KUR-0166

* US$ plus applicable taxes.

COREL
http://www.corel.com

Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.


THEY DO
JUST RU
THEY LA
IT INTO A
SCREAM
FRENZY

ON'T WINDOWS NT. ASH MING

On most machines, Microsoft® Windows NT™ Workstation is a pretty darn nice operating system. On these, it's a deadline-devouring, math-bashing, graphics-spewing, ravening jungle beast. These aren't off-the-shelf PCs with Windows NT tossed into the carton. They're tweaked, honed and buffed to extract every last ounce from Windows NT—without doing the same to your bank account. You get maximum productivity. No more two-computer desktops. The rock-ribbed reliability of Digital hardware. And the expert support of Digital's history-making alliance with Microsoft. Choose from a full line of Pentium™ processor or Alpha based models. Either way, the performance is just slightly to the left of Beyond Your Wildest Dreams. For details, call 1-800-DIGITAL, e-mail to moreinfo@digital.com or set your browser for http://www.digital.com. You've seen Windows NT run. Now watch it fly.

THE NEW PERSONAL WORKSTATIONS FROM DIGITAL.

Memory: 16MB to 384MB
Disks: 0.5, 1, 2, 4GB SCSI
I/O: 2 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA, 3 ISA
Storage: 5 bays for peripherals
Graphics: 3D Matrox Millennium

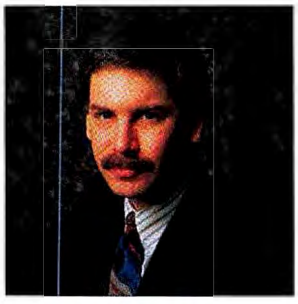
digital™

ABE

©1995 Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital and the DIGITAL logo are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 72 on Inquiry Card.

The Butterfly Effect



The foundations of hypertext and multimedia computing go back to a paper published by an atomic scientist in 1945

I began this column on a sunny Sunday afternoon in a coffeehouse in Cambridge, Massachusetts. No ordinary coffeehouse, this is the Cybersmith Café, one of the strange keyboard-and-coffeehouses that are springing up around the world. I came to have lunch and check out the emerging cyberscene. I also got in a few rounds of the addictive virtual-reality game Virtuality.

Who could have predicted this fantastic world, a world in which you can connect to a worldwide hive-mind from a coffeehouse or play a game that places your eyes and ears in a completely synthetic but convincing universe? As it turns out, there was such a man, Vannevar Bush, science advisor to President Franklin Roosevelt. In 1945, he published an article in the *Atlantic Monthly* called "As We May Think." In this work, Bush foresaw a lot of technology we take for granted today: Hypertext and multimedia are the most important, but there were also pen-based computing, microcameras, and high-density optical storage.

Bush's broad vision was amazingly astute, but he got the details wrong. None of his predictions were based on digital technology, for example. Bush, the inventor of an analog differential-equation solver, saw a technological future made up of microfilm-based hypertext and mechanical retrieval engines.

Isn't it interesting how easy it is to predict the far future—and how difficult it is to get the details even close to correct? The way things are going, can you imagine a future 10 to 20 years from now where we'll type on computers instead of speak to them or use archaic glass tubes as display devices?

But what of the next six months? Or the next year?

Big parts of the future are obvious. It's the details that stymie us—and that make our jobs so interesting. Every small decision a company makes to invest in one technology over another can influence the future in a small way or a big way. It's the butterfly effect of technology. For example, early windowing interfaces were not the simple one-click wonders we use today. Instead, they were complicated marvels of efficiency, and they contained hyperlinks between windows to keep information references alive. The Mac and Windows systems we use today are, in fact, descendants of a simplified windowing system based on an experiment Alan Kay designed to make computers easier for children to use. His educational experiment helped the windowed interface find the level that got it the acceptance it has today.

In broad strokes, everybody seems to be convinced that the convergence of telecommunications and computing will change our lives and our businesses dramatically. No one is quite sure about the details, though. Exactly when will the changes happen? And how? Where are the seeds of the next important technologies? Where is the next student whose simple vision will change the world? Those are the important details, the answers to which make some graduate students billionaires or push a global corporation into bankruptcy.

The fiftieth anniversary of Bush's vision was celebrated in October at an MIT symposium. Speaking there, and showing us their visions of the future and their visions' linkages back to Bush, were several architects of the computer revolution: Tim Berners-Lee, Alan Kay, Doug Engelbart, and others.

Space won't permit me to list all the current technologies that can be traced back to Bush's visions. But you might be interested to know that several technologies you might have thought of as completely fictional are, in fact, close to reality. At the symposium, Raj Reddy, dean of the school of computer science at Carnegie Mellon University, showed demonstrations of speaker-independent continuous-speech voice recognition, as well as technology that can create models of the 3-D physical world the same way we humans do: from visual input.

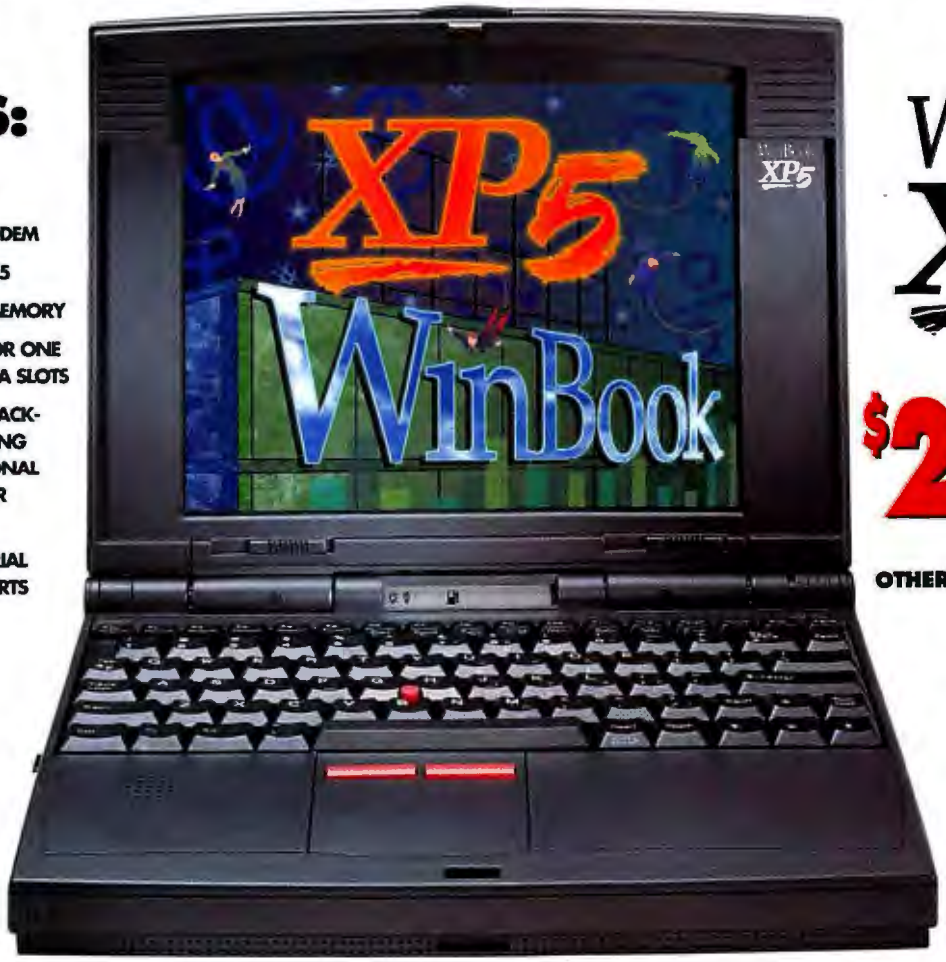
I'm pretty sure that technology in the next 50 years is going to progress at the same breakneck pace it has in the past 50. It may even accelerate. But I have absolutely no idea which of today's technologies will be the building blocks of tomorrow and which will become merely quaint. Do you? ■

RAPHAEL NEEDLEMAN, EDITOR IN CHIEF
(rafe@well.com)

PENTIUM® CHIP, LITHIUM, 16MB, ACTIVE MATRIX

PLUS:

- 810MB HDD
- 256K CACHE
- 14.4 FAX/MODEM
- WINDOWS® 95
- 1MB VIDEO MEMORY
- TWO TYPE II OR ONE TYPE III PCMCIA SLOTS
- EMBEDDED TRACK-POINT POINTING DEVICE (OPTIONAL TRACKBALL OR TOUCHPAD)
- PARALLEL, SERIAL AND PS/2 PORTS



WinBook XP5

$2999!

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE

intel inside
pentium® PROCESSOR

The 17-award-winning WinBook *XP* now has a Pentium® processor! Introducing the WinBook *XP5*—with the features you want in the highest quality, best value notebook. At $2999, you get an amazing list of standard features including: 75MHz Intel Pentium® processor, lithium batteries, 10.4" TFT active matrix screen, 16MB RAM, an 810 MB hard drive, and more.

Great values on options begin with a quad-speed CD-ROM docking station, external CD-ROM drive, stereo sound, integrated touch-pad or trackball, and 3-year extended limited warranty package. Call today about our $2999 offer or for information on our other models.

CD-ROM VALUES

DOCKING STATION with 4x CD-ROM

$399

- INCLUDES QUAD-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE, TWO EXPANSION SLOTS AND DRIVE BAYS (ONE EXPANSION SLOT AND DRIVE BAY REMAINING WITH CD-ROM INSTALLED)
- BUILT-IN PARALLEL, SERIAL, PS/2 MOUSE, KEYBOARD AND VGA PORTS

EXTERNAL CD-ROM with SCSI adapter

$199

- INCLUDES HEADPHONES, SCSI ADAPTER, AC ADAPTER, PCMCIA CARD AND CARRYING CASE

Circle 604 on Inquiry Card.

WinBook®
COMPUTER CORPORATION
a subsidiary of Micro Electronics, Inc.

CALL US TODAY, TOLL-FREE

1-800-725-3469

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm

Use your VISA, Discover Card, MasterCard, personal check or P.O. with credit approval. U.S. sales only. 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee from date of purchase.

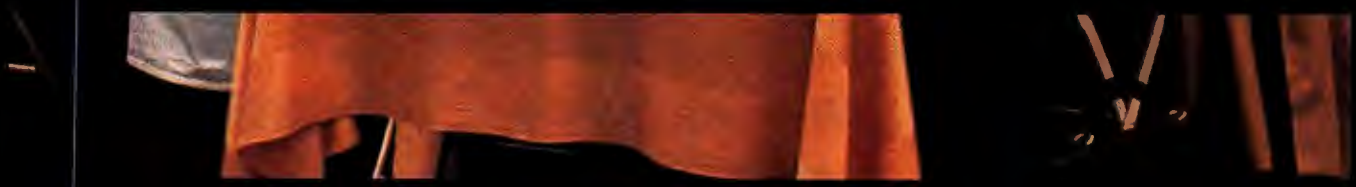
©1995 WinBook Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. WinBook is a registered trademark of Micro Electronics, Inc. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows®95 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective corporations. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping.

You're finishing a presentation

on Lotus Freelance Graphics,

printing a report on your boss' desk,

and browsing the Internet



all at the same time.

Is it the espresso or OS/2 Warp Connect?

While OS/2® Warp Connect may not come with a twist of lemon, it can do something that's nothing less than extraordinary.

It will let you access multiple servers on multiple networks at the same time, wherever you might happen to be.

Just make one phone call and enter your password. That's all it takes to connect into Internet, NT,® UNIX®, NetWare®, Windows® for Workgroup and IBM servers. And that's all it takes to share drives and printers, graphics files and databases. Even applications. It's amazing, really.

Can your software do this?

And because there are separate memory address spaces built in, it's crash-protected. So a problem with one program won't crash everything you're running.

With OS/2 Warp Connect, you can create Person to Person™ connections with up to eight people, whether they're four floors away or four time zones. So you can conference by video. Collaborate by chalkboard. Communicate.

And you can do it all with the speed and reliability of OS/2, the software that readers of *InfoWorld* voted Product of the Year for three consecutive years. If you're looking for network connectivity, compatibility and true multitasking, you should remember one important thing: It's not only where the working world is headed, it's where it is right now.

To find out how OS/2 Warp Connect can help your business, call us at 1 800 IBM-3333, ext. EA100. Or visit our web site at http://www.austin.ibm.com/pspinfo/os2.html. You'll find it quite stimulating.

IBM

Solutions for a small planet™

OS/2 Warp Connect Fullpack is available from IBM for $189 by calling 1 800 IBM-3333, ext. EA 100. In Canada, please call 1 800 OS2-WARP, ext. 094. Reseller prices may vary. The IBM home page is located at http://www.ibm.com. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Person to Person, Solutions for a small planet and the OS/2 logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1995 IBM Corporation. All rights reserved.

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Raphael Needleman

Editor in Chief's Assistant:
Linda Higgins

EXECUTIVE EDITORS
Rich Friedman, Jon Udell

NEWS
Peterborough:
News Editors: David L. Andrews, Martha Hicks
New York:
News Editor: Salvatore Salamone
San Mateo/West Coast:
Senior Editor: Tom Halfhill
Frankfurt:
Senior Editor: Rainer Mauth

REVIEWS
Director: Stanford Diehl
Senior Technical Editor: Rick Grehan
Technical Editors: Rex Baldazo, Susan Colwell, David Essex, Dave Rowell

FEATURES
San Mateo:
Features Editor: John Montgomery
Peterborough:
Senior Editor: Alan Joch
Technical Editor: Russell Kay
Lexington:
Senior Editor: Edmund X. DeJesus

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR
At Large: Tom Thompson

SENIOR RESEARCHER
Rowland Aertker

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Dennis Barker, Cathy Kingery, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Dick Pountain, Udo Flohr

CONSULTING EDITORS
Stephen Apiki, Nicholas Baran, Raymond GA Côté, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski, Barry Nance, Roberta Pournelle, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Tammy Grenier, June Sheldon

DESIGN
Design Director: Charles Dixon III
Associate Design Director/Design & Photography: Sharon Price
Associate Design Director/Graphics: Joseph A. Gallagher
Desktop Prepress Manager: Virginia Reardon
Designers: Barbara Busenbark, Donna Sweeney
Design Assistant: Cindy Sands

FINANCE AND OPERATIONS
Director: Claudia Flowers

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
Advertising Production Manager: Linda Fluhr
Senior Advertising Services Representative: Dale J. Christensen
Senior Advertising Production Coordinator: Lyda Clark
Advertising Production Coordinators: Karen Cilley, Rod Holden
Operations Assistant: Lisa Jo Steiner
Advertising Graphics Manager: Susan Kingsbury
Graphics Production Coordinator: Christa Patterson

FINANCE
Senior Financial Analyst: Kathleen Deguise
Systems Administrator: Peggy Dunham
Junior Financial Analyst: Diane Henry

FINANCE INTERN
Toni Kelly

ADMINISTRATION
Human Resources Administrator: Patricia Burke
Receptionist: Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Marketing Manager: Rob Mitchell
Marketing Art Director: Stephanie Warnesky
Market Research Manager: William Zhao
Copyrights Manager: Faith Kluntz
Assistant Manager, Marketing Events: Carol Sanchioni
Marketing Services Administrator: Meredith Bickford

CIRCULATION
International Circulation Manager: Barbara Copcutt
Subscriptions Manager: Lynn Lagasse
Subscription Source Specialist: Christine Tourgee
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches
Back Issues: Jill Wood

PUBLISHER
David B. Egan

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES
VP/Sales:
John M. Griffin (212) 512-2367
Peterborough, NH (603) 924-2663
Administrative Assistant:
Terry Ouellette (603) 924-2635

NEW ENGLAND
Sanford L. Fibish (617) 860-6344
Merle Model (617) 860-6221

MID-ATLANTIC
Michael Feinberg (212) 512-4811
John Ferraro (212) 512-2555
Margot Swanson (603) 924-2651

CENTRAL U.S.
Lori Silverstein (614) 899-4908
Jeanne Beeson (617) 860-6349

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN, SOUTHEAST
Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496
Jeanne Beeson (617) 860-6349

SOUTH PACIFIC
Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140
Mark Speros (714) 753-8140

NORTH PACIFIC
Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6881
Susan Rastellini (415) 513-6951
Lisa Farrell (415) 513-6862

NEW MEDIA/ON-LINE PRODUCTS
Brad Dixon (603) 924-2574

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Advertising Director:
Diane Lieberman
Assistants: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

REGIONAL
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596

BYTE DECK
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2533

REPRINT SALES
Susan Monkton (603) 924-2618

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
Director: L. Bradley Browne: (603) 924-2501
Administrative Assistant:
Arja Neukam (603) 924-2636
See listing on page 263.

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.
New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3588.
Lexington: 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 863-5100.
GERMANY/EUROPE: Liebigstrasse No. 19, 60323 Frankfurt, Germany, +49 69 7140 7123.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
WEB: http://www.byte.com
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44 171 495 6734

SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS: For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

Subscription Customer Service

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +609 426 7676. E-mail-based customer service: mpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com, Web-based customer service: http://www.mcgraw-hill.com/multipub. International subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +353 91 752792 or via fax: +353 91 752 793. **For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402** U.S. only, E-mail: mporders@mcgraw-hill.com or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £42 (US$60) for fast surface delivery, £55 (US$80) for air delivery. Non-European countries US$60 for surface mail, or US$85 for air mail. Single copy price is $3.95 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.95 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Kluntz, copyrights manager, (603) 924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

BYTE
A Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies

Copyright © 1995 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trade-marks of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX Interactive On-line Service

MANAGING EDITOR
Christine Taylor

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls
Professionals Exchange: David Reed
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
WIX Exchange: Karen Kenworthy
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

TECHNICAL ASSOCIATE
Mark Lavi

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER
Kevin Plankey

BIX, owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882 or (617) 491-5410, or telnet to x25.bix.com and type "bix" at the USERNAME prompt. At the Name? prompt, type bix.ville. For more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 (voice); send a fax to (617) 491-6642; or send Internet mail to info@bix.com.

OFFICERS OF THE McGRAW-HILL COMPANIES, INC.: *Founder:* James H. McGraw (1860–1948).
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne; *President and Chief Operating Officer:* Harold W. McGraw III; *Senior Executive Vice President, and Secretary:* Robert N. Landes; *Senior Vice President and General Counsel:* Kenneth M. Vittor; *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* Robert J. Bahash; *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Penglase; *President, Information Services Group:* Michael K. Hehir; *Executive Vice President, Publication Services:* Norbert Schumacher.

NASA launches Fortran PowerStation from Alabama desktop.

No, it isn't science fiction; the folks at NASA really do run compute-intensive programs on their PCs. The secret is new Microsoft® Fortran PowerStation 4.0. It brings UNIX workstation-caliber performance to the desktop without workstation premiums.

Each day, Dr. Stephens (seen below) and his colleagues at the NASA Marshall Space Flight Center download terabytes of data from orbiting satellites. The data is then fed into PCs for analysis, using massive models written in Fortran. This helps them make the cosmos, well, less cosmic. It also helps them make their operating budget less of a black hole.

Since it's built expressly for 32-bit platforms like Microsoft Windows® 95 and Windows NT™ operating systems, Fortran PowerStation 4.0 delivers true multithreading, preemptive multi-tasking, and symmetrical multi-processing. And with language extensions for IBM,® DEC,™ and Cray, migrating legacy code is never a problem.

As you would expect, Fortran PowerStation 4.0, Professional Edition, comes with the Microsoft IMSL® library of nearly 1,000 mainframe-class mathematical and statistical functions. It also comes with the same Microsoft Developer Studio that ships with the Visual C++ development system 4.0. Developer Studio is an integrated development environment that includes an editor, debugger, browser, and profiler, as well as complete online documentation. Which makes building and debugging applications a lot easier even if you're not a rocket scientist.

To learn more about Fortran PowerStation 4.0, visit us at **http://www.microsoft.com/fortran**. To order a free Test Drive CD-ROM, or to locate a reseller near you, **call (800) 899-0435, Dept. YU6.***

A small **step** for **mankind**

"Fortran PowerStation 4.0 allows us to downsize. Now we can use lower-cost Intel®-based PCs to solve complex problems that previously required UNIX® workstations or even a Cray® supercomputer."

Dr. Briscoe Stephens
Adv. Scientific Systems Coordinator
Space Science Laboratory
NASA Marshall Space Flight Center
Huntsville, Alabama

Hosts/targets Windows 95 & Windows NT Workstation

☆

32-bit compiler & linker with 4 GB addressable memory

☆

Language extensions for easy code migration

☆

Interoperable with Microsoft Visual C++™4.0 and Visual Basic® 4.0

☆

Full support for Fortran 90

*Only in the 50 United States and Canada. Test Drive CD-ROM offer expires 4/31/96. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. ©1995 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, Visual Basic, and Windows are registered trademarks and Visual C++, *Where do you want to go today?*, and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Cray is a registered trademark of Cray Research Inc. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. IMSL is a registered trademark of Visual Numerics, Inc. Intel and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corp. UNIX is a registered trademark in the U.S. and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/open Company, Ltd.

Microsoft

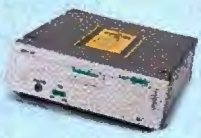
WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY!™

RECORDABLE CD FOR ONLY $995!*

#1 Selling Recordable CD Systems By Pinnacle Micro Are 3 Drives in 1!

1. 2X Recordable CD System
2. Double-speed CD-ROM Player
3. Microsoft® Backup Compatible (Tape Drive Replacement)

RCD 5020™ PC/MAC *external* $1295



*RCD 5020i™ PC *internal* $995

Pinnacle's new RCD 5020™ is the first CD-R system priced below $1000. As a 2x Recorder, it can create custom audio, video, or data CDs up to 650MB. As a CD-ROM Player it can read thousands of educational, multimedia and audio CDs. And with the industry's only software connect to Microsoft® Backup it offers fast, reliable, archiving of compressed data up to 1.3 GB on a single CD. Each blank RCD is only $19.00.

VALUE-PACKED COMPLETE SYSTEM

- Pinnacle CD Recorder/Player
- Adaptec 1535 Bus Master SCSI Card
- Microsoft Backup Compatible
- Corel CD Creator 2
  - Data Recording
  - Audio Recording
  - Audio Editing Application
  - Photo CD Viewer/Recorder
  - Best Of Corel Stock Photos
  - Corel Gallery Clip Art Images
- Extreme Software's UPI™
  - 100 Digital Video Startup Clips
- 2 Pieces of Recordable CD Media

NEW!

	Pinnacle Micro RCD 5020i	Hewlett-Packard 4020i	JVC Personal Archiver	Sony CSP 9211S
MSRP	$995	$1249	$1795	$1695
SCSI Host Adapter Bus Master	Adaptec 1535	AdvanSys	None	None
CD Recording Application software	Corel CD Creator	Incat	Personal RomMaker	Corel
Windows 95 32 bit mode included	Yes	No	No	No
Windows NT 32 bit mode included	Yes	No	No	No
Microsoft MS Backup compatibility included	Yes	No	No	No
Kodak PhotoCD creation software included	Yes	No	No	No
Audio Editing utility included	Yes	No	No	Yes
Disc at Once recording software included	Yes	No	No	Yes
Caddy based system	Yes	No	Yes	Yes

Source: pricing and information obtained directly from manufacturers on 10/12/95

The RCD 5020 is the easiest way to create your own CD of multimedia titles, interactive games, or even master your own audio CD of your favorite tunes. You can backup accounting records, business plans, charts, and graphs, or confidential information on CDs for decades - safe and secure.

The RCD 5020 system is simply the best way to store, archive, distribute and create information. Best of all, it's now affordable - it's recordable.

Pinnacle Micro. The Optical Storage Leader.

Call to receive your free *Guide To Compact Disc Recordable (CD-R)*

All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks of Their Respective Owners

TO REACH THE PINNACLE CALL: 800-553-7070

Tel: 714-789-3000 Fax: 714-789-3150

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 90).

MAKE YOUR OWN CDs!

PINNACLE MICRO

MAKE YOUR OWN CDs!

Death to the PC

To those of us who have been making a living on mainframes and minis for the past 25 years, your October [cover] headline "The PC Is Dead" was quite amusing. I can't count the times I've read that the mainframe is dead, or the AS/400 is dead, or an operating system is dead, or a programming language is dead. Meanwhile, our business just continues to grow and grow among all these technologies tech writers have written off.

Hank Heath
Medco Systems Inc., Marlton, NJ
HankHeath@aol.com

The inside headline ("The New PC") is not quite as sensational; neither is my story. However, if prodded (not very hard), I would say that the PC should *be dead. Today's PCs are a shameful hodgepodge of clumsy technologies that waste untold hours of users' time and soak up productivity like a sponge. If BYTE made fun of this situation by indulging in a little hyperbole, then I plead guilty and throw myself on the mercy of the court.*

—Tom R. Halfhill, senior editor

Web Crawl

Your review of World Wide Web/Internet access from the Big Three on-line service providers ("Gateways to the Internet," September) had one blind spot: a "reference" direct Internet service provider. You would have found that such direct service is much faster than the fastest of the Big Three. I have accounts with a local Internet service provider and with America Online. I find the latter unworkably slow when poking around on the Net. Thanks otherwise for your high standard of technical journalism.

Tony Hurson
tony@oldnick.ross.com

A reference Internet service provider to compare with the Big Three information services would be great, but it's a little more complicated than just looking at speed. I can connect to America Online via a T-1 link and it zips along as fast as any ISP I've used. CompuServe and Prodigy probably would be screamers over T-1, too. On the other hand, an ISP with too few modems or too small a connection to the Internet could provide users with problems simply connecting (as do the Big Three at some hours in some locations) or with slowness born of bandwidth congestion. Perhaps instead of a reference ISP we need a true benchmark for evaluating real-world bit-transfer rates, something that would take into account local conditions as well as general Internet conditions.

—George Bond

Macs Serve the Web

Jon Udell's response to Mark Eaton's letter in the September issue revealed his naiveté when it comes to Mac-based Web servers. I can accept that he's more comfortable with other OSes—but it's not fair for him to imply that Mac servers are useful only on modestly trafficked Web sites. I refer him to http://brad.net/webstar for a list of several hundred Mac Web servers. And I recommend that he try Apple (http://www.apple.com and http://quicktime.apple.com), Warner Brothers Records (http://www.wbr.com), and other sites for examples of Mac Web servers that get pounded by thousands of hits every hour.

Charles Wiltgen
cwiltgen@fancymedia.com

Fair comment. We have an Apple Workgroup Server 6150/66 in-house now, so we can find out firsthand.

—Jon Udell, executive editor

Linux Please

While BYTE seems to cover OS/2 in proportion to its market share, you don't cover Linux at all. With all the trash talk the Internet is getting regarding pornography, some coverage of Linux would be good. Linux is being developed by people all around the world using the Internet as a forum for discussion and distribution. It demonstrates the true spirit and power of the Internet.

Nathan C. Burnett
Portales, NM

We've scheduled a feature story on the technical underpinnings of Linux for the first quarter of 1996. Also see the article "OS Paradise," part of the special report in our November issue, and our review "Power of Cooperation" in the September '94 issue. —Eds.

P6 Revisited

When is someone going to write an "emperor's new clothes" story about Intel's P6 chip? If I compile a word processor with a 32-bit compiler, it still does byte manipulation, and if it uses the string manipulation instructions for string searches, it will have target bytes in registers, etc. Why should such software speed up on a P6 if compiled with a 32-bit compiler as compared to a 16-bit compiler?

I think the P6 team really blew it. The Pentium is the last x86 chip to give great gains in existing software without recompilation. It will be interesting to see if Intel can convince people to drop their Pentiums for P6s. I wouldn't.

Bob Morris
morris@sce.carleton.ca

We've published two stories (plus a sidebar) on the P6's problems with 16-bit software (September and October BYTE). The fact is, our own benchmarks—as well as other widely used benchmarks, such as SysMark—confirm that the P6 does a very good job of running 32-bit software. I don't think the P6 team "blew it." I do think that Intel misjudged how long it would take for Microsoft to ship a mainstream 32-bit OS, and also how much old 16-bit code would be left in that "32-bit" OS.

The P6 is optimized for 32-bit code, not a specific flavor of 32-bit code, and the software industry—pushed by Microsoft's Win32 API—is moving to 32 bits independently of the P6's characteristics. The P6's product life will probably extend to the end of this decade. I can't fault Intel for designing the chip with the future in mind.

—Tom R. Halfhill, senior editor

For an update on BYTE benchmarks and the P6 chip, see "BYTEmark Bug Bashed" in this issue's News & Views section, page 25. —Eds.

We want to hear from you. *Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; or you can send E-mail via the Internet or BIX to editors@bix.com. Letters may be edited.*

Introducing the EXB-8700, the complete and affordable high-capacity alternative to DDS-2.

Each day, an irreplaceable data stream flows through your company. And each night it's backed up. Until your storage system runs out of room. And you begin a life of quiet desperation. • Never again, you say. And if you choose Exabyte's new EXB-8700, you'll be right. Because it's more than just an 8mm tape drive; it's now an affordable alternative to DDS-2 for the smaller PC LAN environment. The EXB-8700 holds 14 gigabytes of data with a transfer rate of 60 megabytes per minute.* Compatibility with over one million existing 8mm devices and ease of upward migration instill confidence that competitive technologies can't equal. • Beyond its superior technology, the EXB-8700 comes with an unprecedented bundle of hardware, software and accessories. In fact, it's a turnkey system with everything you need, including a host adapter, SCSI utilities, and our CD-ROM with popular software from Arcada, Cheyenne and Palindrome. Your choice. And all at no additional cost, an industry first. • So call us at 1-800-EXABYTE. We'll show you how 8mm technology can increase your storage capacity, as well as your peace of mind.

EXABYTE®

*2:1 compression © 1995 Exabyte Corporation. Exabyte is a registered trademark of Exabyte Corporation. Exabyte Corporation, 1685 38th Street, Boulder, Colorado 80301 USA. Phone 1-800-EXABYTE.

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 74).

LETTERS

"It Was 20 Years Ago Today . . ."

I thought you might like to know what happened to the first copy of the first edition of BYTE. Editor Carl Helmers had brought a few copies with him to an amateur radio meeting in Virginia. At the meeting, Carl announced the launch of BYTE and gave me the first copy because I had designed and built the Mark-8 computer, which had gotten many of the hams started using their own computers. Several years ago, my collection of the first 10 years of BYTE went to the Smithsonian Institution, along with the original Mark-8 and many long-forgotten publications that contributed a great deal to the early development of what we now know as the PC.

Jonathan Titus
Editorial director, Test & Measurement World
Newton, MA
jontitus@cahners.com

Not the First Spreadsheet

You keep printing the statement that Dan Bricklin wrote the first spreadsheet program ("The 20 Most Important People," September). No doubt VisiCalc was the first successful commercial spreadsheet, but hardly the first spreadsheet. In the early '70s, I used a mainframe program called Omnitab II, from what was then the National Bureau of Standards. It used a fully developed spreadsheet metaphor, but given the scientific and engineering emphasis of the program, it was referred to as a "lab notebook." The mathematical facility was extensive and accurate. It had a macro language, and it produced graphical output. In short, it had all the attributes of the modern spreadsheet program.

Steve Tedder
stedder@tulsix.utulsa.edu

It Keeps Ticking . . .

Where was the Timex Sinclair in your Anniversary list of top 20 systems? Many of us cut our teeth on a TX-80, and I still haven't seen another system with more elegant syntax. For three years I did all the word processing, spreadsheets, and accounting for my consulting business on my Timex. Thousands of people were doing similar things long before many of the systems you highlighted.

Bruce W. Heckman
Troy, MI

Re: M

Wow—finally a little respect for M! We were truly gratified to have this ANSI (1977) and ISO (1993) standard language "consecrated" by a mainstream publication ("A Brief History of Programming Languages," September). Today M is installed in tens of thousands of sites worldwide and is available on platforms ranging from Windows to Unix and mainframes. BYTE itself has indirectly featured the language twice in the last 18 months (in both cases spotlighting the 4000-node installation at Brigham and Women's Hospital in Boston). Of course, today it's hard to be taken seriously when the entire M language and its integrated hierarchical database management take up only about 512 KB.

Board of Directors
M Technology Association, Europe
100332.670@compuserve.com

More Weird Error Messages

I came across this error message when attempting to compile a Clipper program: *Control level closure leaves gaping wound in control stack.*

All for the want of an ENDIF.

D'Arcy Craig
Ottawa, Ontario

FIXES

The caption for the Panda Technologies system on our October cover should have read "Panda's Archistrat."

In our September review "Gateways to the Internet," we said that Microsoft had licensed NCSA Mosaic from Spry International. In fact, Microsoft licensed Enhanced Mosaic from Spyglass.

In our 20th Anniversary Issue ("A Brief History of Programming Languages"), we incorrectly identified PL/I as PL/1. It was not formally announced until late 1965. APL\360 was launched within IBM in 1966, not in 1964, but was not made available to customers until 1968.

In our 20th Anniversary Issue ("The 20 Most Important People"), we incorrectly identified Philippe Kahn as the creator of Turbo Pascal. According to Borland and a few readers, the true creator was Anders Hejlsberg.

In the list of telephony application generators in the September State of the Art (page 213), we listed Voice Information Systems' VFEdit. We should have listed the application generator TI/F DLL, for Windows 3.1 or Windows 95/Visual Basic, priced at $195.

The correct URL for Steve Mann's Web page (cited in the October Editorial) is: http://www-white.media.mit.edu/~steve/netcam.html. We inadvertently substituted a space for the hyphen between "www" and "white." ■

COMING UP IN JANUARY

- **SUPERCOMPUTERS**
  Slimmed-down machines sporting commodity processors—and popular operating systems—are replacing the liquid-cooled brutes of yesteryear. We tell you how Convex, Cray Research, IBM, and others build today's big iron, who buys it, and why.
- **HOTJAVA**
  Distributed applications for the Internet? BYTE looks at a new kind of Web browser, one that can download programs and run them on a Web page.
- **AMD–K6**
  An inside look at the architecture of AMD's new acquisition: an answer to the P6?
- **WHERE'S THAT FAX?**
  We deploy fax-on-demand software to test support for document catalogs, fax-back services, and multilevel mailboxes.
- **ART 95**
  A design professional tests the creative capabilities of CorelDraw 6.0 and Micrografx ABC Graphics Suite under Windows 95.
- **COMPONENTWARE**
  BYTE takes a State of the Art view of real-life application development, tips and traps, and evolving standards.

MOUNT VESUVIUS ERUPTING BEFORE SOUND BLASTER 32.

What happens when awesome geothermal forces vent through a typical sound card?

Not nearly enough.

What happens when the same forces vent through a next generation Sound Blaster®?

You mop up the magma and start over.

AND AFTER.

The professional, affordable Sound Blaster 32™ from Creative Labs. Genuine Sound Blaster with next generation wave-table synthesis, CD-quality digital audio, upgradeability and some of the hottest new games on the planet.

And, because it's a Sound Blaster, you know it works with all your favorite games and multimedia applications.

Sound Blaster 32 is the right choice. To experience Sound Blaster 32 for yourself, see your local Creative Labs dealer today.

PLUG AND PLAY NOW AVAILABLE

THE NEXT GENERATION SOUND BLASTER

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card.

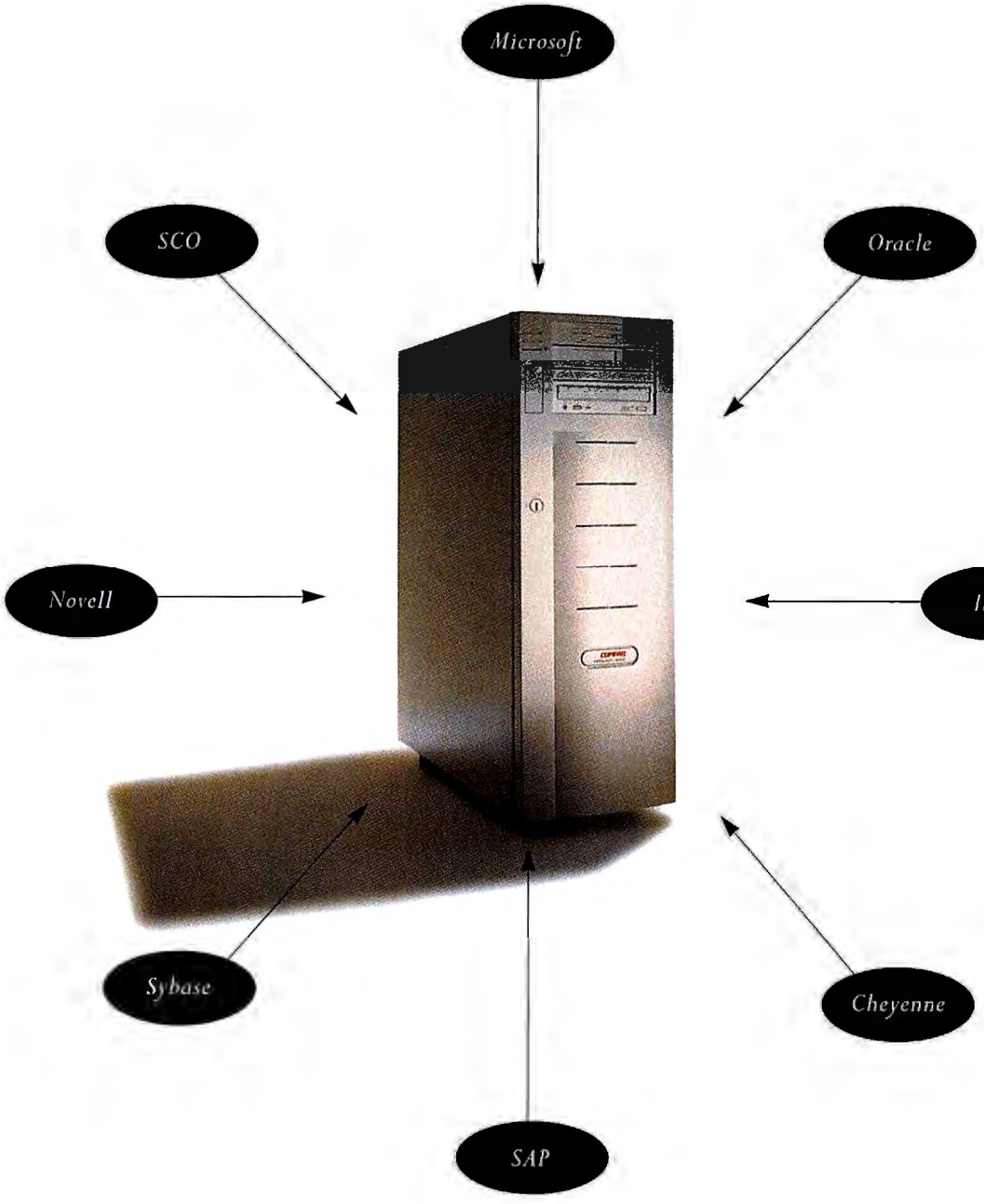
REAL INSTRUMENTS. REAL SOUNDS. REAL VALUE.

CREATIVE™
CREATIVE LABS, INC.
multimedia ISSs Creative

©1995 Creative Technology Ltd. Sound Blaster is a registered trademark and Sound Blaster 32, multimedia is Creative and the Creative Labs logo are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd. U.S. inquiries: Fax Back Service 408-428-2389, World Wide Web (http://www.creaf.com). Creative Labs Customer Response Center 1-800-998-5227. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. All rights reserved.

SERVERS *are* BUILT *by* TEAMS *of* PEOPLE

SOLU



© 1995 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ProLiant is a registered trademark of the Compaq Computer Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. For more information on our full line of servers, call us at 1 800-345-1518 or reach us on the Web at www.compaq.com. In Canada, we can be reached at 1-800-567-1616.

TIONS *are* BUILT *by* TEAMS *of* COMPANIES.

Any computer company can build hardware that runs software that runs your business. Or can it? After all, this is your business we're talking about here. Do you really want to trust it to mere hardware? At Compaq, we're betting you'd prefer an easy-to-use, fully thought-out solution. A solution that is the right combination of server, operating system, and database application that solves the puzzle of your varied computing needs.

Well, that takes several companies. Companies like Microsoft, with whom we created the ideal platform for Windows NT and BackOffice, integrating hardware, software, and server management. Novell, with whom we've created networking standards for years. Oracle, whose databases are far easier to deploy on a Compaq server thanks to our partnership. And SAP, a leader in client/server applications, who's named us Partner of the Year.

You see, they may be Compaq servers. But they are Compaq-Microsoft-Oracle-SAP-Intel-Novell-SCO-Sybase-Cheyenne solutions. (We just couldn't fit all those logos on them.)

COMPAQ

Has It Changed Your Life Yet?

NEWS & VIEWS

BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS

Groupware Taps the Internet

New groupware products that run on the World Wide Web enable businesses to maximize their Internet investment

PETER JERRAM

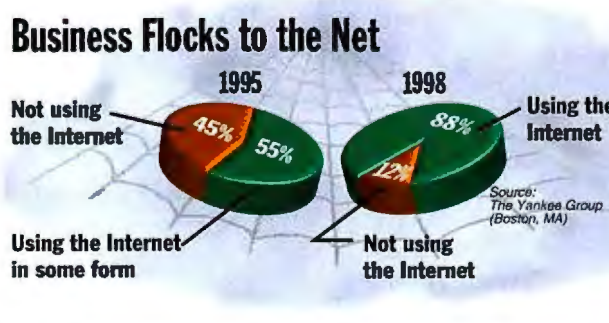
Nearly every aspect of the computer industry has been influenced by the unchecked growth of the Internet. The latest beneficiary may be groupware, a market that the Gartner Group predicts will top 50 million users in the next four years.

Many corporations have quietly invested in TCP/IP *intranets*, which are corporate networks based on open Internet protocols for E-mail, discussion forums, and file transfer. The World Wide Web's strengths in document publishing have especially spurred the growth of intranets. "We get more than 70 percent of our revenue from internal corporate networks," says Mike Homer, vice president of marketing for Netscape Communications (Mountain View, CA), publisher of the popular Netscape Navigator Web browser.

Analysts see these basic protocols and the intranets themselves as an ideal—and largely untapped—platform for groupware applications. "Many Fortune 500 companies are asking themselves, 'Why should I invest in a new infrastructure like Lotus Notes when I can leverage what I already have?,'" says Hal Bennett, an Internet commerce consultant in Menlo Park, California.

Acting on that premise, software makers are developing integrated Internet-based packages with groupware features. The most prominent indication of this trend is Netscape's recent acquisition of Collabra Software and its Collabra Share workgroup-conferencing software. Executives from both companies say Collabra Share will be fully integrated with Netscape Navigator sometime in 1996.

Collabra Share's discussion-group features are based on a proprietary protocol (called the Collaborative Object Store) rather than the Internet's Network News Transport Protocol. "As part of the merged Netscape Navigator product, we'll move to an open-systems store," says Bob Lisbonne, vice president of marketing for Collabra.



More businesses will use the Internet in the future, according to the Yankee Group's recent survey of 200 companies. However, the results of the survey also indicate that security is a big concern.

Other companies are bringing groupware to the Web. For example, Digital Equipment's ((800) 344-4825; fax (800) 723-4431; Internet http://www.digital.com) $1995 Workgroup Web Forum adds basic conferencing capabilities to Web browsers. Infinite Technologies' ((800) 678-1097; fax (410) 363-3779; E-mail info@infinite.ihub.com) new WebMail software lets remote users connect to their Microsoft Mail, cc:Mail, and other mail systems over the Web.

In addition, Lotus Development's ((800) 343-5414; fax (415) 335-2280; Internet http://www.lotus.com) $195 cc:Mail for the Web is similar to Infinite's WebMail but supports only cc:Mail. Insitu ((617) 720-0821; fax (617) 279-4436; E-mail sales@insitu.com) sells Windows application-sharing products for the Web.

Also, White Pine ((603) 886-9050; fax (603) 886-9051; E-mail info@wpine.com) plans on releasing an enhanced version of the CUSeeMe videoconferencing and whiteboard software for the Internet by the end of the year. Officials at White Pine say about 500,000 copies of the public domain version of CUSeeMe have already been downloaded.

For certain types of groupware, however, products like Lotus Notes, which offer sophisticated work-flow features, have advantages over current Internet-based E-mail, discussion groups, and document publishing. "On an information-exchange level, the Web is very good," comments David Marshak of the Patricia Seybold Group in Boston. "However, it's in the support of business processes that products like Notes really show their strengths."

Business processes are key corporate functions, such as product development, sales, order processing, and technical support. Work-flow software can meet the demands of

these complex processes by, for example, routing information through discrete phases and to multiple individuals. "The Web is great for broadcasting information, but work flow requires interaction," says David Coleman, the author of *Groupware: Technologies and Applications*.

Many groupware products can also synchronize shared information, and security tends to be stronger than it is in Internet-based products. This was amply demonstrated this fall by several high-profile Netscape security breaches.

Netscape is addressing the security problems, but many businesses apparently think the Internet is an inherently insecure medium. A recent poll by The Yankee Group, a Boston-based data communications and computing consultancy, indicates that security is the main concern of corporations with regard to using the Internet. When asked to rate issues delaying implementation, security scored a 4.8 (on a scale of 1 to 5), while support capabilities (3.37) and cost (3.34) ranked lower.

Lotus Development and other companies have strengthened Web/Notes interoperability with the release of Internet publishing tools, such as InterNotes (see "Notes Meets the Internet," July BYTE). But Lotus officials say groupware encompasses much more than software: It also requires a secure, reliable network that you get in platforms like Notes. "We look at groupware as infrastructure rather than as simply a collection of applications," says Andrew Mahon, manager of Lotus's communications product marketing.

Netscape and other Internet players are mounting a serious challenge to proprietary systems, but long-term success is less certain. Says Karl Wong, a groupware analyst at Dataquest (San Jose, CA), "We have a way to go before we see the features of a product like Notes showing up in Web browsers."

BENCHMARKS

BYTEmark Bug Bashed

A problem with the BYTEmark benchmarks has been located and corrected. Specifically, the logical unit (LU) decomposition test—a component of the FPU benchmark portion of BYTEmark—behaved erratically under certain OSes. One unfortunate outcome of this problem resulted in BYTE's publishing low benchmark numbers for Intel P6 processors.

The BYTEmark's component tests are all run multiple times by the benchmark, and the program passes the results through statistical calculations to yield the final indexes. In the case of the erratic LU decomposition test, the resulting scores for the P6 were sometimes low (which yielded an index of about 1.7) and sometimes high (yielding an index of about 3.6). The test showed its worst behavior under Windows NT.

The problem concerned data alignment. The LU decomposition algorithm solves linear equations, which are represented by coefficients stored as doubles (an 8-byte floating-point data type) in a 2-D array. As the LU decomposition algorithm does its work, it quickly processes data in the array while making numerous 8-byte fetches.

Because the BYTEmark is self-adjusting (i.e., each test component makes proportionally more or less work for itself, depending on the power of the system under test), the array is not statically allocated. The LU decomposition test calls the library routine `malloc()` to allocate space for the array.

Under the Windows NT compilers we tested—Visual C++ and Watcom C++, the latter being the compiler used to generate the release version of the BYTEmark—`malloc()` always returns data that's aligned to 4-byte boundaries. (This makes perfect sense, since NT is a 32-bit OS.) However, it doesn't always return data aligned to 8-byte boundaries.

Nonaligned memory accesses on Intel processors are always slower than aligned accesses. Consequently, whenever `malloc()` returned a non-8-byte-aligned array to LU decomposition, the algorithm proceeded much more slowly than when it received an aligned array.

A modified version of the benchmarks run on an Intergraph 150-MHz P6 machine scored 2.1 on the integer test and 2.6 on the floating-point test. (This was a dual-processor machine, but the current BYTEmark tests are single-threaded only.)

By the time you read this, an update to the BYTEmark will be on the BYTE World Wide Web page. In addition, for Intel P6 processors, we'll be reporting the proper numbers as returned by the aligned accesses.

We apologize for the confusion this has caused. We would like to thank the people at Geodesic Systems, Intel, Watcom, and—in particular—Rob Barris of Quicksilver Software for their help in tracking down and correcting this problem.

—Rick Grehan

WINDOWS COMMUNICATIONS

New Suites Embrace the Web

Windows communications software developers are preparing new communications suites that integrate data communications, fax, and Internet connectivity. In addition to providing more robust multitasking support, these applications are targeted to capitalize on the current interest in the World Wide Web.

"Our product has certainly been evolving," says Howard Myers, senior product manager of the Procomm Plus line at Datastorm Technologies ((314) 443-3282; fax (314) 875-0595). Procomm Plus was formerly a public domain program primarily used for data communications and terminal emulation. The Windows 95 version, which is slated for release in the first half of 1996, will offer a Web browser, a news reader, telnet, and FTP, plus data communications and fax.

Mustang Software (Bakersfield, CA, (805) 873-2500; fax (805) 873-2599) has already released a Windows 95 communications program, called QmodemPro, which offers terminal emulation; the ability to view GIF, JPEG, and BMP files; an Internet telnet client; and support for TAPI and OLE 2.0 drag and drop. Company officials say a future version might have a Web browser.

Meanwhile, Delrina ((416) 441-3676; fax (416) 441-0333), publisher of the popular WinFax program, says that a new version should be available this month for Windows 95 (see the What's New Preview on page 220). Delrina is also working on a suite, called CommSuite 95. Along with the new version of WinFax, CommSuite 95 offers general-purpose communications software, built-in links to Internet sites, a Web browser, FTP, Internet Relay chat, telnet, and other features.

CLIENT/SERVER DEVELOPMENT

Tools Cover Big and Little Iron

Enterprise client/server tools are expanding their coverage to all platforms found in an organization, from mainframes to PCs. Now into their second or third generation, many new client/server tools let users use one environment to develop custom applications that can run on a variety of platforms and hook into most of their databases.

Over the next several months, nine leading vendors will update their software to work across three tiers: PCs, workstations, and mainframes. All nine vendors are adding or improving their software's object-oriented capabilities. Most already offer fourth-generation language (4GL) coding, which lets users develop applications in a graphical environment without having to do any actual programming.

Particularly important this year has been the addition of partitioning to tools from the PC and Unix arenas. Partitioning allows users to write one application and later break it up into client/business logic/server components to run in a distributed fashion on systems ranging from PCs to mainframes.

Several vendors are adding drag-and-drop application partitioning. Dynasty Technologies has updated its partitioning with a graphical tool (see the screen below) that lets users specify on which machines certain parts of applications will run by dragging and dropping them onscreen, rather than having to write code. The tool also supports automatic partitioning, which lets the software specify where parts of the application will run.

Four Seasons Software offers a similar drag-and-drop configuration and, like InSync Software, offers a feature that lets users move partitions around while an application is running. This feature is useful for on-the-fly load balancing and moving an application to another server when the primary server goes down. Unify added partitioning to its software earlier this year.

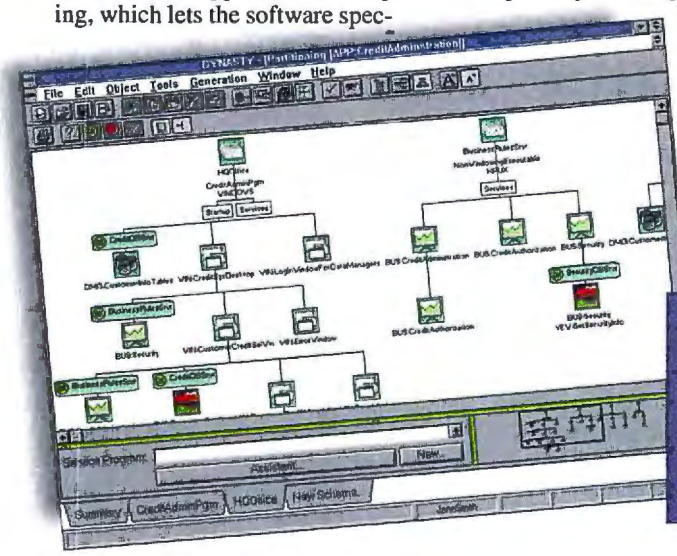
To address users' heterogeneous environments, every tool company is extending its support for new platforms, messaging standards, and database formats (most already support third-party design and analysis tools). For example, the new version of the Antares Alliance Group's Huron ObjectStar lets you develop applications that support OLE 2.0 and Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) and can run on Windows 3.1, NT, and OS/2. Compuware, whose strength is in databases (its tools work with at least 24), has improved its mainframe connectivity with support for CICS and Tuxedo transaction monitors. Other vendors are also improving the breadth of platforms that they support (see the text box "Enterprise Client/Server Tools at a Glance" above).

On the object front, Four Seasons Software has developed its own distributed file-object support, which enables users to access files anywhere in an organization. Progress is adding object orientation to its Progress 8.0 through reusable applications components. And Texas Instruments' new Arranger product lets nonprogrammers assemble applications using objects that have been created by a more technical programmer using TI's Composer software development tool.

—Cate T. Corcoran

ENTERPRISE CLIENT/SERVER TOOLS AT A GLANCE

- **Antares Alliance Group** (Dallas, TX, (214) 447-5500; fax (214) 447-5783): Huron ObjectStar release 3 ($8000 and up) supports more platforms and standards.
- **Compuware** (Farmington Hills, MI, (810) 737-7300; fax (810) 737-7513): Uniface ($4000 and up) and Uniface Distributed Computing Manager 1.0 support mainframe-transaction monitors.
- **Dynasty Technologies** (Lisle, IL, (708) 769-8500; fax (708) 769-9903): Dynasty 2 ($7995 and up) supports auto-partitioning and now works with Tuxedo, Oracle 7, Sybase 10, and DB2/2.
- **Forte Software** (Oakland, CA, (510) 869-3400; fax (510) 834-1508): Forte 2 ($225 to $6000 per seat), which already supported partitioning and platforms, ranging from VAX and Data General to Windows and Macs, adds support for NT; applications can communicate with Forte through DCE RPC or CORBA.
- **Four Seasons Software** (Edison, NJ, (908) 248-6667; fax (908) 248-6675): SuperNova 5.0 ($990 to $2490) adds dynamic partitioning, new objects, and new support for 16- and 32-bit Windows and other platforms.
- **InSync Software** (Ronkonkoma, NY, (516) 981-3000; fax (516) 981-3082): Passport 8 ($3995 and up) adds dynamic partitioning; still supports Unix and offers new support for Windows 95, NT, and MVS in October; will add OS/2 and Mac support in 1996.
- **Progress Software** (Bedford, MA, (617) 280-4000; fax (617) 280-4095): Progress 8 (price not available) supports reusable objects.
- **Texas Instruments Software Business** (Plano, TX, (214) 575-3758; fax (214) 575-4144): Arranger 1.0 ($495 and up) and Composer Version 3 ($11,000 and up) support application assembly with reusable objects.
- **Unify** (Sacramento, CA, (916) 928-6400; fax (916) 928-6406): Unify Vision 2 ($4995 and up) offers auto-partitioning and an object repository and supports Unix, adding Windows 95 and NT in 1996.



Dynasty's partitioning editor shows the result of automated partitioning performed by the program's partitioning assistant. The original client application is shown at top left (HQOffice); locations of partitioned server objects are indicated.

Watcom C/C++

The High-Performance, Multi-Platform Development System

New! Version 10.5
Now with Windows®95 Support & Visual Programmer by Blue Sky Software

Watcom C/C++ accelerates development of high-performance, multi-platform 16 and 32 bit applications. The integrated development environment simplifies application development and makes it easy to exploit the power of Watcom C/C++. In a single package, Watcom C/C++ provides a comprehensive development environment with the tools, SDKs and libraries you need to create powerful 16 and 32 bit applications for popular PC platforms.

Leverage Your Time and Code Investment

Watcom C/C++ supports a wide range of host and target platforms including Windows 95*. Reliable, high-performance code generation and consistent C and C++ language implementation are delivered across all supported platforms, making it easy to develop applications for several targets from a single source code base. For example, C++ templates and exception handling are provided on all supported platforms including 16-bit Windows.

Host Platforms: Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows 3.x, OS/2 Warp, OS/2 2.x, DOS

Target Platforms: Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows 3.x, Win32s, OS/2 Warp, OS/2 2.x, Extended DOS, Novell NLM, OS/2 1.x, DOS

Accelerate Your Windows Development

For rapid 16 and 32 bit Windows development, Watcom C/C++ includes the Microsoft Foundation Class (MFC) libraries and Visual Programmer (VP) by Blue Sky Software. VP is a fast MFC code generator for quick, easy and intuitive development of Windows applications. With VP, application user interfaces are designed visually using point-and-click interaction. Functional preview mode allows for quick testing of the user interface.

High Performance

Watcom's advanced compiler technology generates fast, tight code, optimizing your application's performance. Superscalar optimization strategy uses "riscification" and instruction scheduling to deliver optimum performance on 486 and Pentium processors.

"(Watcom C/C++) delivered the fastest executables we saw in this roundup."
PC Magazine, April 11, 1995.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
April 11, 1995
Watcom C/C++ 10.0

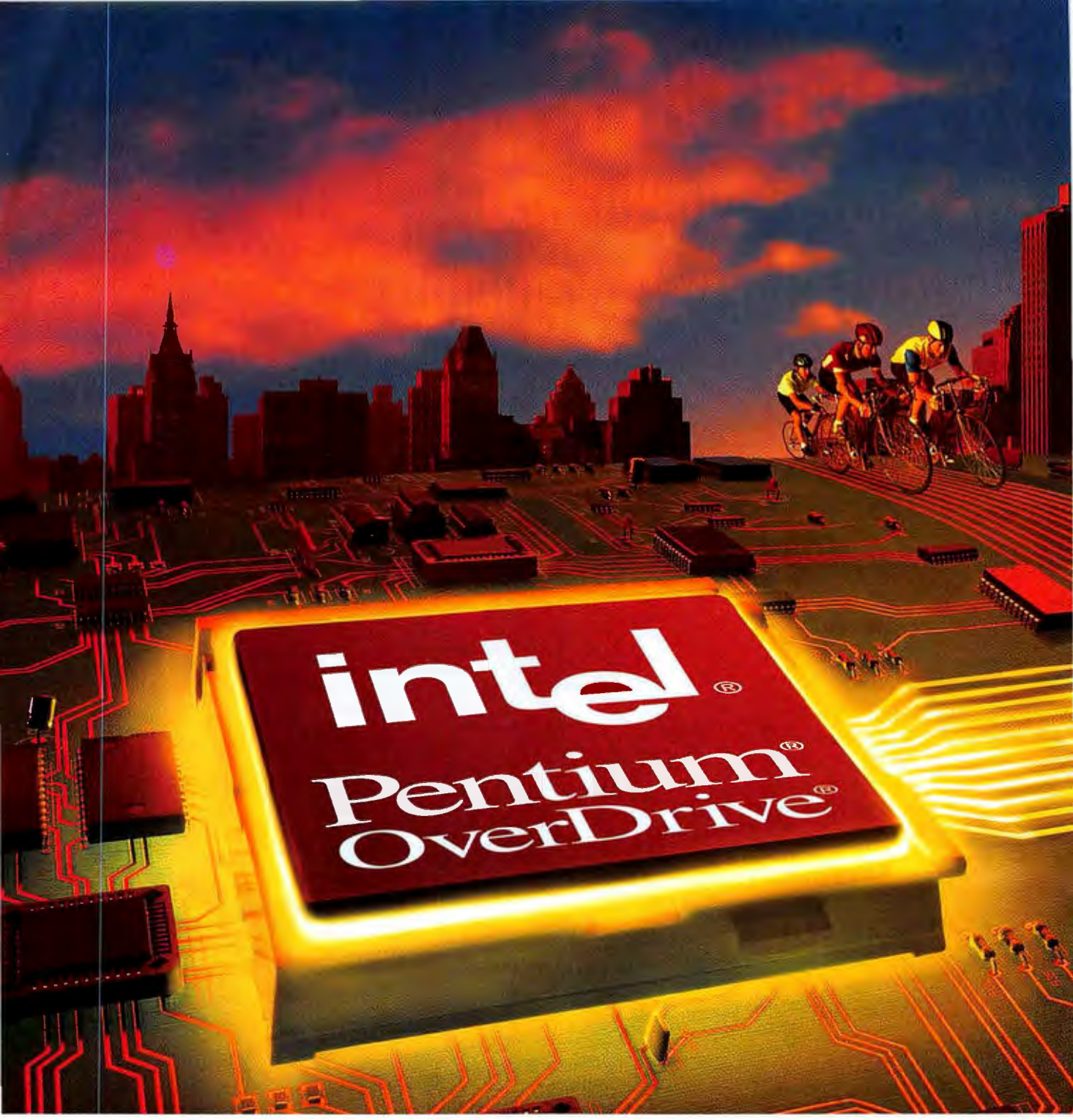
Watcom C/C++ 10.5: $350
Watcom C/C++ 10.5 Competitive Upgrade: $199

Find it at CompUSA and Egghead or call 1-800-265-4555

Watcom
A Powersoft Company

Watcom International Corp. 415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2 Telephone: (519) 886-3700 FAX: (519) 747-4971 Watcom Europe United Kingdom, Phone: +44 1494 555599 Fax: +44 1494 555595
All prices in US dollars. Price does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less. Watcom and the Lightning Device are trademarks of Watcom International Corp. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft in the U.S. and other countries, BLUE SKY SOFTWARE and VISUAL PROGRAMMER are trademarks or registered trademarks owned by Blue Sky Software Corporation. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. ©Copyright 1995 Watcom International Corp. Reprinted from PC Magazine, April 11, 1995. Copyright © Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.
*Get started with Windows 95 development using Watcom C/C++ and the pre-release version of Windows 95. All registered Watcom C/C++ 10.5 developers are entitled to receive a free version 10.6 upgrade, after Windows 95 is released.

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.



Pentium® OverDrive® processor up

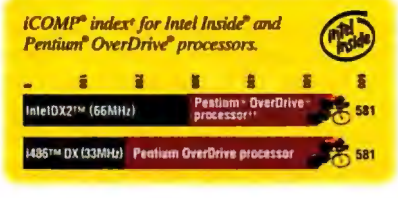
Pentium OverDrive processor now available.

Is your PC stuck in the slow lane? A Pentium® OverDrive® processor can dramatically boost your current CPU's performance and get your software really moving. So, if you're not planning to move up to a Pentium processor-based PC just yet, then this is a good alternative for you.

As our fastest single-chip processor upgrade, the Pentium OverDrive processor is a very affordable way to upgrade many Intel486™ processor-based PCs.

©1995 Intel Corporation. †Source: iCOMP®: A Simplified Measure Of Relative Microprocessor Performance. Intel Corporation, 1992. ††i486™ processor-based systems supporting the write-through mode will yield approximately

grade. Shift your PC into high gear.



For more information, contact your local PC dealer. Or you can dial our FaxBack* number at 1-800-525-3019, doc. #8739; call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 296; or visit our Web site at http://www.intel.com/procs/ovrdrive/ to learn more.

intel®

15% lower iCOMP index ratings when upgraded with the Pentium OverDrive processor. *Other trade names referenced are the property of their respective holders.

MULTIMEDIA PROCESSORS

Multimedia x86 CPUs Coming in 1996

Look for new x86 microprocessors that integrate digital signal processor (DSP) functionality to arrive next year. These chips, some of which may ship as early as the first half of 1996, will perform some high-speed operations typically done by DSPs. Thus, they will give PC manufacturers a more integrated appoach to implementing such capabilities as software modems and MPEG playback than relying on separate, more expensive add-in cards.

Details were sketchy at press time, but three major x86 vendors—Intel (Santa Clara, CA) Cyrix (Richardson, TX), and NexGen (Milpitas, CA)—are reportedly going to announce "multimedia" CPUs in the coming months (see the box "Likely Multimedia x86 Road Map").

DSP functionality is one intriguing new feature of a forthcoming processor from NexGen, which at press time announced that it will merge with Advanced Micro Devices (Austin, TX). The company is developing a new x86-compatible microprocessor that it says combines the best features of Intel's Pentium Pro (aka the P6) and a rumored "multimedia Pentium" (code-named the P55C). According to NexGen, the upcoming Nx686 chip will recognize a new subset of extended x86 instructions that mimic DSP operations, thus bridging the gap between CPUs and DSPs.

NexGen's chip integrates a DSP-like execution unit that's designed to greatly accelerate such multimedia functions as MPEG video decoding, audio playback, and 3-D graphics rendering. To make this practical, however, the extended instructions will require industrywide support from chip manufacturers, compiler vendors, and software developers. NexGen hints that a group of companies has been quietly working for months to gather that support and to standardize the extended instructions. Numerous compiler and OS vendors that BYTE contacted declined to comment.

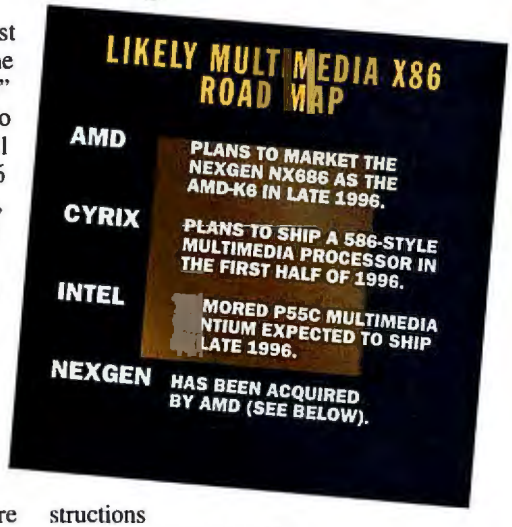
The Nx686 implements the new instructions within a special DSP-like execution unit that uses a single-instruction/multiple-data (SIMD) architecture. The instructions are fairly general in nature, so they will work with a wide variety of algorithms. One example is multiply/accumulate (MAC), a common DSP instruction that repeatedly multiplies and adds a series of integers. NexGen says the Nx686 can execute as many as 6 billion of these operations per second, which is an impressive level of performance, even when compared to dedicated DSPs.

These chips won't be the first processors to marry DSP and CPU functionality: Current PowerPC processors, including the 601, 603, and 604, already implement DSP instructions, including MAC. And adding DSP functions to a CPU is not without controversy. DSP proponents caution that you can bring a CPU to its knees when you overload it with too many tasks.

AMD agrees. "High-performance CPUs combined with low-cost DSPs is not a bad approach," an AMD representative says. "That's why we don't have a CPU that combines DSP functionality on our road map." However, with NexGen in the fold, AMD's position may now change.

One source that BYTE contacted, who wished to remain anonymous, says chip vendors might encourage applications developers to implement a few DSP operations that the CPU will handle well. In addition, the source says, other, more intensive DSP operations will be off-loaded to fixed-function or programmable DSPs.

—Tom R. Halfhill



AMD ACQUIRES NEXGEN'S NX686

AMD's surprise acquisition of NexGen should give a significant boost to both companies. NexGen will become a subsidiary of AMD and will continue designing new x86 microprocessors. NexGen's latest CPU, the Nx686, has been renamed the AMD-K6 and will be marketed as a sixth-generation competitor to Intel's Pentium Pro. AMD says it has halted its own K6 project and is reassigning that project's engineers to help NexGen finish the Nx686/K6. Their goal is to ship the CPU in late 1996, ramping up to volume production in 1997.

Thanks to the merger, AMD will manufacture the K6 at its new wafer-fabrication plant in Texas. Until now, NexGen was a so-called fabless company whose chips were manufactured by IBM Microelectronics. NexGen also stands to gain from AMD's superior marketing muscle and established customers.

AMD wins, too. In October, AMD admitted that its long-delayed K5 processor would be stalled another three months, pushing volume shipments back to late 1996. Meanwhile, AMD's own K6 project was falling behind schedule. By acquiring NexGen, AMD gets a nearly complete sixth-generation design and some breathing room to finish the K5, which will be positioned as a lower-cost alternative.

The new K6 introduces several improvements over NexGen's Nx586. It has an integrated FPU, better branch prediction, two x86 instruction decoders, more registers, larger caches, more execution units, and the ability to retire up to four instructions per cycle instead of three. Like its predecessor, it executes instructions speculatively and out of order.

Two important features of the Nx586 that won't be carried forward are an integrated cache controller and a dedicated I/O bus for the secondary cache. NexGen has decided to make the K6 pin-compatible with Intel's Pentiums. That means discarding the high-speed cache bus.

NexGen says that the K6 will debut at 180 MHz and will roughly match the performance of a similarly clocked Pentium Pro when running 32-bit software. However, NexGen also says the K6 will not suffer the Pentium Pro's loss of performance when running 16-bit code.

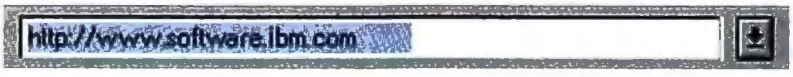
—T.R.H.

Kevin invented automatic 16/32-bit thunking.

Bob is an architect of IBM Open Class.

Lee co-wrote the book on the technical use of C++.

And they're all dropping by for a conversation.



No hype. No rules. Just person-to-person dialogue with the IBM researchers who have helped make C++ what it is today – and who are working on even hotter products for tomorrow. They'll be appearing at our web site in monthly forums devoted to the edgiest topics in the object-oriented world. So bring your ideas and, of course, those burning questions. Our people are eager to talk.

October	Design Patterns Visual Programming	John Vlissides Rod Smith
November	Writing Efficient C++ Code Class Library Design	Kevin Stoodley Bob Love
December	Incremental C++ SOM Programming	Lee Nackman Christina Lau

IBM

Solutions for a small planet™

IBM is a registered trademark and Solutions for a small planet is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. The IBM home page is located at http://www.ibm.com. Pictured, from left to right: Lee, Bob and Kevin. John, Rod, Christina and John Barton (Lee's co-writer) were being consumed by code and had to pass on the photo opportunity. © 1995 IBM Corporation. All rights reserved.

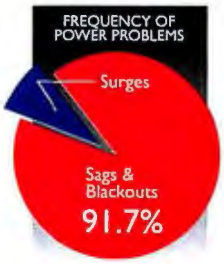
New Back-UPS®: $119 blackouts, brownouts

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

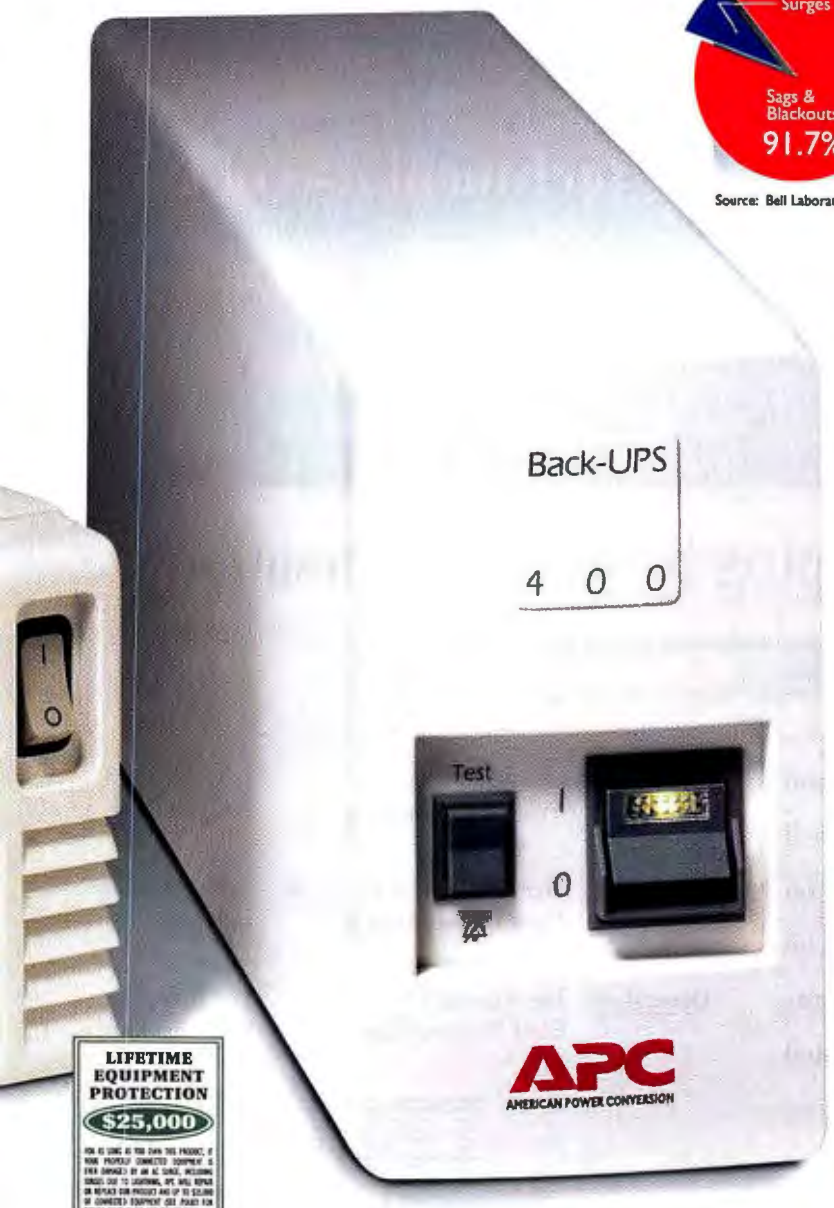
Just don't have the time for power problems on your PC? Don't worry. They'll always make the time for you. It's not if a power problem will occur, but when. Due to household appliances, poor wiring, bad weather or even other office equipment, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. You can't run, but you can hide, behind APC protection.

That's why we've just introduced new models in our award-winning Back-UPS line, now delivering reliable protection for just $119.

Source: Contingency Planning



Source: Bell Laboratories



IN THE NEXT THREE MONTHS, MORE THAN 30,000,000 PCs WILL BE HIT BY POWER PROBLEMS...

Who needs power protection? If you use a computer, you do. A study in a recent *PCWeek* showed that the largest single cause of data loss is bad power, accounting for almost as much data loss as all other causes combined. Every PC plugged into an outlet is vulnerable. In fact, you have better odds of winning the lottery than of escaping the sting of power problems. One study found a typical PC is hit over 100 times a month, causing keyboard lockups, hard drive damage, and worse.

Simply put, if power problems are the least of your troubles, you've got one chance to keep it that way. You insure your car and home with the best policy you can afford. It just doesn't make sense to leave your PC (which is at far greater statistical risk) vulnerable to loss or damage.

WHY A $119 APC UPS COSTS LESS THAN A $9.99 "SURGE PROTECTOR"...

Contrary to most people's belief, a PC alone already has more protection built into it than a low-end "surge suppressor," which is usually nothing more than a well-packaged extension cord. In other words, going without any protection is just as good as underspending on one of the most important PC decisions you'll make.

For extended brownout protection for advanced PC workstations call about APC's New Back-UPS Pro!

And since sags and blackouts represent more than 90% of power problems likely to hit your computer, even quality, high-performance surge suppressors are literally powerless to protect you from data loss.

That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from an APC Uninterruptible Power Supply to prevent

PC World Top 20 Upgrade

"Don't take chances. Get the ultimate protection... from APC." --PCWorld

"★★★★ Back-UPS should be standard on every desktop... effective, affordable, designed to last..." --PC Computing

"A UPS can pay for itself the first time it saves your data." --MacUser

PC MAGAZINE UK

"The clear winner in price performance... it's unbeatable..." --PC Magazine UK

© 1994 APC, 132 Fairgrounds Rd. W. Kingston, RI 02893. Back-UPS & PowerChute, are trademarks of APC. Other trademarks are property of their owners. Specs subject to change without notice.

protection against and other trials by fire

More than 3,000,000 satisfied customers count on APC reliability that goes above and beyond the call of duty

After a raging fire which took 18 trucks to subdue, Michael Benolkin, director of the Systems Division at Correa Enterprises, Inc. didn't expect much. "While rummaging through the ashes, we heard something beeping. Our four APC units were still in action, while two UPSes from another brand were history. We're still using these same APC units at our new office location - they still work like a charm! We're impressed with the ruggedness, reliability, and product support offered by APC."

Trial by Fire

Brian Krause, Network Manager for Goodyear Airship Operations, knows how critical APC protection can be." The night of the All-star game a tornado came through our blimp hanger and took out our roof. Our airships demand absolute communication so I protect our local and remote servers with the most reliable protection I can find: APC. APC's PowerChute software shut our server down in an orderly way... closed out all files nice and neatly. When we reconnected, everything came back up perfectly, without a hitch."

Trial by Air

Doug Welch learns his reliability lessons well: "While still a Computer Science student, I was at home preparing a large spreadsheet for a final project when Anchorage experienced an all too common 5+ Richter earthquake. If not for my Back-UPS 400 it would have been back to square one! I'm now the Network Systems Manager at Charter College, in charge of three networks. I learned my UPS lesson well back in my student days. I've never been disappointed with APC and the product has had quite a work out."

Trial by Earth

Faced with a water main break, Mark Conley, Regional Manager of Novell's remote sales office in Detroit was amazed at APC's reliability. "The APC unit was sitting in an inch and a half of water, working just fine, as though nothing was unusual and we lost no data to this disaster. We've used APC here now for at least four years - more than a dozen units are all around the office, and we're well satisfied, so we were even more impressed to learn that the units are amphibious!"

Trial by Water

Back-UPS Award Winning FEATURES

- Unmatched surge/lightning protection for maximum hardware safety
- Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity
- LAN signaling allows simple shutdown with interface kits for automatic data protection (400 and above)
- User replaceable, hot swappable batteries insure uptime safe disposal. Batteries will last 3-5 years under normal use.
- $25,000 lifetime Equipment Protection
- 10 minute runtime with specified applications. For longer runtimes choose next largest unit.

Model	Application	Sugg.List
200 **NEW**	"Green" PCs	$119
280 **NEW**	LAN Nodes	$139
400	Desktop 486/386 systems	$199
450	Tower 486/386 systems	$254
600	CAD/CAM workstations	$359
900	Longer runtime	$529
1250	Multiple systems	$689

keyboard lockups, data loss, and crashes. With an APC UPS, you get six times the protection of a high-end surge protector for little more than twice the price. And $119 is much less expensive than false peace of mind. APC UPSs carry up to a $25,000 lifetime guarantee against surge damage to your properly connected equipment, and are available to suit any application, from network servers and PCs, to fax and satellite systems.

PROTECT YOURSELF OR KICK YOURSELF...

It's been said that there are two types of computer users: those who have lost data, and those who are about to. Prevent the single largest cause of computer problems and join a fast-growing third category: those who protect their PC's with the most reliable protection they can buy: APC UPSes. So ask for APC at your favorite reseller. At just $119 an APC UPS is serious protection no serious computer user should be without.

Visit APC's NEW PowerPage on the Internet

www.apcc.com

APC has won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined...

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1994 · Reseller News · VISION AWARDS · Windows Mag Readers Choice

APC®

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

Call 800-800-4APC

Tel: (401)789-5735
Fax: (401)788-2797
Compuserve: GO APCSUPPORT
Internet: apctech@apcc.com

please reference Dept. A2

France: (+33)1.64.62.59.00 Germany: (+49)89 958 23-5 UK: (+44) 753 511022 Ireland: (+35)391 702000 Latin America: (+1)401.789.5735 Japan: (+83)5295 1988

Circle 64 on Inquiry Card.

COMPRESSION

Wavelets Challenge MPEG, Fractals

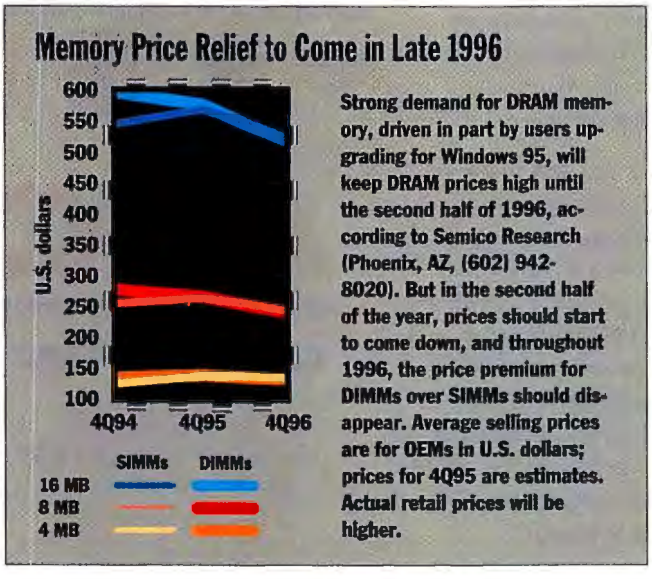
New compression products based on wavelet technologies will soon challenge MPEG- and JPEG-based products. By delivering higher compression ratios and better encoding techniques, wavelet technology could impact the retrieval and transmission of still and video images by allowing faster transmission speeds and clearer pictures. Users of the Internet, CD-ROMs, interactive TV, archive libraries, telemedicine, and other applications could all benefit.

The Houston Advanced Research Center says its wavelet-based HARC-C compression algorithm can take an original photo (left) and achieve a 300-to-1 image-compression ratio with little quality degradation.

Today's mainstream MPEG standard is geared toward transmission of sequences of images, such as videos, while JPEG concentrates on still images. These algorithms use a type of compression known as discrete cosine transform (DCT).

The idea behind DCT is to represent the detail of an image as a series of mathematical terms. Image areas containing very fine detail or sharp edges have higher spatial frequencies than areas that are rather course in detail. The goal is to get a high compression ratio so that images transfer faster or take up less storage space. But compress it too much, and annoying artifacts appear.

Wavelet-based compression is based on mathematical theories that are over 100 years old. This technology has recently made news due to the combination of improved algorithms and more powerful computers.



Strong demand for DRAM memory, driven in part by users upgrading for Windows 95, will keep DRAM prices high until the second half of 1996, according to Semico Research (Phoenix, AZ, (602) 942-8020). But in the second half of the year, prices should start to come down, and throughout 1996, the price premium for DIMMs over SIMMs should disappear. Average selling prices are for OEMs in U.S. dollars; prices for 4Q95 are estimates. Actual retail prices will be higher.

Digital signal processor (DSP) vendor Analog Devices (Norwood, MA) says one advantage of wavelet compression is that, unlike MPEG, it requires about the same processing power to encode as it does to decode. Because MPEG requires much more processing power to encode a movie, MPEG compression solutions are far more expensive (over $5000) than decoders, which sell for about $70 or less.

Analog says that it will release in early 1996 a wavelet encoder/decoder chip that will sell for under $50. Other companies that are planning to bring wavelet-based products to market soon include Microsoft, which will use wavelet compression in the Microsoft Network and in its Blackbird on-line content development software, and Intel, which will use it in its next version of Indeo.

Another company making wavelet news is the Houston Advanced Research Center (Houston, TX). HARC claims its wavelet compression algorithm, called HARC-C, can achieve still-image compression ratios of about 300 to 1 and video-compression ratios up to 480 to 1. The highest MPEG video compression is about 200 to 1.

"HARC-C gives very good performance in high-end applications, such as HDTV or navigation of 3-D volumetric data sets," says Tom Linehan, a researcher at HARC. But Linehan says it's too early to compare HARC-C to established products, or even to Intel's Indeo wavelet-compression technology.

Richard Doherty, an analyst at the Envisioneering Group (Seaford, NY), a technology performance and assessment consultancy, cautions that HARC-C has not yet been proven commercially. However, Doherty adds that the commercial arrival of wavelets will trigger a review of video-compression alternatives, forcing MPEG and fractal proponents to evolve and improve their systems. "Sony is introducing a smart MPEG encoder, and Iterated Systems is focusing on fractal video at more economical compression ratios than MPEG or wavelets," he adds. Iterated is also investigating the ability of fractals to encode images with added intelligence for use in image searching. —Chris Chinnock

Do you know which CD-recorder is best for you?

We do.

Anyone can sell you a CD-ROM recorder. But can they help you make sure you get the one you need? With so many recorders on the market, PC, Mac and Unix platforms, and over 25 different premastering and mastering software packages available, which one is the best for you?

Do you need disc-at-once or track-at-once? What kind of discs will you be making? Data? Video? Audio? Multimedia? Are you cutting Mode 2 Form 1 or Mode 2 Form 2? What write speed do you need? Read speed? Buffer size? Do you need tray load? Caddy load? What kind of system throughput do you need? Lots of the same disk? A lot of different discs? There are so many factors.

DataDisc can help you make the right choice. We regularly test the latest available CD-R hardware, software, and media. When you call, we will help you identify which products best meet your particular needs. We have sold CD-ROM recorders from every manufacturer. And, if we don't have the solution you need, we'll tell you where to find it.

How do we know all of this? We own and use this equipment in our service bureau so we are intimately familiar with how it works. As a result, we can better help you. Both in picking the right equipment and with answering your technical support questions. Some companies simply want to take your money and hope you don't call back. Our life-time, toll-free technical support ensures you're never stuck.

We are also the largest blank disc retailer in the country. We're your one-stop-shop for all your CD-ROM recording needs. If you're thinking about getting your own desktop CD-ROM recorder, give us a call and find out exactly what you need - even the call is priced right - call 800-DATADISC (that's 800-328-2347). If you're already sure which CD-recorder you want, give us a call and check out our pricing.

From the simplest low-cost data backup unit to full featured lights-out production systems, dataDisc knows them all.

Knowledge, experience, support, pricing - only from dataDisc.

dataDisc

everything CD-ROM!

800-328-2347 (800-DATADISC)

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Swiss Army Knife for Data Replication

Replication is becoming a popular technology among database vendors. Most current databases, however, require identical source and target file structures when they replicate.

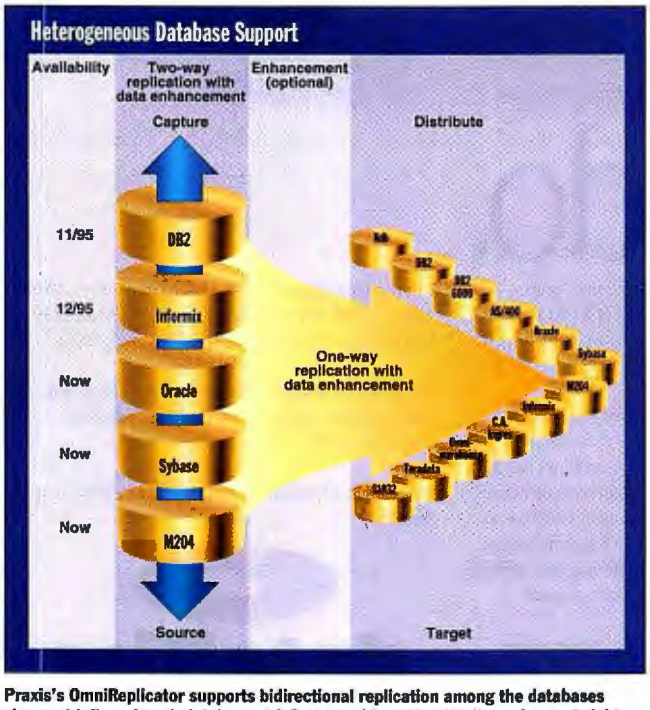
Some databases can replicate to a limited number of other vendors' databases, but most of the time you have to purchase a software-gateway product. These products can cost $100,000 or more, and they don't typically support bidirectional replication. Praxis (Framingham, MA, (508) 270-6666; fax (508) 270-6688) has released a new product, called OmniReplicator.

"OmniReplicator's strength is its ability to replicate among multiple environments, and we have clients that are struggling with this on a day-to-day basis," explains Cathy Hirsh, vice president at American Management Systems (Fairfax, VA), a systems development consultancy.

OmniReplicator supports asynchronous replication and a variety of replication strategies, including master/slave, bidirectional, broadcast, and store and forward. Praxis says its program works efficiently with transaction databases. The package can also "massage" data, performing the necessary conversions (e.g., currency and time/date) as it replicates data.

OmniReplicator currently supports a variety of OSes, but its support is not as strong for desktop databases. However, Praxis officials say the company plans on adding support for more databases, including desktop databases and possibly Lotus Notes, in 1996.

—Dave Andrews



Praxis's OmniReplicator supports bidirectional replication among the databases shown at left, and each database at left can update every database shown at right.

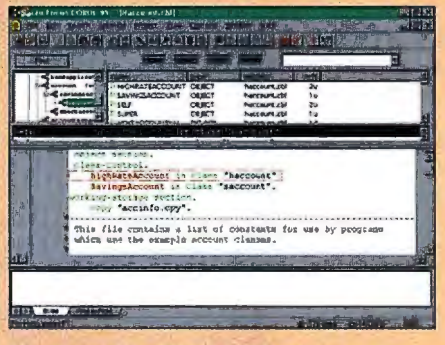
CODE TALK

RICK GREHAN

New Micro Focus Tool Converts COBOL into Components

I am now convinced that my great-grandchildren, should they choose to become programmers, will at least encounter—and may possibly use—some recognizable descendant of COBOL. Micro Focus ((800) 872-6265 or (415) 856-4161, or contact http://www.mfltd.co.uk/win95.html on the Internet) has helped ensure COBOL's long life with its new Visual Object COBOL for Windows 95. This $499 product brings interesting OLE Automation capabilities to legacy COBOL code. From one who does most of his work in C and C++: I am impressed.

I've already written about ANSI's efforts to bring about an object-oriented COBOL (see "Object-Oriented COBOL," September 1994 BYTE). Micro Focus's object COBOL is a "snapshot" of the draft standard, which is not slated for adoption until 1997. With Visual Object COBOL, Micro Focus has inserted its object COBOL compiler into an integrated development environment. And its IDE looks as robust as many I've seen elsewhere.



Micro Focus's Visual Object COBOL includes an integrated development environment that includes a class browser and an editor.

One intriguing capability of this product is its support for OLE Automation. You can use Visual Object COBOL to write a program that can control other programs with OLE Automation server capabilities (e.g., Excel). More intriguing: You can use Visual Object COBOL to convert COBOL programs into OLE Automation servers. This means you can bring business logic that's currently written in COBOL into the new world of OLE and componentware.

Visual Object COBOL for Windows 95 will produce 32-bit executables. It can also generate multithreaded applications. Objects within Visual Object COBOL support inheritance (albeit single inheritance), polymorphism, and late binding.

When I first considered that last fact, I guessed that Object COBOL used late binding only because the syntactical changes necessary for early-binding support would be horrendous. However, Gary Crook, Visual Object COBOL's project development manager, pointed out that late binding is actually an advantage with large-scale development projects. If you make an alteration to an object's method that's early-bound, it's likely you'll have to recompile the entire application. With late-bound methods, you need only recompile the module that's been altered.

Visual Object COBOL arrives with an extensive class library that supports (among other things) all the significant Windows GUI objects: dialog boxes, push buttons, scroll bars, and other controls. What's missing (and what I anticipate in an upcoming release) is a visual builder extension to the IDE that lets you drag and drop your controls into place and automatically backfills your project files with COBOL source code (à la Visual Basic).

CorelDRAW!™ 6

The Best in 32-Bit Graphics!

Corel MOTION 3D 6 - Add a third dimension to text and objects quickly and easily

Corel PHOTO-PAINT 6 - Exciting new filters, natural media brush styles, unlimited file size

Corel PRESENTS 6 - Create dynamic presentations with powerful charting, mapping and animation tools

CorelDRAW 6 - Multiple Document Interface, increased speed, power and precision

CorelDREAM 3D 6 - Powerful 3D modeling and rendering software with an easy-to-use interface

CorelDRAW 6 is here!!! With awesome speed, power and accuracy plus hundreds of enhancements, CorelDRAW 6 is the most robust graphics software suite available. CorelDRAW 6 offers fully-featured software applications for illustration, photo-editing and bitmap creation, business and multimedia presentations, 3D rendering and animation. Also includes eight great utilities and incredible libraries.

CorelDRAW 200 FIRST PLACE AWARDS

KUR-0168

Includes
- CorelDRAW™6
- Corel PHOTO-PAINT™6
- CorelDREAM 3D 6
- Corel MOTION 3D 6
- Corel PRESENTS™6

Plus
- 25,000 clipart images and symbols
- 1,000 photos
- 1,000 TrueType® and Type 1 fonts
- Over 750 3D models

Enter the Corel $3,000,000 World Design Contest and win! (September '95 to April '96)
To receive a faxed copy of the rules and an entry form please call:
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080. Document # 1125. To leave a message please call: 1-613-726-0826 ext. 61609.

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft in the United States and/or other countries.

DIRECTWARE™
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SHIPPED ANYWHERE

CorelDRAW 6
$428.99*
CorelDRAW 3/4 to CorelDRAW 6 upgrade $358.99*
*US$ plus applicable taxes and shipping.

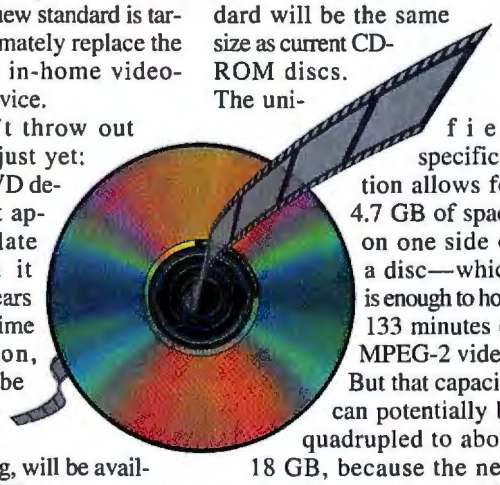
COREL®
http://www.corel.com
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document # 1082
Circle 70 on Inquiry Card.

HIGH-DENSITY CD-ROM

DVD May Eventually Threaten VCRs

Two opposing industry factions have reached a compromise on the standard for future Digital Videodisc (DVD) devices, which are expected to replace today's CD-ROM drives. The new standard is targeted to ultimately replace the VCR as an in-home video-playback device.

But don't throw out your VCR just yet: The first DVD devices won't appear until late 1996. And it may take years before real-time compression, which will be required to record TV programming, will be available for DVD at consumer-level prices.



The new standard combines elements of two different proposals. A proposal from Philips and Sony, called Multimedia CD-ROM (MMCD), specifies that future DVD devices will be able to play current CD-ROM discs. A consortium led by Matsushita, Time Warner, and Toshiba favors a higher-capacity specification, called Super Density (SD), that's incompatible with current CD-ROM discs.

Backward compatibility has been incorporated into the new standard: All DVD devices, including TV set-top boxes and computer drives, will be able to read regular CD-ROMs. Also, discs for the new standard will be the same size as current CD-ROM discs. The unified specification allows for 4.7 GB of space on one side of a disc—which is enough to hold 133 minutes of MPEG-2 video. But that capacity can potentially be quadrupled to about 18 GB, because the new standard incorporates double-sided and double-layer options.

The specification calls for four formats in all. Philips and Toshiba officials say the single-sided, single-layer approach will likely dominate as the preferred medium for the first DVD titles, because 4.7 GB is enough to satisfy most computer applications and to run many movies. The other formats are single-sided, dual-layer (about 9.4 GB); double-sided, with single-layer on one side and dual-layer on the other (about 14.1 GB); and double-sided, with dual-layer on both sides (about 18.8 GB). The double-sided option, proposed by the Toshiba consortium, requires you to manually flip the disc.

Double-sided and double-layer technologies are not new, but neither has ever been produced in mass quantities. But neither group anticipates problems with manufacturing the new media. Rob van Eijk, director of recordable products at Philips Key Modules (San Jose, CA), expects the cost of single-sided, single-layer DVD media to be comparable to that for CD-ROMs. He dismisses as pessimistic estimates that double-sided or double-layer discs could cost about twice the price of CD-ROMs.

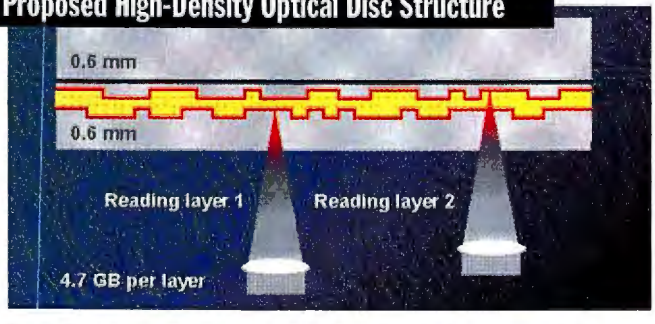
Performance will be another DVD benefit. No benchmarks exist as yet for the new unified format, but van Eijk says that Philips/Sony MMCD drives have a 1.4-MBps data transfer rate (roughly equivalent to a ×8 or ×10 speed), versus about 0.6 MBps for a quad-speed CD-ROM drive.

DVD computer drives will probably arrive in late 1996, shortly after the first DVD TV set-top boxes are released. Officials at Philips wouldn't provide pricing estimates for the first DVD devices, but Toshiba says its eventual target price for a set-top box is $500.

Infotech (Woodstock, VT), a CD-ROM research firm, predicts that more than 2 million high-density CD drives will be sold in 1997, the first full year the technology will be available. The firm also predicts that 60 percent (1.2 million) of those drives will be used in personal computers, primarily for games and reference titles that often require more than one CD-ROM now.

—Michael Nadeau

Proposed High-Density Optical Disc Structure



The unified DVD specification allows the option of bonding two translucent data layers together to allow about 9 GB of data storage per side. The DVD reader merely adjusts the focus of the laser to read a given layer.

Whatever Happened to . . .

The Soldier's PC?
(see "Proposed 'Soldier's Computer' Holds Commercial Promise," August 1991 Microbytes, page 30)

Texas Microsystems originally envisioned a computer that would let foot soldiers view images on a heads-up display. That vision evolved into a rugged, 3-pound, hand-held PC. Company officials say they will continue to investigate new head-mounted-display technologies. However, they add that technologies such as Reflection Technology's Private Eye display don't support high-enough resolutions and couldn't withstand the extreme environmental conditions of a battlefield.

Texas Microsystems ((713) 541-8200; E-mail sales@texmicro.com) plans to release a Windows-based commercial version of the system (see the photo) this year. Initial plans called for a 486DX2 processor running at 75 MHz on nickel-metal-hydride batteries with 8 to 10 hours of battery life.

BYTE saw a preliminary version of the unit, and its transflective 6-inch VGA LCD display was easily readable in sunlight. For global positioning and other applications, the system provides two PC Card slots. Shock resistance is rated at 20 g's (about a 3-foot drop). —D. A.

where would the most powerful development tool be without the recycling genius of edwin hoogerbeets?

If Edwin Hoogerbeets were a developer, he'd be a proud man. Because new Microsoft® Visual C++ 4.0™ is based on the very principle he lives by: Never create from scratch.

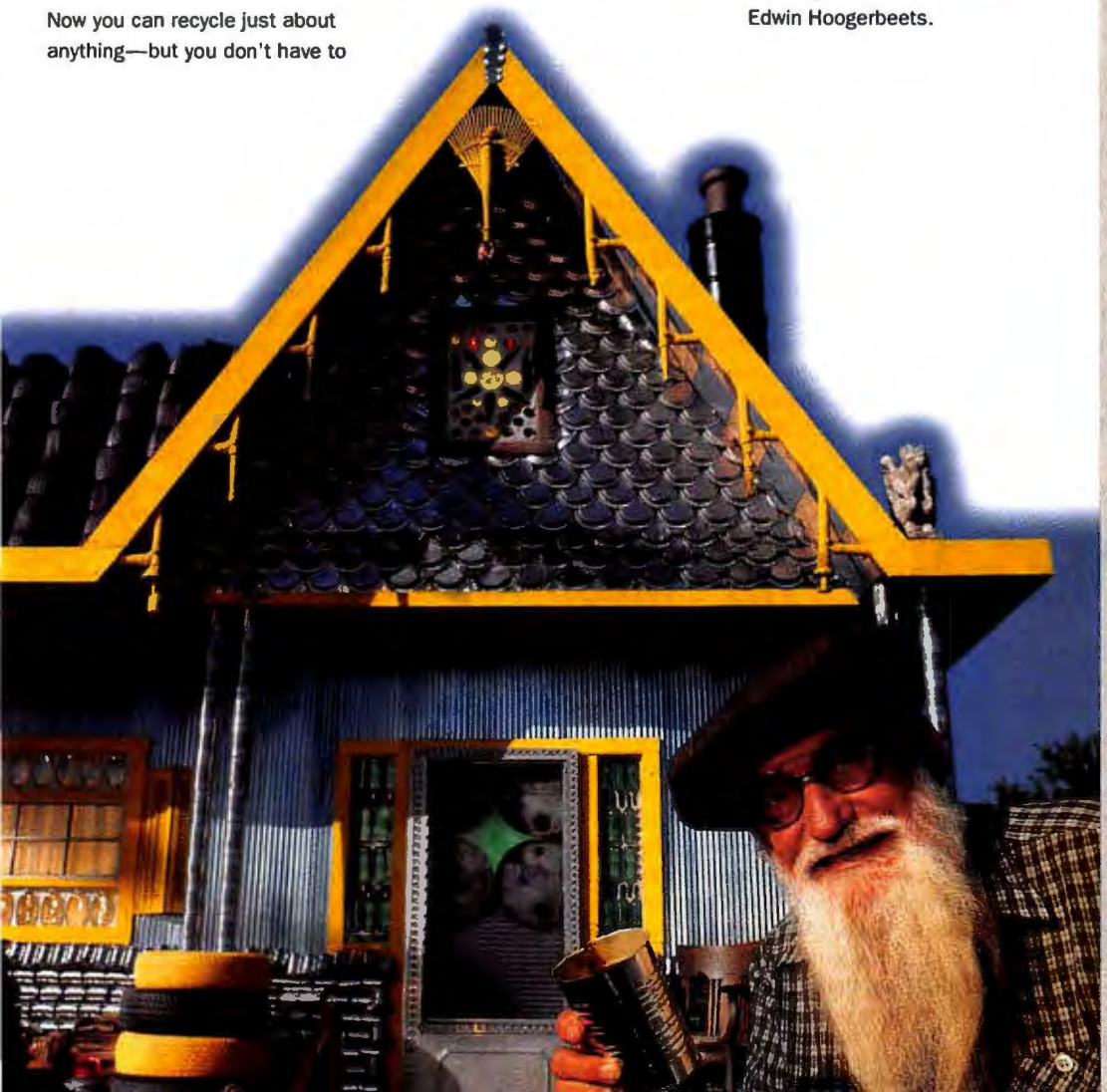
Who is Edwin Hoogerbeets? A recycling genius who sees every used object as an opportunity for creative brilliance. The same way a developer might if he or she used new Visual C++ 4.0. No other development tool offers such reusability, allowing you to deliver more robust applications in less time.

Now you can recycle just about anything—but you don't have to be a genius to do it. The new Component Gallery allows you to store and reuse your own C++ components and OLE controls, as well as 3rd-party components. And, MFC 4.0 gives you more than 150 classes and 120,000 lines of code you don't have to write or test.

The new Developer Studio makes reuse intuitive. With ClassView, you can view the relationships between classes. You'll even have one-click access to the MSDN Development Library, Microsoft Visual Test, Fortran PowerStation, and Microsoft Visual SourceSafe™ version control system. And of course, expanded C++ language support, including namespaces and RTTI, gives you added flexibility.

Now that you have a better idea of what's possible when you recycle, start with a Visual C++ Subscription, which includes the Visual C++ development system 4.0, plus three additional Subscription Releases shipped automatically.

For more information about the Visual C++ 4.0 Subscription, or to get your free Developer Roadmap CD, call (800) 719-5577, Dept. 7FQ. You can also get information at **http://www.microsoft.com/visualc** or by calling one of the resellers listed below. Who knows? You just might become the next Edwin Hoogerbeets.



Component Gallery. Quick access to OLE controls and reusable C++ components.

MFC 4.0 Library. Adds latest support for Windows® 95 controls.

Client-Server Support. Built-in Jet database engine and ODBC support to access enterprise data.

Custom AppWizard. Now create your own AppWizard for your unique application needs.

Multiple Platform Support. Target Intel,® RISC,* and Macintosh®* platforms with a single codebase.

Egghead
(800) 741-4395

Softmart
(800) 328-1319

Stream
(800) 835-0625

CDW
(800) 858-4CDW (4239)

Microsoft
WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™

*Versions of Visual C++ 4.0 for RISC and Macintosh available separately. ©1995 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks and Visual C++, Visual SourceSafe and *Where do you want to go today?* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

COMMUNICATIONS

Cable TV Meets the Internet

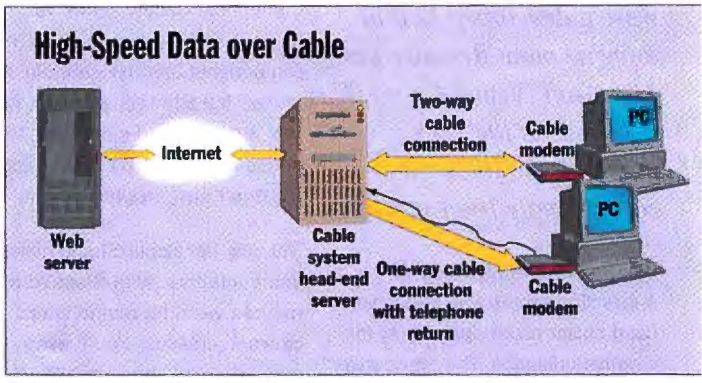
Cable-TV providers, hoping to make money on something besides TV programming, are looking at ways to offer users 10-Mbps access rates into on-line databases or the Internet. The results of these efforts might make 1996 the year of the cable modem.

Cable modems are devices that offer 10-Mbps data-delivery rates over existing cable-TV wiring. Such devices, which include an Ethernet connection to which you attach your PC, connect to the coaxial wiring that delivers your cable-TV signal.

Several cable modems are on the market today, and many more are coming from vendors such as Digital Equipment, Intel, Hewlett-Packard, LANcity, Motorola, and Zenith Electronics. Typically, these modems offer two Ethernet connectivity choices (10Base-T and 802.3) and require an Ethernet adapter card to be installed in the desktop computer. Several of the modems, such as the CyberSurfer, from Motorola, and the LANcity workgroup cable modem, offer advanced features, such as support for SNMP management.

Before you can use these cable modems, your cable-TV provider needs to deliver the appropriate service. Although most cable companies don't currently provide this service, the situation should be remedied soon. Virtually all the large cable-TV providers, including Continental Cablevision, Rogers Communications, Tele-Communications, Inc. (TCI), and Time Warner, either have already launched projects or are currently conducting pilot projects that will deliver high-speed data services to personal computers.

Once these services get launched, power users working from home will be able to enjoy a new level of remote connectivity. For example, access to the Internet at Ethernet rates would far exceed anything most users would ever have available in their office. Anyone who has browsed World Wide Web sites via a 14.4-Kbps modem can understand the appeal of cable modems, which would offer nearly 700 times the delivery rate of current devices.



Cable modems, which include an Ethernet connection to which you attach a PC, connect to the coaxial wiring that delivers your cable-TV service. In systems that don't have the infrastructure to support two-way service, existing phone lines can be used for the return signal.

In addition to Web browsing, another application for these devices is the delivery of high-speed on-line services. Intel estimated that in 1994, 26 million homes already had both a PC and cable service.

Today, the bulk of the exchanges on commercial on-line services and the Internet are E-mail messages. With 10-Mbps bandwidth, service providers could start delivering multimedia applications into the home. Such systems would be capable of, for example, delivering virtual reality and 3-D entertainment.

Or the additional bandwidth could be used to enhance the types of information commonly available today. For instance, a cable-TV provider might offer a live shot of a location linked to a weather report instead of a static, four-year-old photo of a city center with the temperature superimposed over it.

While the appeal of higher-speed access to on-line services is high, there are several roadblocks that might limit deployment of such systems. First, cable-TV providers must support such equipment. Not all cable systems are set up to provide two-way service; some are designed for broadcast only. Such systems will require you to use an existing telephone line for the return signal.

Second, they must partner with Internet-service providers and other information providers to make the system work. To ensure that equipment from different vendors and service providers offers a common way to connect and use high-speed services, CableLabs, an R&D consortium of cable-TV system operators, will help these operators to test and evaluate different vendors' equipment.

—Salvatore Salamone

PROCESSORS

Coming: More-Powerful Notebooks

The performance gap between Pentium desktops and mobile Pentium notebooks should shrink this fall, thanks to Intel's new 120-MHz Pentium for mobile computers.

Like Intel's other mobile Pentiums, which run at 75 and 90 MHz, the 120-MHz Pentium employs voltage-reduction technology to run at 2.9 V internally as it talks to other components at 3.3 V externally. However, the 120-MHz version is the first mobile processor to be built on Intel's 0.35-micron manufacturing process, which allows for a 3.3-million-transistor chip that's about the size of your pinkie fingernail.

The new chip has a typical power dissipation of 2.5 to 3.5 W while in use, and less than 1 W while idle. Vendors (e.g., Intel) have developed new, complementary, high-performance Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) chip sets.

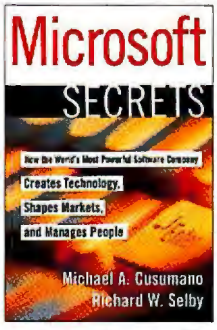
Look for many notebook vendors to announce 120-MHz Pentium-based portables this fall. "The 120-MHz Pentium brings mobile systems closer to being true desktop replacements," says Jason Glover, portable marketing manager at Gateway 2000. "It delivers better performance at equivalent heat and power dissipation as previous mobile Pentiums."

How Microsoft Works

RUSSELL KAY

Microsoft Secrets is just like one of Microsoft's own software applications: It tries to say everything there is about its subject, it's full of interesting ideas implemented with varying degrees of success, and it's so big that it sometimes gets in its own way. Just look at the subtitle.

Cusumano and Selby document what's responsible for Microsoft's commercial success, describe its procedures for developing software, and discuss how Microsoft manages its people and periodically restructures itself. There's a wealth of detail on how Microsoft operates.



Perhaps the most revealing segment describes the synch-and-stabilize process by which Microsoft controls software development. If you've never worked on a mammoth programming team (and I haven't), this is an eye-opening look at how to schedule, organize, and track a big, multiperson, multilayer, multiyear project.

The heart of the process lies in integrating, every day for applications and slightly less often for system software, all newly completed and debugged program modules into the existing code base. The idea is that on any given day, a product team always has a working code base that could conceivably ship. The product may not yet have all its planned features, some sections might not run efficiently, and parts of the program may not work together as well as desired. But this process gives Microsoft a complete, up-to-the-minute snapshot of the product in process—and it's tested code that runs.

To make such frequent builds possible, every programmer works one-on-one with a tester to find bugs before checking code back into the master library. As an incentive to keep new code bug-free, Microsoft teams impose penalties for "breaking the build"—ranging from a $5 fine to wearing goat horns to taking over responsibility for creating the daily builds until someone else breaks it.

My major criticism is that the authors fail to recognize Microsoft's unique nature. Instead, they attempt to use Microsoft as a model for what every software company could and should be. They extract strategies and guiding principles from Microsoft's success that sometimes sound downright silly. Their very first principle is: "Hire a CEO with a deep understanding of the technology and the business." It's not exactly earthshaking advice, and it bears no relation to how Microsoft's CEO got where he is—the company has never hired a CEO.

The book also points out many Microsoft mistakes: a preoccupation with features over architecture, too many specification changes, a focus on user activities rather than behavior, and too little appreciation of product interdependencies. These have led to such miscues as the massive underestimates of development time for successive Windows versions and the failure to anticipate problems with MS-DOS 6's SmartDrive caching and DoubleSpace compression. The authors note organizational deficiencies, including weak middle management and an over-dependence on Bill Gates's leadership and vision.

But Microsoft has its strengths, too: comprehensive testing, a willingness to reexamine goals and change course, and a dogged pursuit of new markets. These will be crucial in a future where OSes disappear from view, customers are less technical and more consumer-oriented, and growth will come largely in global markets. ■

MICROSOFT SECRETS: HOW THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL SOFTWARE COMPANY CREATES TECHNOLOGY, SHAPES MARKETS, AND MANAGES PEOPLE

Michael A. Cusumano and Richard W. Selby
The Free Press
ISBN 0-02-874048-3

$28

Russell Kay is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at russellk @bix.com.

TOUR THE MUSEUM OF BAD ART

VIRTUAL MUSEUM OF BAD ART Backyard Computing, 73 Parker Rd., Needham, MA 02194, (617) 444-6757, lsacco@world.std.com, $19.95

You've probably never set foot inside the Museum of Bad Art, possibly because it doesn't exist. But that little technicality certainly won't stop you from enjoying the Virtual Museum of Bad Art (MOBA), the funniest CD-ROM satire I've ever seen. Using a mouse, you can wander from room to room, eavesdrop on staff and visitors, and view the artwork itself (which is not a particularly recommended option).

There's a guy bemoaning having been stood up on a blind date at the museum and gradually becoming aware of the painting that's in front of him ("This is really bad."). A connoisseur extolling the virtues of the frames ("A good frame, and you're halfway there."). Some pseudointellectuals discussing the remarkable variety of styles by Unknown (the artist who has the most pictures hung at MOBA). There's even a gift shop, where clicking on an item produces an order form to fill out.

Is the merchandise real? Is any of it real? How do you create a tour of someplace that doesn't exist? The art is definitely real—plucked from various trash heaps over the years by curator Scott Wilson and director Jerry Reilly and usually on display in Reilly's basement—and hung temporarily in various Boston locations to be photographed along with visitors and staff played by the "Friends of MOBA."

I had to fiddle around a good bit to set up and run the CD-ROM, and the graphics were sometimes posterized—all of which seemed to blend with the charm of MOBA itself. Do you expect perfection at MOBA? This is the perfect gift for that artsy—or antiartsy—friend. Real or imaginary or somewhere in between, MOBA is a hoot.

—Edmund X. DeJesus

Elastic Reality meets PowerPC technology.

PowerPC™

When the folks at Elastic Reality wanted to make their special effects software even more special, they turned to today's PowerPC™ microprocessor technology.

They saw that its superior price/performance and faster floating point operations were ideal for graphics-intensive applications like theirs, in effect, speeding up the creation of visual effects. So users would be free to handle far more complex tasks. The results of their efforts have stretched the boundaries of films, TV and commercials.

It's just what you'd expect from a technology jointly developed by IBM, Apple and Motorola. And it's just what Elastic Reality was looking for when it joined the growing ranks of companies that are adopting the PowerPC platform.

What kind of special effect can it have on your business? To find out more, call IBM at 1 800 POWERPC, ext. 1401. Or visit us on the net at http://www.chips.ibm.com

It'll be a real eye-opener.

(And special effects haven't been quite the same since.)

IBM

Solutions for a small planet™

IBM is a registered trademark and PowerPC, the PowerPC logotype and Solutions for a small planet are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. The IBM home page can be found at http://www.ibm.com Elastic Reality is a registered trademark of Avid Technology, Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1995 IBM Corporation

Apple Computer meets PowerPC technology.

(And learning hasn't been quite the same since.)

PowerPC™

When Apple Computer wanted to find new and exciting ways to bring information to life, they turned to today's PowerPC™ microprocessor technology. And the results have been truly amazing.

With the increased processing power and speed designed into the PowerPC platform, Apple was able to combine video, voice and data to create a more interactive environment. One that's transforming the way people relate to technology and, more importantly, to each other.

In fact, from multimedia to video-conferencing to 3-D graphics, Apple's PowerPC computers are enabling people in business, government and other fields of learning to see and do things they never imagined possible.

It's the kind of thinking that inspired IBM, Apple and Motorola to create the technology in the first place. And that's leading other companies to adopt it for themselves.

To find out how PowerPC technology can open up your business to a world of new ideas, call IBM at 1 800 POWERPC, ext. 1402. Or visit us on the net at http://www.chips.ibm.com

You'll be amazed by what you just might learn.

IBM

Solutions for a small planet™

IBM is a registered trademark and PowerPC, the PowerPC logotype and Solutions for a small planet are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. The IBM home page can be found at http://www.ibm.com Apple Computer is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1995 IBM Corporation.

Adobe Photoshop meets PowerPC technology.

(And images haven't been quite the same since.)

PowerPC™

When the software designers on the Adobe Photoshop® team set out to give graphic designers on the Macintosh® a new way of looking at the world, they turned to today's PowerPC™ microprocessor technology.

What caught their attention was the added computing power and faster floating point operations the PowerPC platform provided. With it, layers, filters and other advanced Adobe Photoshop design tools can be used to create wondrous works of art that challenge the imagination. All in much less time and at a lower cost than was previously possible.

It's one more reason Adobe Photoshop continues to set new standards in image editing, graphic design and production.

Of course, setting new standards is exactly what IBM, Apple and Motorola had in mind when they envisioned this technology. A vision that Adobe Systems shares with scores of other companies adopting the PowerPC platform.

To find out how PowerPC technology can give your products a whole new look, call IBM at 1 800 POWERPC, ext. 1403. Or visit us on the net at http://www.chips.ibm.com

It'll do wonders for your images.

IBM

Solutions for a small planet™

IBM is a registered trademark and PowerPC, the PowerPC logotype and Solutions for a small planet are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. The IBM home page can be found at http://www.ibm.com Adobe and Adobe Photoshop are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. All other company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1995 IBM Corporation.

Nine ways to make your code more reliable

HOW SOFTWARE DOESN'T WORK

Alan Joch

The next time you board a plane, try not to think about this: Flight Simulator running on your notebook may be more reliable than the software that keeps planes from colliding in midair. That's because the FAA's air-traffic-control system still uses software from the 1970s. It runs on a vacuum-tube IBM 9020e mainframe that dates back a decade earlier. This system contributed to almost a dozen failures at air-traffic-control centers in the past year, including unnerving back-to-back breakdowns on July 23 and 24 in Chicago, the Santa Monica Freeway of the skies.

For more than a decade, the FAA has been working to replace this antiquated system. Sadly, the alternative, the Advanced Automation System with its million-plus lines of code written since the early 1980s, is riddled with bugs. And six years late. Computer scientists from two leading universities have had to comb

PHOTOGRAPH: TODD BUCHANAN © 1995

How to Build Reliable Code

OLIVER SHARP

The first thing to understand: It is hard to build complex software that works well. In the search for salvation, or what software engineer and author Fred Brooks calls the silver bullet, many people look to models, techniques, and tools. Once upon a time, the solutions were structured programming and high-level languages; now, they're applications builders, componentware, and object-oriented-programming (OOP) techniques. However, evangelists for all these solutions ignore an uncomfortable truth: Reliable software can be written using gotos and assembly language, and truly dismal code has been produced using impeccably modern tools and techniques.

The reality is that one factor completely dominates every other in determining software quality: how well the project is managed. The development team must know what code it is supposed to build, must test the software constantly as it evolves, and must be willing to sacrifice some development speed on the altar of reliability. The leaders of the team need to establish a policy for how code is built and tested. Tools are valuable because they make it easier to *implement* a policy, but they can't define it. That is the job of the team leaders, and if they fail to do it, no tool or technique will save them.

One reason that quality often takes a backseat is that it is not free. Reliable software often has fewer features and takes longer to produce. No trick or technique will eliminate the complexity of a modern application, but here are a few ideas that can help.

Fight for a Stable Design

One of the worst obstacles to building a good system is a design that keeps changing. Each change means redoing code that has already been written, shifting plans in midstream, and corrupting the internal consistency of the system.

The problem is that often nobody knows what the program should do until there is a preliminary version to run. An excellent strategy is to build mock-ups and prototypes that potential users can start working with early, so that the design settles down as soon as possible. Once designers hammer out the basic structure of the system, any changes that aren't critical should wait until the next version. This is a hard line to hold, but the closer developers can come to it, the better off the code will be.

Cleanly Divide Up Tasks

When designing a complex system, divide the work into smaller pieces that have good interfaces and share the appropriate data structures. If you get that right, you can make many bad implementation decisions without ruining the overall design and performance of the system.

Object-oriented languages can be a useful way to express and enforce the decomposition strategy, but they don't tell the designer how to do the job. It is infinitely better to have a good design implemented in C than a poor one in C++.

Avoid Shortcuts

Programmers often don't take time to fix a design error as the code evolves. Those decisions can come back to haunt everyone. Avoid shortcuts by insisting that each one is carefully documented. The pain of writing something up can act as a useful deterrent.

Use Assertions Liberally

An assertion is simply a line of code that says, "I think this is true. If it isn't, something is wrong, so stop execution and let me know right away." If a value is supposed to be within a certain range, check first. Make sure that pointers point somewhere and that internal data structures are consistent.

Just like other debugging code, you can compile assertions out of production code before it enters final testing stages. There is every reason to litter your code with assertions. You will find problems quickly, making them much easier to track down.

Use Tools Judiciously

Tools are not a panacea—they can't help you fix a project that is being administered badly. But tools can make it easier for development teams to put good policies into effect. Source code management tools, such as the public domain RCS or PVCS from Intersolv, help you coordinate modules being used by multiple developers.

There are also some tools that can find certain errors in your code instead of forcing you to do it. The Unix utility

9 Ways to Write More-Reliable Software

- ✔ Fight for a Stable Design
- ✔ Cleanly Divide Up Tasks
- ✔ Avoid Shortcuts
- ✔ Use Assertions Liberally
- ✔ Use Tools Judiciously
- ✔ Rely on Fewer Programmers
- ✔ Diligently Fight Featuritus
- ✔ Use Formal Methods Where Appropriate
- ✔ Begin Testing Once You Write the First Line of Code

through it to see if any code is salvageable. Faced with software that's too unreliable to trust in life-and-death situations, the FAA must rely instead on its old and collapsing—but well-understood—air-traffic-control system.

Unfortunately, this isn't the only example of unreliable software:

Item: In the summer of 1991, telephone outages occurred in local telephone systems in California and along the Eastern seaboard. These breakdowns were all the fault of an error in signaling software. Right before the outages, DSC Communications (Plano, TX) introduced a bug when it changed three lines of code in the several-million-line signaling program. After this tiny change, nobody thought it necessary to retest the program.

Item: In 1986, two cancer patients at the East Texas Cancer Center in Tyler received fatal radiation overdoses from the Therac-25, a computer-controlled radiation-therapy machine. There were several errors, among them the failure of the programmer to detect a race condition (i.e., miscoordination between concurrent tasks).

Item: A New Jersey inmate escaped from computer-monitored house arrest in the spring of 1992. He simply removed the rivets holding his electronic anklet together and went off to commit a murder. A computer detected the tampering. However, when it called a second computer to report the incident, the first computer received a busy signal and never called back.

We've known for decades that software is too complex to develop without adequate quality control. Books, conferences,

lint (or the turbo-charged version offered in Centerline's Code Center) will find syntax errors and mismatches between different source code files. Purify, from Pure Software, and BoundsChecker, from NuMega Technologies, catch a wide variety of memory errors when they occur, rather than when they manifest themselves later on. Other tools perform regression tests or do code-coverage analysis to see if there are dusty corners of your program that are not being exercised.

Rely on Fewer Programmers

An easy way to reduce the number of bugs in a project is to cut down on the number of people who are involved in it. The advantages are less management overhead, less need for coordination, and more contact among the team members who are building the system.

You can reduce the number of people by having individual programmers produce code more quickly or by reducing the amount of code that needs to be written. CASE tools, applications builders, and code reuse are all attempts to meet one or both of these goals. While these products don't always live up to their promise, they can simplify a project so that a smaller team can handle it.

Oliver Sharp is the director of consulting services at Colusa Software (Berkeley, CA). You can contact him on the Internet at oliver.sharp@colusa.com.

Five Easy Steps Toward Disaster

Although there are an unlimited number of ways you can foul up a programming project, here are a few particularly popular ones:

1: Pile on the Features

The easiest way to ruin a program is to add a whole series of features to it without enough time to integrate them properly. Under heavy time pressure, the natural tendency is to glue the new functionality anywhere you can, without thinking about how you're affecting the core design of the program.

After you have done this several times, the resulting program becomes a diffuse and unwieldy collection of modules, and nobody understands how they interact. Making any further changes requires an act of faith.

2: Target Heterogeneous Environments

It is hard to support the kind of hardware and software variations that are common in the PC industry. Because no organization can try every possible system configuration, programs refuse to install, run poorly or not at all, and interact unpredictably with other applications.

Here are two ways to make the problems worse. First, take undocumented shortcuts that probably will not be supported in future releases. Second, don't bother to follow the standard interface guidelines of the system. This ensures that users and other programmers are confused.

3: Test Inadequately

Because formal proofs won't eliminate bugs anytime soon, careful testing is the only way to be sure that a program works correctly. Consequently, disaster aficionados should delay systematic product testing until coding is almost finished. At that point, programmers can't easily undo faulty design decisions, and it's hard to isolate bugs.

4: Document Poorly

Most programmers don't like to write documentation. This is a real aid to disaster because good notes on the basic internal systems design are valuable when it's time to update. Reliability will result if development team leaders make sure programmers write the documentation and keep it up to date.

If the documents do go out of date, whatever you do, don't schedule extra time to clean them up at the end of the project. If you're a disaster seeker, you can take comfort in the fact that memories will fade quickly when programmers move on to a new task.

5: When In Doubt, Vacillate

The team leaders should avoid clearly defined project specifications and change specifications whenever pressure to do so strikes.

RICHARD GOLDBERG © 1995

and formal methods prescribe ways of coping with the complexities of software development: Plan. Sweat over the design specification. Isolate critical functions. Document the development process. Comment your code. Test extensively, both the individual components and the interworkings of the entire system. Independently validate the product. Include backup systems. Eat your vegetables.

Why don't we do all this? Because it's expensive. Each line of the space shuttle's flight-control software costs NASA contractor Loral about $1000, or 10 times more than for typical commercial software. Would you buy a word processor or a spreadsheet for $5000, no matter how bug-free it was? Or would you rather pay 90 percent less and live with the bugs?

Clearly, the commercial market has spoken. But users of business-critical software demand that we carefully weigh the trade-offs between delivering a program and assuring reliability. Software developers will always make mistakes, but a slow, careful—and costly—development process can minimize them (see the text boxes "How to Build Reliable Code" and "Five Easy Steps Toward Disaster").

There are three important battles developers must fight. Managers and customers often find it extraordinarily difficult to specify how a proposed program is supposed to perform. Second, commercial pressures and tight deadlines practically guarantee chaos during the development process. Third, no program is immune from featuritus. Even if the drive for high quality motivates managers and programmers, an ever-expanding features list keeps program specifications in flux and compounds the chances for introducing bugs.

continued

Often, the first breakdown in quality control occurs before developers write a single line of code. The New Jersey murder case illustrates how hard it is to write a comprehensive specification. The computer that detected the inmate's tampering correctly reported the action to the second computer. But no one responsible for the software required that the call had to be redialed if there was a busy signal.

C. FATTA © 1995

"Tools are so volatile, and platforms are moving all the time," says Roger Blais, manager of software process improvement at Tasc, a systems integrator. "But if you have a process in place, you have a glue that you can always count on."

When commercial pressures produce crises that masquerade as projects, people often cut corners by skimping on testing. This was the case with the telephone example. DSC Communications chose not to retest because it wanted to give customers a new feature *right now*.

One of the most celebrated cases of featuritus happened in 1993, when Silicon Graphics, Inc. (SGI) released version 5.1 of Irix with over 500 serious bugs. Management had pushed for a new OS, a new user interface (UI), better compilers and tools, and new multimedia features—everything in version 5.1 was supposed to be better. No sacrifices were to be made. But nine months before the release, when morale was low and the bug count high, two senior engineers pointed out the impossibility of the task. Management responded by hiring two contractors who were strangers to SGI's software and organization.

"The desperate attempt to do everything caused programmers to cut corners, with disastrous effects on the bug count," said Tom Davis, principal scientist, in an internal company memo. It described the struggle and lamented the OS's bloated code, sluggish performance, and unrealistic memory requirements.

SGI's schedule imposed a code freeze before code was stable, which resulted in a familiar problem. "We're trying to wrap up the box before the stuff inside is finished, and then trying to fix things inside the box without undoing the wrapping," the memo said. Energies are diverted at a key moment, as everyone looks for ways around the rule that says they can't change things anymore. But sometimes they must make changes.

Either way leads to a familiar crisis: the meeting in which features are cast out of the release. In the SGI case, the company exiled entire applications wholesale, but it was too late to do much good. "We bit off more than we could chew," Davis concluded. "As a company, we still don't understand how difficult software is."

Adding to SGI's problems, the memo leaked to the Internet. The response was revealing: fan mail. Davis received scores of messages from similarly beleaguered developers, and the software community as a whole tacitly owned up to the problem. This reaction helped remind salespeople at SGI's competitors that they were not immune to similar charges.

Despite the embarrassment, the memo may ultimately prove a boon to SGI because the author spoke so passionately about quality. And support came from a key corner. "The instant the [software] release hit the street, customers started screaming.... It helped management read the memo with an open mind," says Davis.

SGI responded with a six-week software summit for all departments: engineering, management, testing, marketing, manufacturing, documentation, and field service. It invested in integrated measurement tools and ensured they'd be documented and always available. The company identified process bottlenecks and upgraded equipment.

Librarians came on-board to ensure that project documentation was up to date. Managers received software-development books. SGI sought ways to integrate quality assurance throughout the development process. The direct costs: tens of thousands of dollars for new tools, hundreds of thousands of dollars yearly for new staff, and inestimable millions of dollars in additional engineering time.

What SGI did *not* do in the aftermath is also interesting. It didn't mandate any specific new type of development process. Instead, the groups chose the tools and methods they thought best. The result: Version 5.2 fixed bugs, improved performance, and added no new features. Version 5.3 added a few strategically chosen features.

Managing Chaos

While SGI learned its lessons the hard way, other companies look to a variety of techniques and tools to save them from bug-infested nightmares. Most business software isn't as life-critical as the digital flight-control system in Boeing's 777. Nevertheless, Boeing's development process illustrates how a firm managerial hand can help every company fight featuritus.

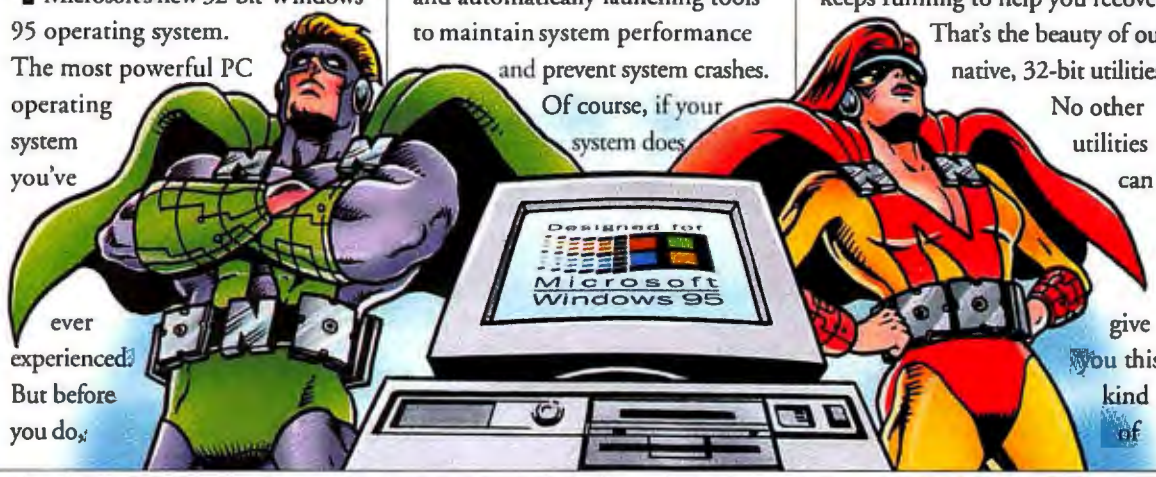
About 400 people spent five years working on the Boeing 777's flight-control software. Jim McWha, the Boeing Commercial Airplane Group's chief engineer for flight-control systems, worked hard to make sure the 777 team got the requirements right. To ensure that errors were caught early, when they're cheaper to fix, the 777 team solicited input from all the key people in the life of a jet—everyone from pilots to manufacturing personnel. They evaluated the results of simulations for a year in the laboratory and another year in the "iron bird," a full-scale mock-up of the airplane. Boeing's goal was to have a complete specification before developers wrote any code.

McWha also resisted cancerous growth of the wish list once coding started. To

You're ready to make the move to Microsoft's new 32-bit Windows 95 operating system. The most powerful PC operating system you've ever experienced. But before you do,

background, monitoring your system and automatically launching tools to maintain system performance and prevent system crashes. Of course, if your system does

Norton Utilities for Windows 95 keeps running to help you recover. That's the beauty of our native, 32-bit utilities. No other utilities can give you this kind of



NORTON UTILITIES PROVIDES THE ONLY AUTOMATIC DATA RECOVERY AND CONTINUOUS SYSTEM PROTECTION FOR WINDOWS 95.

upgrade your utilities to Norton Utilities® for Windows 95.

IT'S A 32-BIT WORLD OUT THERE.

You already know Norton Utilities is the best set of tools for system protection, hard disk optimization and data recovery.

What you may not realize is that your current 16-bit utilities won't run under Windows 95.

And the simple utilities found in Windows 95 itself don't offer sufficient data protection for life in a 32-bit world.

Which is why you need the new Norton Utilities for Windows 95.

The first thing Norton Utilities for Windows 95 will do for you is tune up your system for Windows 95 by optimizing your hard drive and cleaning out all of the files you no longer need.

Then Norton Utilities runs in the background, monitoring your system and automatically launching tools to maintain system performance and prevent system crashes. Of course, if your system does crash or you accidentally erase a file, Norton Utilities for Windows 95 gives you the data recovery tools users have relied on from day one.

Even if other applications crash, Norton Utilities for Windows 95 keeps running to help you recover. That's the beauty of our native, 32-bit utilities. No other utilities can give you this kind of continuous, real-time protection and data recovery in the brave new world of Windows 95.

NORTON UTILITIES FOR WINDOWS 95

PRE-INSTALLATION TUNE-UP
Frees up disk space and provides a comprehensive pre-installation physical.

NORTON SYSTEM DOCTOR
Continuously monitors all vital resources and data integrity. Alerts you to impending disaster and recommends action or fixes problems automatically.

NORTON DISK DOCTOR®
Automatically diagnoses and repairs file system problems using the speed and safety of 32-bit technology.

UNERASE®
100% protection of erased files. The new wizard-like interface leads you through file recovery step by step.

SYSTEM INFORMATION
Diagnoses potential conflicts and configuration problems with detailed system information and performance testing.

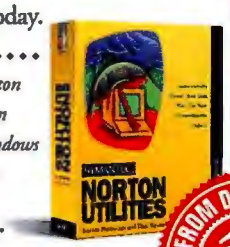
NORTON SPEED DISK™
Automatically optimizes drives and reduces future fragmentation using 32-bit technology.

PROTECT YOUR DATA FROM DAY ONE.

And like every software product from Symantec, Norton Utilities for Windows 95 comes with a full sixty-day money-back guarantee.

So you've got nothing to lose. Except your data. Get your trade-up edition of Norton Utilities for Windows 95 today.

If you own Norton Utilities, Norton Desktop for Windows or PC Tools, get your $59.95 trade-up edition of Norton Utilities for Windows 95 today. To purchase, visit your software store or call us at 1-800-450-9760, ext. 9AP9.*



FROM DAY ONE NORTON FOR WINDOWS 95

SYMANTEC.

*Trade-up editions will run only where specified Symantec and Central Point products are already installed. Check with your software store for qualifying versions. Price does not include shipping & handling or any applicable sales tax. Symantec, Norton Utilities, Norton Disk Doctor and UnErase are registered trademarks and Speed Disk is a trademark of Symantec. All other brand names or trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1995 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved. Visit us on the Internet at http://www.symantec.com. In Canada, call 1-800-365-8641. In Australia, call 2-879-6577. In Europe, call 31-71-353111.

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card.

Make Quality Job 1

JOHN MONTGOMERY

Creating reliable software is hard. Creating it consistently sounds like something you do with eye of newt and a bubbling caldron. But it's not: It's a product of the management of process, methods, and tools—basic quality management. Applying concepts from total quality management to software engineering isn't new, but adopting a complete structure for this application is just becoming popular.

Supermodel

One of the leading structures comes from the Software Engineering Institute (SEI) at Carnegie Mellon University (http://www.sei.cmu.edu/). The Department of Defense sponsored the SEI with a charter to "advance the practice of software engineering." One of the prime areas of SEI's focus is process, and the lens it uses is the Capability Maturity Model (CMM).

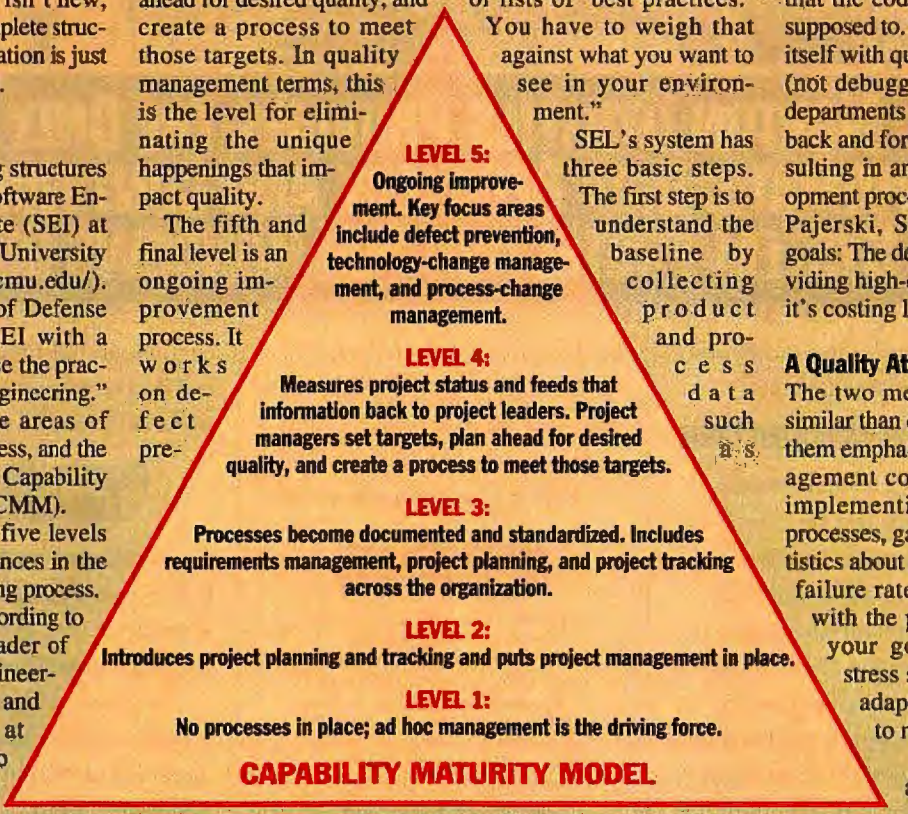
The CMM has five levels that describe advances in the software engineering process. The first level, according to Dave Zubrow, leader of the Software Engineering Measurement and Analysis Team at SEI, "is really no level—there's no real process at all, and everything is pretty much done ad hoc."

The second level implements processes that make software engineering repeatable. It introduces project planning and tracking, and, most important, it gets project management in place.

The third level documents and standardizes processes at an organizational level. The keys of this level are requirements management, project planning, and project tracking across the organization.

The fourth level focuses on product and process quality—being able to take measurements about what's happening and feed that information back in a way that project leaders can react to it and use it to make improvements across the organization. At this level, project management can set targets, plan ahead for desired quality, and create a process to meet those targets. In quality management terms, this is the level for eliminating the unique happenings that impact quality.

The fifth and final level is an ongoing improvement process. It works on defect prevention, technology-change management, and process-change management. Says Zubrow, "The idea is to proactively make changes to your software engineering environment to become more efficient and effective."



NASA's Three Rules

SEI's model isn't the only one. For 20 years, the Software Engineering Lab (SEL) at NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center (http://fdd.gsfc.nasa.gov/seltext.html) has been working on improving software quality. Where SEI's CMM takes a top-down approach and works with processes and practices, SEL assumes "that each organization is unique, and because of that, we don't think there is a set of universal practices," according to Rose Pajerski, director of SEL. "There are lots of lists of 'best practices.' You have to weigh that against what you want to see in your environment."

SEL's system has three basic steps. The first step is to understand the baseline by collecting product and process data such as error characteristics and also more subjective information (e.g., what mangers think). This step culminates with identifying improvement opportunities and setting clear, measurable product goals. The second step is to experiment with the process and assess the impact of the experiments on the product. The third step is packaging, where SEL pushes the baseline data, experiment results, and updated process into the organization.

SEL has applied its method to itself. Its business goals were to improve software-development and testing processes and reduce its budget. The practice it employed was a software clean room. The clean room's goal is to build error-free software through statistical quality control.

This means, among other things, that development and testing occur separately—developers rely on peer review and code reading to ensure that the code does what it's supposed to. Testing concerns itself with quality assessment (not debugging). These two departments pass information back and forth frequently, resulting in an iterative development process. According to Pajerski, SEL reached its goals: The developers are providing high-quality code, and it's costing less.

A Quality Attitude

The two methods are more similar than different. Both of them emphasize quality management concepts, such as implementing repeatable processes, gathering hard statistics about elements such as failure rates, and working with the process to reach your goals. And both stress setting goals and adapting the method to meet them.

These ideas aren't new—they've been around at least since Philip Crosby penned *Quality Is Free* in 1979. So why isn't everyone implementing them? The answer is attitude. An understanding of how to achieve quality must permeate an organization. "People are looking for silver bullets.... But it's about instilling a new discipline," Zubrow concludes.

John Montgomery is BYTE's features editor You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at jmontgomery@bix.com.

Windows 95 is here. And it's really terrific.

Except for one thing: it doesn't include any anti-virus protection. And your old anti-virus software won't work in Windows 95 either. But thousands of old viruses will.

So that leaves you with a choice. Do nothing and hope you never come across an infected floppy or download an infected file. Or buy a new anti-virus software product that can work in this new environment.

But which anti-virus product should you buy? Norton AntiVirus® for Windows 95.

DETECTION, PREVENTION, DESTRUCTION. IF YOUR ANTI-VIRUS SOFTWARE DOESN'T HAVE ALL THREE, YOU'LL BE COMPLETELY EXPOSED TO VIRUSES IN WINDOWS 95.

NCSA CERTIFIED SO YOU CAN REST EASY.

Norton AntiVirus for Windows 95 is certified by the National Computer Security Association. And recent independent tests* conclusively demonstrate that Norton AntiVirus for Windows 95 detects and destroys as many or more known viruses as any other anti-virus product. But our virus protection doesn't stop there.

Norton AntiVirus captures top rating by National Software Testing Laboratories.

The new Norton AntiVirus for Windows 95 also protects you from new, unknown viruses. Thanks to a unique virus detection technology that allows us to spot any suspicious activity, no matter where it's lurking.

So your system is safe. Not just from the viruses everybody already knows about. But also from the new viruses created every day.

What's more, you get all this ironclad protection without a host of long annoying disruptions to your work.

Because Norton AntiVirus for Windows 95 scans files fast. Even compressed files.

And Norton AntiVirus works in the background, continuously monitoring file access and usage. So it can stop viruses in their tracks. Which means you don't have to worry every time you put a floppy in your disk drive.

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

THE NO RISK ANTI-VIRUS SOLUTION.

Needless to say, Norton AntiVirus for Windows 95 comes with our standard sixty-day money-back guarantee.

So why gamble on running Windows 95 without all the virus protection you can get. Get your trade-up edition of Norton AntiVirus for Windows 95 today.

NORTON ANTIVIRUS FOR WINDOWS 95

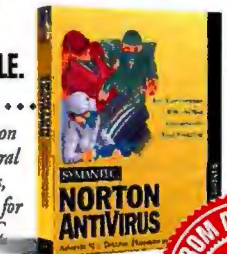
WINDOWS 95 COMPLIANT
Full 32-bit application. Supports long file names and Universal Naming Conventions.

AUTOMATIC BACKGROUND MONITORING
Virtual device driver unobtrusively checks for viruses in the background. Ensures backups and files transferred are virus-free.

FAST SCANNING
Provides ironclad virus protection without affecting productivity. Scans even compressed files fast.

EXCLUSIVE VIRUS SENSOR
Provides continuous, transparent protection against new, unknown viruses.

TRADE-UP EDITION NOW ON SALE.



*If you own Norton AntiVirus, Central Point Anti-Virus, Norton Desktop for Windows, or PC Tools, get your $29.95 trade-up edition** of Norton AntiVirus for Windows 95 today. McAfee VirusScan and Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus owners also eligible. To purchase, visit your software store or call us at 1-800-450-9760 ext. 9AP11.*

FROM DAY ONE NORTON FOR WINDOWS 95

SYMANTEC.

**Tests conducted by NCSA and Patricia M. Hoffman(VSUM), Aug. 1995. **Trade-up editions will run only when specified Symantec,Central Point, McAfee or Dr. Solomon's products are already installed. Check with your software store for qualifying versions. Price does not include shipping & handling or any applicable sales tax. Symantec and Norton AntiVirus are registered trademarks of Symantec Corp. All other brand names or trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1995 Symantec Corp. All rights reserved. Visit us on the Internet at http://www.symantec.com. In Canada, call 1-800-365-8641. In Australia, call 2-879-6577. In Europe, call 31-71-353111.*

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card.

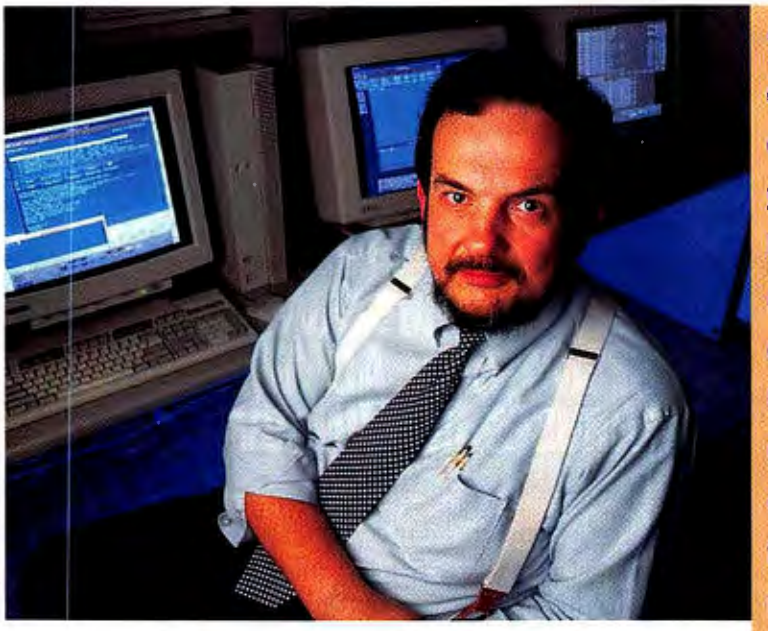
hold the line, Boeing set up review boards to evaluate every change request; it refused about half of them, but credit undoubtedly goes to McWha's air of authority. He's a no-nonsense guy; a large sign on his desk reads: NO! (What part of this don't you understand?).

Most educational was the approach it abandoned. Boeing contracted with GEC Marconi Avionics to write three versions of the flight-control software, each to execute in its own lane. Working from the same requirements, three groups (who were not supposed to communicate with each other) coded in Ada, C, and PL/M.

The strategy, called *n-version programming*, is that if each lane executes code written by different minds, errors in one lane will be eliminated by the other two lanes. In practice, n-version programming is no magic bullet; independently written programs tend to have trouble in the same spots. The hard parts are hard for everybody. Boeing eventually decided to refocus its resources on these areas.

The three groups proceeded independently for about 18 months before the approach became more pain than it was worth. The systems people had to communicate continually with three software teams without influencing their directions. Developers found it almost impossible to keep code in the three lanes synchronized, leading to nuisance disconnects.

Finally, expertise became too valuable to squander—skilled people needed to be working together, not separately. So members of the C and PL/M teams joined the Ada team or took on testing or verification chores. The three lanes now use dissimilar processors and different compilers, but one group produced the code.



DWIGHT CARTER © 1995

"It's the minor changes that can come back to bite you," says Tom Milkowski, a manager of software development at Dow Jones Telerate. He expects a code review every time a programmer makes a change, no matter how minor, to the code.

Formal Methods

Some developers address reliability with the Capability Maturity Model (CMM) from Carnegie Mellon University's Software Engineering Institute. The CMM rates software-development processes on a five-level scale (for details on this and a NASA quality model, see the text box "Make Quality Job 1"). Items that are considered in the CMM range from how unambiguous specifications are to whether a program's reliability receives independent verification. A level 1 rating means the organization practices ad hoc chaos; level 5 identifies superlative discipline from management and engineering.

"It's hard to argue with the CMM," says Roger Blais, manager of software process improvement for Tasc, a government and private-sector systems integrator in Reading, Massachusetts. The company has used the model for five years and is in the process of being CMM-certified by a Software Engineering Institute–accredited evaluator. Blais believes the CMM is valuable because it puts importance on the process of software development. "Tools are so volatile, and platforms are moving all the time," he says. "But if you have a process in place, you have a glue that you can always count on."

But nothing is perfect. Space-shuttle software developers claim to be doing everything recommended by the CMM. Even so, the program has experienced numerous software problems, including errors on *Discovery* that made it improperly position itself for a laser-beam experiment over an observatory in Hawaii.

Additional help against development chaos comes from formal methods designed to bring scientific principles to a largely creative process. Blais says formal methodologies play key roles in helping Tasc make products ranging from document management to avionics systems. The company builds most of its applications for Windows and Unix using C, C++, or Visual Basic.

Customers sometimes specify that a formal methodology be used. Other times, Tasc uses a variant of the spiral-development life-cycle methodology, a model for iteratively combining pieces of a project as they evolve. Blais says spiral development is valuable for its ability to provide a framework for each project. The framework helps when requests surface for changes to the design specification.

Tasc also relies on Atria's ClearCase, a software-configuration management tool, which Blais calls the core of Tasc's development efforts. It tracks changes to code, records which programmers made the changes, and analyzes how the changes impact other areas of the program. This information helps the company manage releases and "keeps everyone honest," according to Blais.

Testing Is Everything

Other companies use quality assurance as the key tool for producing reliable software. It's never too early to think about testing, according to Tom Milkowski, a manager of software development at Dow Jones Telerate, a financial-services company in Jersey City, New Jersey. "As you're writing code, you should be creating tests. If you put an IF statement in the code, you should make a note to test this call while it's fresh in your mind," he says.

Milkowski helps manage 35 developers who are building a real-time system based on HP-UX to deliver financial information to the company's clients over a private WAN. In the past 18 months, the development staff has written about 800,000 lines of C and C++ code. At the system's rollout, slated for next April, the

THE TOP 10 REASONS WHY NORTON NAVIGATOR USERS WORK FASTER IN WINDOWS 95.

Congratulations! You're the proud owner of Microsoft's Windows 95 operating system. Working on a PC has never been easier.

Now try these ten easy exercises and see how you can work even better and faster in Windows 95 with the all-new Norton Navigator.™

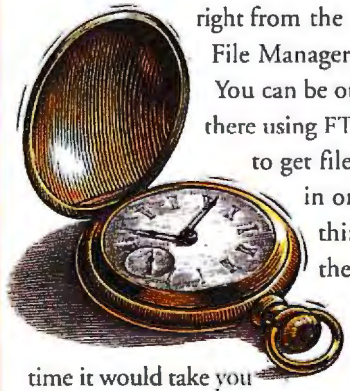
~~CLICK.~~
~~CLICK.~~
~~CLICK.~~
CLICK.

1. First, copy a file from one directory to another. Okay, now copy another file. On average, it takes about eleven steps per file. Now copy a file with Norton Navigator. Mission accomplished. One step.

2. Opening a folder in Windows 95 takes a full five clicks of your trusty mouse. But with Norton Navigator, you can open any folder with just one simple click.

3. Compress a file. Our built-in PK-Zip compatible compression saves you a minute every time.

4. Use Norton Navigator to plug into your Internet connection right from the File Manager. You can be out there using FTP to get files in one third the time it would take you with a separate application.



5. Try a word search for "profits" or any other text string within files. It's at least ten times faster on average with Norton Navigator. No matter how many files you have. Or how big they are. In fact, the bigger the files, the more time you'll save.

6. Save another minute every time you delete, move, zip, or encrypt from any application's Open or Save dialog box. (Are you keeping count?)

7. One click is all it takes to access recently opened files or folders from any application. Now isn't that better than wading through folders?

8. Launch your favorite files, folders, or applications simply by pushing a button on the Norton Taskbar. No more going up and down to and from the Start menu over and over again.

9. With Norton Navigator, you can create a different desktop for each project. So you can find your work more easily. And save even more time.

10. Windows 95 supports long file names for all of your new 32-bit applications. Norton Navigator supports long file names for most 16-bit applications, too. So you'll never again have to remember what "billgbox" means.

NORTON NAVIGATOR FOR WINDOWS 95

NORTON NAVIGATOR ACCELERATES YOUR FILE MANAGEMENT IN WINDOWS 95.

Norton Navigator puts file management at your fingertips with Norton File Manager, Explorer Extension and FileAssist.

Norton Folder Navigator lets you open, copy, move or create a shortcut for any folder with just one mouse click.

Norton Taskbar features multiple desktops that let you organize your files and find your work faster.

Norton FastFind performs specific text string searches at least ten times faster than Windows 95.

MAKE WINDOWS 95 AN EVEN BETTER PLACE TO BE.

Well, there you have it. Our Top Ten. But try Norton Navigator for yourself and we're sure you'll find your own favorites. Because one of the greatest things about Norton Navigator is it lets you work the way you want to work. Needless to say, it comes with our standard 60-day money-back guarantee. So get your trade-up edition today.

If you own Norton Desktop, PC Tools, XTree, or Norton Commander, get your $39.95 trade-up edition of Norton Navigator for Windows 95 today. To purchase, visit your software store or call us at 1-800-450-9760 ext. 9AP12.*

FROM DAY ONE NORTON FOR WINDOWS 95

SYMANTEC.

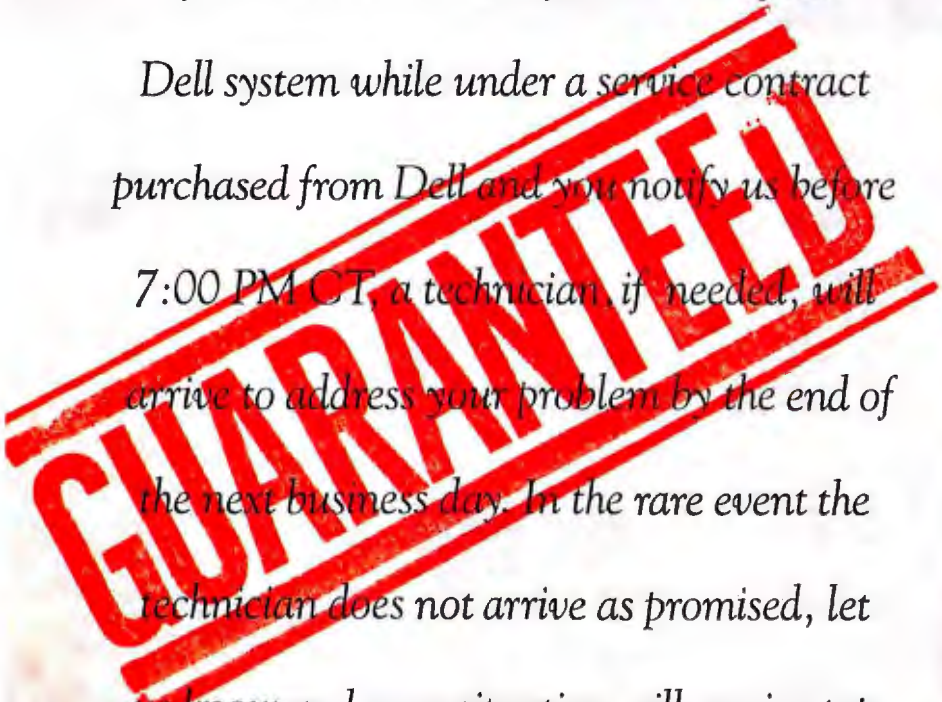
Trade-up editions will run only when specified Symantec and Central Point products are already installed. Check with your software store for qualifying versions. Price does not include shipping & handling or any applicable sales tax. Symantec is a registered trademark and Norton Navigator is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other brand names or trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1995 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved. Visit us on the Internet at http://www.symantec.com. In Canada, call 1-800-365-8641. In Australia, call 2-879-6577. In Europe, call 31-71-353111

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.

A BETTER SERVICE PRO
YOU HAVE OUR WORD

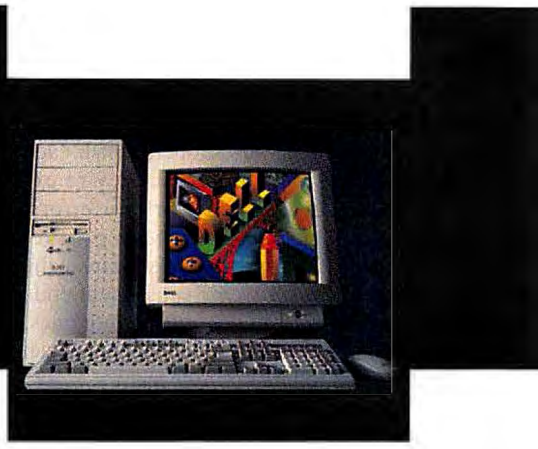
NEXT-BUSINESS-DAY AT-YOUR-DESK SERVICE GUARANTEE*

If there is a hardware failure with your Dell system while under a service contract purchased from Dell and you notify us before 7:00 PM CT, a technician, if needed, will arrive to address your problem by the end of the next business day. In the rare event the technician does not arrive as promised, let us know and your situation will receive top priority for resolution, plus you will receive an additional month of service at no cost to you.



GRAM? ON IT.

DELL DIMENSION
Reliable PCs For High Performance Computing



DELL DIMENSION™ XPS P133c
133MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [11ms] (2GB Max)
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Sound Blaster 16 Sound Card
- Altec Lancsing ACS-5 Speakers
- Microsoft® Windows®95 / 30 Days Free Support
- 1 Year Guaranteed* Next-business-day, On-site Service

★ *Add the HP LaserJet 5P for only $879 more.*

$2379

Business Lease◊: $88/Mo.
Order Code #500153

DELL DIMENSION XPS P120c
120MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1GB Hard Drive [10ms] (2GB Max)
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- AWE32 Wave Table Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95 / 30 Days Free Support
- 1 Year Guaranteed Next-business-day, On-site Service

★ *Add a 28.8 Fax/Modem for only $149 more.*

$2179

Business Lease: $81/Mo.
Order Code #500155

DELL DIMENSION P100t
100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 1GB Hard Drive [10ms] (1.6GB Max)
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video (2MB DRAM Max)
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Microsoft Windows 95 / 30 Days Free Support
- 1 Year Guaranteed Next-business-day, On-site Service

★ *Add a 3Com Etherlink III Combo Network Interface Card for only $109 more.*

$1779

Business Lease: $66/Mo.
Order Code #500158

DELL DIMENSION P75t
75MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 540MB Hard Drive [12ms] (1.6GB Max)
- 14XE Monitor (14" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video (2MB DRAM Max)
- Microsoft Windows 95 / 30 Days Free Support
- 1 Year Guaranteed Next-business-day, On-site Service

★ *Add the HP DeskJet 855C for only $549 more.*

$1399

Business Lease: $52/Mo.
Order Code #500141

If you're looking for a better service program, we have one word for you: guaranteed*. Because at Dell®, we guarantee if there's a problem with your Dell Dimension PC, a Dell-certified technician will be at your desk the next business day, servicing your PC.Δ

What's more, you can upgrade this program to three years for just $199.

And in rarest of events that we're not there the next day, you get an extra month of on-site service at no charge.

PC WORLD RELIABILITY & SERVICE BEST OVERALL

Sounds good, huh? *PC World* must have thought so, because they awarded us the top honors in their grueling Reliability and Service report.

So call us today and get the Dell service program. Because we guarantee it. Or call someone else and get frustrated. Come to think, we can pretty much guarantee that, too.

DELL®

TO ORDER, CALL

800-395-4270

In Canada,* call 800-668-3021
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm CT • http://www.us.dell.com/

Keycode #01069

Dell's featured computer artist is Glenn Mitsui of Studio MD, Seattle.

*Guarantees available in the U.S. only for registered owners of Dell Dimension systems purchased after 8/1/93. For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Building 3, Austin, TX 78758. ΔOn-site service provided by BancTec Service Corp. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ◊Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. *Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS, Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. ©1995 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

program will consist of about a million lines of code.

When Telerate developers finish each component in the program, they're expected to review their work for errors. Next, each module undergoes a code review, where other developers evaluate the code. Milkowski wants subsequent code reviews if any changes, even minor ones, are made. "It's the minor changes that can come back to bite you," he says.

But the complexity of Telerate's financial-information system makes testing a challenge. For example, Telerate designed one of the four servers to handle 120 or more concurrent clients at a transaction rate of 1000 per second. Some of the servers in the system have 1 GB of RAM. Developers can write code that accesses memory anywhere in that gigabyte of space. "Everything is potentially so interconnected through RAM, there's almost a limitless opportunity for problems," says Milkowski.

He relies on his "tool bag" to reduce these opportunities. Hewlett-Packard's SoftBench and the Discover Development Information System, from Software Emancipation Technology, analyze legacy code to build structure diagrams and help the staff decide what code is reusable. If a module's call functions are longer than a page or two, Telerate developers start to worry. The more complex the code is, the greater the likelihood of a defect. "The tools help us focus our attention on the appropriate modules during our code reviews," Milkowski says.

REFERENCE SHELF

Code Complete: A Practical Handbook of Software Construction by Steve McConnell. A comprehensive overview of software-development techniques that help produce robust and reliable code.

Computer-Related Risks by Peter G. Neumann. An excellent discussion of why computer programs often fail. It is filled with anecdotes from Neumann's tenure as the moderator of the Usenet Risks group.

Fatal Defect: Chasing Killer Computer Bugs by Ivars Peterson. A comprehensive look at real-life cases when life-critical computer systems failed.

Safeware: System Safety and Computers by Nancy Leveson. A thorough introduction to risk analysis and other techniques for building programs that can endanger lives or cause a great deal of damage if they fail.

Wicked Problems, Righteous Solutions by Peter DeGrace and Leslie Hulet Stahl. An irreverent look at software development models such as the waterfall and the spiral. The book is seasoned with critical comments on how they work in practice.

To find memory and resource leaks, the staff uses Purify, from Pure Software, and Sentinel, from AIB Software. Also important are test-coverage analyzers, which help make sure that the tests Telerate creates exercise all the code. Iterative tests of each program component give useful feedback on the quality of the code, but developers still won't know how well the entire system will work under real-world pressures. When it's time to simulate heavy-load conditions, Telerate uses client-loading tools such as Empower, from Performix, and LoadRunner, from Mercury Interactive, to run multiple clients and processes according to preset schedules.

Tools such as these make the testing of complex programs possible, but the tools are not problem-free. It takes a lot of work to get them running right, Milkowski concedes. Also, managers must budget for additional support costs in the form of systems-administration staff and training for the people who use the tools. "But in most organizations, it's easier to get money for tools than for more programmers," he says.

Adobe Systems (Mountain View, CA) also uses testing as an early-warning system. Marc Aronson, the director of Adobe's Software Productivity Group, established a testing strategy that builds the interpreter every night and runs it on several print engines that Adobe designed for testing. The system uses a subset of the standard QA test suite, and it logs errors. Because the programming environment tracks code changes made since the previous day, programmers know where to look when a new problem crops up.

Although in-house testing is the first line of defense, a thorough beta-testing program can be invaluable. Some programs, like Windows 95, attract enough interest that there is no shortage of testers.

America Online also finds it easy to get volunteers. Mike Fairbarns coordinated the beta-test process for the Macintosh version of the code. The company categorizes each user response depending on whether it is a suggested improvement or a bug catch. It further divides the bugs into types and sets priorities to identify the ones to address most urgently.

The Cost of Complexity

No tool or methodology provides the perfect answer to creating great code in an imperfect world. But legal and ethical consideraations aside, making software as reliable as possible from the beginning has become a mantra among developers. It's good business. As Dow Jones Telerate's Milkowski points out, if a bug costs a dollar to fix when it's discovered by a programmer during code generation, it will cost $1000 if no one finds it until the program ships to the end user.

Still unclear, however, is whether quality-from-the start programming means software will become more reliable or whether developers will merely keep from falling backward in the face of ever-ensnarling complexity. ■

Oliver Sharp also contributed to this article.

Alan Joch is a BYTE senior editor. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at ajoch@bix.com.

Where to Find

AIB Software Corp.
Herndon, VA
(800) 296-3000
(703) 787-7700
fax: (703) 787-7720

Atria Software, Inc.
Natick, MA
(800) 522-8742
(508) 650-5100
fax: (508) 650-3573

Centerline Software, Inc.
Cambridge, MA
(617) 498-3000
fax: (617) 868-6655
info@centerline.com
http://www.centerline.com

Hewlett-Packard Co.
Santa Clara, CA
(800) 752-0900
(408) 246-4300
fax: (800) 333-1917

Intersolv, Inc.
Rockville, MD
(800) 547-4000
(301) 230-3200
fax: (301) 231-7813

Mercury Interactive Corp.
Sunnyvale, CA
(800) 837-8911
(408) 523-9900
fax: (408) 523-9911

Nu-Mega Technologies, Inc.
Nashua, NH
(603) 889-2386
fax: (603) 889-1135
info@numega.com
http://www.numega.com/

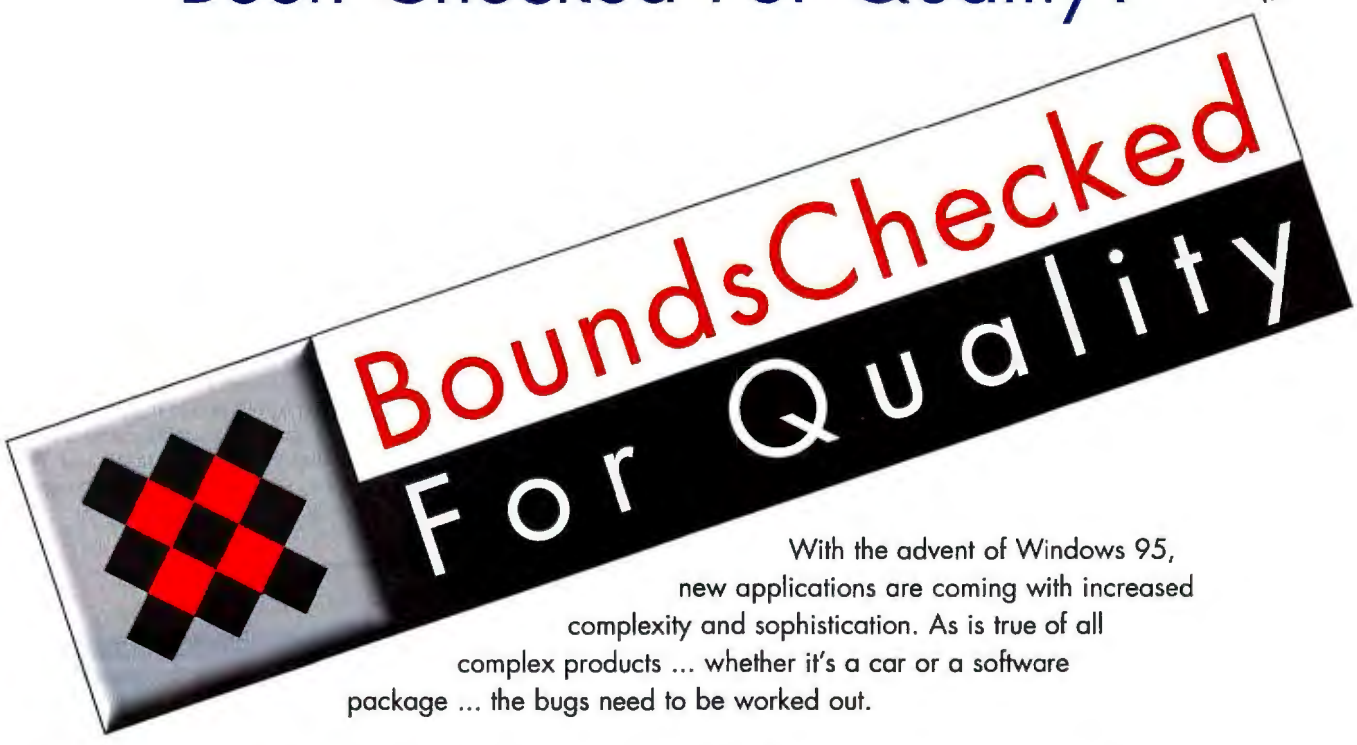
Performix, Inc.
McLean, VA
(703) 448-6606
fax: (703) 893-1939

Pure Software, Inc.
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 720-1600
fax: (408) 720-9200
info@pure.com

Software Emancipation Technology
Waltham, MA
(800) 372-7738
(617) 466-8600
fax: (617) 466-9845

STOP!

Have Your Windows® 95 Applications Been Checked For Quality?



With the advent of Windows 95, new applications are coming with increased complexity and sophistication. As is true of all complex products ... whether it's a car or a software package ... the bugs need to be worked out.

Nu-Mega Technologies pioneered automatic error detection. As the industry leader, we are now introducing the next generation ... BoundsChecker™ *Professional Edition*. It revolutionizes automatic bug finding and takes it to new depths. In the next few months, you'll see the BoundsChecker *Professional Edition* difference. Some of the largest software development companies are using BoundsChecker for their Windows 95 applications. Wouldn't you like know who?

Nu-Mega: Improving Software Quality ... If You're An End-User, We'll Tell You Why. And If You're A Developer, We'll Show You How.

Call 1-800-4-NU-MEGA U.S. ONLY

For International Calls (country code) + 603-889-2386

Nu-Mega™ TECHNOLOGIES INC

P.O.Box 7780 Nashua, NH 03060-7780

Tel (603) 889-2386 • Fax (603) 889-1135 • info@numega.com • http://www.numega.com/

Circle 83 on Inquiry Card.

They'll be asking how you did it!

Imagine having the power of a wizard. Being able to give a magic touch to what you see around you! Do you really want to turn the world upside down, – or just change the colour of a friend's face? Well, it's all here: The Image Wizard™ imaging system lets you capture high quality colour video images with a simple Click & Freeze. Then it gives you the power to manipulate the image to the limits of your imagination, all with easy-to-use Wizard software.

A complete imaging system

If you have a desktop or portable PC with a PCMCIA card slot and access to video sources such as VCRs, camcorders, TVs, laser discs etc., then all you need is the Image Wizard from MRT. The video capture system consists of a PCMCIA card type I, a video adaptor cable, the Image Wisard software package and an easy-to-follow user manual.

What you see is what you can get!

The Image Wizard software is a powerful Windows-based image enhancement tool which allows colour correction and retouching in an amazingly easy-to-use package. You can blend, lighten, darken, sharpen, remove blemishes, change colours and cut-and-paste to your heart's content. Combine your own video images with the sample images included on the diskettes. In addition to video sources, Image Wizard also provides direct support for scanners and PhotoCD. If you can see it, you can paste it into your document with a resolution of 511 x 511 pixels and 24-bit true colour. Best of all: The process is exceptionally quick and easy.

Check out Image Wizard at your nearest PC store. It cannot fail to impress you.

Rostro

MRT

MRT micro as.
Strømsvn. 74, N-2010 Strømmen, Norway
Tel.: +47 63 89 20 20 Fax: +47 63 80 12 12
USA Tel.: +1 603 465 2830 Fax: +1 603 465 2680
Germany Tel.: +49 8092 880 77 Fax: +49 8092 880 76

All trademarks in this document are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 243).

MANUFACTURING DATA

New systems for data acquisition supply the senses, nervous systems, and brains needed to monitor and control manufacturing operations

Data acquisition is the sensory input to the nervous system and the brain of the modern automated factory. The greatest productivity gains from the ongoing computer revolution have been in factories. Computers now span the factory from top to bottom, from performing high-level planning and scheduling to controlling the actual machines of production.

Although computers are everywhere within a factory, that doesn't mean they can all communicate with each other, or even that there are necessarily connections between them. Rather, computers in a manufacturing environment are like a chain of disconnected islands. The milling machines don't talk to shipping; planning doesn't talk to the warehouse.

A manufacturing execution system (MES) provides the nerve connections among several levels of factory computing, including machine-level data acquisition and high-level planning and scheduling. In "A Fine MES," Jim Esch shows how systems that bridge this existing gap can provide information that is valuable—some would say indispensable—to the factory as a whole. These systems have open architectures and mesh with many existing software solutions.

Manufacturing often means dealing with hundreds, even thousands, of separate parts. How can we automate the process of keeping track of the technical specifications of so many components? One solution is the use of bar codes. But these aren't just the little lines on your package of waffles from the grocery store. The new generation of bar codes is *two-dimensional* and packed with information about each component. Bert Moore gives a brief tour of these 2-D wonders in the text box "A New Dimension in Bar Codes."

Data acquisition methods are the senses of the factory. To gain full use of this sensor data, we have to channel it from its source to a database or a network. This becomes a problem with mile-long factories or remote facilities. It would be a tad expensive to string miles of cable to some remote site just to gather sensor data, as valuable as that data might be. That's why some new techniques of mobile data acquisition are becoming so popular.

Data acquisition cards are now available in the PC Card form factor. Pairing such miniature input ports with rugged notebooks running ordinary DOS and Windows—or with specialized handheld computers—yields a mobile data acquisition platform of great flexibility. In "Keep the Data Moving," Claire Tristram traces each link in the chain, from sensors to factory database.

If MES is the nervous system, and data acquisition is the sensory apparatus, then AI is the brain of a factory. For many complex industrial processes, including chemical and petrochemical operations, situations change too rapidly and unpredictably for mere humans to keep track of and control them.

Fortunately, several types of AI, including expert systems, fuzzy logic, and neural networks, are proving able to handle such control tasks. By learning what to do in various circumstances, monitoring conditions using data acquisition, and responding with the speed of modern computers, AI systems are controlling many of the most complex industrial operations. In "If AI Ran the Zoo," Lawrence Gould shows us how.

With such smart and feeling factories, manufacturers fully expect to continue the quest for more efficient and consumer-responsive operations. ■ **—Edmund X. DeJesus, Senior Editor**

A Fine MES
Manufacturing execution systems unite factory computers from planning level to machine level.....67

If AI Ran the Zoo
AI techniques have the ability to monitor and control complex manufacturing processes.....79

Keep the Data Moving
Rugged mobile computers and PC Cards simplify data acquisition in factories and remote sites.....87

ILLUSTRATIONS: VICTOR GAD © 1995

Think Big. Start Small.

Introducing BayStack. Because you don't have to be big to need big

10Base-T Hub. Up to 10 segments and 260 ports in each managed stack.

100Base-T Hub. Greater bandwidth to servers and high-power workstations.

Ethernet Workgroup Switch. Increased throughput for existing 10Base-T LANs.

SynOptics & Wellfleet

© 1995 Bay Networks, Inc. Web site: http://www.baynetworks.com

network technology.

Access Node Router. Full protocol support and high availability for remote offices.

BayStack. Big. Small. No matter what size your network, it has a lot riding on it. So to be certain it can handle the load, build it with BayStack.

BayStack has it all: routing, switching, 10Base-T hubs, 100Base-T hubs and network management—all in one stackable system, all based on open standards. You can put together exactly what you need, using the same technology we build into the world's largest networks.

It's the perfect way to build a robust network, because all BayStack products are scalable, both within the stack and through high-speed uplinks.

Plus BayStack has big-network reliability, with redundant links, Dial Back-up and redundant power. And with Optivity®, you can manage all the components as a single unit—even remote sites. Even with optional RMON.

And get this: it costs less than you'd expect. So call **1-800-8-BAYNET EXT. 27** for a free BayStack video and brochure. Because when you build with BayStack, your network has the potential to really take off.

Bay Networks

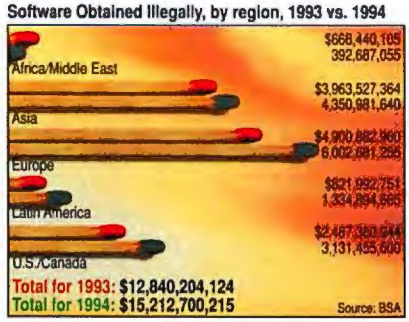
The Merged Company of SynOptics and Wellfleet

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 239).

Software Developers:
Software Piracy Burns Your Profits.
NSTL
NSTL Study Rates HASP As Number One!
A recent test conducted by the National Software Testing Labs compared the flagship products of four leading software protection vendors. The result? HASP was rated the clear overall winner - and number one in all the major comparison categories. And if the world's leading independent testing lab says HASP is the best, who are we to disagree?
NSTL TEST RESULTS, OCTOBER 1995
*For a full copy of the NSTL report, contact your local HASP distributor.

Each year, the illegal use of software consumes nearly 50% of your potential revenues. With the flames of piracy eating away at your profits, can you afford not to protect your software?

Software Obtained Illegally, by region, 1993 vs. 1994



HASP® is widely acclaimed as the world's most advanced software protection solution. Since 1984, thousands of leading developers have used nearly two million HASP keys to protect billions of dollars worth of software. Why? Because HASP's security, reliability, and ease-of-use led them to a simple conclusion: HASP is the most effective software protection system available.

Today, more developers are choosing HASP than any other software protection method. To learn why, and to see how easily you can increase your revenues, call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.

1-800-223-4277

http://www.aks.com

1985-1995 10 YEARS

ALADDIN

The Professional's Choice

North America — **Aladdin Software Security Inc.**
Tel: (800) 223 4277, 212-564 5678
Fax: 212-564 3377
E-mail: sales@hasp.com

Intl Office — **Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.**
Tel: 972-3-537 5795, Fax: 972-3-537 5796
E-mail: sales@aks.com

United Kingdom — **Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.**
Tel: 01753-622266, Fax: 01753-622262
E-mail: sales@aldn.co.uk

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1995 (10.93) HASP® is a registered trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Mac & the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. NSTL makes no recommendation or endorsement of any product.

yes It runs with NetWare Direct yet tested only · Available and Ready for OS/2 · Microsoft Windows Compatible · Mac OS

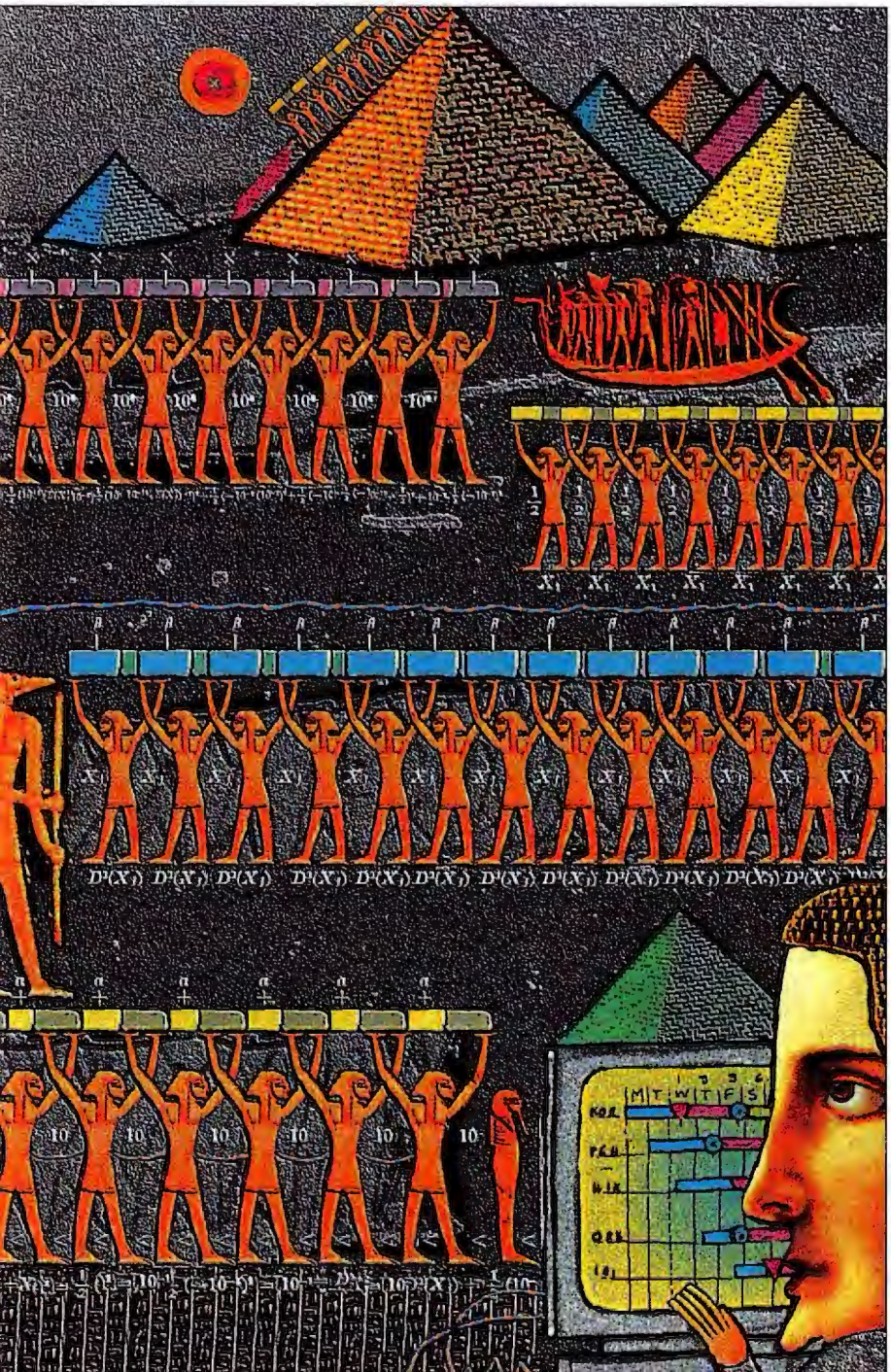
■ **Aladdin Benelux** 08894 19777 ■ **Aladdin France** 1 40859885 ■ **Aladdin Japan** 0426 60 7191 ■ **Aladdin Russia** 095 9230588 ■ **Australia** Conlab 3 98985685 ■ **China** Shanghai LIRI 021 4372070 ■ **Chile** Micrologica 2 222 1388 ■ **Czech** Atlas 2 766085 ■ **Denmark** Berendsen 39 577316 ■ **Egypt** Zeineldein 2 3604632 ■ **Finland** ID-Systems 0 870 3520 ■ **Germany** CSS 201 278804 ■ **Greece** Unibrain 1 6856320 ■ **Hong Kong** Hastings 02 8571339 ■ **India** Solution 11 2218254 ■ **Italy** Partner Data 2 26147380 ■ **Korea** Dae-A 2 848 4481 ■ **Mexico** SiSoft 5 5439770 ■ **New Zealand** Training 4 5666014 ■ **Poland** Systherm 61 480273 ■ **Portugal** Futurmatica 1 4116269 ■ **Romania** Interactiv 64 153112 ■ **South Africa** D Le Roux 11 886 4704 ■ **Spain** PC Hardware 3 4493193 ■ **Switzerland** Opag 61 7169222 ■ **Taiwan** Teco 2 555 9876 ■ **Turkey** Mikrobeta 312 467 0653

Circle 62 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 63).

A FINE MES

Real-time manufacturing execution systems bridge the gap between planning and the plant floor

JIM ESCH



VICTOR GAD © 1995

Welcome to a typical day on the factory floor: Chris went home sick. The red-widget bin is empty. Jan can't find the all-important metric pliers. Hey, wasn't this run supposed to come out larger than the others? Piece by piece, a carefully constructed production schedule is coming apart. Again. And poor, unsuspecting Lee up in Planning is already hard at work on tomorrow's plan.

Planning systems are good at accounting functions. But in the real world, we know what happens to the best-laid plans: They gang aft agley. Sometimes way agley. Neither material-resource planning (MRP) nor manufacturing-resource planning (MRP II) were designed to respond to real-time data as it happens on a shop floor.

Although enterprise or material planning systems could create a shop schedule weekly or even daily, as the workday wears on and nothing goes as planned, you wind up tracking all the variables on wall charts, notepads, or departmental PCs. "[As a result,] people were just juggling balls," says Tom Allen, vice president of sales and marketing at Effective Management Systems. "So, there's always been an informal system to do this—but the informal system by definition doesn't have everybody in the loop, and it can't possibly react on a timely basis."

Thus, a rift opens between the planning and production stages. What's needed is an execution layer to ensure that the plans coming from planning systems actually get done and, if they don't, to make sure that the planning systems are notified and updated. That's where a manufacturing execution system fits in.

An MES manages the key elements of production—materials, equipment, personnel, process instructions, and facilities. An elaborate tracking system, it bridges a company's planning layer with its shop-floor-control layer. An MES distinguishes itself by its underlying attitude to the data

it receives: It focuses on the product rather than on materials or processes. While it gathers data on all productive resources, its purpose is to historically track how products are being made on the floor.

Core Technology

The heart of an MES is typically a SQL-capable relational database. Such a database stores several types of information: material-tracking data, statistical quality-control data, equipment- and labor-tracking data, product and raw-material inventory data, laboratory data, process data, and plant documents. The MES adds computer-aided systems-engineering tools and often supplements them with document management tools, statistical process-control tools, and statistical quality-control tools.

An MES usually employs a standard GUI. For example, Consilium's FlowStream uses OSF/Motif, and Georgetown Systems' Lookout uses Windows. MES interfaces tend to be highly customizable, and therefore well-suited to their heterogeneous users.

An MES typically builds on an open client/server architecture to enable it to sit comfortably amid the systems already installed. The most common networking topology is Ethernet running TCP/IP, especially at mid- to large-size plants. High-volume MESes, managing plants that employ hundreds of workers or more, usually run on Unix servers, such as the HP 9000 series, Sun SparcStations, and Digital Alpha–based systems—with either X Window System or PC clients. Windows NT is also emerging as a viable MES platform.

MES in the Middle

Acting as a sort of "middleperson," an MES interfaces to a distributed control system (DCS), a supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system, or a process-control system, as well as planning systems—all in real time (see the figure "Data Flow from MES to Shop Floor" on page 70). The DCS feeds data (via SQL) to the MES about the status of job completion, raw-material performance, labor,

A New Dimension in Bar Codes

Bert Moore

Even the most powerful process-control computers can't control what they don't know about. But the traditional method of tagging pieces and parts as they wend their way through the manufacturing process—the venerable bar code—doesn't work when the size of the bar code is substantially larger than the part itself.

Enter 2-D bar code symbologies. Able to encode up to 2000 characters in a single symbol measuring no more than a few square inches, these efficient symbologies offer new possibilities for automated data collection in manufacturing. Companies are currently exploring and implementing 2-D symbols for item identification, lot/batch tracking, production history, safety information, and even machine programming.

For manufacturing-data collection, the two leading symbologies are Data Matrix (developed by International Data Matrix) and PDF417 (developed by Symbol Technologies). Both symbologies are already in use, are in the public domain, and have recommendations from draft-industry or national standards.

SmithKlein Beecham is using Data Matrix to comply with new FDA regulations that require verification of label content for all pharmaceuticals, including over-the-counter medications. The UPC bar code on such a product identifies the product but does not indicate the label content. The Data Matrix symbol, meanwhile, has both.

The semiconductor industry has selected Data Matrix for wafer tracking during production. In addition, a draft Electronics Industry Association (EIA) standard recommends it for component marking and Automotive Industry Action Group (AIAG) production history. Data Matrix may become the symbology of choice for all small-parts identification.

Despite obvious damage, this PDF417 symbol is still readable.

The automotive industry is also interested in PDF417 for production-history documentation. A single PDF417 symbol can contain up to 2000 data characters and still take up no more than a few square inches (the actual size depends on the options selected). Volvo is using this symbology in Sweden to program manufacturing-testing equipment, and Casappa S.p.A. in Italy uses it to enter data into automatic engraving equipment. In addition, the U.S. Department of Energy uses PDF417 for Material Safety Data Sheet information on drums of hazardous waste.

Data Matrix is an example of a matrix symbology (see the photo at right), which uses fixed-size light and dark elements (typically squares) to represent data characters in a predetermined arrangement. Matrix symbols require special imaging readers (typically linear or 2-D charge-coupled devices [CCDs]) but need less contrast, which makes them ideal for molding, etching, or casting into an item.

PDF417 is an example of a stacked bar code, which is just that: short bar codes stacked on top of each other, with special bar code characters in each row to indicate its sequence within the symbol. As with regular bar codes, symbols can vary in length and height. Stacked bar codes offer the advantage of being readable with many existing bar code readers and CCD imagers.

The major 2-D symbologies all provide special features, such as full ASCII encoding, multiple ISO code page selection, the ability to append data from multiple symbols in the correct order, and user-selectable levels of Reed-Solomon or convolution codes for error detection and erasure correction to read even badly damaged symbols (see the photo at left).

The Data Matrix symbol on SmithKlein Beecham's Tums label, for FDA compliance.

It's true that 2-D symbologies won't replace UPC symbols in the supermarket or in many other existing applications. Yet for manufacturing-data collection, they offer tremendous opportunities for marking small items or conveying large amounts of data efficiently.

Bert Moore is director of IDAT Consulting & Education, a Pittsburgh-based firm specializing in automatic data-collection technologies. You can reach him at 72620.1677@compuserve.com or IDATconslt@aol.com, or on BIX c/o "editors."

STATISTICA

Windows 3.1 and WINDOWS 95

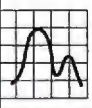
STATISTICA™ (automatically configures itself for Windows 3.1 or WINDOWS 95) ■ A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Comprehensive *Windows*™ support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable *Auto Task* toolbars, pop-up menus ■ Multiple data-, results-, and graph-windows with *data-graph* links ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; confirmatory/ exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with *Monte Carlo* simulations; and much more ■ On-line *Electronic Manual* with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Workbooks with multiple *AutoOpen* documents (e.g., graphs, reports) ■ Extensive data management facilities (fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas, *Drag-and-Drop, AutoFill, Auto-Recalculate,* split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) ■ Powerful *STATISTICA BASIC* language (professional development environment) with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (*DLLs*) ■ Batch command language and editable macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating *Auto Task* toolbars ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. *ODBC* access to virtually all data bases and mainframe files) ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complex objects in 32x real zoom mode), compound (nested) OLE documents, *Multiple-Graph AutoLayout Wizard,* templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays ■ Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995.**

Quick STATISTICA (for Windows) ■ A subset of *STATISTICA*; comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of *STATISTICA* ■ Price **$495.**

STATISTICA/QC – ***Industrial statistics add-on package*** (requires *STATISTICA* or Quick *STATISTICA* for Windows) ■ The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package; quality control charts (compatible with real-time data acquisition systems), process capability analysis, R&R, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods ■ Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures) ■ Price **$495.**

STATISTICA/Mac (for Macintosh) ■ Price **$695** (Quick - **$395**).

Domestic sh/h $12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.

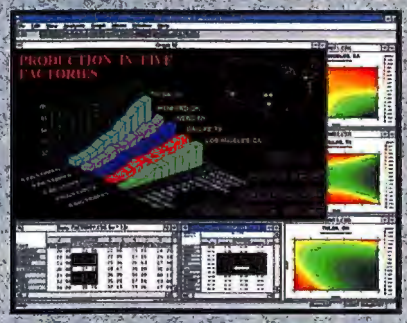


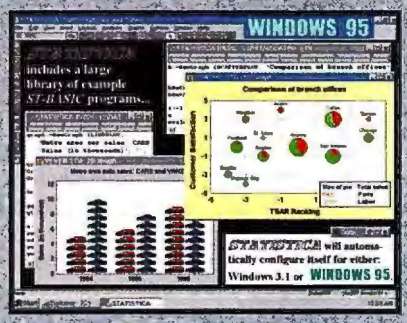
StatSoft®

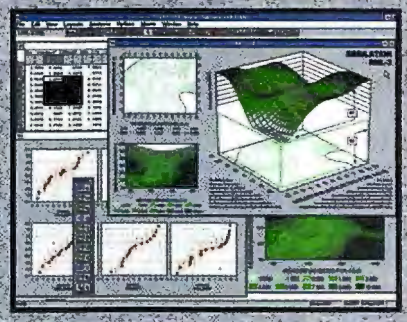
2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

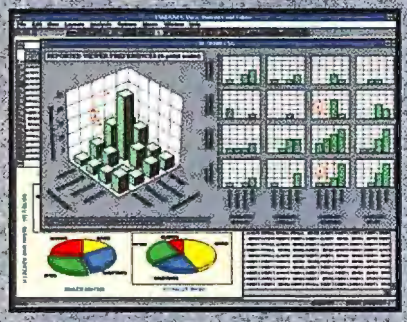
Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/ 4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London), ph: 01462/482822, fax: 01462/482855; **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft France** ph: (1) 45 66 97 00, fax: (1) 45 66 06 51; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Sweden: AkademiData Scientific ph: 018-210035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statcon Oy ph: 24-334678, fax: 24-333867; Belgium: Texma NewTech ph: 010 61 16 28, fax 010 61 69 57; South Africa: Osiris ph: 12-663-4500, fax 12-663-6114; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., ph: 03-3770-7600, fax 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3666-3110; Italy: Prompt SRL ph: 49-893-3227, fax: 49-893-2897; Poland: Companion Oprogramowanie ph: 12-369680, fax: 12-360791; Taiwan: Intelligent Integration Corp. ph: 2-759-1791, fax: 2-759-1790.

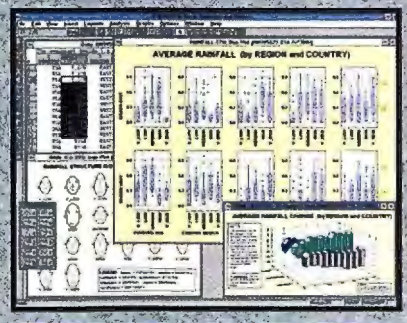
StatSoft, the StatSoft logo, STATISTICA, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.

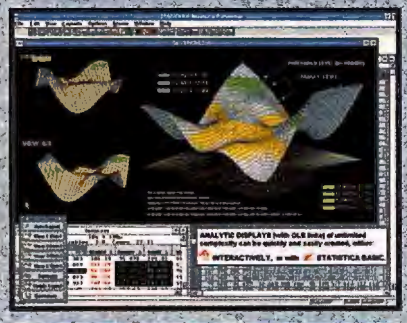


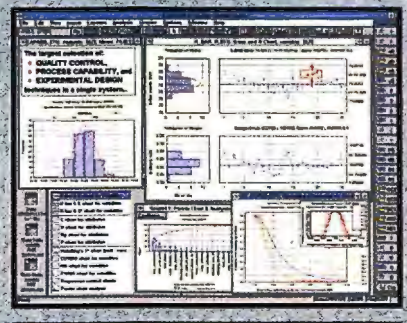


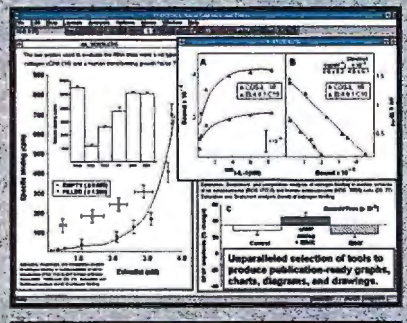


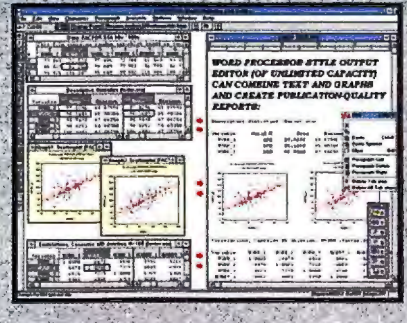


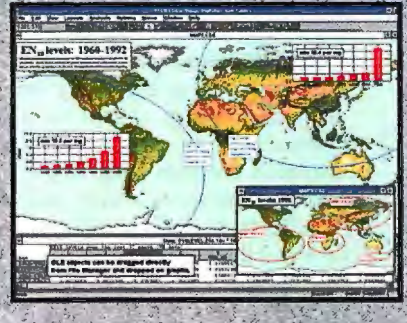












Circle 98 on Inquiry Card.

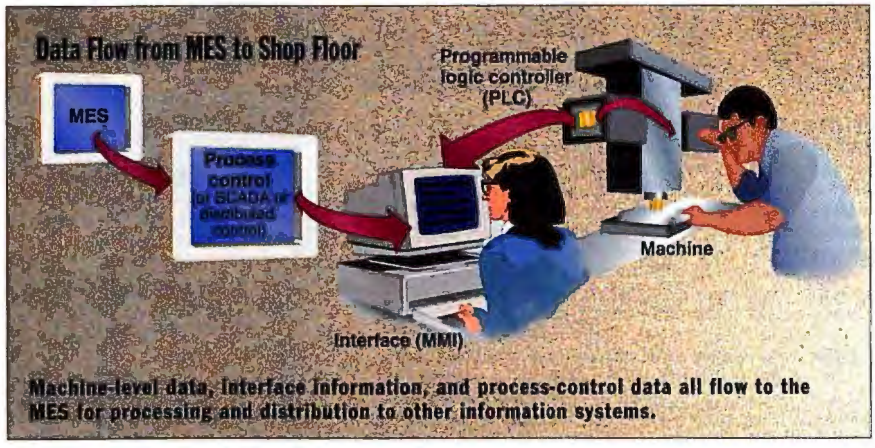
materials, and equipment; the MES then feeds data to the planning system regarding job completion, inventory, regulatory/quality compliance, and operating performance.

Here's a look at the flow of data as it travels through an MES system. For starters, the MES receives its demands from the planning system—a customer orders something or the MRP expresses the need to make more of a certain part, for example. The MES transmits the work order to the shop floor immediately.

At a work center on the shop floor, a terminal instructs a worker to begin the task. The worker logs the start by scanning in a work order's bar code (called *wanding*—see the text box "A New Dimension in Bar Codes" on page 68) or by selecting on-screen the job that is starting. Some MESes include process-control software, while others sit on top of the process-control system. When the task completes, the worker wands-off a bar-coded work order (or selects it on-screen) to indicate that the operation is completed and to report how many units were completed, scrapped, or sent back for rework.

As the worker inputs this information at the terminal, the MES database updates automatically. That information is then available across the plant, and the MES can direct production to continue on the next operation. At some point, data must cross over to the higher-level planning systems. To do this, the MES employs a *gateway*—software that allows data to cross the interface, ensures consistent data flow, and backs up data in case of failure.

At the operator level—which is closest to the factory equipment—there may be a man-machine interface. This MMI integrates the functions of DCSes and programmable logic controllers (PLCs). Opto 22's Mistic Automation system, for example, gives process engineers an object-oriented, fourth-generation language (4GL), flowchart-based control tool called Cyrano. Linked to Cyrano are Mistic's I/O bricks, which perform control functions such as high-speed counting, temperature linearization, and analog alarming.



Machine-level data, interface information, and process-control data all flow to the MES for processing and distribution to other information systems.

The Case for Object Orientation: TI+OO=MES

More and more MES vendors are positioning their products under the object-oriented rubric. This definition includes a host of capabilities: distributed systems, standardized applications tools for user interfaces and database connections, C++ objects that are transportable across architectures, and the use of third-party development tools that are easily extensible rather than proprietary user interfaces.

Take Texas Instruments, for instance. As part of a federally funded research program, the company experimented with object-oriented manufacturing applications. It was so encouraged by the results of the experiments that it applied the ideas to its larger semiconductor facilities in Dallas, Sherman, North Texas, Houston, and Lubbock. The result: an in-house MES called Works MES, comprising seven distinct systems that manage process, planning, scheduling, specifications, materials, equipment, and tracking.

According to Jack Mahaffey, Works product development manager at TI in Plano, Texas, it comes down to one issue: If you're really committed to using the object paradigm to the greatest extent, then "you don't want to distort the designs by forcing a separation of data and methods on your objects," he explains.

Staying true to form, TI selected the GemStone applications server from GemStone Systems to handle the object base. GemStone transparently stores complete Smalltalk objects in the database. "Most of the other object-oriented databases offer some level, some variant to that approach, but none of them is as pure as GemStone," explains Mahaffey. One way to look at it is obvious: In a manufacturing environment, where you're moving products through the factory, the products themselves are the objects.

In a semiconductor-fabrication facility, for instance, the wafer objects, lot objects, and carrier objects contain the complete history of the processing that occurred on each wafer from every manufacturing step. To build a semiconductor device, a wafer will travel through 250 to 400 individual operations or steps where something on that wafer is transformed. "That gives you 400 opportunities to scrap the wafer," says Mahaffey. "It's worth it to maintain a very accurate history of what happened during the manufacturing process."

As the actual wafers move through production, there's a virtual wafer moving through the MES. So, there's a one-to-one mapping between objects in the real world and the objects that your system comprehends.

Integrating the MES

Many companies, especially those in the chemical industry, already have SCADA systems in place, because the processing of chemicals demands a high degree of recipe management and machine-control precision. In such cases, an MES system sits on top of the SCADA system, and the two interoperate. The SCADA system initiates automation and controls the equipment, and it passes process-control data up to the MES system, which maps the data against the current batch.

Some products blend process control, MMI, and SCADA. For instance, Lookout, from Georgetown Systems, offers an object-oriented, event-driven package for PCs that employs a distributed database. Each object monitors incoming signals and sends out signals according to an object's definition, much like the physical controls that it models—switches, push buttons, sliders, and drivers. It logs historical data via SQL to Lookout's Citadel historical database.

Intellution's Fix family of automation software also attempts to cover all bases. After starting with the baseline Fix MMI package, you move up to a networked SCADA product—Fix DMACS (Distributed Manufacturing Automation and Control Software). From there, you migrate up to Fix BOS, a plantwide integration of SCADA and MES. From there, you channel data via SQL interfaces up to the corporate-planning-system layer using ODBC.

The Real-Time Data Challenge

Without reliable, real-time data to work with, however, an MES is useless. The ideal real-time application gathers data from physical sensors, not manual input. It's able to handle data at variable rates. It has many inputs and outputs, which operate independently. And, finally, the

The Definition of Sharpness.

Introducing the ViewSonic 17PS.
The first 17" monitor (15.7" diagonal viewable area) with an Ultra Fine 0.25mm dot pitch.
The ultimate in sharpness . . . precisely what you need!

Our new Ultra Fine monitor truly defines sharpness. With its ultra crisp, ultra brilliant image this powerful monitor is the intelligent choice for your business and graphics applications. Ultra Fine images are nothing new from ViewSonic. The ViewSonic 21PS was the first 21" monitor (19.7" diagonal viewable area) available with a 0.25mm dot pitch, and now it's offered on our top performing 17" monitor (15.7" diagonal viewable area).

The ViewSonic 17PS retains all the superior features that make ViewSonic monitors award winning market leaders. Our OnView™ on screen control system, Super Contrast screen and exclusive ARAG® anti-reflection, anti-glare screen coating combine to produce the sharpest images possible. PC and Mac compatible, our new 17" monitor (15.7" diagonal viewable area) supports a maximum resolution of 1,600 x 1,280 and a 77Hz refresh rate at 1,280 x 1,024. The remarkably quick refresh rates and high resolutions offer you crystal clear, flicker-free images. In addition, the ViewSonic 17PS includes *Plug & Play+** for automatic graphic card configuration with Microsoft Windows® 95, plus TCO certification, the strictest Swedish safety standard.

Designed for your critical desktop publishing, business graphics and CAD/CAM applications, the ViewSonic 17PS is an example of our on-going commitment to offer you the best monitor at the best price.

Experience the new world class standard in 17" monitors (15.7" diagonal viewable area) – the ViewSonic 17PS. You'll See the Difference!

ViewSonic®
See The Difference!™

Tel: (800) 888-8583 Product Code #425
or (909) 869-7976 Fax (909) 869-7958
Call FaxSonic (909) 869-7318 (24-hour fax-on-demand)
Request Doc. 153 (17PS), 162 (21PS)
Internet: http://www.viewsonic.com

*Requires a DDC compatible card.

Product or corporate names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of other companies and are used herein for identification and to the owner's benefit without intent to infringe. The three bird logo is a registered trademark of ViewSonic Corporation. Specifications and prices subject to change without notice.

The Gateway Solo™ 120 Best Buy portable PC is sold with a 14.4 PCMCIA fax/modem. The accompanying ad insert incorrectly states that it is sold with a 28.8 PCMCIA fax/modem.

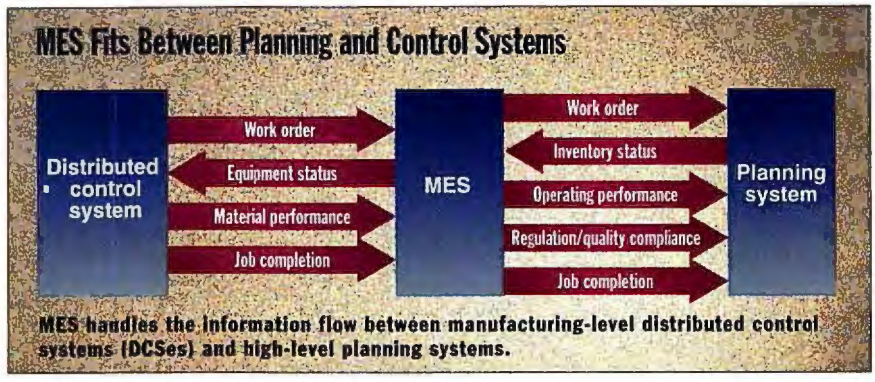
GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

system must perform both responsively and reliably.

Workstream MES, from Consilium, bases its real-time data transfer on a publish/subscribe mechanism: One server publishes a transaction to the message bus, and any other server that subscribes to this message picks it up. This type of system is more efficient than having multiple transactions with the same information submitted to multiple nodes.

What if one of the nodes goes down? A "guaranteed execution" feature ensures that the message is delivered to the target location. "In most manufacturing systems, this is critical. Unfortunately, most manufacturing systems do not have it," says Doug Christensen, technical marketing manager at Consilium.



MES Messages

With so many real-time messages flying around, MES needs a traffic cop. There are several to choose from. Workstream MES's real-time data transfer uses an Equipment Communications server, which exchanges messages between the equipment and Workstream's Script Controller. This, in turn, defines the flow, control, and interaction among host systems, such as the Recipe Management Server and the Quality Server. This is all based on business rules defined by Sematech, which is the government-funded consortium that supports semiconductor-manufacturing research.

You can find another contribution to interoperability in USData's FactoryLink IV software. With FactoryLink, you build multiplatform applications that pull data from all layers of an enterprise through its Open Software Bus architecture. This architecture, analogous to IBM's Open PC Bus, enables you to group application functions into modules.

Hilco Technologies, which sells an MES called real-time Production Management, or rtPM, is addressing the problem of redundant communications between device handlers and MES applications with updated device communications handlers that poll data themselves. The handlers return data that has changed to the applications only. The effect is enhanced communications throughput.

continued

E-Mail Made E-asy.

E-conomical too.
For just $49 you can step up from the "beginners" software provided with your Internet account to our feature-rich EMBLA Lite.
Email couldn't be made easier.

- It's Windows "drag & drop" simple
- Provides automatic MIME encoding (or select UUENCODE)
- "Prep" folder for draft messages
- Supports SMTP, POP3 and standard Winsock API.
- IMAP version available

Try EMBLA Lite for Free. Download a free evaluation copy from our Web site at: **http://www.pro.icl.se**
Or for more information email ICL ProSystems at: **marcomms@pro.icl.se**
To order, contact the resellers listed below.

Only $49 Single User License

EMBLA™

UniDirect 800-755-8649 sales@unidirect.com
software.net 800-617-SOFT http://www.software.net
J.P. Brown (In Canada) 416-494-0472 jacks@jpbrown.com

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 121).

Is it better to be *all knowing* or *all powerful*?

Try both,

and get the complete network solution.

Optiquest proudly introduces our new OPTI-SAFE+™ UPS Communications Software. Designed specifically for sophisticated power management, OPTI-SAFE+™ software provides complete power event data and analysis. With practically unlimited remote network monitoring capabilities and a wide selection of customizable warning and shutdown parameters, OPTI-SAFE+™ is both powerful and user-friendly. SNMP-ready and compatible with DOS, Windows® and Novell®, no other UPS Communications Software even comes close to this level of intelligence. The combination of the OPTI-UPS E-Series and OPTI-SAFE+™ UPS Communications Software creates the OPTI-UPS power management system...the most advanced system available. In fact, we stand behind it with a $25,000 guarantee and three year limited warranty.*

Be a part of the smartest, most complete power management solution available. Call 1-800-888-8583; Product Code 523 today for more information.

OPTI-UPS™

Power Products
By ViewSonic

© 1995 ViewSonic Corp. 20480 Business Parkway, Walnut, California 91789 USA
Tel: (909) 869-7958 • Fax: (909) 869-7958
*call 1-800-888-8583 x523 for details

Works with Windows® '95

Product or corporate names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of other companies and are used herein for identification and to the owner's benefit, without intent to infringe.

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 85).

Benefits of MES

When it works properly, MES directly improves yields, equipment utilization, and schedule performance. Customers talk about shortened lead times, higher returns on investments, and reduction of work-in-process inventories. Manufacturers that are adopting make-to-order, just-in-time, and ISO 9000 methods need to have all the needed information at hand. MES can help.

Still, despite its benefits, MES remains a rather small market. According to Advanced Manufacturing Research (AMR), the integrated MES market was $150 million in 1993, with a projected 40 percent growth in 1995.

One explanation for this might be the fear of complexity on the part of adopters. If you're using scheduling modules on top of an MES, the number of calculations increases as it analyzes cycle times, process times, setup times, equipment-throughput times, product yields, and quantities. Still, the greatest complexity you're likely to encounter is the daunting task of analyzing how your manufacturing process actually works. That's the model on which you build your MES.

In addition, implementation of an MES can be expensive. It's not unusual to encounter costs of $200,000 for a department and $5 million to $6 million for several plants, including hardware, software, maintenance, and training.

Still, maybe it isn't that MES systems are complex or expensive, but only that they're new. These systems are currently where MRP systems were about 10 to 15 years ago. And although MES has officially been around for five years, people are just beginning to accept the term.

Nonetheless, you can be sure that the demand for savings and higher profits, combined with the emerging standards in object-oriented programming and interoperability, will drive future growth in this market. Whether we'll be calling it MES or something else, it's certain that *something* will be performing these functions. ■

Jim Esch is a freelance writer living in St. Louis, Missouri. You can reach him on the Internet at jmesch@artsci.wustl.edu or on BIX c/o "editors."

Where to Find

Consilium, Inc. Mountain View, CA (415) 691-6100 fax: (415) 691-6130	(314) 298-9100 fax: (314) 298-1729 info@hilco.com
Effective Management Systems Milwaukee, WI (800) 962-1279 (414) 359-9800	**Intellution, Inc.** Norwood, MA (800) 526-3486 (617) 769-8878 fax: (617) 769-1990 info@intellution.com
GemStone Systems, Inc. Beaverton, OR (503) 629-8383 fax: (503) 629-8556	**Mesa International** Pittsburgh, PA (412) 781-2871 fax: (412) 781-2871
Georgetown Systems, Inc. Georgetown, TX (512) 869-5065 fax: (512) 869-5388	**Opto 22** Temecula, CA (800) 321-6786 (909) 695-3000 fax: (909) 695-3095
Hilco Technologies, Inc. Earth City, MO (800) 334-4526	**USData** Richardson, TX (214) 680-9700 fax: (214) 669-831

It's the world's smallest, most portable tape storage system. By far.

It weighs less than 10 ounces. Attaches to any parallel port on any PC. Runs for months on a pair of standard AA batteries. And it stores the equivalent of more than 800 floppies on a cartridge the size of a postage stamp.

If you use a notebook PC, you simply can't afford to be without Pereos.

Which would you rather carry around, this cartridge or 800 floppies? (Hint: the cartridge is far more reliable.)

With Pereos, there's no limit to the number of files, applications, utilities and presentations you can take on the road. And no excuse for not backing up – on the road or at your desk.

That's because Pereos comes complete with powerful, Windows® 95 compatible data management software that makes backing up and restoring your critical data a breeze.

It also makes Pereos perfect for freeing up precious disk space, archiving old files or simply moving data around – from office to office or office to home.

If you use a notebook or a desktop – or both – you need Pereos. Call 800-328-2779 *and we'll tell you how to get your hand on it.*

DATASONIX

©1995 Datasonix. Pereos is a registered trademark of Datasonix Corporation. http://www.datasonix.com/datasonix

A Gigabyte of Data in the Palm of Your Hand.

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card.

Our storage devices can endure long hours, natural disasters, and other forms of abuse.

[Not unlike a day at the office.]

The DE100™ is a removable disk/tape subsystem that allows you to easily remove, transfer, and store data. It's compatible with an extensive variety of standard SCSI or IDE/EIDE drives.

With room for three 1" SCSI disk or tape drives, the DS300 model is the most compact removable storage subsystem available on the market today.

The DS500™ is an external rack mount that houses nine half-height bays, allows users to integrate any SCSI peripheral combination, and includes up to two 300-watt power supplies.

An ideal storage chassis for workstations, network servers, and PCs, the DS100 provides flexibility for users to mix and match up to four SCSI peripherals.

When it comes to protecting valuable data, only Kingston's rugged storage devices have shown they can brave the elements. Though they were designed to perform in the most demanding commercial environments, they're also tough enough to survive in army bunkers, submarines, and even in spacecraft. Our Data Silo® enclosures and Data Express™ removables are constructed of rugged steel with a carefully designed and tested ventilation system for cooling today's high-performance drives. Used in computer rooms, workstations, and network servers, they support more SCSI connections and have more options than any other storage subsystem on the market. If that doesn't impress you, our unbeatable five-year warranty will. So call Kingston or your nearest dealer for more information. Because in the world of storage systems, only the strong survive.

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Call (800) 435-0670 or find us at http://www.kingston.com

Kingston Technology Corporation, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 438-1850, Fax (714) 438-1847.

© 1995 Kingston Technology Corporation. Kingston Technology is a registered trademark of Kingston Technology Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 79 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 80).

A Minuteman UPS Can Save More Than Your... Equipment.

Spikes, surges, brownouts and blackouts---they're all disasters waiting to attack. It's not **if** your network will get hit, it's a question of **when**. Without a complete power protection strategy, your entire network is at risk.

What happens when servers go down? What about bridges, routers and hubs? Each component on the network that relies on AC can cause havoc.

When you choose a brand of power protection, you put your reputation, even your job on the line, and you've got to make sure your back-side is covered. Minuteman has a comprehensive line of power protection products ranging from UPSs for workstations and servers, to total SNMP solutions.
We understand that if you lose yours, we lose ours, and that's why we take extra care in designing and manufacturing our UPSs to the highest quality standards. After all, reliability is why you buy power protection, and that's exactly why more and more network administrators and hardware specialists are choosing Minuteman UPSs.

Our power protection specialists are trained to assist you in configuring the right protection strategy that fits your needs and your budget. You can't buy better power protection for your mission critical applications. Make sure you're covered. Rely on Minuteman. We'll save more than your... equipment.

Minuteman Has The Solutions For All Power Requirements

Alliance Series
300VA to 2000VA
Feature-rich,
Aggressively-priced
$139 to $1059

XRT Series
600VA to 2000VA
Intelligent, Line-interactive,
True sinewave, Extended Runtime
$799 to $1799

Powermind Series
600VA to 2000VA
Intelligent, Line-interactive,
True sinewave
$499 to $1499

Continuous Power Series
500VA to 10,000VA
True On-line, Intelligent,
$799 to $9999

SNMP Solutions
From single-port to
4-port systems,
10-base-2, 10-base-T
and Token Ring, MIB Agent
$169 to $999

Power Management Software
From single-user to
Large Networks
$69 to $299

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

1455 LeMay Dr.
Carrollton, TX 75007
(214) 446-7363 Voice
(214) 446-9011 Fax

Call Today For A Special Offer

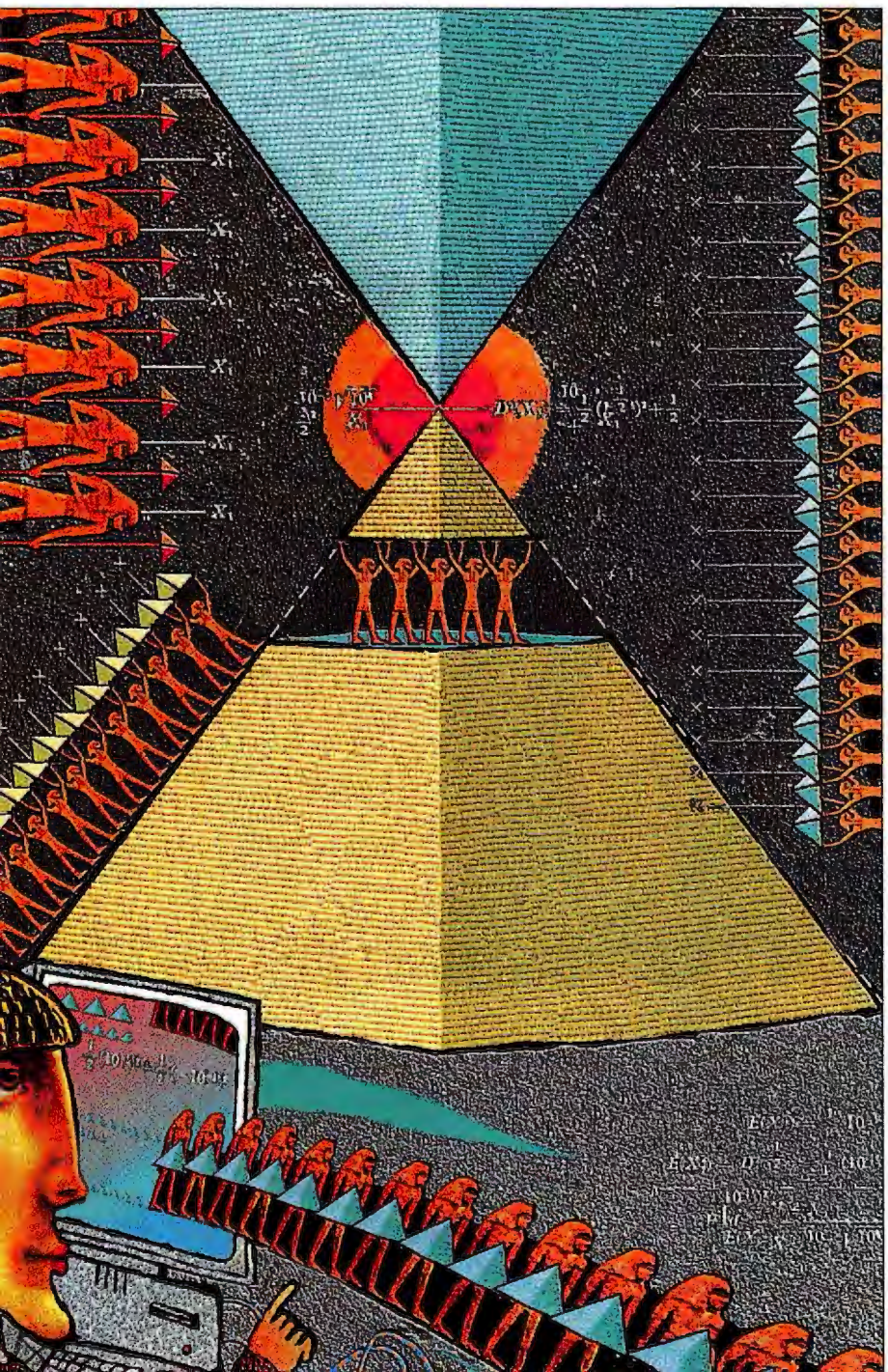
1-800-238-7272

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 87).

IF AI RAN THE ZOO

Hybrid systems with neural nets and fuzzy logic are controlling complex manufacturing processes

LAWRENCE GOULD



VICTOR GAD © 1995

Machines break. Chemicals react. Devices get stuck. Feed stocks change. Face it: Manufacturing is nonlinear. Interruptions occur randomly.

Controlling—let alone scheduling—processes in the face of such nonlinearities taxes conventional manufacturing control systems. At the same time, products and processes are becoming increasingly complex, cycle times and time-to-market are contracting, and product quality requirements get more demanding every day.

"Using classic linear-control techniques does not yield adequate results, especially in this era of extreme competition," says Mohamad Ali, director of new business development at Neural Applications Corp. "This justifies moving away from traditional linear algorithms and looking toward novel, intelligent strategies capable of coping with such nonlinearities."

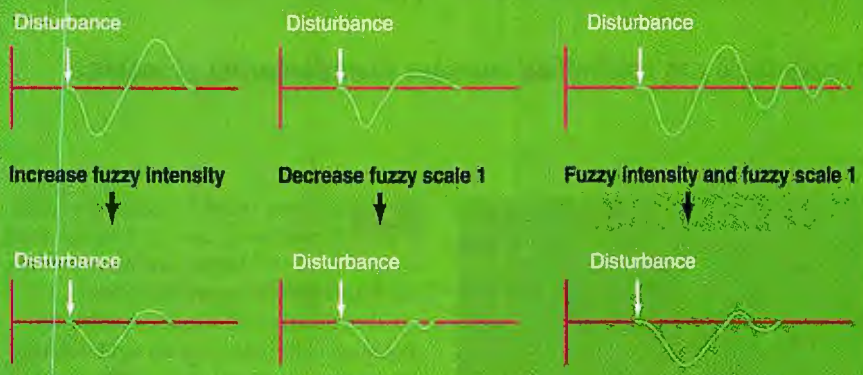
Enter artificial intelligence. Vendors of process-control equipment are developing hybrid AI systems that bundle a variety of AI techniques, including fuzzy logic, neural networks, genetic algorithms, and expert systems. AI is being applied to situations that have resisted control by conventional approaches that use binary logic or proportional, integral, derivative (PID) control, or both.

AI Meets Traditional Systems

The conventional approach to process control uses PID components. These components compare measurement and set-point (desired) values. The difference between measured and desired—error—is the input to the controller. The proportional or integral components respond to the error, while the derivative component usually responds directly to the measurement. The proportional component varies the output percentage, depending on the amount of deviation from a set point. The integral component checks for these offsets and then compensates for them by shifting the

Combined Effects of Fuzzy Adjustments

Omron's E5AF temperature controllers combine advanced PID (proportional, integral, derivative) control with fuzzy-logic control. User-controlled fuzzy parameters improve the response to external process disturbances. Fuzzy intensity governs the magnitude of the fuzzy-logic effects on the final output. *Fuzzy scale 1* governs how big the "error" range is.



Increasing the fuzzy intensity can rapidly correct for large overshoots while minimizing oscillations.

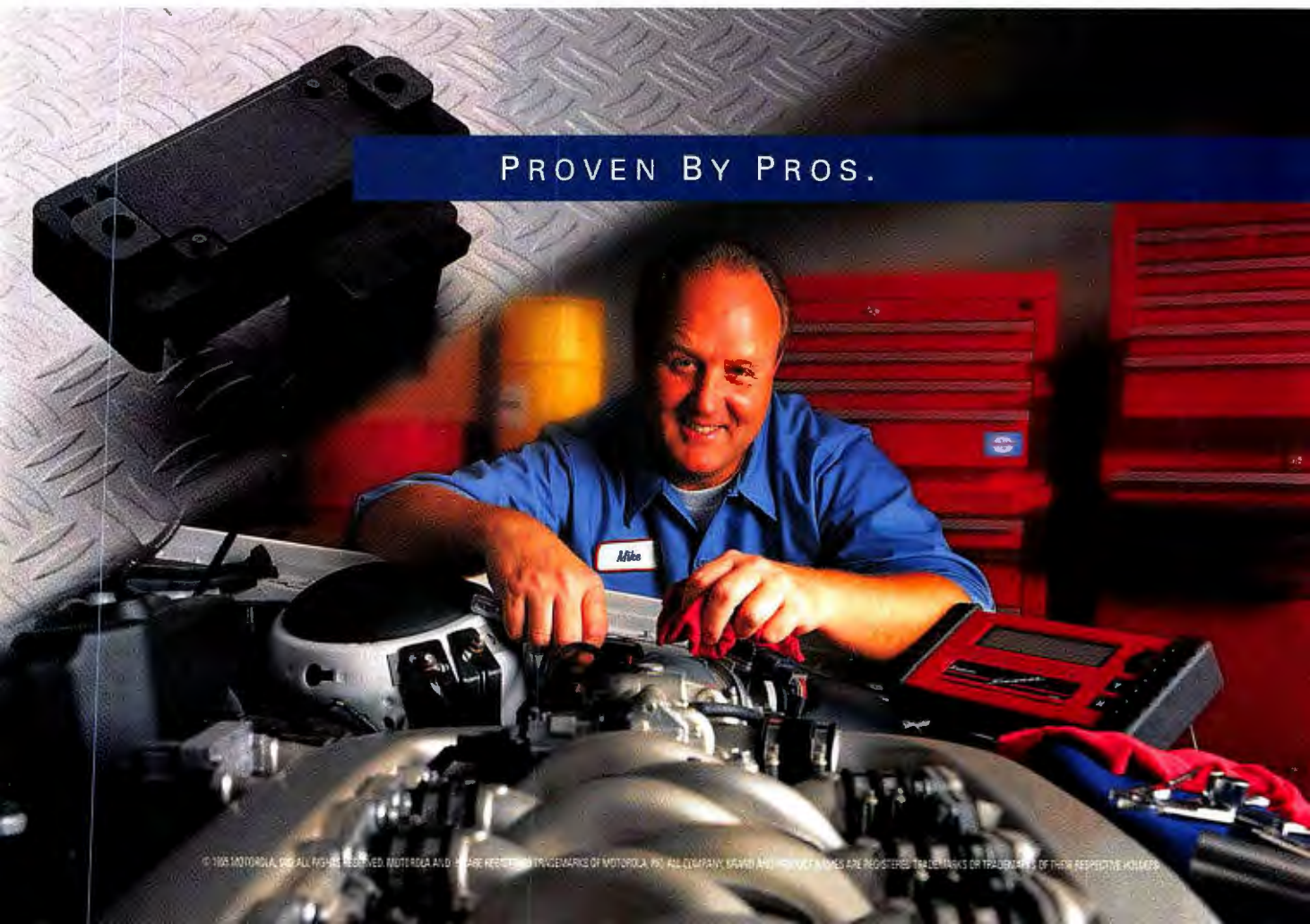
Decreasing fuzzy scale 1 makes the controller more sensitive to error, correcting small disturbances and decreasing time to stabilize.

Combining both parameters corrects large overshoots and quickly stabilizes disturbances.

proportional band up or down. The derivative component increases or decreases the output based on the rate of change of the controlled variables. The sum of the individual P, I, and D coefficients yields the control output.

Now, AI is complementing, and sometimes replacing, PID control. According to Howard Rosenof, manager of process and utilities marketing for Gensym Corp., there are two broad uses of AI in manufacturing. In control and optimization, the plant is working correctly, but the process-control engineer is looking to increase production, speed up operations, and cut costs. In diagnostics, the process-control engineer wants to know, at the earliest instant, when the plant is not operating correctly and how to resolve the problem quickly.

The right AI approach depends on the specific application. Diagnostics typically make use of backward chaining searches (reasoning from the conclusion backward, using subgoals) in expert systems. Prediction uses forward chaining (reasoning from the known toward a solution). Rule-



and case-based logic (expert systems) are usually not suitable to combinatorial problems, such as planning and scheduling problems. Human knowledge is not broad enough for such huge problems, so the resulting expert systems are too slow.

Fuzzy logic mathematically models the world in the vague, subjective way popularized by human beings: It can handle "hot," "cold," "early," "late," and shades of gray, then convert them into numbers supporting conclusions. According to Glenn Anderson, engineering services manager for Omron Electronics Inc., fuzzy logic is well-suited for applications requiring tracking (e.g., set-point control in noisy, nonlinear, and time-variant systems), tuning (handling conflicting constraints), and interpolating (dealing with multiple-input, multiple-processing levels).

Neural networks are a step up from fuzzy logic systems. Neural nets are based on mathematical models that not only collect information but "learn" (adapt to changes) from actual system operations. Neural networks help to identify patterns: If a process engineer knows *what* works but not necessarily *why* it works, neural networks can help. Neural network applications include forecasting, quality control, and production control.

Then there are genetic algorithms. They not only adapt, they optimize. Genetic algorithms are good "for tasks where training data is not available at each step and where it is not feasible to analytically derive a control rule, such as in an unstable system," says Casey Klimasauskas, product manager for NeuralWare Inc. "It is valuable for back-propagation when gradient information is not available at each feed-forward pass, and it is applicable to networks with unorthodox architectures, for example, cascaded connections."

Fuzzy Chips

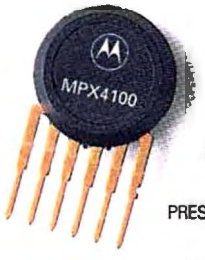
Silicon AI comes as dedicated microprocessors (custom ASICs) with, typically, fuzzy logic in firmware. These chips are fast. For example, Omron Electronics used to sell a fuzzy processor with reasoning speeds of about 10 megaflips (10 million fuzzy logic processes per second)—10,000 times faster than a conventional 8-bit microprocessor. (Omron Electronics no longer markets circuit-level components in the U.S.)

The NLX22x family of fuzzy logic controllers from NeuroLogix covers all the bases in manufacturing control. The NLX220, for example, has four 8-bit analog inputs and four 8-bit analog outputs. It also has six types of membership functions, 111 fuzzy variables, and up to 50 rules. These customizable microprocessors can directly perform such calculations as derivatives and integrals.

Embedded fuzzy systems can enhance PID control. Omron's E5AF temperature controller, for example, is a hybrid device containing two modules: a conventional, feed-forward PID controller and an Omron fuzzy processor. The output of the E5AF is the sum of the PID and fuzzy outputs.

The controller's response is based on size-of-error information and the error's rate of change, which can be altered by adjusting three fuzzy parameters (see the

POWERED BY MOTOROLA.



CHOSEN BY MECHANICS FOR TOP QUALITY AND BEST VALUE, STANDARD MOTOR PRODUCTS' REPLACEMENT MAP SENSOR RELIABLY MONITORS YOUR ENGINE'S MANIFOLD PRESSURE. CONTROLLED BY THE MOTOROLA MPX4100 SERIES INTEGRATED PRESSURE SENSOR CHIP, THE MAP SENSOR PROVIDES CRUCIAL INPUT FOR YOUR CAR'S COMPUTER TO MAXIMIZE PERFORMANCE AND MINIMIZE EMISSIONS. FROM AUTO PARTS TO VIDEO CAMERAS, PRODUCTS POWERED BY MOTOROLA ARE FAST BECOMING A WAY OF LIFE.

FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-800-521-6274.

MOTOROLA
Semiconductor Products Sector

figure "Combined Effects of Fuzzy Adjustments" on page 80).

Soft AI

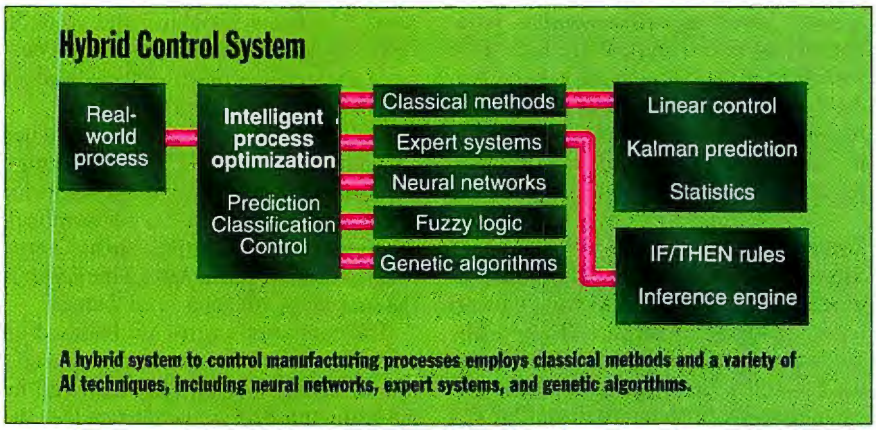
The more common form of AI is in manufacturing software running on general-purpose computers, especially for the many production processes involving low-level dynamics that are not well understood, such as catalytic reactions in distillation columns. These multivariable, nonlinear processes run continuously, but no analytic model fully describes their underlying dynamics. Neural nets can formulate the underlying connections needed to create a robust model of these production processes. With such models, users can intelligently change an operating variable in order to reach some process objective.

Neural-based control systems are available for specific manufacturing applications. For example, Texaco uses the Neural Control and Optimization Package (NeuCOP) it developed with NeuralWare to generate petrochemical products, cut costs, and meet environmental standards.

NeuCOP's identification subsystem captures and stores "interesting" process events while on-line. These events go into a database that becomes the training file for the secondary neural-network model.

The control subsystem has three modules: *target optimization* computes optimal steady-state set-points (targets) based on economic and time factors; *path optimization* drives the process from its current state toward the target, while rejecting disturbances; and *error feedback* manages prediction errors during sampling.

NeuCOP uses the G2 Real-Time Expert System from Gensym as the controller's operator interface to provide dynamic testing and on-line monitoring. G2 also acts as a diagnostic tool for when NeuCOP can't solve a problem effectively—because the limits predefined in NeuCOP are too tight



A hybrid system to control manufacturing processes employs classical methods and a variety of AI techniques, including neural networks, expert systems, and genetic algorithms.

or because the problem is impossible for NeuCOP to solve.

G2 models heuristic and neural-network reasoning in the form of rules, procedures, objects, and relationships between objects. You write G2 rules in a structured natural-language syntax. The rules can be specific or generic, applying either to a particular object or to an entire range of objects within an object class. Moreover, G2 rules can be event-driven (through forward chaining) to automatically respond whenever new data arrives. They can also be data-seeking (through backward chaining) to automatically invoke other rules, procedures, or formulas. Rules can determine the values of referenced variables, or values checked at regular user-specified time intervals can trigger rules.

G2 uses object-oriented technology: Graphical objects representing production components can inherit properties and behaviors from multiple classes. Object libraries help quickly generate graphs, charts, dials, and tables of real-time data. Generic rules and heuristic procedures represent knowledge (e.g., the "Acidity Rule") that applies to all objects of the same class. New instances of these objects automatically inherit the specified behavior. The AI system is built on top of a client/server architecture that can invoke access privileges to the application for various levels of developers and users.

Interprocess communications between NeuCOP, G2, and other plant-wide information, data-collection, and control systems is through the G2 Standard Interface (GSI), a separate process from G2. The resulting API manages protocol handling, data buffering, initial communications handshaking, and restoring after break.

Where to Find

Gensym Corp.
Cambridge, MA
(617) 547-2500 ext. 241

Neural Applications Corp.
Coralville, IA
(319) 626-5000

NeuralWare Inc.
Pittsburgh, PA
(412) 787-8222

NeuroLogix
San Jose, CA
(408) 383-7200

Omron Electronics Inc.
Schaumburg, IL
(708) 843-7900

AI Can Do It

Besides all the benefits to the manufacturing application itself, such as increased throughput, optimized production, reduced waste, and faster response, advances in AI benefit overall system implementation. At one steel plant, the engineers wanted their Intelligent Arc Furnace (IAF) controller, from Neural Applications, to adapt to an incremental change by adding new hydraulic back-pressure inputs. "The inputs were simply wired in, and the system adapted quickly on-line to the new inputs," says Neural Applications' Ali. "No changes were necessary in the system hardware or software configurations."

So, are you ready to hand over control of your factory to a bunch of algorithms? With manufacturing processes getting more complex, you might have no choice. But don't worry. AI is proving it can handle the job. ■

Lawrence Gould specializes in advanced manufacturing technologies. You can reach him at 2541345@mcimail.com.

POWERED BY MOTOROLA.

PATENTED BOSE® ACOUSTIC WAVEGUIDE SPEAKER TECHNOLOGY ENABLES THE WAVE® RADIO TO PRODUCE ITS RICH, ROOM-FILLING STEREO SOUND. MOTOROLA'S 68HC05 MICROCONTROLLER POWERS THE WAVE RADIO'S ARRAY OF INNOVATIVE FEATURES, SUCH AS THE REMOTE CONTROL AND PRE-SET BUTTONS, WITH EASE. FROM RADIOS TO AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS, PRODUCTS POWERED BY MOTOROLA ARE FAST BECOMING A WAY OF LIFE.

FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-800-521-6274.

MOTOROLA
Semiconductor Products Sector

THIS IS BIG.

90MHz

The Satellite Pro™ features the incredibly fast 2.9v, 90MHz Pentium® processor, specifically designed for notebooks. It's all the speed you need for tasks such as database retrieval and multimedia presentations.

CD-ROM

The 410CDT comes with a modular Quad-Speed CD-ROM drive, that can be easily swapped out with a floppy drive. Or hot-plug in the floppy drive externally and use both. You get the power of multimedia to go.

11.3" DIA.

It's not just the size of this display that's awe-inspiring, it's the resolution. At 800x600, you see up to 56% more of your document than a standard screen. So you see more columns in your spreadsheet or words in your document. In fact, you see more of everything.*

NOTEDOCK™ ENHANCED PORT REPLICATOR

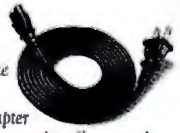
Toshiba's optional NoteDock Enhanced Port Replicator provides two Type III PC Card slots, and allows one-step connection to your monitor, keyboard, mouse and printer.

LITHIUM ION BATTERY

Toshiba's long-life Lithium Ion battery provides hours of power while you're on the road.

INTEGRATED AC ADAPTER

Engineered for ultimate portability, there's no bulky external AC adapter to carry. This slim power cord is all you need.



Satellite Pro™

410CDT:

- 11.3" dia. color TFT active matrix display supporting 64K simultaneous colors at 800x600 resolution
- Integrated modular Quad-Speed CD-ROM
- Modular 3.5" FDD included

410CS:**

- 11.3" dia. color DSTN dual-scan display supporting 256 simultaneous colors at 800x600 resolution
- Integrated modular 3.5" FDD
- Optional modular Quad-Speed CD-ROM

BOTH MODELS:

- 90MHz Pentium® processor (2.9v)
- 810 Million Bytes (=772MB) HDD
- 8MB EDO RAM expandable to 40MB
- Lithium Ion battery
- Sound Blaster™ Pro compatible, .WAV and MIDI sound support
- Two stacked PC Card (PCMCIA) slots (two Type II or one Type III)
- Infrared data port (IrDA-compliant)
- Plug and Play connectivity
- Built-in AC adapter
- AccuPoint™ integrated pointing device
- Optional NoteDock™ Enhanced Port Replicator
- Pre-installed software: Windows® 95 or MS-DOS® with Windows® for Workgroups, Run Time Video for Windows,® Indeo™ Video Interactive, and additional multimedia software
- Toll-free Technical Support — 7 days a week, 24 hours a day

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

THIS ISN'T.

$3499†
Satellite Pro 410CS

INTRODUCING THE NEW SATELLITE PRO SERIES. The Satellite Pro™ offers super-fast 90MHz Pentium® performance with modular Quad-Speed CD-ROM. Pull up masses of information from large databases and develop sophisticated multimedia presentations. For real drama, a giant 11.3" display provides a stunning show of realistic images and color. And the sound is exceptional, with its crisp, clear stereo capabilities. You also get two stacked PC Card (PCMCIA) slots for maximum expandability, a staggering 810 million byte hard drive, and the ease of Plug and Play connectivity. The Satellite Pro offers the best of multimedia and portability in living color. But when you check the price, you won't believe your eyes. **Call 1-800-457-7777 for more information or a dealer near you.**

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba. The World's Best Selling Portable Computers.

All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change. *Standard 640x480 resolution screen. **The 410CS is sold at selected resellers as the 415CS with Windows® 95 and additional pre-installed software. †Price for 410CS with the modular FDD only. A Quad-Speed CD-ROM is available as an optional upgrade. ©1995 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies. Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card.

- **The BYTE Archive**
  Two years of BYTE, more than 3,000 full-text articles, illustrations, and photos... all indexed for quick retrieval!

- **The BYTE Network Project**
  The BYTE Site... a living laboratory showcasing the best tools for building Web applications. Read about it in BYTE... try it out online!

- **The Virtual Press Room**
  Instant access to vendor press releases and white papers! Links to vendor web sites!

- **BYTEMarks**
  FREE Benchmark! Download the BYTEMark – the benchmark with teeth!

- **Direct Access to Advertisers**
  Contact Byte advertisers DIRECTLY through the online advertiser index!

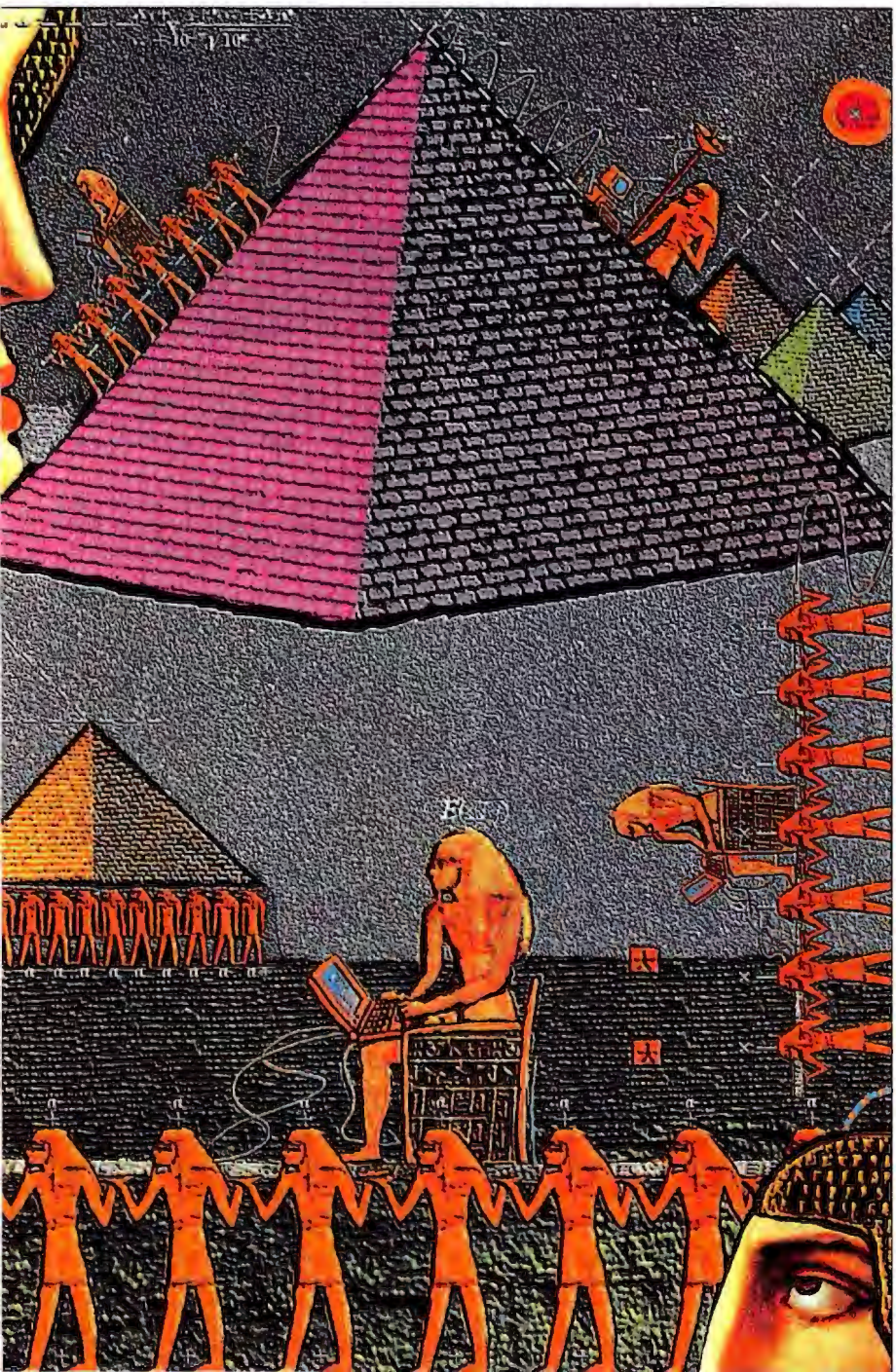
BYTE The BYTE Site. The World's Online Technology Authority.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

KEEP THE DATA MOVING

Hand-held computers and PC cards make mobile data acquisition in the factory or field possible—but be aware of the trade-offs and pitfalls

CLAIRE TRISTRAM



VICTOR GAD © 1995

Niels Anderson regularly drives into the heart of the Mojave Desert over unpaved, washboarded tracks that barely count as roads. He travels to the Reaction Research Society rocket-launch site, where he tests rocket engines in temperatures that frequently top 120°F.

Until only a few months ago, Anderson carefully loaded his car with bulky, expensive, and hard-to-transport test equipment before he drove to the site. He just hoped the equipment would survive the trip. But now, thanks to the development of ruggedized mobile computers and PC cards for data acquisition, he merely throws his laptop in the backseat before he heads off.

"I tried everything else, but I still ended up with huge, heavy, problematic equipment that wasn't meant to go over these kinds of roads," says Anderson. "The boards would get unseated on the way, or something would fail when I got there because of the heat. Now I slide a PC card into my notebook. I take a little black bag with me that's smaller than my briefcase. The convenience is incomparable." Still, not just any notebook will survive the demands of field and factory, not every OS provides the no-fail stability required for data acquisition, and matching specialized sensors with the right PC cards can be a job in itself.

All the trends that are revolutionizing desktop computing—smaller form factors, cheaper components, faster processing, and sturdier designs—are also making data collection in factory or field environments much easier than ever before. But there are still plenty of chances to stumble when you're putting together a mobile data acquisition plan for your business.

There are, for instance, "standards" that are less than standard and inflated vendor claims on just how rugged their systems are. You should also watch out for the costs of specialized software development

and for peripherals that are available from only one vendor. In fact, for most data acquisition needs, PC-based mobile solutions should still be marked with a big sign that says, "Warning—Still Under Construction."

The Mobile Revolution

Data acquisition systems—ways to measure pressure, temperature, or vibration in factory or field settings, or ways to keep track of the movement of inventory or physical assets—are as old as the industrial revolution. Many companies are still getting by with the same old technologies—programmable logic controllers embedded into on-site equipment or inspectors armed with a clipboard. Getting factory or field managers to move from embedded, proprietary systems that have worked fine for years to mobile, PC-based solutions that are just coming into their own is sometimes a tough sale.

But once managers get used to the idea of mobile data acquisition systems, the advantages of moving are many. Intel-based hardware running DOS or Windows allows for cheaper software development than embedded, proprietary systems. Hand-held or laptop devices are far more flexible, lighter in weight, and easier to move than alternatives, allowing for less equipment redundancy. GUIs boost the ability of field workers to interpret data on-site and to make corrections as needed.

The ability to aggregate data across a shop floor or from multiple geographic locations, sometimes by wireless connections, lets companies improve productivity and lower their costs. "We're hearing from our clients that mobile data collection has improved productivity by as much as 25 percent and has reduced costs by about 25 percent, as well," says Jeff Lohrmann, analyst for the San Francisco office of the research firm World Market Strategies.

Standard PC technology just doesn't cut it in the mobile data acquisition field, however. General-use laptop designs are not up to the rigors of a shop floor or field environment. Latest-issue CPUs and OSes are also problematic. While ordinary business users can get by with just rebooting when their laptops freeze, that won't wash in a data acquisition system, where the loss of even a few minutes' worth of data can be critical and costly.

Most mobile data acquisition systems, therefore, are based on older CPUs and OSes that are more stable. They use hardware engineered to withstand far more abuse than any general-use laptop and are loaded with applications that are fail-safe.

Desperately Seeking Input

The first link in any mobile data acquisition system is between what's being measured—be it the number of tablecloths in a storage room or the temperature at the center of a volcano—and a data acquisition device that can read and interpret the measurement.

Data collection for inventory and asset management technology gives you a range of well-understood choices. Physical assets can be tracked with bar code inputs, RF identification tags, keyboard inputs, or pen-based inputs. The choice you make will depend on how you balance your need for accuracy with your need for flexible input systems.

Bar code and RF identification are close to fail-safe in accuracy, but they require specialized detectors; keyboards and pen-based systems are far more flexible but are also more prone to error. Although none of these technologies offer the ideal solution, each one is appropriate for given applications. All of them have well-understood standards that allow you to mix and match vendor products with a fair degree of ease.

Badger's GT-110 weighs 30 ounces, uses several battery types, has a PC Card Type I slot, is PC-compatible, and satisfies military specifications for temperature, rain, vibration, and other challenging environments.

Computer Boards has a full line of PC cards for data acquisition, including a 16-channel analog-to-digital interface with software-selectable signal gains.

This is not so with the measurement of physical systems, such as temperature, pressure, or vibration, where older sensor technologies such as thermocouples are being wedded to PC acquisition devices, and standards are still far in the future. "Except for basic temperature, pressure, and strain sensors, there are massive compatibility issues," says Kevin Sharp, president of the consulting firm Accurate Information. "There are 2200 or more sensor manufacturers, and who knows how many different signal-conditioning circuits. To get a standard output, one that a normal PC card will recognize every time, is still a large, unresolved problem."

Thus, if you plan to use a mobile data acquisition system for collecting physical

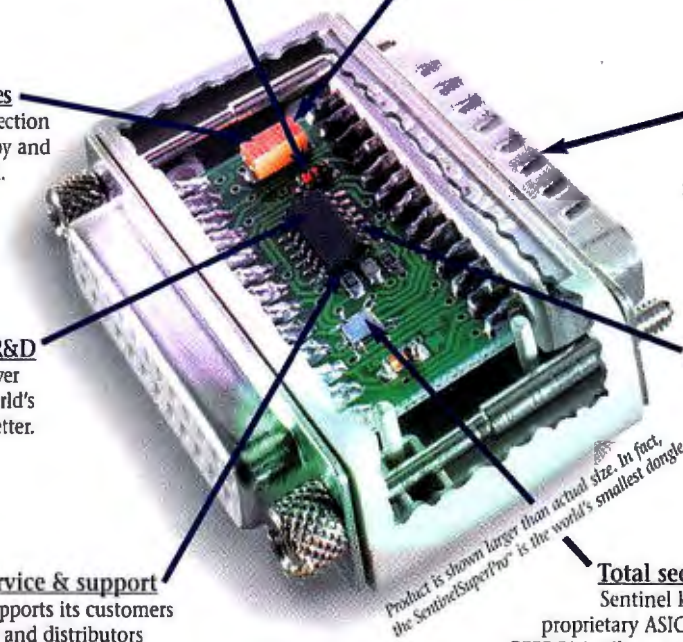
ISO 9002 Certified

The industry's highest quality
Rainbow is the world's *only* software protection supplier with ISO 9002 certified quality standards.

Reliability to depend on
In 1994, Sentinel improved its industry leading reliability to over 99.985% – *far more reliable* than any other software protection product.

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

Manage network licenses
NetSentinel™ is the *only* protection to undergo rigorous testing by and receive approval from Novell.



Truly transparent protection
Designed to go unnoticed by your customers, Sentinel does not interfere with hardware, peripherals or other software programs.

A substantial investment in R&D
In 1994 alone, Rainbow invested over $4,500,000 in R&D to make the world's leading software protection even better.

Compatible with your software
Our partnerships with Apple, Microsoft and IBM mean Sentinel protects software for any hardware or operating system.

Product is shown larger than actual size. In fact, the SentinelSuperPro™ is the world's smallest dongle.

Global service & support
Rainbow supports its customers with offices and distributors in more than 40 countries.

Total security & flexibility
Sentinel keys are available with proprietary ASIC technology, multiple EEPROM cells or even a microcontroller – giving you the world's best software protection.

ASIC NEXT GENERATION TECHNOLOGY

Why this dongle protects more software than all others combined!

Over 7 million Sentinel® keys protect software worldwide. In fact, 55% of all protected software has a Sentinel key, from Rainbow Technologies.

Today, software piracy is at an all-time high. If you're selling software without protection, you're losing sales and revenue.

Start protecting your software investment. Stop software piracy with Sentinel, then watch your sales and profits increase.

Discover the Sentinel difference
Sentinel is easy to implement, transparent to your end-users, and backed by the world leader. When you need on-time delivery and global support, you need Sentinel.

Only Sentinel gives you leading-edge technology, ISO 9002 certified quality and over 99.985% reliability.

Protect your software investment
Call now to receive your FREE ***Sentinel Guide to Software Protection.***

Or start protection immediately – order a low-priced **Sentinel Developer's Kit** today. Each kit is complete with a Sentinel key, software, documentation, and the **Sentinel CD-ROM.**

(800) 852-8569

SENTINEL
Software Protection

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

FROM THE EASTERN U.S. & CANADA, CALL (800) 843-0413 ■ VISIT OUR HOME PAGE AT: http://www.rnbo.com
WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 50 Technology Drive, Irvine, CA 92718 ■ Tel: (714) 450-7300 ■ Fax: (714) 450-7450
ASIA/LATIN AMERICA: (714) 450-7300 ■ **U.K.:** (44) 1932 570066 ■ **FRANCE:** (33) 1 41 43 2900 ■ **GERMANY:** (49) 89 32 17 98 0

ARGENTINA: Agri-Aid, S.A. 54 1 8030536
AUSTRALIA: LOADPLAN 61 3 690 0455
BELGIUM/LUXEMBURG: E2S 32 92 21 11 17
BRAZIL: MIPS Sistemas Ltda. 55 11 574 8686
BULGARIA: KSIMETRO 35 9279 1478
CHILE: ChileSoft Ltda. 56 2 2327617
CHINA (Eastern): Shanghai Pudong Software Park Electronics Company 86 21 4178628
CHINA (Northern): CS&S 86 10 2173640
COLOMBIA: Construdata 57 1 610 7500
CZECH REPUBLIC: ASKON Int'l 42 2 3103 652
GREECE: Byte Computer S.A. 301 924 17 28
HONG KONG: Computers & Peripherals 852 2515 0018
HUNGARY: Polyware Kft 36 76 481 236
INDONESIA PT Promptrade InfoScan 62 21 375 166
IRAN: GAM Electronics 98 21 205 5750
ITALY: BFI IBEXSA SPA 39 23 31 00535
ITALY: Siosistemi 39 30 24 21074
JAPAN: Giken Shoji Co., Ltd. 81 52 972 6544
JORDAN: CDG Engineering 96 26 863 861
KOREA: Genesis Technologies 82 2 578 3528
LEBANON: National Group Consultants 961 1 494317
MALAYSIA: Eastern Sys. Design (M) Sdn Bhd 60 3 241 1188
MEXICO: Impex Comp., S.A. de C.V. 52 66 210 291
MIDDLE EAST: Hoche Int'l 44 181 459 8822
MOROCCO: Futur & Soft 212 2 40 03 97
NETHERLANDS: IntroCom 31 74 430 105
PHILIPPINES Marnasoft Tech. Corp. 63 2 813 4162
POLAND: HITEX Sp. z o.o. 48 22 41 97 51
PORTUGAL: COMELTA 351 1 941 65 07
SCANDINAVIA: Perico A/S 47 2249 1500
SINGAPORE: Systems Design PTE LTD 65 747 2266
SPAIN: MECCO 34 3 422 7700
SWITZERLAND: IBV AG 41 1741 2140
SWITZERLAND: Safe Compad S.A. 41 2421 5386
TAIWAN: Evershine Tech. 886 2 8208925
THAILAND: BCS Int'l 66 2 319 4451
TUNISIA: ASCI 216 1 781 751
TURKEY: BIMEKS, Ltd. 90 216 348 3508
VENEZUELA: HRT-M Osers 58 2 261 4282

©1995 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. Sentinel, SentinelSuperPro and NetSentinel are trademarks of Rainbow Technologies. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card.

Buying Rugged Hand-Held Computers

"Just don't call our computers PDAs," begs Mike Colwell, director of product marketing for Norand. While his company has been manufacturing rugged hand-held computers for very specific industrial applications since 1968, personal digital assistants (PDAs) as a concept are only a few years old, are typically classified as general-use computers for personal-productivity applications, and just as typically don't hold up well in the harsh computing environments that Norand sells to. They've given the whole hand-held-computer industry something of a bad name, one that's not necessarily deserved.

Because hand-held computers in industrial markets are constantly in operation during a workday as an employee moves through a factory floor or from one field location to another, their durability requirements are very different from a typical laptop or even a PDA. Hand-held computers get bumped. They constantly have their circuitry under much more stress than usual.

There aren't any industry-wide certification processes for ruggedized computers, making it hard to compare systems. But all vendors will have test results from either their own labs or third-party test facilities. To make meaningful evaluations, ask for hard copies of the drop tests. Maybe your equipment will never be subjected to 200 drops from 6 feet, but you'll have a margin of safety if you choose a system that has. Vendors should also make available what the industry calls "shake-and-bake" tests—high- and low-temperature variations, plus vibration-test results. All this durability comes at a price, but it will be worth it if your application requires computers to work in harsh environments.

"A lot of companies look at a rugged platform and then decide that they don't want to spend 10 percent or 15 percent more for it," says Tim Schmidt, principal for Encore Consulting Group. "But what's the return on the $150 to $300 you saved on the computer if you're down for the day because the system you bought failed?"

If the system has external PC Card slots, ask the vendor if the connectors are truly waterproof or only have rubber caps that your users will lose the first day out in the field. Just as critical is having enough expansion slots, so that users don't need to change cards (from loss or damage) in the field.

Extra batteries are another point of failure for rugged systems—look for lithium-ion units, and make sure the vendor provides simple charging units for multiple batteries.

Be prepared to trade durability for weight. Schmidt puts the weight limit on a hand-held device at 4 pounds. "Telxon has just released a new rugged unit that weighs in at 4.8 pounds without mass storage," he notes. "I'm sorry, but people will complain."

Other systems will compromise usability for increased ruggedness. Make sure that the hand-held device you select offers access to the peripherals you need—for example, a standard keyboard at a decent price for diagnostics or standard floppy drives for downloading information.

Schmidt notes that just three manufacturers of rugged hand-held computers (Norand, Symbol, and Kalidor) have provided their customers with a convenient way to download information from a hand-held computer to a back-end database. All three companies provide what Schmidt calls *depot docking stations*, which let users dock hand-held computers overnight and have the data collected during the day be automatically transferred to a server. "The other companies still don't seem to realize that customers are crying for this capability," says Schmidt.

Some systems might be more rugged than you need, forcing you to make choices that don't make sense for your business. "Some manufacturers make a totally enclosed case," says Schmidt. "But you need to ship the computer back to the manufacturer to add new PC cards. Do you really need that level of reliability?"

"My advice is to really put your specs together on what you want the equipment to do," says Schmidt. "All vendors will tell you that their systems are rugged. But is it easy to upload and download information? Do you have access to a keyboard when you need it? Can you connect easily with the network and with PC cards? Does the device give you enough expansion slots for the next two to three years? And can it do everything you need it to and still hold up to what your users will put it through? Act like you're from Missouri and say, 'Show me.'"

Shopping List

- Lithium-ion batteries
- Simple recharging units for extra batteries
- Acceptable weight
- Waterproof external PC Card slots
- Extra expansion slots
- Optional peripherals: keyboard, floppy drives, docking stations
- Ease of upgrade/maintenance
- Easy mounting on vehicle
- Written proof of ruggedness, temperature, and vibration testing

data, you can't use a standard solution yet. Instead, you will need to work through a reseller or do a lot of homework to find out which sensors work with which boards. "You don't go down to Egghead and buy these solutions," says Sharp. "You'll end up working with a reseller that specializes in a particular vertical market. Before you buy, get a demonstration that proves to you it will work."

The Right Hardware Platform

Once you choose the input technology that's appropriate for your data acquisition application, you then need to find the mobile computing device that will support that input technology. It must be able to withstand the rigors of your environment.

"If you're dealing with multiple sensor input, by the time you're set up, you're not mobile anymore anyway," notes Sharp. "You'll have 18 to 20 sensors hard-wired to your data acquisition device. In that kind of application, you only need to have a system that's tough enough to survive the rigors of transport while *off*. It's a completely different problem if you need a computer to survive the rigors of a workday while *operating*."

If you're running a typical notebook system and drop it, for example, the disk

Color is color? Compare the best.

Compare the color printers of Tektronix, the world's best. Whatever your business, you'll find a Phaser® Printer that fits your work and your workload. Superior imaging, brilliance, economy and speed make our award-winning Phaser line the most practical for everyday business as well as high-end applications. Each offers multi-platform compatibility, full network connectivity and PostScript.™ All carry the quality, reliability and legendary support of Tektronix, a Fortune 500 manufacturer of the world's highest valued color printers. Starting at only $1395. **Tektronix Phaser Printers**

Phaser 140 | NEW Phaser 240 | NEW Phaser 340 | NEW Phaser 540 Plus | Phaser 440 | NEW Phaser 480X | Phaser 300i

Call 800-835-6100, Ext. 1240.
http://www.tek.com/CPad?1240

Tektronix

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card.

995 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved

will tend to twist directly into the read head and destroy your data. Vendors have developed solutions that let you drop your computer with impunity (see the text box "Buying Rugged Hand-Held Computers"). However, because increased ruggedness often means compromising on weight, flexibility, or cost, be sure you know your needs before you select your hardware.

Some systems, for example, come with shockproof cases, but those systems are so specialized that you need to send them back to the manufacturer if you want to add a board. Other vendors might require that you buy all your peripherals from the same vendor to keep the warranty protection active.

Norand's rugged Pen*Key 6600 wireless mobile computer is powerful enough to support advanced graphics displays, runs DOS/Windows, and has two PC Card Type II slots and one Type III slot.

PC cards, such as the DaqCard line from National Instruments, provide data acquisition options in form factors to fit notebook slots. The DaqCard line has a power-down mode to draw less power.

Incredible Shrinking Data Acquisition Cards

Much of the excitement surrounding mobile data acquisition relates to the introduction of PC cards based on PC Card Type II standards, which make the form factor for collecting data smaller than ever. "We're extremely excited about PC Card," says Ed McConnell, marketing manager for National Instruments. "Our company has always leveraged off of the PC, where customers can create their own industrial monitoring devices with our tools. But with PC cards, engineers can walk up to a unit anywhere, hook up a couple of probes, and immediately make their tests."

Like everything else in mobile data acquisition, however, the use of PC cards demands a trade-off. Even the most expensive cards top out at a sampling rate of 100 kHz, while a plug-in board can easily provide sampling rates of 1 MHz. The PC Card standard in current use also has yet to provide DMA, and CardBus, PC Card's 32-bit standard, is still part of an unscheduled future plan.

Then there are more mundane issues—like power. "Some PC cards require more power than portables put out," notes Tim Schmidt, principal for Orlando-based Encore Consulting Group and a specialist in hand-held-computing technologies. "You may have a system that's designed for 7 hours continual use and suddenly find you're getting only half an hour."

Although PC cards themselves are hard to break, add them to a rugged computer and what you get is less rugged than what you had before. "Take a look at the PC cards you're buying," says Schmidt. "Some need antennas or other devices to operate. What happens if these get dropped? Keep in mind, also, that you've got 64 little pins on each card. What happens if you need to use three cards in two slots, and you're constantly inserting and removing these cards? Those pins can bend off."

External PC Card slots also add more points of failure to a rugged computer. This requires designers to add waterproof connections (and higher costs) to their mobile devices.

Solutions to these problems are being devised. CardBus will give PC Card the same performance levels as Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI). The move from a 5.5-V to a 3.3-V standard will ease the power drain (as will the use of lithium-ion batteries.) Until these technologies are standard issue on the mobile computer you choose, however, you'll need to make sure that the current PC Card bus can handle your performance requirements before you commit to a mobile data acquisition solution. And you'll need a backup power supply for even the most simple data collection applications.

You can move acquired data off the hand-held unit in a number of ways. For example, Norand offers 10Base-T connectivity directly to the network. Wireless units can make wireless network connections, also. One important consideration is the ability to efficiently handle multiple simultaneous downloads from different users (e.g., reporting delivery information). There are many software solutions to the data transfer problem. They range from proprietary software to off-the-shelf software to Oracle or Sybase applications.

Keep Software Simple

Some design engineers looking for mobile data acquisition solutions may wonder why they should spend extra money on ruggedized hardware, only to operate that hardware with DOS or Windows 3.1, OSes not known for their crashproof qualities. But there are ways to design your system software so that you get the advantages of easy-to-use development environments, while minimizing the risk.

"To be honest, we don't have too much of a problem with our systems being DOS- or Windows-based," says Mike Colwell, director of product marketing at Norand, a leading manufacturer of hand-held devices. "Most crashes are associated with task

Visual Basic 4.0

Think of it like that guy dave who looks exactly like your friend dave — talks like him, walks like him — but wait, this dave

can bench-press a car.

Introducing Microsoft® Visual Basic® 4.0. Looks like the high-productivity development tool you know, but now enables teams to create multi-tier, scalable, 16- and 32-bit client-server solutions.

Now, with the Remote Automation technology in the Visual Basic programming system, Enterprise Edition, your development team can quickly build scalable, maintainable applications and deploy them across enterprises big or small — *using a tool they already know.*

And with support for Windows 3.1, Windows NT,™ and Windows® 95 operating systems, the new Visual Basic 4.0 Enterprise and Professional Editions let you transition to 32-bit at your own pace, while preserving your investment in existing code, skills and technology.** Best of all, now you can even create your own open, reusable OLE components such as OLE DLLs and OLE automation servers. So your applications won't just get faster, they'll actually get smarter by design.

For more information about the Visual Basic 4.0 Enterprise and Professional Editions, call (800) 228-6139, Dept. XVH to get your free Developer Roadmap CD. Or visit us at **http://www.microsoft.com/vbasic**. For those eager to get started immediately on more powerful Visual Basic 4.0 solutions, call one of the resellers below.

Enterprise-wide multi-tier solutions*

Partition applications across networks*

High-performance remote data access*

Large-scale team development*

32-bit with built-in 16-bit support

Open, reusable OLE component creation

Open, integrated development environment

New data-bound OLE controls

ASAP Software Express	Programmer's Shop	Programmer's Paradise	Software Spectrum
(800) 883-2911	(800) 446-1185	(800) 892-1187	(800) 840-8194

Microsoft

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™

*Features available only on Enterprise Edition. **32-bit development requires a 32-bit operating system. Developer Roadmap CD offer expires 12/31/95. © 1995 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, Visual Basic, and Windows are registered trademarks and Windows NT and *Where do you want to go today?* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

American Made Steel Chassis

Computer or RAID Applications

- Rugged all-steel construction
- Designed for FCC certification
- Easy assembly and service
- Full line of models and sizes
- Competitive prices
- American made redundant power supplies, removable disk drive modules, RAID controllers, Passive Back Planes in stock!

See us at COMDEX Booth #S7049

Call *NOW* for information and *FREE* color catalog

1-800-394-4122

VISA & MasterCard accepted
Same day shipment!

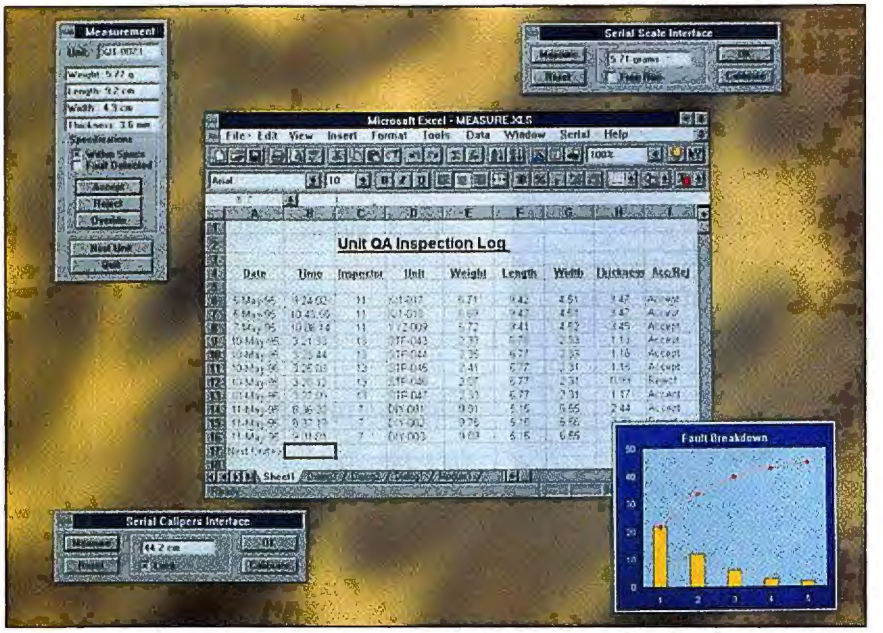
Designed, Manufactured, Guaranteed by:

CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS

408-638-9460
205 Apollo Way - Hollister, CA 95023

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 116).

STATE OF THE ART Keep the Data Moving



Measure for Windows, from National Instruments, is a spreadsheet add-in for direct data acquisition and serial control from Excel. Using Measure, scientists and engineers can take single-point, low-speed readings for temperature and pressure or process monitoring applications using a PC card.

switching, and our systems aren't being used in a multiapplication environment. All we're doing is using basic Windows to run a specific data collection application. We find Windows to be quite good in our environment, even though rule number 1 for us is, 'don't lose the data.'" Many people choose Windows simply for the ease of using off-the-shelf applications and already-written device drivers.

"In a specific application, it [DOS] can be a stable environment," concurs Schmidt. "The key is to keep users as focused as possible in the specific application they need to do their job. Any time you let users go off and use other pieces of the OS, even to play solitaire, you're creating a lot more support calls."

Choosing DOS or Windows as your OS can help deflate the costs of developing your application, the most expensive factor in putting a data acquisition system in place. "With desktop systems, there's not much custom development," says Sharp. "But with data acquisition running on remote devices, custom development of software dominates the equation. Remote analysis of geological information isn't going to be available in a $200 software package. You'll need to write it yourself or have someone else write it. Your costs are strongly affected by the availability of standard development tools."

Do You Need It?

Despite plenty of progress, designing a mobile data acquisition system still requires you to test input devices for compatibility, to work with hardware that may spend more time in the shop than in the field, to put up with inadequate power, and to write custom software. In other words, the state of the art in mobile data acquisition systems still leaves a lot to be desired, so much so that some analysts and resellers are advising their clients to forget it and move straight to emerging wireless technologies to solve the same problems.

"It's not a good business case to go out on-site if you can perform the same function through an automatic process," says Steve Gurley, national director for wireless data at Electronic Data Systems. "In general terms, data collection will be much more cost-effective if done on an automated basis instead of physical inspection. There are wireless alternatives for most applications that lower costs and improve efficiency. I see the trend away from people having to go out on-site as much as possible."

Others dismiss this wireless argument as more infohighway hype and insist that, although there are still problems with handheld mobile data acquisition systems, none of these problems are insurmountable.

"Why should you run your data acquisition systems on PCs? Because everyone decided that was what a computer looks like," says Ben Bailey, cofounder of Computer Boards, which makes PC-based data acquisition boards and PC cards. "Other solutions, including wireless solutions, get expensive very quickly." *continued*

If You're Buying A Modem At Present, Get One With A Future.

Why put off buying the new standard in PCMCIA (PC Card) modems for tomorrow if you can enjoy its advantages today?

The new standard: Our 28.8 with the XJACK® Connector

In the PCMCIA slot, XJACK® pops out for use and back in for travel.

The Megahertz 28.8 modem lets you establish high-speed, dial-up Internet and on-line service connections right now. Which means faster downloads and lower phone bills.

And connecting couldn't be easier. Our built-in XJACK® connector pops out for standard RJ-11 phone cord connections, giving you one less cable to carry or lose. Independent tests have also proven it the most durable PC Card connector around. Plus, intelligent installation, with plug-and-play support, gets users up and running fast.

Our focus on mobile users' needs has made Megahertz the PC Card modem leader. It's helped us eliminate notebook compatibility problems and simplify upgrades with Flash DSP and Flash ROM.

The Megahertz Digital Line Guard feature protects the modem from damage caused by accidental connections to higher-voltage PBX or digital lines. And adherence to the V.34 industry standard ensures improved performance, compatibility and reliable, high-speed connections.

So don't just buy a modem that solves your needs now. Buy the modem with the future built in. The 28.8Kbps, V.34 modem from Megahertz.

For details, call 1-800-LINKING, ext. 4324, or visit our web page at http://www.megahertz.com

Ethernet•Modem with XJACK®

Cellular Modem

28.8 with XJACK®

Ethernet with XJACK®

Megahertz offers a complete line of industry-leading mobile connectivity solutions.

ThinkPad PROVEN

Designed for Microsoft® Windows® 95

Megahertz® *Linking Your Worlds*

The XJACK connector is U.S. Patent Nos. 5,183,404, 5,336,099 and 5, 338,210, property of Megahertz Corporation. ©1995 Megahertz Corporation. Megahertz, the Megahertz logo, XJACK and Linking Your Worlds are all registered trademarks of Megahertz Corporation. Megahertz is a wholly owned subsidiary of U.S. Robotics Corporation. Megahertz is licensed by Spectrum Cellular Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 605 on Inquiry Card.

AnthroCarts!®

AnthroCarts are *so* flexible. You have dozens of shapes and sizes to choose, plus over 50 accessories to configure your cart exactly the way *you* want.

And they have a Lifetime Warranty! Made of steel and high density particle board, these AnthroCarts are as tough as nails.

See them all in our catalog, then call us direct to order. We'll ship to you the very next business day!

Call for your free catalog:

800-325-3841

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

ANTHRO®

Anthro Corporation®
Technology Furniture®
10450 SW Manhasset Dr.
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
E-mail: sales@anthro.com

Since 1984. Prices from $299. For a lower cost line for the home, ask for our SOHO catalog. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications. Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

STATE OF THE ART

The reality of mobile data acquisition in the next several years is probably evolving to a hybrid system, where companies gain the advantages of on-site mobile data acquisition and use hand-held computers as wireless terminals to relay information to central locations. All vendors of hand-held computers are busy forging deals with wireless LAN and WAN providers.

Where to Find

Accurate Information, Inc.
Tucson, AZ
(520) 326-2244

Badger Computers
Tampa, FL
(800) 322-3437

Computer Boards, Inc.
Mansfield, MA
(508) 261-1123
fax: (508) 261-1094

Electronic Data Systems, Inc.
Plano, TX
(214) 604-6000

Encore Consulting Group, Inc.
Orlando, FL
(407) 291-0194

Husky Computers, Inc.
Clearwater, FL
(813) 530-4141

Kalidor
Upland, CA
(800) 252-5436

Microslate
Brossard, Quebec, Canada
(514) 444-8680

National Instruments Corp.
Austin, TX
(800) 433-3488
(512) 794-0100

Norand Corp.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa
(800) 553-5971

Symbol Technologies, Inc.
Bohemia, NY
(800) 927-9626

Telxon Corp.
Akron, OH
(800) 800-8008

Tusk, Inc.
Palm Beach Gardens, FL
(800) 275-8875

World Market Strategies, Ltd.
San Francisco, CA
(415) 252-8008

Their sales pitches to you will no doubt stress the advantages of spread-spectrum technology over infrared, or Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD) over cellular circuit-switched data (CCSD)—or they will tell you the opposite, depending on the alliances they have forged. With such a range of partial answers available to you, it's easy to forget which problem it is you're trying to solve. Don't do that.

"In data collection, stay focused on the process that you're trying to automate," says Sharp. "Don't specify the platform. Specify the result. Then look at strategies to accomplish that result. Only then should you decide what technology will give you the results you need." ■

Claire Tristram is a contributing editor at McGraw-Hill's Open Computing *and also writes for* Wired, New Media, *and other technology publications. You can reach her at claire@netcom.com.*

Untangling Wireless

SALVATORE SALAMONE

Tips on picking the right service for your unplugged applications

Star Trek TV shows and Dick Tracy comics have given us high expectations about wireless connectivity. Unfortunately, widespread wireless connectivity is, like the voyages of the Starship Enterprise, still off in the future.

While cellular phones seem to be everywhere, wireless data connections for laptops and personal digital assistants are not nearly as common. The stumbling blocks to widespread adoption include the lack of ubiquitous service, the lack of compatibility between different services, the cost of the services, and the size and price of wireless modems.

Although some early adopters—long-distance haulers and repair services, for example—report productivity gains from going unplugged, wireless faces a fundamental problem: None of the major wireless data services is ideal for all applications. Instead, wireless services, such as circuit-switched cellular, private packet radio, and Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD), are all uniquely qualified for different types of applications (see the chart on page 96NA 2).

Choosing a service will not get any easier. New alternatives, such as Personal Communications Services (PCS), bidirectional satellite, and enhanced specialized mobile radio (ESMR), will start becoming available.

Minutes or Bits?

Selecting a wireless service will depend on the application you want to run. Consider two simple examples:

- If your application primarily relies on the exchange of short, bursty messages (for example, a "trouble ticket" system where technicians in the field send messages confirming that jobs have been completed), CDPD and private packet radio services such as Ardis and RAM Mobile Data would be your best bet. They are economical for this type of data transfer because they charge by the kilobyte of data transmitted.
- On the other hand, if your application requires the exchange of long text messages, large files, or faxes, circuit-switched cellular is a better choice since it typically charges by the minute of connect time and not by the number of bytes transferred.

Circuit-Switched Cellular

Circuit-switched cellular is the same network that cellular phones use. For transferring data, you simply connect a laptop with a cellular modem to a cellular phone and you're in business.

One of circuit-switched cellular's biggest advantages is its nationwide availability. Another advantage is that you have both voice and data capabilities over the cellular phone network.

The initial cost to outfit a laptop to connect to a circuit-switched cellular network is about $500. That includes buying a cellular modem, typically $300 to $350, and a cellular phone (about $150) with an adapter to connect the modem.

The cost to send data varies from provider to provider. These costs are the same as your cellular-phone connectivity charges. Rates for circuit-switched cellular service typically range from 25 to 40 cents per minute (although volume discounts and long-term plans can drop this rate substantially).

The throughput rate for circuit-switched cellular, which depends on the speed of the modem, varies from 1.2 Kbps to 14.4 Kbps. Since you'll be billed by the minute and not by the number of bytes of data transmitted, it makes sense for you to invest in a high-speed cellular modem.

When selecting a cellular modem, look for one that supports one of the common error-correcting technologies, such as MNP-10 (developed by Microcom) or the Enhanced Throughput Cellular protocol (from AT&T Paradyne). These protocols make

the cellular link more efficient by doing things like automatically adjusting transmission speeds depending on the cleanness of the link. (One note of caution: Not all cellular service providers have equipment on their end of the link that supports these protocols. Check with your provider before buying a modem.)

Under the best circumstances (14.4-Kbps throughput), it should cost only about 25 cents to 40 cents to send a 10-KB file. Unfortunately, being billed on a per-minute basis can also be a great disadvantage. A 100-byte file will cost about as much to send as that 10-KB file.

Additionally, in some applications, such as database queries or transaction processing, you may not want circuit-switched cellular because of the long set-up time each connection requires: Typically it takes about 30 seconds to establish this kind of a connection.

Motorola's Personal Messenger 100D is a wireless modem with all its components packed into a single PC Card.

CDPD Steps Up, Slowly

A group of cellular service providers—including the Wireless Data Division of AT&T McCaw Cellular Communications Unit, GTE Personal Communications Services, and Pacific Communication Sciences Inc. (PCSI)—originally conceived Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD) to address the high cost of sending short messages over cellular networks. It essentially transmits packets over unused portions of existing cellular network channels. If your application requires quick connect times, CDPD may be the answer. It typically takes only about 5 seconds to establish a link. Such quick call setup is important for database querying and transaction processing.

CDPD has several advantages over other wireless data services. Perhaps most significant, it's based on TCP/IP. That means existing network applications that run over TCP/IP should be easy to access over CDPD. However, you have to modify existing TCP/IP applications for them to run economically over CDPD. For example, you'll have to change software to filter the broadcast and acknowledgment packets off the wireless links.

CDPD is relatively new, so modems to connect to CDPD networks have been more expensive than their circuit-switched cellular counterparts. However, CDPD modem prices are dropping; there are several in the $300 to $500 range (making them comparable to the price of a traditional cellular modem).

Charges to use CDPD networks vary from provider to provider, but typically it costs between 15 cents and 55 cents per kilobyte. Typically, you'll subscribe to a plan that allows you to send a set amount of data for a fixed price. The vendor will charge you for any additional data on a per-kilobyte basis.

The way the pricing is structured, CDPD is most economical for sending many short messages. It can cost as little as 1 cent to send an 80-byte file. It would cost about 15 cents to send the same file over circuit-switched cellular because you're being billed by the minute, not by the kilobyte.

On the other hand, a long file, such as a 10-KB spreadsheet, would cost between $1.50 and $5. Just to remind you, sending the same file over circuit-switched cellular would be significantly less: about 25 cents to 40 cents.

CDPD is well-suited for sending E-mail and for interactive database queries—making it a good fit for a large segment of the mobile workforce. The problem with CDPD is the lack of it. By the middle of this year, CDPD was available in only 19 cities in the U.S. (with plans to roll out in another 22 cities soon).

Your Own Private Radio

For businesses that need widespread connectivity today, there's another type of wireless packetized data service that might be a good match: private packet radio.

There are two major private packet radio providers in the U.S.: Ardis and RAM Mobile Data. You can connect to these services from virtually anywhere in the country. RAM Mobile Data is available in about 260 metropolitan areas, while Ardis is available in about 400 cities and towns.

Private packet radio offers quick call-setup time and is well-suited to communications that generate short, bursty traffic—E-mail, database queries, and point-of-sales applications, for example.

Because private packet radio has been around for several years, many vertical applications now ride over the network. For example, there are programs for Ardis and RAM that handle messaging, scheduling, and electronic filing of expense reports; applications that give real-estate agents access to listing services; and programs that allow insurance agents to process accident claim forms at a customer's house or office.

COMPARING WIRELESS SERVICES

Choosing the best way to send depends on what you're sending.

TYPE OF SERVICE	DATA RATES (Kbps)	PRICING STRUCTURE	BEST APPLICATIONS	ADVANTAGES	DISADVANTAGES
Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD)	19.2	Billed per KB (typically 15 to 55 cents per KB)	Transaction processing and database queries	Fast call setup; inexpensive for short messages	Expensive for large file transfers; limited availability
Circuit-switched cellular	1.2 to 14.4	Billed per minute (typically 25 to 40 cents per minute)	Sending large files and faxes	Available nationwide; reasonably priced for sending long messages	Slow call setup; expensive for sending many short messages
Packet radio	4.8 to 19.2	Billed per KB (typically 15 to 25 cents per KB)	E-mail and sending short, bursty messages	Available nationwide; often has links to commercial E-mail services	Expensive for large file transfers

DELL LATITUDE
Dependable Notebooks With Superior Battery Life

DELL® LATITUDE™ LX 4100D
100MHz INTELDX4™ PROCESSOR

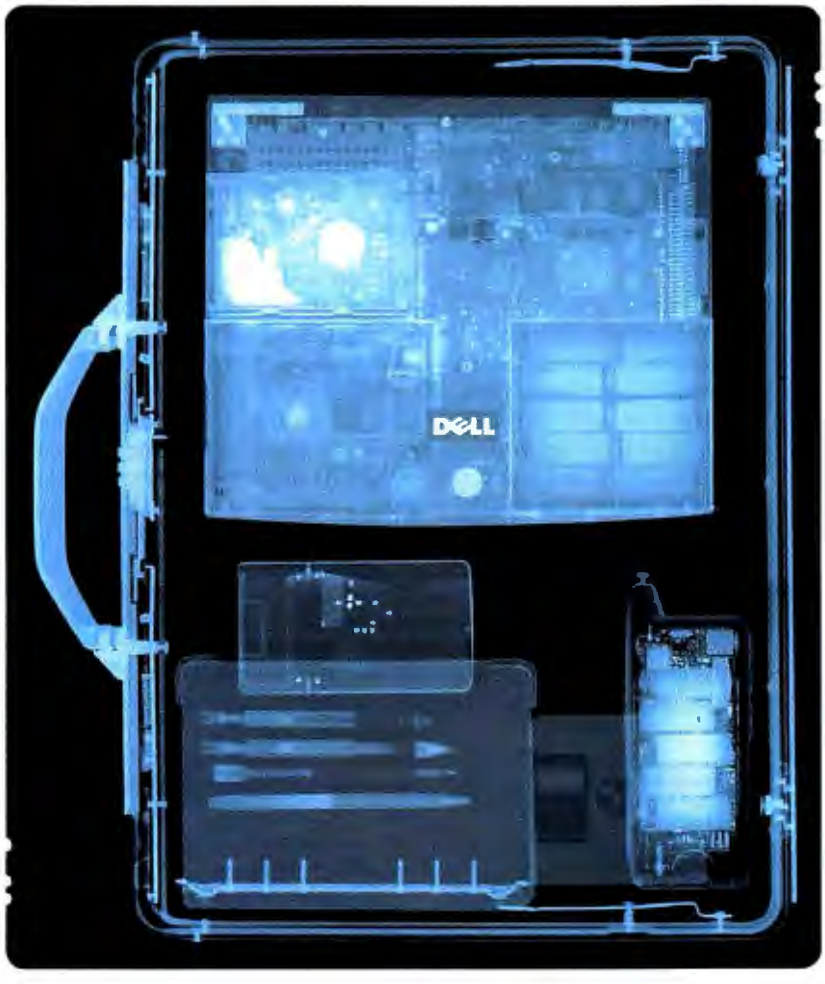
- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- ★ **Upgrade to an Active Matrix Color Display for only $300 more**
- 8MB RAM (24MB Max RAM)
- ★ **128KB L2 Cache**
- 420MB Upgradeable Hard Drive (810MB Max)
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- ★ **$99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)**
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- Preloaded Communications Software
- 6.2 Pounds
- 1 Year Warranty†
- ★ ***Add a 28.8 modem for $299 more.***

Business Lease◊: $74/Mo.
Order Code #800020

Our New 100MHz Latitude LX Notebook

$1999

FITS IN SMALL BUDGETS AS WELL AS SMALL BRIEFCASES.



Sure it's small, but we've managed to add even more features to our Latitude LX notebook and still keep it under $2000.

New Active Matrix
only $300 more

You'll get all our usual good stuff – a 100MHz processor, L2 cache built-in, plus now we've boosted the RAM to 8MB and pre-installed Microsoft® Windows® 95 software. And incredibly, for only $300 extra, you can add all the sharpness and brilliance of an Active Matrix color display. What more could you want?

You can get double the battery life as well, because the LX's floppy drive bay accepts a second battery.

So, if you don't get the Dell Latitude LX now, you better have something examined. And we don't mean your briefcase.

DELL®

TO ORDER, CALL

800-388-8542

In Canada,* call 800-668-3021
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm CT • http://www.us.dell.com/

Keycode #01067

intel inside

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

Promotional pricing is not discountable. *Guarantees available in the U.S. only for registered owners of Dell Latitude systems purchased after 8/8/94. †For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Building 3, Austin, TX 78758. ◊Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. *Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and IntelDX4 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1995 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

JUST THE TICKET

Service and repair organizations live and die by "trouble tickets." A field technician goes into the office in the morning and gets a piece of paper listing the first job of the day. Once that job is completed, the technician calls in to the office, and the dispatcher closes out the trouble ticket, then directs the technician to his or her next assignment. Typically, the technician in the field spends 20 to 60 minutes a day calling in, according to Rob Euler, senior vice president at Ardis.

Access into a trouble-ticket system is one area that is ideally suited for wireless technology. And several companies with large service organizations—Sears and Otis Elevators, for example—have made the move to wireless.

Sears will equip 14,000 service technicians nationwide with laptops and wireless modems. Using a wireless connection over the Ardis network, the technicians will be able to peruse a parts database, send questions to other technicians in the field, and send and receive information about service calls

Sears' current paper-based system for handling service orders and dispatching technicians requires the technician to call a dispatcher after each house call. With the wireless laptop, the technician can close a service order once a job is completed and receive his or her next assignment. Sears expects productivity to increase 10 percent by virtue of the better scheduling afforded by using the wireless units.

Organizations rolling out wireless applications that run over Ardis or RAM find the pricing of the service fairly attractive. It typically costs about 25 cents per kilobyte to transmit messages. Both Ardis and RAM offer volume discounts.

Developments in modems for private packet radio are also making the service more attractive. Until recently, one of the biggest drawbacks to using any wireless data service was the size of the modems. These devices typically consumed large quantities of power (compared to your traditional analog modems) and thus were fairly bulky in order to accommodate the power equipment.

Thanks to some semiconductor developments for radio-transmission equipment, wireless modems with much lower power consumption can now be built. Earlier this year, Eiger Labs and IBM Networking Systems introduced PC Card wireless modems for the Ardis network. And Motorola introduced its radio modem for Ardis; the Personal Messenger 100D is a self-contained Type 2 PC Card that runs on a nicad or a 9-V alkaline battery.

The newer modems support faster data rates. Previously, a major disadvantage of using private packet radio was its slow speed—typically 4.8 Kbps but as low as 2.4 Kbps. Now, however, Ardis has started to offer 19.2-Kbps rates in many large urban areas.

Radio, Satellite, and CDMA

Some businesses developing large-scale wireless applications today can't wait for higher-speed services to roll out. They're evaluating new services that might be more rapidly deployed. Among the newer services becoming available are enhanced specialized mobile radio (ESMR), bidirectional satellite, and a wireless spread-spectrum system based on Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA).

Each of these services has strengths that other wireless services lack. However, the main disadvantage of each is, again, limited availability. For example, ESMR is an all-digital voice and data network that operates at 4.8 Kbps. With ESMR, a digital data stream is sent to a radio base station from which it is carried over the public network. But its availability is limited mostly to the West Coast.

Bidirectional satellite systems will work by sending data to low-Earth-orbiting satellites. When the full complement of satellites is deployed (not likely for several years), the great advantage of this technology will be its global accessibility.

And then there's wireless CDMA. It will first be offered as a voice communications service, but it has the potential of very high data rates (up to 76 Kbps under an extended version planned for 1997).

Additionally, many corporations will likely be looking at Personal Communications Services (PCS) in the next year or two. PCS is an all-digital alternative to today's cellular voice and data networks. Many service providers and carriers have bid in government auctions for the bandwidth to deliver PCS. The first of these services should be available around the time this article appears. There will be two flavors of PCS—narrowband, which will carry data only, and broadband, which will carry voice and data.

As these nationwide and regional services start to become available in the next two years, choosing a wireless data service will become even trickier. Since no one service will be the perfect match, your best approach is to match the attributes of a particular wireless data service to your most commonly used applications. ■

Salvatore Salamone is a BYTE news editor and author of Reducing the Cost of LAN Ownership *(Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1995). You can contact him on the Internet by sending E-mail to ssalamone@bix.com.*

Where to Find

Ardis
Lincolnshire, IL
(708) 913-12152
fax: (708) 913-1453

AT&T Wireless Services
Kirkland, WA
(800) 993-5274
(206) 803-3500
http://www.airdata.com

GTE Personal Communications
Atlanta, GA
(404) 391-8000

Motorola Wireless Data Group
Schaumburg, IL
(800) 399-7421
(708) 576-3254
http://www.motorola.com

PCSI (Pacific Communication Sciences Inc.)
San Diego, CA
(619) 535-9500
fax: (619) 535-9235

RadioMail
San Mateo, CA
(415) 286-7800
fax: (415) 286-7801
info@radiomail.net

RAM Mobile Data
Woodbridge, NJ
(908) 602-5500

Bringing back that great, fresh image has simply never been simpler.

It's no wonder that office equipment users around the world have turned to the Canon Cartridge, choosing cartridge-equipped laser beam printers, plain paper faxes, personal copiers and image filing systems. Because the Canon Cartridge contains not only fresh toner, but also a new drum, replacing the old cartridge with a new one restores the image you put on paper to the fresh, crisp quality you want.
The all-in-one cartridge is simple to replace.
It's totally self-contained, so your hands will stay clean as well. Plus, Canon has created a system that accepts used Canon Cartridges returned from around the world. Now, when you replace your Canon Cartridge, you not only get a fresh, clean image. You can, if you will lend a hand, also get a cleaner world.

All it takes is the all-in-one, user-replaceable Canon Cartridge.

For your home or office, choose any of the wide range of products that use Canon cartridges.

Laser Beam Printer
LBP-430W

Personal Copier
PC320

Electronic Filing System
Canofile 510

Fax Laser Class 7000

As part of our Clean Earth Campaign in the United States, Canon supports leading environmental organizations. Used cartridges are returned under the Clean Earth Campaign via the United Parcel Service (UPS) or Mail Boxes Etc. Shipping costs are paid by Canon, so there's no charge to our customers. Easy shipping instructions can be found in the cartridge box.

Cartridges returned via:

UPS

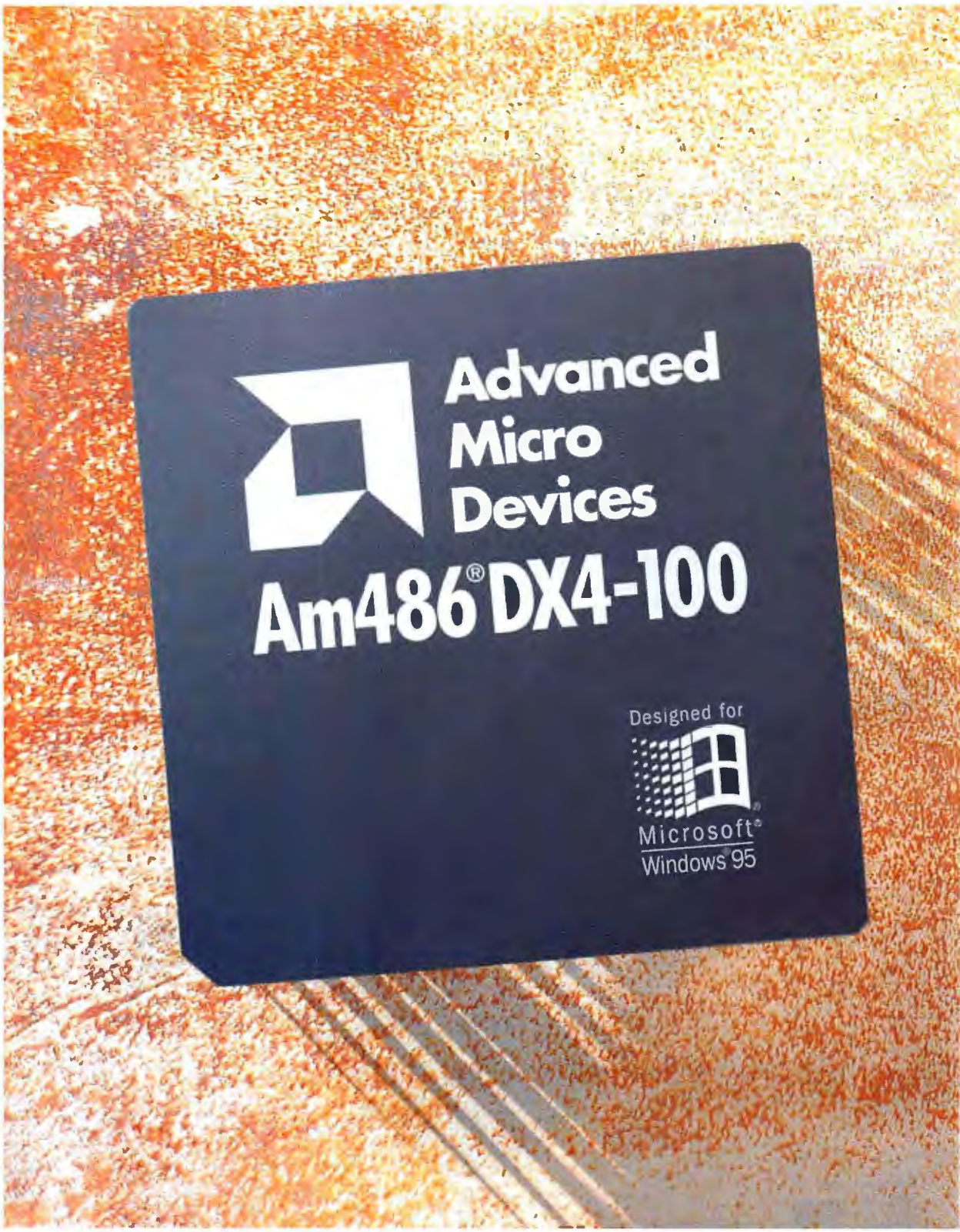
MBE MAIL BOXES ETC.®

Call 1-800-962-2708 for details.

All registered trade marks belong to their respective holders.

CANON INC. 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo 146, Japan. © 1995 Canon Inc.

Canon


Advanced
Micro
Devices
Am486® DX4-100
Designed for
Microsoft®
Windows® 95

One Look At Our Microprocessors, And Microsoft Was All Over Us.

Microsoft® couldn't have made it any clearer. Our Am486® microprocessors were born to run Windows® 95. And at 100MHz, they let you scream through your Windows 95 applications. All at a price that screams value. And soon, AMD will be offering even faster 486 devices. Each designed to let you get the absolute most out of Windows 95. And each is, in Microsoft's own words, "Designed for Windows 95." So call AMD today, and get premium performance without the premium price.

> *"AMD's high-performance Am486 microprocessors, combined with Windows 95, provide a powerful combination for any PC user."*
>
> — *Carl Stork*
> *Director of Microsoft's*
> *Windows Hardware Programs*

AMD
Run with it.

1-800-222-9323 Internet: http://www.amd.com

© 1995 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Am486DX4-100 and the AMD logo are registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.
All other product or company names are property of their respective owners.

Window To Your Mind's Eye

Samtron's 17" monitors offer pictures so crisp, so clear, they truly provide a window to your mind's eye. Winner of *Byte Magazine's* Best Monitor Overall for Image Quality award, praised by *Windows Magazine* ("You'll Like What You See") and highly recommended by *PC Digest & Ratings Report*, Samtron's 17" monitors offer flicker-free resolution, sharp edge-to-edge focus and energy-saving features perfect for the home or office.

And they just got better. Our next generation of 17" monitors, the SC-728FXL and SC-726GXL, feature digital on-screen controls, ergonomics and 15.7" viewable, flat-square screen displays with fine dot pitch. Plus, they're both Plug & Play compatible making them ideal for use with Windows 95. In addition, both models offer Dynamic Focus for maximum clarity, INVAR Shadow Masking for increased brightness with less distortion and a ClearScreen Coating™ which reduces screen glare, eyestrain and fatigue. All this, and a limited 3-year warranty, at pleasantly competitive prices.

For more information on these models and our full line of 14," 15" and 20" high-quality monitors, contact Samtron today. We'll open up a window of possibilities, and give your mind's eye a better view.

SAMTRON, 18600 Broadwick Street, Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220
PHONE: (310) 537-7000, FAX: (310) 537-1055, TECHNICAL SUPPORT: (800) SAMTRON

The EPA Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1995 SAMTRON. ClearScreen Coating is a trademark of Samtron. Floorplan image courtesy of BAGH Technologies.

PLUG & PLAY NOTEK SAMTRON

Circle 602 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 603).

Talking to Machines

JUDITH MARKOWITZ

BOB DOUCET © 1995

The ultimate computer input device may be right under your nose

You don't see the crew of the *Starship Enterprise* fussing much with keyboards. When someone wants to ask the computer a question, he or she normally just speaks to it. It's fast, efficient, and natural—in *Star Trek*'s twenty-fourth-century universe. In our own time, however, keyboards and mice are a lot more important for computing than our voices are.

But talking to machines is too good an idea to ignore. Speech is such a basic and universal mode of communication that it's natural to want to talk to machines, such as computers and telephones.

What Did You Say?

Whether we use it to dial a telephone, navigate through Windows, dictate a letter, or enter data, speech recognition's basic job remains the same: to identify what a person has said, and to do so quickly, accurately, and seamlessly. It has to identify features from a continuous blast of speech and noise that spans the entire spectrum of audible frequencies.

The task is complicated by regional accents and speech habits (see the text box "Wuzzatdoonear? Idano" on page 102). We rarely notice them because we use nonverbal and situational cues to help us. Speech-recognition systems depend almost exclusively on acoustic data, yet we still expect them to perform as accurately as we do.

Several features influence the accuracy and speed of a speech-recognition system: the recognition algorithms used, the size and nature of the vocabulary, the grammar, whether speech is continuous or discrete, and the speaker model. These are summarized in the table "Speech-Recognition Features" on page 104.

I Recognize that Algorithm

Speech-recognition systems compare stored vocabulary models with spoken input according to specified recognition algorithms. No match will be exact, because slight differences in speed, emphasis, emotion, and other details change a word's acoustic patterns and length, even with just one speaker.

Speech-recognition systems represent words in different ways. Some systems use templates, which encode acoustic patterns from one or more samples and then compare acoustic patterns with spoken input, frame by frame. Most products, however, use hidden Markov models, or HMMs (see the text box "Hidden Markov Models" on page 100). Two recognition algorithms commonly used with HMMs are the Baum-Welch maximum likelihood ("best match") algorithm and the Viterbi ("best path") algorithm. Both process the input through an HMM and produce a probability rating.

HMMs are fast, efficient, and accurate, but the industry and the technology are evolving rapidly, and developers are investigating alternative approaches. One option, *auditory modeling*, attempts to reproduce operations of the inner ear and auditory nerve. Test systems have improved accuracy, speaker modeling, and noise rejection. Unfortunately, human auditory behavior is poorly understood, and full auditory models remain a long-range goal.

Artificial neural networks have begun to appear in commercial speech recognition. Neural nets can extract complex patterns

from large quantities of messy data, which makes them well-suited for speech.

How Many Words Is Enough?

Even dictionaries with 100,000 words can't meet all needs, so some products allow users and developers to add words. The newest tools create new vocabulary items by combining HMMs. A system could construct the word *unbirthday*, for example, by assembling HMMs for each of its sounds. Or it could extract *un* from *unbolt* and attach it to *birthday*.

But large vocabularies can reduce performance or increase complexity. Searching a large vocabulary for every word takes time and increases the likelihood that similar-sounding words will produce errors. Acoustics alone can't prevent a system from recognizing *to* when a user means *two*, or from selecting *write* instead of *right*.

Grammar Knows Best

Position and context can help in picking the right word. Language has an internal structure, which we refer to as grammar. For English, that structure limits word sequencing. Speech-recognition systems also use grammars to reduce or eliminate unacceptable word sequences.

Speech Recognition's Four Main Uses

COMMAND AND CONTROL	DATA ENTRY	DICTATION	DATA ACCESS/ INFORMATION RETRIEVAL
Voice control of machine operations.	Input of data to quality-control systems, databases, or other software.	Creation of letters and other documents using free-form or structured dictation.	Search and retrieval of on-line data.
Voice-activated dialing; navigation of GUIs.	Inspection data; forms completion; order entry.	General dictation; structured report generation.	Banking by phone; directory assistance.

The most common grammar for speech recognition is the *finite-state grammar*, which consists of a set of states connected by transitions, like HMMs without the probabilities. A finite-state grammar defines the paths a user can take through the application and specifies what words are acceptable at each state (known as its *active vocabulary*). Limiting the active vocabulary speeds processing and helps minimize errors. Consider the figure "Who's on First?" on page 100. This finite-state grammar has 14 words or phrases and specifies the active vocabulary.

Finite-state grammars are excellent for highly structured applications, such as inspections in manufacturing and voice control of a GUI, but they don't allow the freedom needed for unstructured dictation. For that application, statistical language models work better. These models contain probabilities about how likely it is that a particular word was uttered, given the identity of the preceding word (bigram model) or two words (trigram model).

Many telephone applications have to deal with unpredictable input. For example, a bank customer looking for a home loan might say something like: "I want to find out about mortgages" or "I wanna buy a home, and I need a loan." Such applications need what's called *keyword spotting*. This procedure doesn't try to identify every word but instead looks for patterns that match specified keywords (e.g., *mortgage* or *loan*). If the system hears one of those words, it takes a programmed action.

Talkus Interruptus

In normal speech, we run words together. This so-called *continuous speech* can be difficult for a speech-recognition system to

SPEECH-RECOGNITION PRODUCTS

Vendor	Product	Target Systems	Price	Primary Functions	Technology Used: Continuous (C) or Discrete (D)	Technology Used: Speaker Dependent (D) Independent (I) Adaptive (A)	Technology Used: Dictionary Size (maximum words per application)	Technology Used: Features	Target Customer	Inquiry No.
BBN Hark Systems Corp. Cambridge, MA (617) 873-4636; fax (617) 873-2473 hark-info@bbn.com http://www.bbn.com	Hark Recognizer	IBM-compatible PCs; Unix workstations	$400 per port	❶, ❷, ❸ (telephony)	C	I	L (100K; 2K active)	FSG, HMM	A, P	991
Dragon Systems, Inc. Newton, MA (800) 825-5897 or (617) 965-5200 fax; (617) 527-0372	DragonDictate	IBM-compatible PCs (486/33 and up)	$395 (5K words), $695 (30K) $1695 (60K)	❶, ❷	D	A	L (60K)	HMM, S	U, OEM	992
IBM Corp. Boca Raton, FL (407) 443-8011; fax (407) 443-6549	VoiceType	IBM-compatible PCs	Starts at $999	❶, ❷	D	A	L (22K)	HMM, S	U	993
Kurzweil Applied Intelligence Waltham, MA (800) 380-1234 or (617) 893-5151 fax: (617) 893-7653	Kurzweil Voice for Windows release 1.5	IBM-compatible PCs (486/33 and up)	$995 (includes sound board and microphone)	❶, ❷	C (for digits), D	A	L (30K or 60K)	Undisclosed; thought to be FSG, HMM, S	U	994
Philips Dictation Systems San Francisco, CA (415) 434-7715 fax: (415) 434-7729	SpeechMagic, SpeechPro (language development tool)	IBM-compatible PCs (486 and up)	Consult vendor	❶	C	A	L (50K and up)	HMM, S	A, P	995
Sensory Circuits San Jose, CA (408) 452-1000; fax (408) 452-1025 http://www.sensoryc.com/	RSC-164 Series	Chip-level	Under $5 per chip in quantity	❶	D	D, I	S	FSG, neural network; (also does speech and music synthesis, voice recording)	P	996
Speech Systems, Inc. Boulder, CO (303) 938-1110 fax: (303) 938-1874	PE500	IBM-compatible PCs (486 and up)	$995	❶, ❷, ❸	C	I	L (40K)	FSG, phoneme model	A, OEM	997

❶ = command and control ❷ = data entry
❸ = data access/querying ❹ = dictation/report generation

S = Small; M = Medium; L = Large

FSG = Finite-state grammar
HMM = Hidden Markov models
S = Statistical language model

A = Applications developer
P = Product developer
U = End user

Typical Day Out Of The Office

NO WALLS NO WIRES NO LIMITS

The only solution for those typical days out of the office is Badger Computers. No matter how extreme the conditions, Badger Computers has unleashed the most extensive line of rugged mobile computers available anywhere. Badger Computers offers custom configurations with numerous wireless connectivity options including ARDIS, RAM, Cellular/CDPD, Spread Spectrum, CDPD and Private Network. Barcode scanners and integrated GPS are also available. Products are DOS/Windows-compatible and designed for mobile data collection, distributed processing, and communications. Finally, a typical day out of the office has met its match! For more information call 1-800-3-BADGER.

BADGER™
Computers

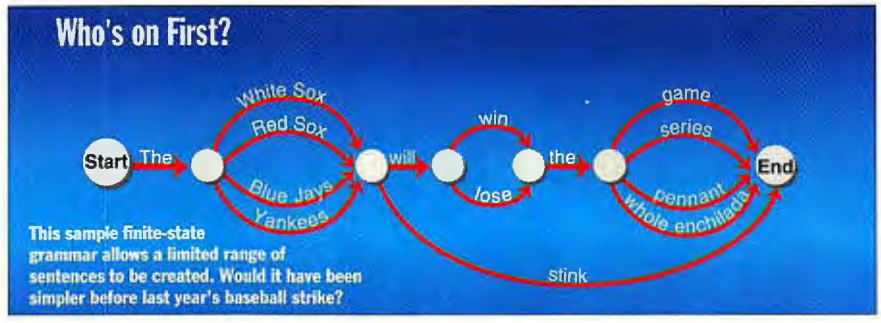
The Computer OUTDOORS™

BADGER Computers • 1090E Malcolm McKinley Drive • Tampa, Florida 33612 • (813) 972-6246 • FAX (813) 972-6715
A Division of Group Technologies Corporation

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card.

handle. The most common alternative is *discrete-word input*, where users pause between words. Discrete-word input simplifies the identification of word boundaries. With a limited vocabulary and a finite-space grammar, continuous-speech recognition doesn't require too much computation. But for a large vocabulary with a statistical model, great power is required.

Existing laboratory systems for continuous-speech dictation can take from three to 10 times as long to process a speech sample as the person takes to say it. Philips Dictation Systems' SpeechMagic, the first commercial continuous-speech dictation system, avoids this dilemma by beginning its processing after the user has finished dictating. Greater commercial use of continuous-speech dictation awaits more powerful, less expensive CPUs.



Do I Know You?

The simplest approach uses HMMs created from samples spoken by one person and are for use only by that person. These are called *speaker-dependent* systems. Creating the model is called training, or enrollment. Each user must provide at least one spoken sample for each word in the vocabulary. Although this can take considerable up-front time, such systems can recognize users' speech very accurately.

But speaker-dependent systems aren't so good for one-time users or a large vocabulary. These situations call for a speaker-independent system built from samples by many individuals. Although they're less accurate than good speaker-dependent models, such models work surprisingly well. However, speech models created for American English might not work well with British speakers.

When applications demand large vocabularies and are to be used repeatedly by the same people, as for dictation, it's useful to tune the models to each speaker. Because users can't enroll thousands of words, large-vocabulary systems begin with primitive word forms called *baseforms* and modify them using smaller samples of a user's speech. This process is called *speaker adaptation*.

A common form is called "on-the-fly adaptation." Found in Dragon Systems' DragonDictate, it adjusts to the speaker during use. Another approach, known as "rapid enrollment" and used by IBM's VoiceType dictation system, requires a one-time enrollment process that takes anywhere from 45 minutes to 2 hours.

OK, What's It Good for?

Speech-recognition systems are suited to four primary functions: command and control, data entry, data access and querying, and dictation (see the table "Speech Recognition's Four Main Uses" on page 98). Most often, the nature of the application dictates what type of speech-recognition product and technology should be used and determines what features are important.

With command and control, you operate a computer or other device using spoken commands, such as voice-dialing and GUI-navigation systems. The first applications of this type allowed military personnel and factory workers to operate equipment such as map displays in tanks and aircraft.

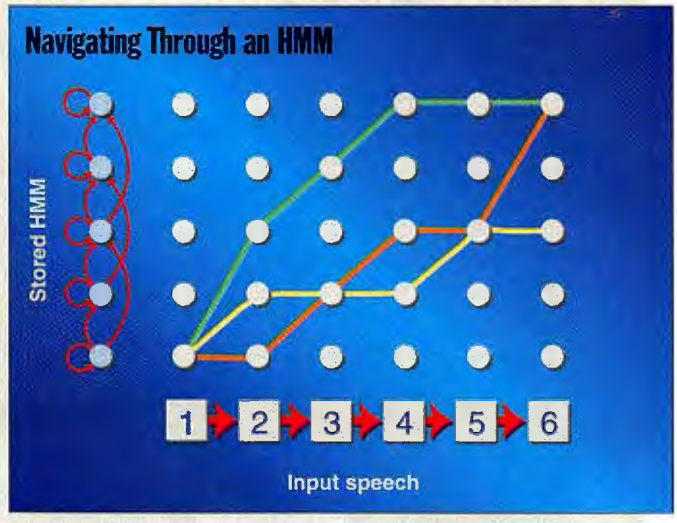
Voice command and control is now being used in consumer products, including

Hidden Markov Models

Hidden Markov models (HMMs) consist of *states* connected by directional arcs or *transitions* containing probability information. A. A. Markov formulated the basic structure in 1913 to describe letter sequences in Russian. Each state in Markov's model corresponded to a single letter, while the transition linking *A* to *B* represented the probability that *B* would follow *A*. James Baker of Carnegie Mellon University first applied HMMs to speech recognition in the 1970s.

In Markov's original model, a state emits its unique letter, making the path easily discernible. What makes an HMM "hidden" is that it's impossible to determine the path taken through the model on the basis of the intermediate outputs. Outputs of HMMs are simply the result of applying probabilities to the input and don't necessarily tell you what state produced them.

Speech recognition constructs the HMM for a word from spoken samples of that word. Each state contains acoustic information about a segment of the word, including acoustic variability. Transitions contain probabilities to determine the likelihood that one state will follow another state. Because they allow a recognition algorithm to move from one state to another based on the input data, HMMs are "nondeterministic" systems.



This diagram illustrates how a speech-recognition algorithm might identify a word by comparing a series of input vectors (i.e., speech samples) with a five-state stored HMM. Here we see three possible paths, all starting at the same state. The orange line indicates the "best path" through this HMM, the one that most closely matches the characteristics of the HMM. For this solution, the first two inputs keep the path in the first state of the HMM. In physical terms, if this HMM represented the word *six*, the orange path might suggest that the speaker lengthened the *s* sound at the start of the word.

MAXTECH
Award winning products
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
September 13,1994
MaxTech 28.8Kbps Fax Modem
TM
JUNE 1995
BYTE
BEST VALUE
V.34 EXTERNAL
MODEM

Budget-pleasing prices

If you love PCs but hate the high price tags on top peripherals, MaxTech is for you. Unmatched quality. Eye-popping price-value features. Economy and great performance on modems, notebooks, networking products, monitors — everything you need to power up on-line. MaxTech award winning products deliver the very best of what you want at prices you can afford.

The MaxTech family of products has something for every PC lover. Voice fax and DSVD modems with speeds up to 28.8 Kbps, PCMCIA cards, the exclusive MaxTech Yesbook™ modular notebook computer, a full line of ethernet products including HUBs, NIC cards and transceivers, and color monitors from 9" to 21". The list goes on, the prices stay low and MaxTech quality shines through on every purchase you make.

As one of the world's largest OEMs, MaxTech has been part of many of the best-selling PC brands for over 17 years. OEM manufacturers know MaxTech delivers reliable, high quality and affordable products. Now you know it too. Look for the full line of MaxTech personal computing products at your favorite computer store now.

MANUFACTURER • QUALITY ASSURED
ISO 9002

For more information call 1-800-9FOR-MAX

MAXTECH™
YOUR GVC CONNECTION

Manufacturer of award winning products since 1978

Modems • Monitors • Motherboards
Notebooks • Networking products

© 1995 MaxTech Corp. All brand names are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 606 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 607).

personal digital assistants, VCR programmers, toys, and home appliances. It also gives hands-free control of wheelchairs and other equipment to disabled people.

The telephone is arguably the most popular current platform for speech command and control. Speech also provides a simple, easy-to-use, uniform interface for call management and message-processing operations, and it's an important part of most modern telephony applications. For example, call routing is easier when callers can just say "technical support" or "tech support" to reach the appropriate line.

Most command-and-control systems need small vocabularies in a simple structure. Many systems require the high accuracy offered by good speaker-dependent models and expect superior noise tolerance. In most cases, commands are short enough to allow either discrete-word or continuous-speech recognition.

Data Entry

A data-entry speech-recognition product is an "eyes busy, hands busy" input device that allows an individual to enter data while performing a demanding manual task. Early applications were in manufacturing jobs, such as inspection, receiving, and quality audit.

Newer applications are appearing in other fields. For example, several systems allow physicians and nurses to enter data while examining patients. Visa Interactive recently deployed a speech interface for bill payment over the phone. Using speech-recognition systems, the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics has been able to expand its data-collection capabilities despite a shrinking staff.

Data-entry applications are usually highly structured and can support either discrete or continuous input. Vocabularies can range from small to moderately large; speaker-modeling requirements depend on the size and nature of the user population.

Wuzzatdoonear? Idano

If you think speech recognition is a simple problem, consider the following as examples of normal, everyday speech, the kind of thing we hear all the time and never wonder what it means.

hominyuwan? (How many do you want?)

amina (I'm gonna [borrowed from George Carlin])

jeet? (Did you eat?)

wuhjusay? (What did you say?)

ahluv (All of; I love; I'll have; olive [Take your pick!]). This raises the possibility of the following spoken sentence: "Ahluv, ahluv an ahluv, cuz ahluv ahluv 'em lil greentings."

Queries and Data Access

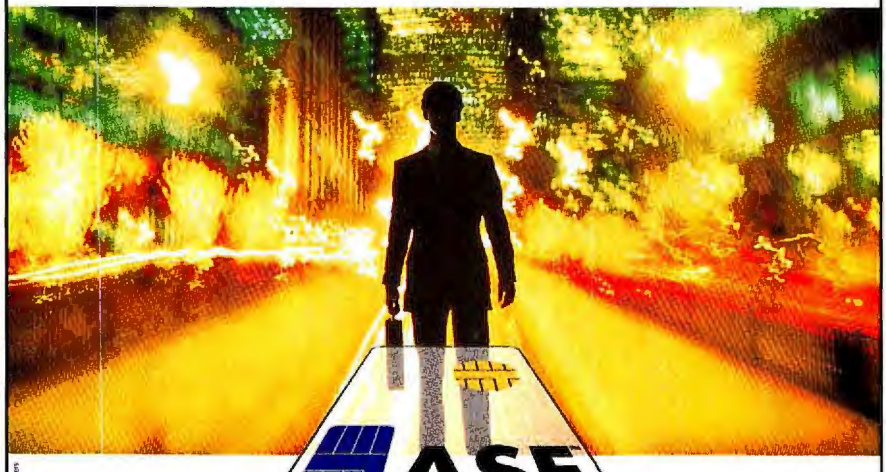
Voice data access is used primarily over the telephone for gathering information from databases and other on-line sources. Banks that wanted to extend their remote services to customers with rotary phones were early users of voice data access. With Touch-Tone technology being rare outside North America, speech recognition permits cost-effective 24-hour support for overseas customers.

The most notable application of voice-activated data access is in information-retrieval systems. For example, both West Publishing and Lexis-Nexis offer speech-recognition interfaces for searching their legal databases. Both companies' products convert spoken queries into SQL statements.

Keyword spotting allows continuous-speech input and speaker-independent modeling for small-vocabulary, telephone-based systems. Database-retrieval systems currently employ discrete-word input and speaker adaptation.

continued

Gain Access to the World of Smartcards



ASE
Aladdin Smartcard Environment

In an increasingly wired world, thousands of profitable smartcard applications are just waiting to be developed... in education, telecommunications, healthcare, banking, security. You name it. By personalizing and securing data, smartcards satisfy a real need of the Information Age.

To seize this opportunity and create successful smartcard applications, all you need is ASE™ – The Aladdin Smartcard Environment. ASE is an integrated development environment that gives software developers an efficient, flexible and secure tool for making the most of this new business opportunity.

The ASE system includes ASE*Soft*, a library of software interfaces and utilities; ASE*Drive*, a versatile read/write smartcard drive unit; and ASE*Cards*, personalized smartcards of various types.

ASE offers ease-of-use and a short learning curve, with standards-compliant support for a wide range of smartcards. And ASE incorporates advanced security features, including digital signature, authentication, and other public key cryptographic functions.

ASE Development Kits – as well as stand-alone ASE*Drives* and customized ASE*Cards* – are now available.

Aladdin, a world leader in software security, has more than 10 years of experience in providing advanced solutions for application developers, in the fields of security applications, system integration, and development tools. For more information about ASE – your key to the world of smartcards – call 1-800-223-4277 today.

http://www.aks.com

NORTH AMERICA Aladdin Software Security Inc. Tel: (800) 223 4277, 212-564 5678 Fax: 212-564 3377, E-mail: sales@hasp.com
INTL OFFICE Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. Tel: 972-3-537 5795, Fax: 972-3-537 5796, E-mail: sales@aks.com
UNITED KINGDOM Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd. Tel: 01753-622266, Fax: 01753-622202, E-mail: sales@aksh.co.uk
Call for details of your local distributor!

1985-1995 10 YEARS
ALADDIN
The Professional's Choice

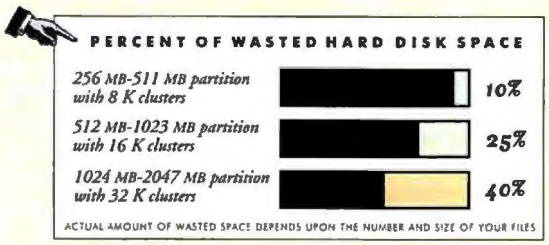
Circle 244 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 245).

Your hard drive is getting bigger, much, much bigger.

Introducing PartitionMagic 2.0.

Believe it or not, your new high-capacity hard disk may only be an illusion. You see, preconfigured hard drives can (and do) waste hundreds of megabytes of storage space because of inefficient cluster sizes.

Reveal up to 40% more hard-disk space by efficiently resizing clusters.



Now with PartitionMagic 2.0, you have the power to easily reclaim lost disk space instantly.* With a wave of your mouse you can visually resize hard-disk partitions and inefficient cluster sizes to optimize your hard drive, secure data, and organize applications and operating systems in a more efficient way—even when using disk compression software like Stacker or DriveSpace.

Award winning technology that makes hard-disk hassles disappear.

PartitionMagic 1.0 won the prestigious OS/2 Magazine Editor's Choice Award, and that was just the warm up for our next act. PartitionMagic 2.0's user friendly interface, combined with its non-destructive resizing eliminates the perils of disk partitioning and ensures that your data—and your schedule—doesn't go up in smoke.

POWER PQ QUEST

You'll be amazed at how easy it is to put your hard disk under your spell. To order PartitionMagic 2.0, call PowerQuest today at **1-800-379-2566** and mention code #PQBYM95. PartitionMagic for Windows 95 & DOS is just **$49.95**; for OS/2 & DOS, only **$69.95**. Also, ask about our special 30-day money back guarantee. Patent-pending. For more information (and magic) visit our home page at: http://www.powerquest.com.

Version 2.0

PartitionMagic®

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card.

©1995 POWERQUEST CORPORATION. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. POWERQUEST AND PARTITIONMAGIC ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF POWERQUEST CORPORATION. ALL OTHER MARKS ARE PROPERTIES OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS. *THE SPACE YOU RECOVER DEPENDS ON THE SIZE OF YOUR HARD DRIVE AND THE SIZE OF THE CLUSTERS IN YOUR HARD DRIVE PARTITIONS.

Dictation: Computer, Take a Letter

Dictation comes in two basic forms: structured report generation and free-form dictation. Reporting systems are widely used in health care and are gaining popularity among attorneys.

Dictation systems need big vocabularies—20,000 words or more. Free-form dictation requires statistical grammars, but structured report generation can be implemented with finite-state grammars. Current technology relies mainly on discrete-word recognition and speaker adaptation.

Do What I Mean, Not What I Say

Speech-recognition technology is a long way from human communication. While figuring out what words are spoken can help automate many operations, it's still only one part of a larger, more difficult puzzle—figuring out what a spoken communication means.

A new field of study, known as spoken language understanding (SLU), aims at improving the verbal communication skills of machines. SLU research is driven primarily by the Defense Department's Advanced Research Projects Agency and by government funding from Japan and Europe. Several organizations are working on speech-to-speech translation, even over transoceanic telephone lines. Researchers and commercial companies are developing systems that can handle limited chunks of meaning that are important for natural conversation. We'll see significant advances in the SLU field in the next few years, but full implementation remains a distant goal.

Neural-net technology is also emerging. Sensory Circuits offers a chip-level product used in toys and other consumer products. Lernout and Hauspie (Woburn, MA) is licensing its neural-net technology. This will be instrumental in improving noise immunity and creating more flexible, speaker-independent models.

Finally, support for speech recognition is being provided by the development of API standards. Proposals covering telecommunications platforms, Windows 3.1, and Windows 95 standards have been formulated and are being adopted. By the end of the century, all these technical advances will make today's speech-recognition technology, as good as it is, look primitive. ■

SPEECH-RECOGNITION FEATURES

Recognition algorithm	Method of representing speech and comparing stored models with user input.
Vocabulary	The number and types of words included in the application. Vocabulary size can range from two words to more than 60,000.
Grammar	Structure imposed on the application that defines what can be said and in what sequence. Possible types include finite-state grammar, statistical language models, keyword spotting, or no grammar.
Speech flow	How a user must speak to the system, either with continuous speech or in discrete words with pauses in between.
Speaker model	How the system gathers information about, and represents, users' acoustic patterns. system can be speaker-dependent, speaker-independent, or speaker-adaptive.

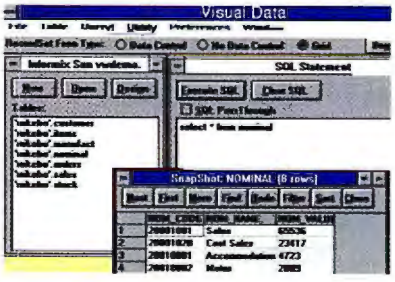
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Some information for this article was provided by Martha Lindeman, Ph.D., president of Users First, Inc. (Columbus, OH), and Bruce Armstrong, manager, Novell Speech Technology (Orem, UT), and chairman of the Speech Recognition Application Programming Interface Standards Committee.

Judith Markowitz (Chicago, IL) is author of Using Speech Recognition *(Prentice-Hall, 1995). You can reach her on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at markwitz@steve.iit.edu.*

RETRIEVER HUNTS DATA!

Windows Friendly Access To UNIX Databases



SQL-Retriever offers best-of-breed access to UNIX databases, so you don't have to worry about the pedigree of proprietary interfaces.

SQL-Retriever is man's best friend when you want to retrieve and update critical business information in UNIX databases from Windows applications, such as Microsoft Excel or Access. Point-and-click access to Oracle, Informix, Ingres, Interbase, and Sybase databases means no more learning each vendor's proprietary interface. Just fast and easy desktop-to-database power that works right out of the box with virtually every Windows TCP/IP product.

SPECIAL! ONLY $150 thru Nov. 30, 1995
NEEDS HOST SOFTWARE

- Access Oracle, Informix, Ingres, Interbase, and Sybase databases without having to learn proprietary interfaces
- ODBC support for Microsoft Excel and Access
- Supports Windows 95, Windows 3.11, Windows NT and Windows for Workgroups

GET YOUR FREE UNIDIRECT CATALOG TODAY TO HUNT DOWN OVER 90 PC-TO-UNIX CONNECTIVITY PRODUCTS!

1-800-613-1683

WebSite: http://www.unidirect.com • fax 408-461-5055 • UniFax faxback 714-453-4755 Doc#19160 • ph 408-461-4799 • Dept. 239005

UniDirect
Where the Corporate World Connects to UNIX

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 125).

QUARTERDECK

CLEANSWEEP 95™ FOR WINDOWS® 95 WILL UNINSTALL ALL YOUR OBSOLETE PROGRAMS.

(LIKE, OH FOR INSTANCE, UNINSTALLER.®)

Sorry Uninstaller, but the new Quarterdeck® CleanSweep 95 just swept you under the carpet. While you may be excellent at uninstalling those bitty 16-bit programs, that skill won't get you very far in Windows 95.

Windows 95 is big, with big 32-bit programs. CleanSweep 95 is smart and powerful, with native 32-bit power to remove any program in the Windows 95 world – both 16- and 32-bit.

And it does it much faster than other (uh-hmmm) uninstallers, so you don't have to twiddle your thumbs for hours every time you uninstall something, archive it or go searching for leftover bits of unwanted files.

Quarterdeck CleanSweep 95 is also much safer to use than other uninstallers. Much easier, too. Wizards do most of the work for you – all that's left to do is simply click.

To see for yourself everything CleanSweep 95 can do, call 1-800-683-6696 for your free trial edition. Or you can download a copy from our Web site at www.quarterdeck.com.

Even better, pick up the real thing. You may also qualify for a specially priced competitive upgrade from any participating retailer.* Or you can order by phone: 1-800-683-6696.

HURRY! UPGRADE OFFER ENDS DECEMBER 15, 1995.

*Special upgrade offer applies to registered users of Microhelp Uninstaller, Vertisoft Remove-It, Landmark Uninstall-It, IMSI Windelete, and, of course, Quarterdeck CleanSweep. Dealer prices may vary

©1995 Quarterdeck Corporation Inc. 13160 Mindanao Way Marina Del Rey CA 90292. Quarterdeck is a registered trademark and the Quarterdeck "Q" symbol and Quarterdeck CleanSweep 95 are trademarks of Quarterdeck Corporation, Inc. All other trademarks are properties of their respective holders.

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 94).

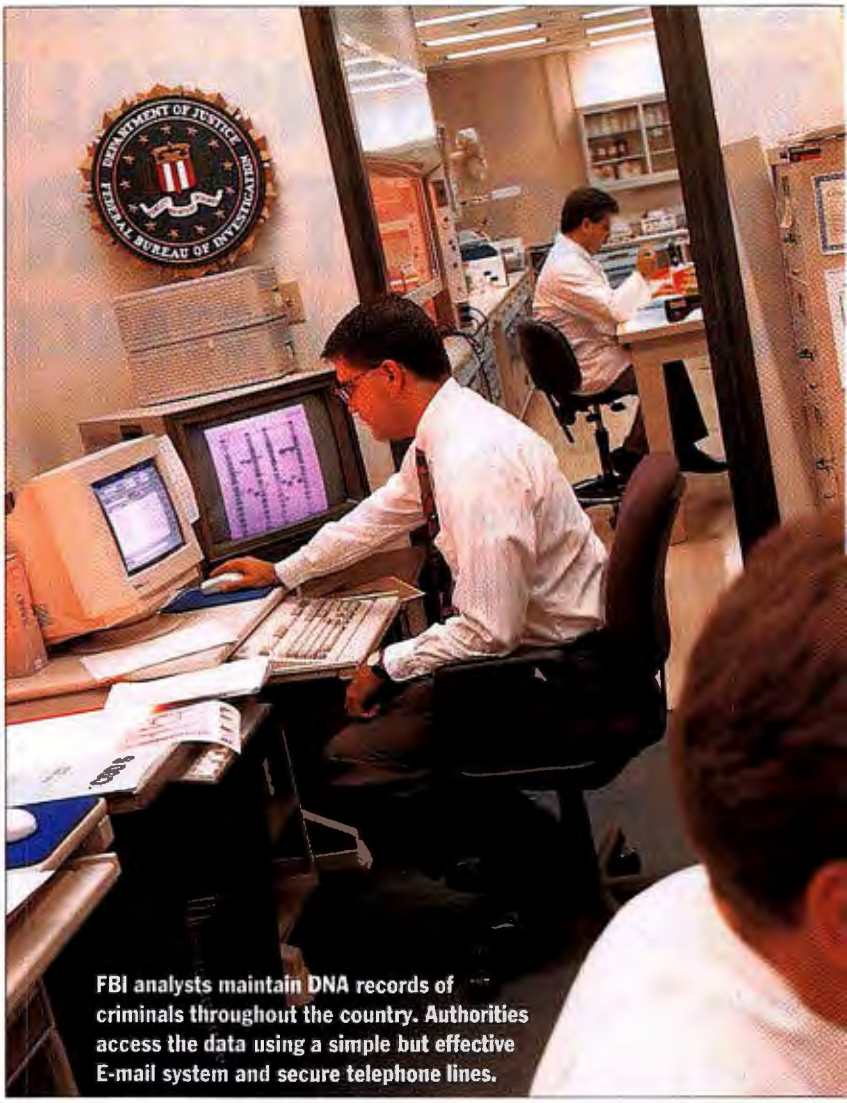
DragNET

G-men launch distributed database; criminals baffled

PETER WAYNER

Criminals beware: Every cell in your body is going to rat on you. With 1 GB of DNA information for each cell, they're as good as fingerprints. Don't believe it? Just ask some police officers in Minnesota. They nabbed a serial rapist. There was blood on his jacket, but at first police couldn't match it to any local victims. They ran the blood profile through the FBI's Combined DNA Index System (CODIS). The profile matched a DNA sample from a rape victim in another part of the state. With additional police work, authorities found enough evidence to make an arrest. In the past, the perpetrator might have walked. This time, he shuffled—to a jail cell.

But the real sleuthing came before this crime ever took place. The technical staff at FBI headquarters in Washington, D.C., first had to figure out how to create a seamless network of databases that would link the DNA labs and law-enforcement agencies throughout the nation. The goal was to make it easy for the police to look for DNA matches and identify criminals who operated in different locations. The solution was a simple store-and-forward mechanism based on a commercial E-mail program that runs over plain old telephone system (POTS) lines and provides all the necessary capabilities without a WAN.



FBI analysts maintain DNA records of criminals throughout the country. Authorities access the data using a simple but effective E-mail system and secure telephone lines.

PHOTO: KATHERINE LAMBERT © 1995

Finding the Right Tool

A high-speed WAN was prohibitively expensive for this application, and it was overkill. There might be 1 GB of data in a cell's DNA, but forensic science had reduced the amount necessary to find accurate matches to about 10 integers (see the text box "DNA by the Numbers" on page 110). As a result, the amount of data traveling over the network was relatively small. Moreover, the lab work to analyze DNA takes several weeks. There was no need for a lightning-quick database response.

However, this doesn't mean the DNA network didn't have a number of design peculiarities. First, the network needed to provide a distributed database so police labs could perform local searches and also access national databases. Second, the network had to be easy to install and maintain by the local DNA labs and police departments. Third, the FBI's division in charge of communications security had to approve the hardware used for encrypting communications links.

The FBI and participating law-enforcement agencies also had some strict requirements for the database itself. Each lab lives under different legal environments, and states treat DNA evidence uniquely. This places different restrictions on how the police can record and analyze DNA information. Some states, for instance, forbid trying to identify a criminal by searching through the records of innocent people. Related to this, the FBI was quite sensitive to the political problems of amassing a large collection of DNA data on citizens for fear that abuse of the database would threaten personal privacy.

Design Complications

In 1990, a technical team from the FBI began working with a contractor, Synetics (Vienna, VA), to develop the E-mail-based system that would bundle DNA queries into electronic messages sent over encrypted lines to central state or national computers.

JUST THE FACTS

The Problems

- Link unconnected PCs throughout the country to a central database.
- Find a solution that is more economical than traditional LANs or WANs.
- Maintain database records according to widely divergent requirements.
- Provide a secure environment that closely controls access to records.

The Solutions

- A store-and-forward system built from standard E-mail software and POTS lines.
- SQL servers with custom front ends for custom queries.
- Government-issue STU-III telephone/modems for security.

The Benefits

- A low-cost, quickly built, and easily maintained network.
- System users can analyze data according to individual needs.

Lesson Learned

- An E-mail/POTS system can be more economical and appropriate than faster networks.

These central servers perform the database search and mail the results back to local labs and police departments.

The E-mail solution was fast enough for the job, and making it secure was easy. The team wrote software for maintaining the local databases and for interacting with the nationwide databases. The FBI provides this software at no cost to 42 local labs in the 21 states (plus the District of Columbia) that participate in the program.

The FBI developed custom source code for the DNA applications while relying on commercial applications (e.g., the Quadbase database, from Quadbase Systems, and Novell's NetWare MHS 1.5 E-mail program) to provide standard services. The approach produced a solution quickly, but it was not without its hassles.

While the programmers didn't have to write E-mail software, they faced problems when knitting together applications from different vendors. Revisions of these applications came throughout the implementation cycle. Incompatibilities such as DLL conflicts would bring the system to a halt. But tracking down bugs was difficult because manufacturers pointed fingers at each other. "Layered architectures are great," says Steve Niezgoda, who is the CODIS program manager. "But you've got to know more than your layer or else the problems will haunt you forever," he adds.

The Network Structure

Each lab in the network maintains a selection of databases that contain DNA records from different sources. One holds records for convicted offenders, another for crime-scene data, and a third database maintains information about the country's population as a whole.

Three layers of computers form the CODIS network. Local labs use 486- and Pentium-class PCs to maintain information about all the cases that each lab processes (the FBI recommends 100-MHz Pentiums with 64 MB of RAM running Windows NT; states are in various stages of upgrading to these machines). Each state keeps a central database, also stored on business-class PCs, with a combined record for all the DNA processed by the local labs. These PCs answer statewide queries.

At the top of the hierarchy is the FBI's central database, which combines records of all the state databases. This database is part of a LAN that includes the database server, a client, and a communications server. All three currently are Pentium-based systems, but Niezgoda says the agency will migrate to RISC-based machines (probably using Alpha or Mips processors) early next year. The FBI's central database runs general searches requested by state and local authorities.

Local-lab databases store tests in Quadbase; Microsoft SQL Server for OS/2 runs the bigger state and nationwide databases. The database software is modular, however, and the team is upgrading to Microsoft SQL for Windows NT. Each state database contains all the local records, and the nationwide database contains all the records that the FBI receives from the participating states.

The FBI built a front end on top of the database to make it easy for lab technicians to make queries (see the screen on page 110). Technicians search for a match by checking the loci (or markers) corresponding to the lab tests that were done. States and labs use different combinations of tests, so the system tries to find the best match it can. Investigators type into data-table cells the integers that roughly represent the lengths of the DNA strands. The program then displays the matching percentage window. The screen shows one successful match for all four loci. A DNA technician performs additional analysis to confirm the quality of the match by examining details in the profile.

Each PC in each DNA lab can search its local database for matches off-line. If someone wants to search statewide or nationwide, the local machine must send its query to the machines responsible for these centralized databases. The links between

You're on the road. With a client.

You need to locate a bottle design.

HQ's database has 40,000 bottles.

And all you know is the shape.

Sort of.

Perfect.

Your mind recalls information visually. But can a client/server database advance that far?

Well, IBM's exclusive Query By Image Content (QBIC) technology for DB2® should open your eyes. It actually lets you locate a range of records based on shape. Or color. Or even texture. Which can translate directly into faster access to data—including multimedia—to help you make better business decisions.

Not that such advances should surprise you. IBM has led the way in databases as long as there have been databases. (Indeed, DB2 is at work in over 90% of the *FORTUNE 500*®.)

And DB2 has a long history of offering useful innovations for information management, such as tools to manage your database remotely, pull information from disparate databases, and replicate corporate data across a number of different locations.

DB2 meets open industry standards too, working seamlessly on OS/2®, AIX®, HP-UX®, Sun Solaris®, OS/400®, MVS, VM and VSE—and soon on Windows NT™ and Siemens Nixdorf SINIX®. Its broad scalability ensures that your database will deliver speed and efficiency from any size server. From two users to over 100,000. From megabytes of information to terabytes.

Can your software do this?

To make your business information more accessible—and more usable—just contact us at 1 800 IBM-3333, ext. GA 061, or come visit our web site at http://www.software.ibm.com. You'll find out why, for so many of the world's leading companies, DB2 is the shape of things to come.

IBM.

Solutions for a small planet™

In Canada, please call 1 800-565-SW4U. Outside North America, please contact your local IBM office. The IBM home page is located at http://www.ibm.com. IBM, DB2, OS/2, AIX and OS/400 are registered trademarks and Solutions for a small planet is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. All other company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1995 IBM Corporation. All rights reserved. Three green bottles designed by Jasper Morrison.

the machines required the most attention from the systems designers. Each local machine needed to forward queries to the larger databases, but the FBI decided it was not feasible to route the queries over the existing FBI WAN because of the volume of traffic already passing through that network. Instead, the CODIS team chose to build an E-mail network to forward the queries as messages.

This E-mail system requires much less overhead, such as expensive leased lines, than a dedicated WAN. Although some people believe that transferring data requires full-time connections among machines, many applications, such as this one, can adequately handle the data flow with a store-and-forward architecture. In this case, the queries and responses are small. Therefore, maintaining dedicated links for small packets is wasteful. The network designers chose MHS because in 1990 it was one of only a few E-mail programs that was able to transfer messages by looking up the phone number and dialing another machine's modem.

The E-mail approach also answered security concerns. The FBI can authorize local labs to use a secure government-controlled telephone known as the STU-III. This phone can encrypt voice and data and perform the functions of an ordinary modem. Programmers can also direct an STU-III to accept calls only from a prearranged list of other STU-IIIs. This lets the FBI lock out access to the DNA database without doing any of the coding or security work itself.

The STU-III, however, is an expensive device. It must be purchased by each lab for about $2000. Also, the hardware makes network maintenance tedious. If a new lab enters the system, its identity must be distributed to the STU-IIIs at the state and national levels so these phones will recognize calls from the new lab. In the future, Niezgoda hopes that software-based encryption will be flexible enough to be useful and strong enough to be acceptable to the FBI's security auditors.

Databases and Access

The FBI is looking at keeping a record of DNA from victims of crimes. If a database of victims is practical, the FBI hopes that samples like the one in Minnesota can help police departments clear up unsolved crimes many years later.

But large databases of innocent people make many people nervous. The FBI's National Crime Information Center (NCIC) computer maintains records of criminals and unconvicted people alike.

continued

DNA by the Numbers

The database for storing the DNA profiles is surprisingly easy to build. Although humans have an immense amount of genetic information encoded in their DNA (about 3 billion amino acids), the FBI's databases need to store only a handful of integers to identify each person. The integers roughly measure the length of a DNA strand containing a particular gene after a special set of enzymes slices up the DNA.

These enzymes cut only the genes where specific genetic patterns occur, and the location of these patterns varies widely from person to person. The result is that the lengths of the strands of DNA left after the enzymatic cutting vary widely from person to person. The lengths of these strands are unique and as personal as fingerprints.

The FBI's DNA database looks for a match between two subjects by comparing the lengths of the strands that contain a particular gene location. If the lengths fall within a fixed percentage of each other—2.5 percent to 6 percent—investigators consider it a match. The locations where the enzymes do their cutting is so variable that the distribution of the lengths of the DNA strands is broad, and the probability of two people matching is extremely low.

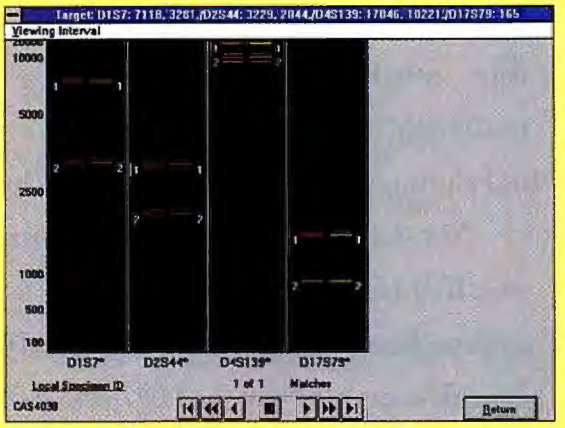
For instance, one lab might choose to slice up the DNA and test the lengths of the strands that contain four common genes (D2S44, D157, D1580, and D17S79 are some popular versions). If the probability that two people produce strands with the same rough length is about 1 in 40, the odds of all strands having the same length is roughly 1 in 2.5 million.

The FBI's database also judges the "strength" of a match to predict the likelihood that two people would have the same mix of genes that turn out to look identical to the test. The FBI's system uses a collection of tables that were developed by genetic scientists. These tables describe the distribution of DNA readings throughout the population.

The database must hold the results from a variety of different genes because many labs use different selections of genes. At least 12 genes are common throughout the country. In general, though, these genes were selected from regions of the DNA that don't seem to have any relationship to physical characteristics. Forensic scientists use these to avoid any future temptation to use the database for purposes beyond identification.

Technicians match DNA samples in the SQL database via a custom front end. After choosing the loci (or markers) used in the DNA sample, technicians input the corresponding data, and any matches appear on the screen.

Each local lab maintains a database of samples it processes. If it can't find a match in this collection, it forwards the query to the state database, which contains a copy of records from all other labs in the state. If there is still no match, the query is passed to Washington, D.C., where the FBI maintains DNA records for the entire country.

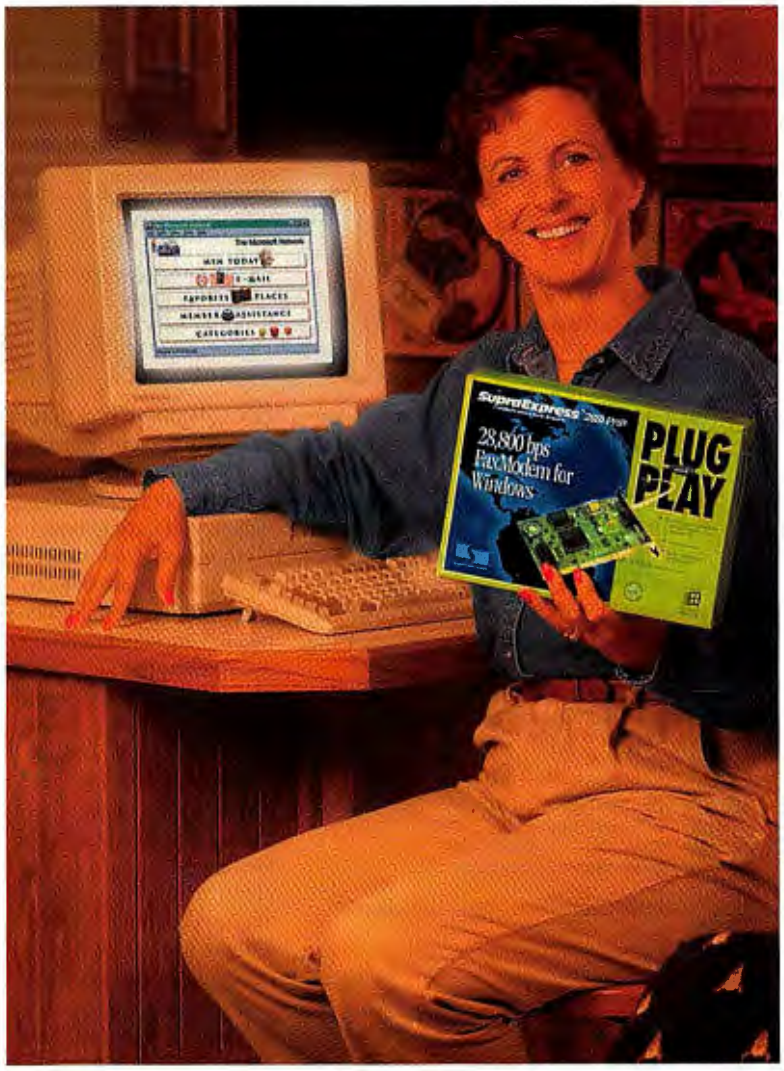


The custom front end to the FBI's DNA database lets technicians choose the loci used in the DNA sample, input the corresponding data, and search the SQL database for a match. In this case, the system found only one exact match.

Out of the box and... ON TO THE NET IN MINUTES.

With a Supra 28,800 bps Plug and Play™ modem, Laura LaMarsh was on the net in 3 1/2 minutes.*

What does a teacher from Hillsboro, Oregon know that you don't? Quite honestly, when it comes to installing a modem from Supra, there's not much to know. Because Supra's new Plug and Play faxmodems virtually install themselves. Which means no more jumper hassles, device conflicts, or time-consuming diagnostics. Whether you're running Windows 3.1 or Windows 95—the net can finally be yours in minutes! In fact, here's what PC World had to say about Supra's easy installation: *"Within four minutes of taking Supra's new 144i PnP modem out of the box, we were up and cruising the Microsoft Network—and that includes the time it took to walk across the lab to get a phone cord."* While we welcome reviews like these, our primary goal is to impress real people like you. People like Laura LaMarsh who are interested in using online resources to get ahead. To advance their careers. And to stay on top of today's rapidly changing communications. We make modems for PC users who want sophisticated communications without the usual set-up and configuration hassles.



If you want to be on the net in minutes without the hassle, get the faxmodem with true Plug and Play installation.

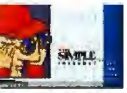
Call 1-800-727-8647

for the Supra reseller nearest you.

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

Whether you're looking to get on the Internet for the first time, or upgrade to the best faxmodems in the industry, Supra has the right product for you. From Supra Simple Internet which includes a Supra 28,800 bps faxmodem and Supra Mosaic™ software, to a variety of Plug and Play faxmodems with the latest operational features you need most—only Supra makes it simple.

SupraFAXModem™ 288i PnP $219.95 MSRP
Full-featured, high-speed faxmodem
28,800 bps data/14,400 bps fax



Supra Simple Internet™ $189.95 MSRP
Complete Internet solution
Includes 28,800 bps Plug and Play modem

SupraExpress™ 288i PnP $169.95 MSRP
Affordable, high-speed faxmodem
28,800 bps data/14,400 bps fax

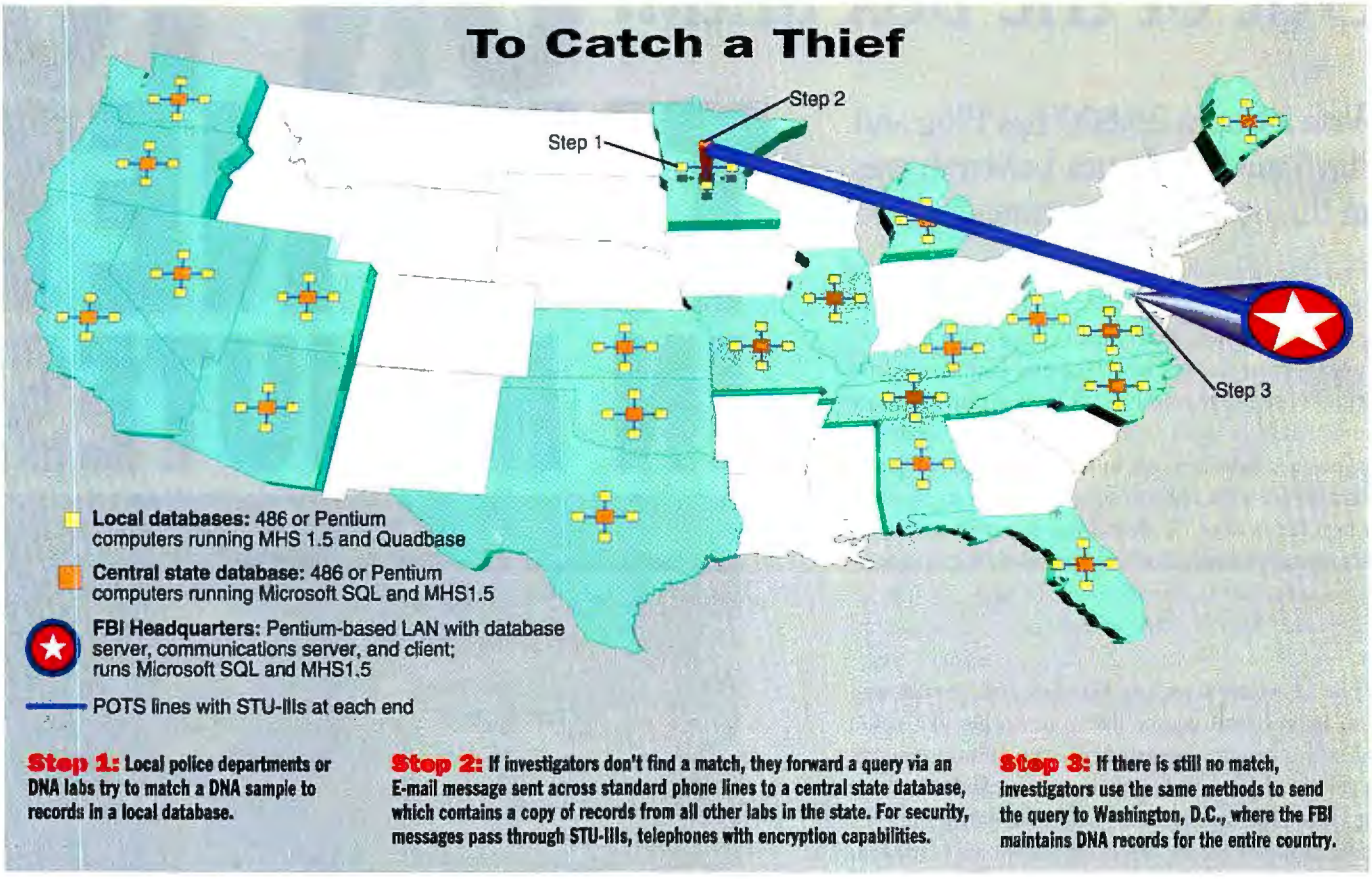
---

*Requires the installation of Windows 95 and an established account with Microsoft® Network.

EGGHEAD WAL★MART COMPUTER CITY Fry's ELECTRONICS software etc

Circle 617 on Inquiry Card.

Supra Corporation
A Diamond Multimedia Company



This system has helped with crucial identifications in many investigations. Unfortunately, the system isn't perfect. Some people who have had access to the database misused that privilege. One congressional investigation discovered that a former police officer had used the database to track down a former girlfriend to kill her.

The FBI tries to reduce misuse of the DNA database in a number of ways. The most crucial is to limit access to DNA data. The system stores only specimen and lab ID numbers for each record. If you find a match, you must telephone the lab, identify yourself, and convince the lab that you have a legitimate need to know the actual name behind the sample. The search for a match is fast and computerized. However, discovering the face behind the match requires person-to-person interaction. While this may slow down the investigation process, it also encourages interaction with other investigators.

The limits of database access are controlled by each state's legislature. Some let the police routinely try to match a sample from one crime against all others. Others have strictly limited the matching to narrow classes of records, such as those of convicted felons.

Niezgoda and his team designed the software so that each state can modify it to permit or deny certain types of searches. If a lab technician classifies a sample as coming from a victim, in some states, the technician might find that the software won't allow a search of samples from unsolved crimes. Although the justice might be poetic, people in these states wouldn't incriminate themselves to a crime from their past by falling prey to another criminal.

Future Files

In the future, the FBI hopes to add separate databases for unidentified body parts and DNA samples from the parents of missing people. Parental DNA is crucial for identification because half of our DNA coding comes from our mother, the other half from our father. The database lookup procedure can look for half-matches as easily as whole ones.

The long-term goal for the DNA database is to do more than simply provide confirmation of a crime, says Jay Miller, chief of the FBI's Forensic Science Systems Unit. "We want to generate investigative leads that place someone at the scene of an unsolved crime," he says.

From a technical viewpoint, this may mean building a secure subnetwork that would act as the carrier for the DNA database queries. The FBI's forensic lab might push to have its own secure network developed to carry all the forensic traffic throughout the country and closely link investigations. Then the dragnet around criminals will become even tighter. ■

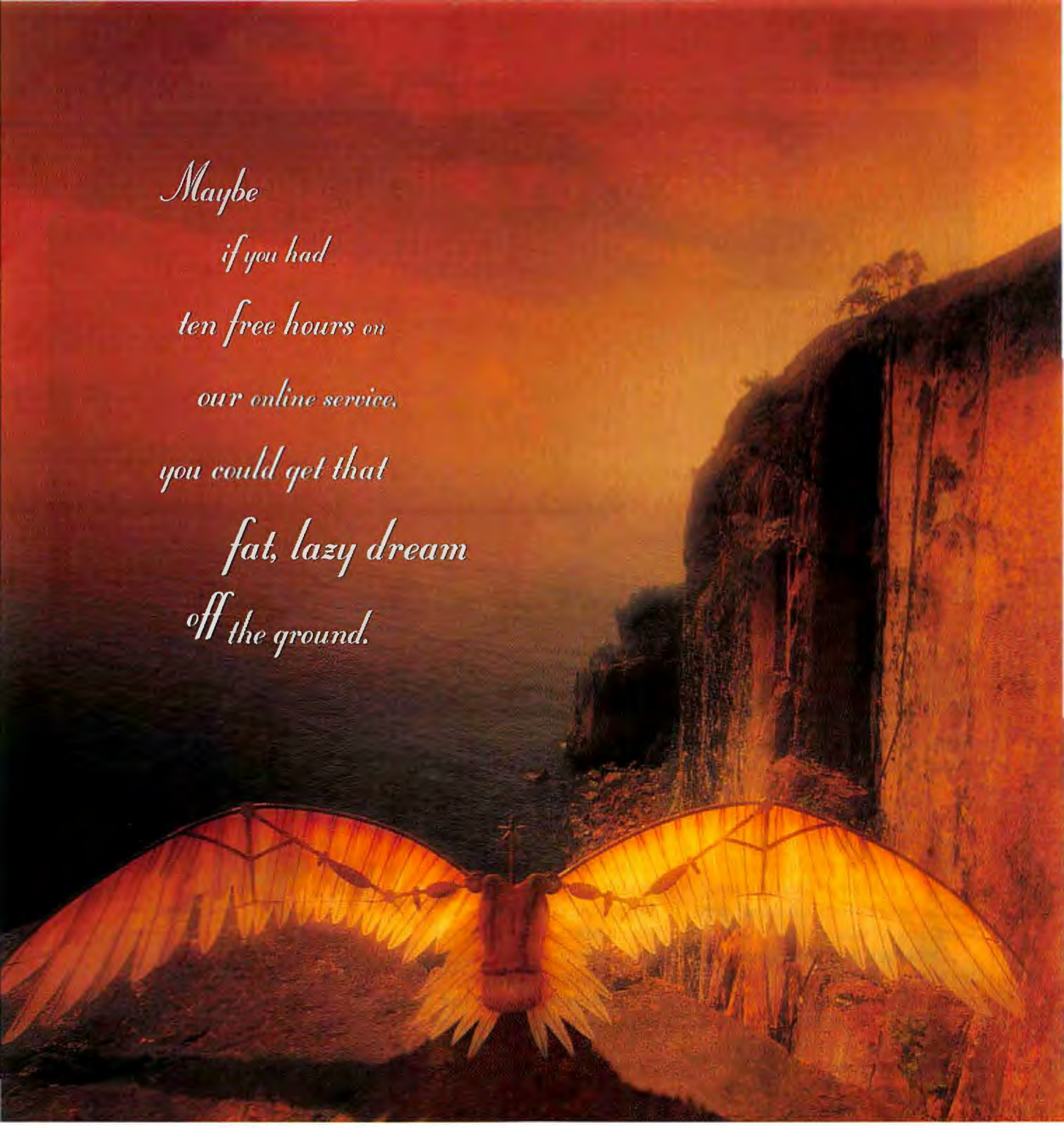
Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor based in Baltimore, Maryland. His WWW home page is http://access.digex.net/~pcw/pcwpage.html. He can also be contacted by E-mail at pcw@access.digex.com.

Product Information

Microsoft SQL 6.0.....$999 for a server; $149 per client
Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329
http://www.microsoft.com
Circle 1062 on Inquiry Card.

NetWare MHS 1.5.....$195 (10 users); $695 (50 users)
Novell, Inc.
Provo, Utah
(800) 453-1267
(801) 429-7000
fax: (801) 429-5155
http://www.novell.com
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Quadbase 3.1.....$595 for a developer's kit; $100 for a single-user run-time license
Quadbase Systems, Inc.
Santa Clara,, CA
(408) 982-0835
fax: (408) 982-0838
http://www.quadbase.com
Circle 1064 on Inquiry Card.



Because we are the only online service that offers full internet access, easy-to-use email and unsurpassed content, we have become a vital connection between people and their dreams. And right now, you can have 10 free hours to fly anywhere you'd like on this powerful service. Visit over 3000 sites. Sit in on countless forums. Surf the Net. Whatever you want to do, you can do it free for ten hours your first month. After that, a CompuServe membership is yours for only $9.95 a month; and only $2.95 an hour after 5 free hours of access every month. So give your dreams wings. Give them CompuServe.

For a free membership kit, mail the reply card or call 1-800-487-4838.

CompuServe

©1995 CompuServe Incorporated, an H&R Block Company.

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.

Start

Windows 95 users: Upgrade to DiskAccess for only $95!*

"If you need to share files between Windows NT and UNIX or another NFS system, these excellent products will do the job with a minimum of fuss."—*Open Systems Today 11/28/94*

Five Great Products For Simple File And Disk Sharing Across Multiple Platforms.

Intergraph's full line of 32-bit Windows and UNIX integration products—fully Windows 95 and Office 95 compatible—makes it easy to cross platforms. Streamline client/server networks. And simplify every system manager's life.

PC-NFS for Windows NT. Lets Windows NT users access files and resources on UNIX servers and workstations. And connect to corporate databases and mail systems. From the familiar Windows interface.

DiskAccess for Windows 95. Gives Windows 95 users easy access to UNIX files and printers. Written for Windows 95, it makes NFS servers part of your network neighborhood.

DiskShare for Windows. Lets UNIX NFS users access files and directories on Windows systems. While taking advantage of UNIX utilities to manage files on Windows seats. With Windows point-and-click interface.

eXalt for Windows. Lets eXalt users move quickly between X-based applications and Windows. Without cumbersome text-file editing. Using a Microsoft Windows, Open Look, OSF/Motif or twm look-and-feel.

Batch Services for Windows. Lets Windows users schedule, manage and reschedule non-interactive jobs. Locally or network-wide. With the Windows interface.

NFS Solution Bundles. Get NFS client and server bundles on your Windows system. And save 25% on the stand-alone package price!

Total Support. 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed. Like all Intergraph software, these integration applications offer the industry's top-ranked support. And a 30-day, 100% satisfaction guarantee. Call 1-800-291-9909 for your nearest reseller.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE March 28, 1995 DiskShare for Windows NT, Version 1.0

NETWORK COMPUTING EDITOR'S CHOICE

Call 1-800-291-9909 For Free Evaluation CD.

INTERGRAPH® SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

*Offer good on orders received by 12/29/95. Requires proof of ownership of any competitor's DOS/Windows-based NFS package.

SunSelect, the Sun logo, NFS and ONC are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. Intergraph and the Intergraph logo are registered trademarks of Intergraph Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, Windows NT, Windows 95, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1995 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001.

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 78).

PERL MAGIC

JON UDELL

AL KARVEY ©1995

How we built the Virtual Press Room using the World Wide Web's two essential development languages, HTML and Perl

Last month we introduced the Virtual Press Room (vpr), a World Wide Web application that organizes the press releases that pile up in BYTE editors' offices. This month we'll look more closely at how vpr works, focusing on two important techniques: using hidden fields to transmit user input through a series of forms, and building Lotus Notes–like views of a Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) archive.

The vpr system (see the figure "Inside the Virtual Press Room" on page 116) comprises three kinds of files: hand-written HTML documents, Perl-generated HTML documents, and Perl scripts. As is typical of Web applications, vpr documents call scripts, which call library routines, which write other documents, which call other scripts and library routines, which write other documents. It's gnarly, but it works.

It's also supremely portable. Browsers on any platform can use vpr. I've also run the vpr back-end scripts on the National Center for Supercomputing Applications (NCSA) Web server under BSD/OS, and on WebSite and the Netscape Commerce Server under Windows NT.

With Perl's parsing and array functions, you can easily build multiple views of an HTML document database.

Gathering the Input

The Submit button on the opening vpr form calls the Common Gateway Interface (CGI) script vpr1.pl, which parses the input and produces one of three kinds of documents: a Required Changes page, an Optional Changes form, or a Preview form.

The Required Changes page lists errors. If there's an empty field, or one that contains more than the maximum amount of text, this page tells you to use your browser's go-back function to return to the input form and try again. Most browsers retain the state of that form, but some annoyingly do not—a defect for

DATA VIEWS IN PERL

The $_ variable is Perl's default string, here containing lines that are read in from each HTML file in the vpr archive.

```
# A. Extract values stored in HTML <meta> tags.
# (See the GetMeta function, part E.)
$metacomp = &GetMeta($_,"name=comp content=");
$metadate = &GetMeta($_,"name=date content=");
$metaprod = &GetMeta($_,"name=prod content=");
```

```
# B. Build a record for each view and add it
# to the array representing that view.
push(@comp,$metacomp . ':' . $metaprod . ':' . $metadate . ':' . $pr );
push(@prod,$metaprod . ':' . $metacomp . ':' . $metadate . ':' . $pr );
push(@date,$metadate . ':' . $metacomp . ':' . $metaprod . ':' . $pr );
```

The push function builds arrays. The . operator concatenates strings.

```
# C. Sort the arrays.
@comp = sort @comp;
@prod = sort @prod;
@date = reverse (sort @date);
```

The reverse function ensures that the date view will appear in reverse chronological order.

The main function passes arrays representing views to the functions that build tables of contents.

```
# D. Walk each array's view, split records
# into fields, and write a table of contents.
# (See the BuildFullToc function, part F.)
&BuildFullToc("comp",@comp);
&BuildFullToc("prod",@prod);
&BuildFullToc("date",@date);
```

```
# E. Extract value stored in a <meta> tag.
sub GetMeta {
    local($line,$meta) = @_;
    if ( index($line,$meta) ne -1 )
        {
        @ret = split(/$meta/);
        ($ret = @ret[1]) =~ s/>//;
        chop $ret;
        }
    else
        {   $ret = ""; }
    return $ret; }
```

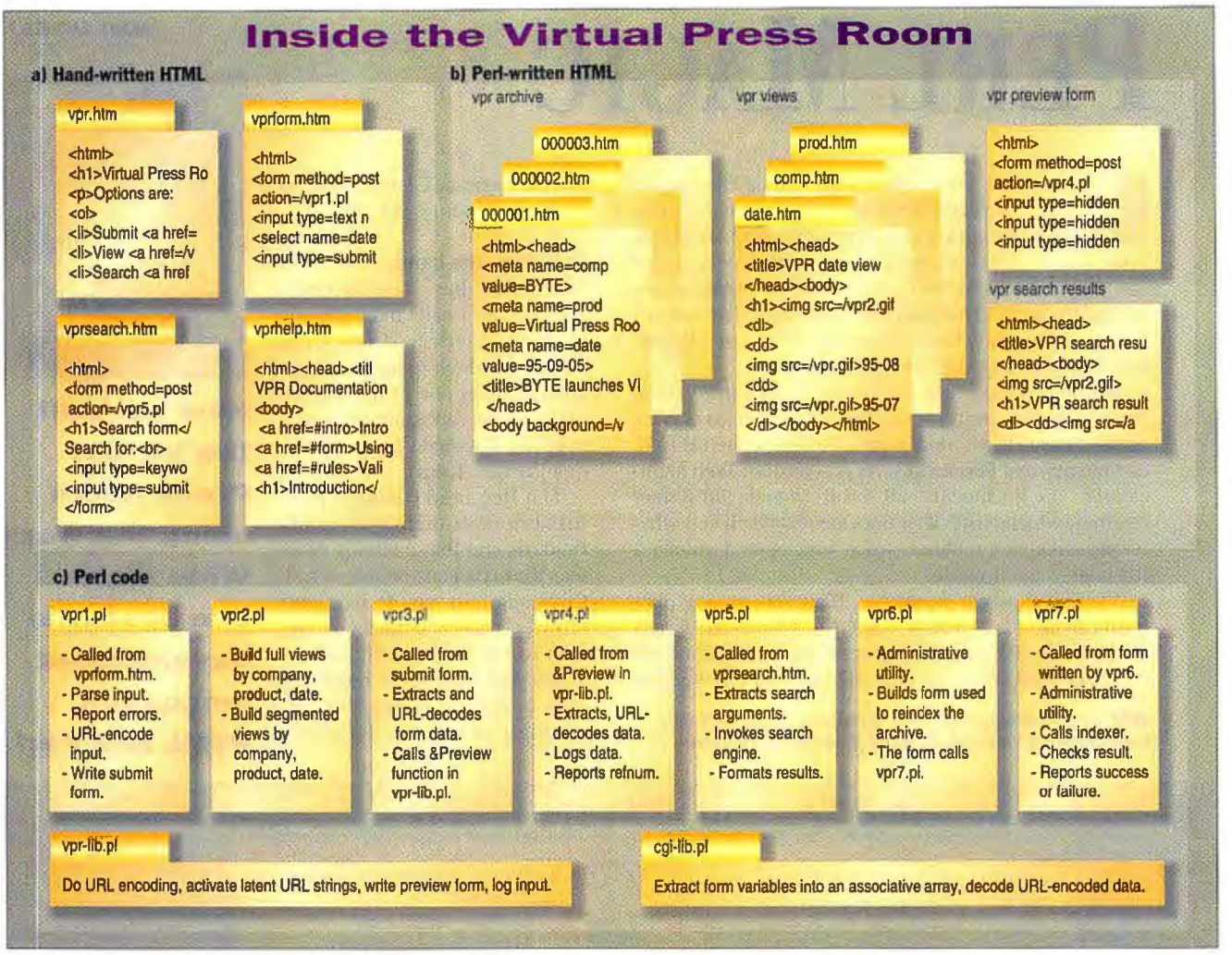
The @_ variable is the default array for arguments passed to functions. The split function uses regular expressions to carve strings into arrays; here, that expression looks like "name=comp value=". The =~ operator binds the search and replace to $ret, the second element of the array split produces. The search and replace trims the trailing > and chop trims the new line.

```
# F. Convert an array representing a view
# into an HTML table of contents.
sub BuildFullToc {
    local($which,@view) = @_;
    $toc = $which . "toc";
    open (TOC, ">$root/$toc.htm");
    print TOC "<html><head><title>List of press releases</title></head>\n";
    print TOC "<body><ul>";

    foreach $item (@view)
        {
        ($first, $second, $third, $file) = split(/:/,$item,4);
        print TOC "<li><a href=pr/$file>$first / $second / $third</a>\n";
        }

    print TOC "</body></ul></html>\n";}
```

The foreach function traverses an array representing a view. Note how split can load all four fields of a record into corresponding variables.



The vpr system rests on the twin pillars of Web programming: HTML and Perl. Some HTML documents are written by hand (a). Most documents (b) are written by Perl scripts (c).

which `vpr` does not yet compensate.

The Optional Changes form lists warnings—for example, that there are HTML tags in the input. Why must there be no HTML? The `vpr` application wants to have control over the HTML formatting of the documents in its archive to ensure consistency of look and feel. Because `vpr` automatically transforms a uniform-resource-locator-signifying (URL) string (http://www.byte.com) into the corresponding HTML link (http://www.byte.com), there's no need for `vpr` users to encode HTML back-links to their own sites.

What if you need to *refer* to HTML-like strings in a document? For example, a Sun Microsystems press release on Java might contain an example of the new `<aɔp>` tag used to invoke Java applets. The `vpr` application will not reject input containing HTML. Instead, its Optional Changes form warns you that it found HTML in the input.

If you intend to use the HTML as text, fine. You can submit the form and go on to the preview. The `vpr` application will neutralize the HTML tag delimiters < and > by converting them into the *entity references* `<` and `>`. If you intend to use the HTML as code, too bad; `vpr` will flatten it anyway, so you might want to go back and remove it.

Finally, the Optional Changes form's action script, `vpr3.pl`, invokes a library function, `&Preview`, and passes in the form's data. The `&Preview` function writes another form that shows how the input will appear with the `vpr`-supplied background, icon, text formatting, and automatic hyperlink activation.

The First Path to the Preview

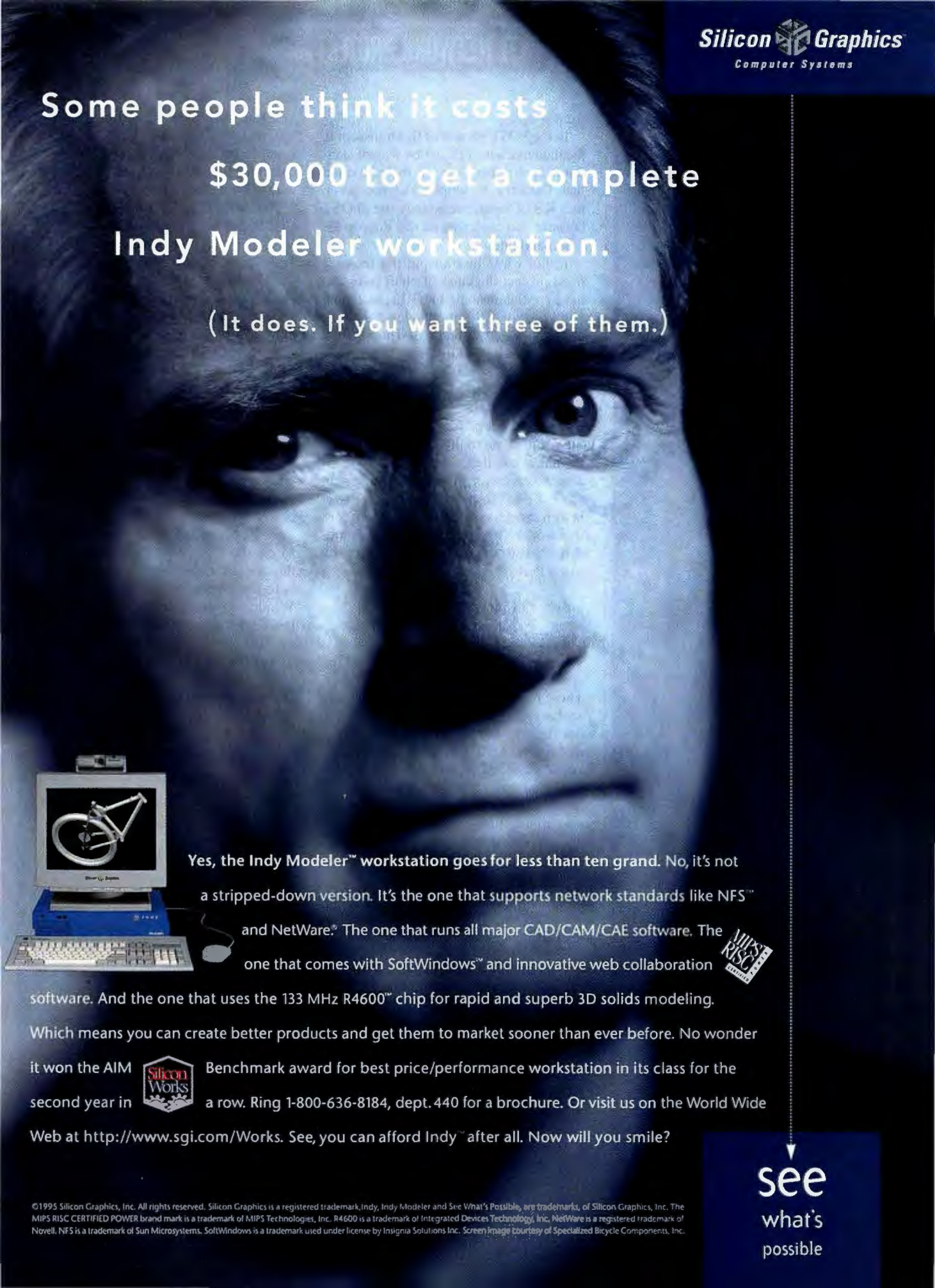
If `vprl.pl` detects no required or optional changes, it calls `&Preview` directly. That means there are two paths to the preview form. One path runs this way: `input form -> vprl.pl -> &Preview`. The other goes like this: `input form -> vprl.pl -> Optional Changes form -> vpr3.pl -> &Preview`.

On the first path, `vprl.pl` can use the standard Perl CGI library that's kicking around on the Internet (ftp://ftp.intergraph.com, ftp://www.process.com) to decode the form's data and transfer it into Perl variables.

But wait. Decode? The two methods that Web clients can use to send form data to servers—GET and POST—encode that data as a URL. GET works like an extended command line, calling the program and the name/value pairs with URL syntax that looks like this:

```
http://cgi-bin/vprl.pl
?comp=byte&prod
=Virtual+Press+Room
```

Here, ? means begin the list of pairs, = connects a name to its value, and + stands


Silicon Graphics
Computer Systems
Some people think it costs
$30,000 to get a complete
Indy Modeler workstation.
(It does. If you want three of them.)
Yes, the Indy Modeler™ workstation goes for less than ten grand. No, it's not a stripped-down version. It's the one that supports network standards like NFS™ and NetWare.® The one that runs all major CAD/CAM/CAE software. The one that comes with SoftWindows™ and innovative web collaboration software. And the one that uses the 133 MHz R4600™ chip for rapid and superb 3D solids modeling. Which means you can create better products and get them to market sooner than ever before. No wonder it won the AIM Benchmark award for best price/performance workstation in its class for the second year in a row. Ring 1-800-636-8184, dept. 440 for a brochure. Or visit us on the World Wide Web at http://www.sgi.com/Works. See, you can afford Indy™ after all. Now will you smile?
see what's possible
©1995 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. Silicon Graphics is a registered trademark, Indy, Indy Modeler and See What's Possible, are trademarks, of Silicon Graphics, Inc. The MIPS RISC CERTIFIED POWER brand mark is a trademark of MIPS Technologies, Inc. R4600 is a trademark of Integrated Devices Technology, Inc. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell. NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. SoftWindows is a trademark used under license by Insignia Solutions Inc. Screen image courtesy of Specialized Bicycle Components, Inc.

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)

BSA Business Software Alliance

© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

for a space.

In the POST version of this transaction, the data reaches `vpr1.pl` by way of standard input rather than via the command line. The `vpr1.pl` script, which accepts up to 5 KB of input, necessarily uses POST because you can't pass all that data on the command line.

Either way, the transmitting browser must protect the class of characters that have special meaning in URLs, including `?`, `/`, `<`, and `>`. So, it encodes them like this: `%3F`, `%2F`, `%3C`, and `%3E`. The parser in the standard Perl CGI library knows how to decode this syntax.

Hiding Form Data

On the second path, `vpr1.pl` transmits the form's data to the Optional Changes form that it writes and that `vpr3.pl` handles. Users never even see this data, but `vpr1.pl` has to pass it to `vpr3.pl` so it in turn can pass it to `&Preview`. How does this work? The `vpr1.pl` script adds hidden fields to the Optional Changes form using Perl statements like this:

```
print "<input type=hidden
name=company value=$company>";
```

This worked fine for simple fields but fell apart when I fed in whole press releases. These required another layer of encoding so that special characters in the text would not ruin the integrity of the form's hidden fields. And, of course, the new encoder needed a matching decoder.

Sound hairy? It's hard to think about (at least for me it is), but it's easy to do. Here's the encoder:

```
$s =~ s/($RE_SPECIAL)/"%" .
sprintf("%2.2lx",ord($1))/ge;
```

`$s` is a Perl string containing, say, the body of a press release. The `=~` operator binds the search-and-replace operation to that string. The `s/OLD/NEW/ge` function searches for the regular expression between the first and second slashes and then replaces it with what's between the second and third slashes. The `g` modifier at the end of the encoder says, "replace all occurrences."

The `e` operator is truly magical. It says, "evaluate the replace string as a Perl expression and use the result of that evaluation for the replacement." `$RE_SPECIAL` is a string, such as "[\x22|\x25]," that enumerates the special characters to be encoded. The `ord` function gives the ordinal value of `$1`, which stands for each character matched by `$RE_SPECIAL`. Finally, `.` concatenates a `%` with the hexadecimal-formatted output of `sprintf`.

Here's the decoder (lifted from the Perl CGI library):

```
$s =~ s/%(..)/pack("c",hex($1))/ge;
```

Here, `%(..)` matches strings such as `%5C` and `%5E`, and `pack` makes a character out of the corresponding hexadecimal value.

The `vpr` application employs hidden fields along with this coding/decoding scheme twice—once when `vpr1.pl` writes the Optional Changes form, and again when `&Preview` writes the final preview form. To the user, it looks like a sequence of dialogues typical of a normal GUI application. To the programmer, it would be a nightmare without the magic of Perl.

Am I becoming a Perl nut? You bet. Life's short, and what can't get done in a day usually doesn't get done at all. Perl is to the Web what Visual Basic was to Windows programming—a quick-start toolkit that a merely competent programmer (like me) can use to build a really useful application in one day.

Building Notes-Like Views

In the spirit of Lotus Notes, `vpr` offers multiple views of the press-release archive

TOOLWATCH

Transparent GIF Page

(http://www.vrl.com/Imaging/transparent.html)

A transparent GIF is the Webmaster's equivalent of a printer's em space. Aim this Web utility at any GIF on your site that you want to make see-through, and it'll hand you back a GIF89a-format transparency.

BOOKNOTE

NetLaw: Your Rights in the On-Line World, $19.95
by Lance Rose
Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1995
ISBN 0-07-882077-4

A lawyer's plain-spoken advice concerning on-line fraud, defamation, censorship, invasion of privacy, infringement of copyright, obscenity, and more. Serious users and operators of on-line systems should read and understand this vital handbook.

PRICES REDUCED UP TO 30%

289

POWER

THUGS

WILL TRY TO

MUG

YOUR

SYSTEM

THIS YEAR.

HELP!

FREE
"Crime" survey for your area.

Obtain FREE hard data on power quality in your area from the BEST National Power Laboratory* five-year real-world study. Call 1-800-356-5794, ext. N005

Typical network locations in the U.S. get mugged by an average of 289 power disturbances yearly. Surges. Spikes. Sags. Brownouts. Nasty stuff that can corrupt your data. Steal productivity.

Fortress quality power protection arrests them all.

Fortress® uninterruptible power systems stop this crime wave cold. With advanced features like Adaptive Power Tracking, Fortress—unlike some "UPS"—prevents any break in computer-grade power to your system. As for violent crime, Fortress passed grueling tests to earn its UL 1449 badge for lightning and surge protection.

Fortress scores highest.

In the 1994 Reliability Ratings Survey, the BEST Fortress customer satisfaction/reliability score was higher than any other (UPS) vendor surveyed – 4.94 average rating on a 1-to-5 scale. All surveyed would buy BEST again.

(A "Double Lifetime" Warranty is standard.*) Plus, Fortress is loaded with intelligence. The front panel displays critical data like runtime remaining (no software needed). Customizing operation is a breeze. And sophisticated network power management is a snap.

Serious about crime prevention? Find out more about today's best value in serious power protection. Fortress.

Call 1-800-356-5794, ext. 111 for more information.

Come See Us at
COMDEX Booth #S3056

BEST

BEST POWER
A UNIT OF GENERAL SIGNAL

Circle 65 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 66).

(And other major operating systems)

**"Double Lifetime" surge/lightning warranty on UPS and protected equipment (up to $25,000) U.S. and Canada. Ask for details of this limited warranty.*

© Best Power Technology, Incorporated 1995

Come See Us at Comdex Booth #S7619

Save Disk Space

PKZIP®

PKZIP® version 2.0

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS 1992-1995

PKWARE® introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility. PKZIP 2.0 yields greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files. This saves disk space and reduces file transfer time.

Software developers! You can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License information.

Put Your Windows Executables on a Diet

Software developers! Save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional® gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs.

PKLITE compresses Windows (.EXE, .DLL and .DRV) and DOS executable (.EXE, .COM, .SYS and .DRV) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

Compression for YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library® products allow you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory. Not compatible with files created by PKZIP.

All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with most popular DOS languages. Separate DOS, Windows, OS/2 32-bit, Win32, UNIX, and DOS 32-bit versions are available!

PKWARE® INC.

The Data Compression Experts®

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223-2437

(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

WWW: http://www.pkware.com

PKZIP - $47 PKLITE - $46 PKLITE Professional - $146

PKWARE Data Compression Library for DOS - $275 for Windows - $350 for OS/2 - $350

for UNIX (specify version of SCO, Linux, AIX, UnixWare, or Sun Solaris) $450

for Win32 (specify for Alpha, Intel or PowerPC) - $350

Please add $5.00 S&H per package in the US & Canada, $11.25 per package overseas.

Wisconsin residents add appropriate state sales tax & county sales tax.

Check or Money Order in US Funds, drawn on a US bank in the US, the American Express Card, VISA and MasterCard accepted, no COD orders.

BY12-95

it manages—by date, by company, and by product. Perl's powerful string-parsing, array-building, and array-sorting functions made it a snap to create multiple views of the database.

How do you structure an HTML document collection so it can act like a Notes database with multiple views? Here's one approach. Start with an HTML form. When you process the form's data (see "BOMB's Away," October BYTE, for a discussion of basic CGI programming using Perl), store the fields that will serve as sort keys in the header of the HTML document that you create.

The HTML `<meta>` tag, valid within a document's header, is a great place to tuck arbitrary name/value pairs that browsers won't touch but that other utilities can use. Here's an example:

```
<html><head>
<meta name=company value="BYTE">
<meta name=product value="Virtual
    Press Room">
```

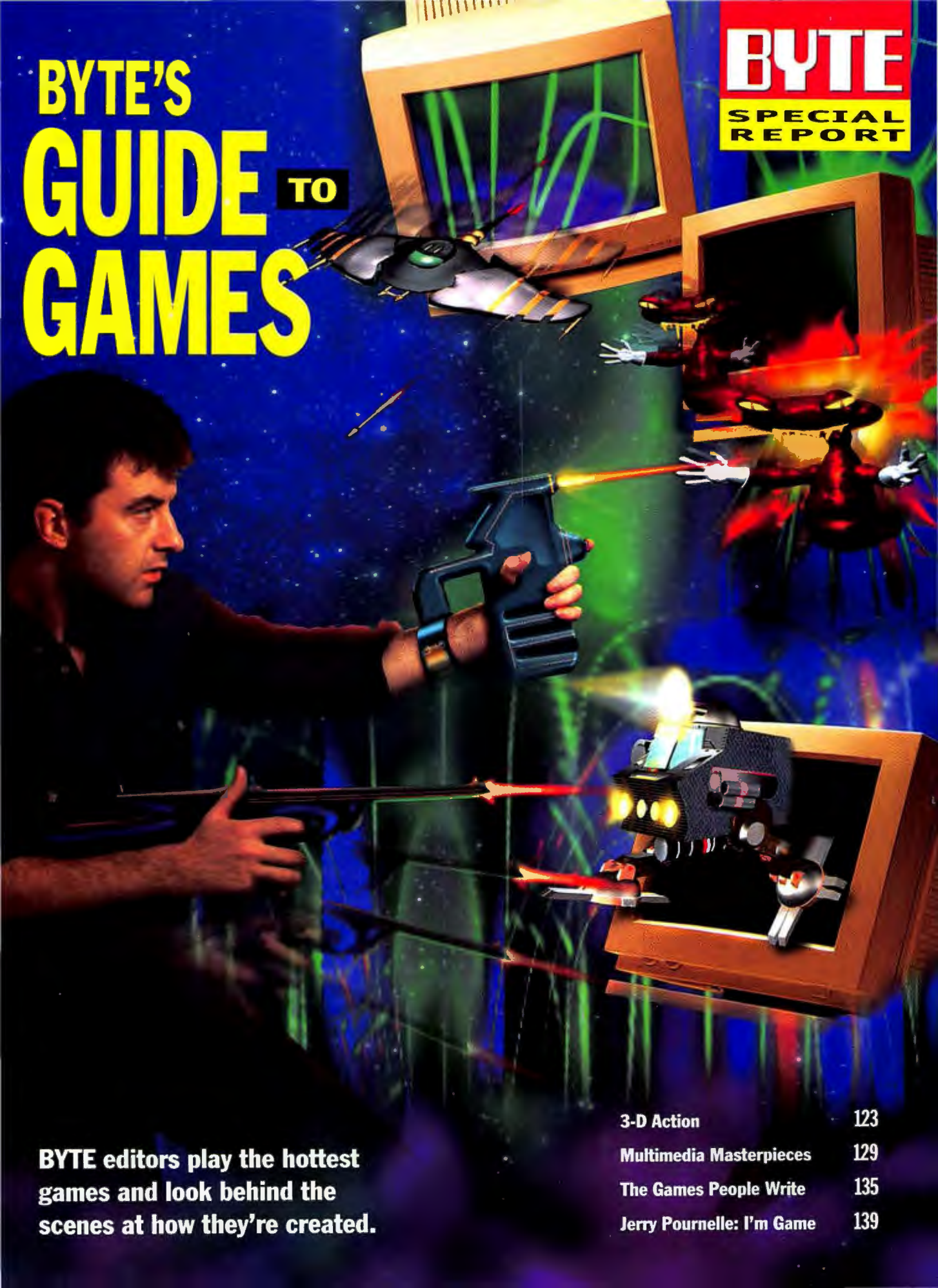
Then you parse the document and extract the key values into variables. Perl's `split` function makes this easy (see the figure "Data Views in Perl," parts A and E, on page 115). Combine the keys once for each view and then add each combination to an array representing that view. Again, this is very easily accomplished (see part B). Sort the arrays (part C). Finally, walk through each array, split each item back into its component parts, and then write an ordered HTML table of contents (parts D and F).

As our archive grows from tens to hundreds of documents or more, it will become impractical to list each complete view in a single HTML document. Web browsers can't fetch parts of a document as needed; they have to grab the whole thing. Therefore, `vpr` also builds views that segment alphabetically (e.g., just the companies whose names begin with the letter *M*) as well as by date (e.g., just the announcements for August 1995). You see examples of this kind of segmentation all over the Web.

Eventually, I may need to slide a real database underneath `vpr`. But because Perl can rapidly slurp up and sort arrays of tens and even hundreds of thousands of items on a 32-MB Digital Equipment AXP 150, I'm happy to keep things light, flexible, and portable for now. ■

Jon Udell (judell@bix.com) is BYTE's executive editor for new media.

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.



BYTE SPECIAL REPORT

BYTE'S GUIDE TO GAMES

BYTE editors play the hottest games and look behind the scenes at how they're created.

3-D Action 123
Multimedia Masterpieces 129
The Games People Write 135
Jerry Pournelle: I'm Game 139

COREL CD HOME

The world leader in CD-ROM technology

NN 'n N Toy Makers™ is the story of two friends, Nikolai™ and his toy cat Neow-Neow™, who set up their own toy making company. Their greatest advantage in the competitive toy market is their location—the North Pole! Enjoy the antics of these entrepreneurs as they try to meet Santa's Christmas demand. This captivating story will offer both children and adults endless hours of education and enjoyment.

For Windows® and Macintosh®

Ages 4 to 10

$24.95*

NN'n N toy makers™

An interactive storybook on CD-ROM

More multimedia fun from Corel:

$24.95*

Nikolai's Trains™

An interactive storybook on CD-ROM

$24.95*

Wild Cards™

The fun way to learn popular card games!

$24.95*

Wild Board Games™

The fun way to learn popular board games!

$24.95*

All-Movie Guide™

The ultimate guide to the movies

$24.95*

Bernard of Hollywood's™ Marilyn

A multimedia journey through the life of Marilyn Monroe

Enter the Corel $3,000,000 World Design Contest and win! (September '95 to April '96)
To receive a faxed copy of the rules and an entry form please call 1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080, Document # 1125.
To leave a message please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 81609.

TigerDirect
1-800-CD-TIGER
1-800-238-4437

KUR-0148

*Suggested list price plus applicable taxes in US$. Dealer may sell for less.

COREL®
http://www.corel.com
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document # 1072
10,000,000 CD-ROMs shipped!

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card.

3-D Action

REX BALDAZO

It's 1980, and you're playing Atari Battlezone. Looking through your computer's monitor, you track down and destroy enemy tanks and flying saucers. The landscape is a sickly green color, and you keep running into pyramid- and box-shape roadblocks. The little red status bar at the top of the screen doesn't change: It's a clear red strip taped inside the CRT. And those beeps and buzzes are actually the sound track.

Cut to 1995. You're playing LucasArts' Dark Forces or maybe Bungie's Marathon. These are the new breed of games. Like Battlezone, they're first-person 3-D games. But in the 15 years that have elapsed since Atari's venture, things have changed a little. Instead of simple vector graphics, these games employ texture-mapped scenery. They handle thousands of colors with ease. Their professionally scored sound tracks employ up to 16 MIDI instruments, digital explosions, and speech. And instead of requiring a special-purpose arcade machine, these modern marvels run on a home computer costing less than $1500.

The Force Is with You

Dark Forces takes place in the *Star Wars* universe created by George Lucas. The story is straightforward: You are Kyle Katarn, a mercenary hired by the Rebellion to find and help defeat the Empire's newest warriors, the Dark Troopers. Along the way, you must battle your way through 14 levels populated with Imperial forces bent on your destruction.

Games such as id Software's Castle Wolfenstein and Doom were the early masters of this genre, and Dark Forces represents a natural evolution—so natural, in fact, that we were surprised to learn that the LucasArts team that programmed the core game engine had never worked on a 3-D game before—not even such earlier LucasArts games as X-Wing or Rebel Assault.

Under project leader Daron Stinnett, the Dark Forces design team undertook a type of clean-room approach, experimenting with and mastering the techniques required in 3-D action games without taking much from other LucasArts products. They did, however, take key components from previous LucasArts games, such as the iMuse music engine and the Landru cut-scene engine, but the majority of the engine is unique to Dark Forces.

This engine, appropriately code-named Jedi, spends over 50 percent of its time blasting textures onto the wall, floor, and ceiling surfaces of the game's various levels. Some textures are as large as 256 pixels square—thus, the engine must smoothly render a 32-KB block of memory at 30 frames per second as you move around through 64,000 possible angles of rotation.

But to be able to blast these textures at 30 fps, the developers had to make some compromises. Unlike the X-Wing and Rebel Assault engines, Jedi does not allow curved or sloping surfaces.

continued

SCREENS: TAKEN FROM DARK FORCES

And with the exception of Kyle Katarn's spaceship, which appears in only a few scenes, there are no 3-D objects other than the walls, ceilings, and floors. Objects such as enemy soldiers are simply bit maps that the engine rescales as you approach or retreat.

The developers created the objects as 3-D models and then rendered them into bit maps from various angles. They did most of them in 45-degree intervals, which requires eight views to represent an object. The Jedi engine can support up to 32 angles for each object. The additional angles make the object's rotation appear to be smoother but at the cost of requiring more bit maps and thus more room on the CD and in memory.

Objects such as shields and keys don't even bother with the pretense of 3-D. The engine renders them as the same bit map no matter how you move. Clever use of these components—textured surfaces, bit-mapped objects with different angled views, and bit-mapped objects with one view—lets the designers present the marvelously *real* illusion of a 3-D world.

Despite a lack of 3-D-game programming experience, the developers were able to create the core Jedi engine in less than two staff-years of coding. Of course, developing the music, graphics, and general game play took another 30 staff-years.

One of their key concerns during the development of Jedi was portability. The original Dark Forces was targeted to DOS-based machines with a 486 or Pentium microprocessor. The team coded in ANSI C, avoiding any compiler-specific features.

Programmers writing high-performance software generally write the code in C and compile it. They profile the result to look for bottlenecks. The first step to eliminate bottlenecks is to implement the algorithms more efficiently. Developers may be tempted to hand-optimize the code to get additional performance.

The Dark Forces team did that before backing out and returning to the original C in most instances. They found that a Pentium-aware compiler was far more capable than a human at reordering instructions to keep the Pentium busy. And according to Stinnett, these optimizations had no effect on 486 performance. Of course, those who try to run Dark Forces on a 386 will pay a performance penalty. The Pentium-ordered code will be significantly slower than if it had been optimized for the 386.

A REAL OPPONENT

Marathon, a Doom-style game for the Mac, allows up to eight networked users to play with (or against) each other. Why eight? It's nearly arbitrary: The dialog box has room for eight selections. Games such as Marathon 2 may support more.

Bungie wanted its game to run on any Apple network, including AppleTalk. The problem is that on AppleTalk networks, every packet your application sends requires that the microprocessor handle two interrupts—one for the transmission and another for the acknowledgment. With a game running at 30 frames per second, you need to send out 30 messages per second, resulting in 60 interrupts. And that's just to service the outgoing messages. Incoming messages from the other network players bring additional interrupts. Because network services still run in the 68000 emulator on Power Macs, this shortcoming affects even them.

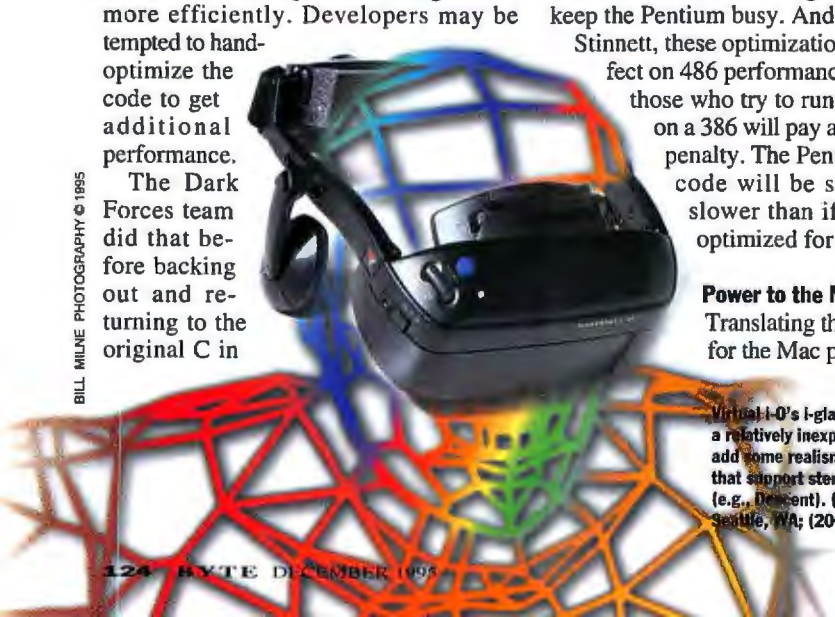
Bungie's answer was to use a 32-bit vector to represent the player's keystroke every 1/30 of a second. The game broadcasts the vector over the network to the other computers in the game. Those computers in turn are broadcasting their own 32-bit keystroke vectors, also 30 times a second. Thus, each computer maintains the correct state of all the players in the game. According to Jason Jones, lead developer on the Marathon project, most network games employ a similar strategy to minimize network traffic.

The physics-model concept in Marathon led to an interesting problem. Because each computer independently computes the players' states, they can quickly get out of synchronization if the different computers have different physics models. That makes the game essentially unplayable, since in one computer the players might be shooting at each other, while in another they aren't even in the same room. Marathon 2 will correct this little glitch by distributing a common physics model when starting a network game.

Power to the Mac

Translating the Jedi engine for the Mac presented several challenges. One of the more difficult was a self-imposed limit. The PC version of Dark Forces requires 8 MB of RAM, and LucasArts wanted the Mac version to have the same requirement. The challenge is that on an 8-MB PC running DOS, an extended-memory application such as Dark Forces has about 7.5 MB to play with. But because the Mac OS has to run a GUI, much less memory is available, depending on what extensions are installed. After examining some Mac setups, the team decided that an 8-MB Mac could reasonably be expected to have 4.5 MB free, so that was their target.

Aaron Giles, the lone Mac developer on the Dark Forces team, says that the temptation for Mac programmers is to "load everything into memory." But that would not work here. Therefore, one of his main programming challenges was to efficiently manage swapping components



BILL MILNE PHOTOGRAPHY © 1995

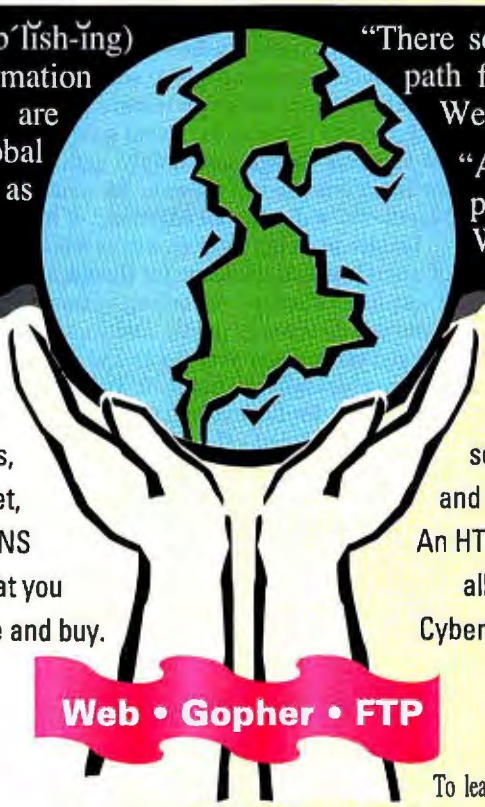
Virtual I-O's i-glasses ($799) are a relatively inexpensive way to add some realism to 3-D games that support stereo headsets (e.g., Descent). (Virtual I-O, Seattle, WA; (206) 382-7410)

Cyber-pub-lishing™ WITH InterServer Publisher™!

Cyberpublishing (sī´bər-pəb´lĭsh-ĭng) *n.* The dissemination of information via electronic devices that are joined together in a global network often referred to as Cyberspace.

"There seems to be a natural migration path from desktop publishing to the Web." -Richard Rawls, writer, MacWeek (06.12.95)

"Anyone interested in desktop publishing will be interested in Web publishing."
-Eric Bickford, Mac Webmasters, MacWeek (06.12.95)



InterCon's InterServer Publisher for Macintosh can put your business, group or organization on the Internet, giving a growing market of MILLIONS almost instantaneous access to what you want them to see, know, experience and buy.

InterServer Publisher is a Web server, a Gopher server, an FTP server and more—in one integrated application. An HTML editor, templates, and CGI scripts allow for INSTANT Web page creation. Cyberpublishing has never been this easy!

InterCon
950 Herndon Parkway ■ Herndon Virginia 22070
703.709.5500 or 1.800.INTRCON (voice) ■ 703.709.5555 (fax)
info@intercon.com (email) ■ http://www.intercon.com/ (web)

To learn more about InterServer Publisher, send email to interserver@intercon.com or connect via Web at http://www.intercon.com/newpi/interserver2.html

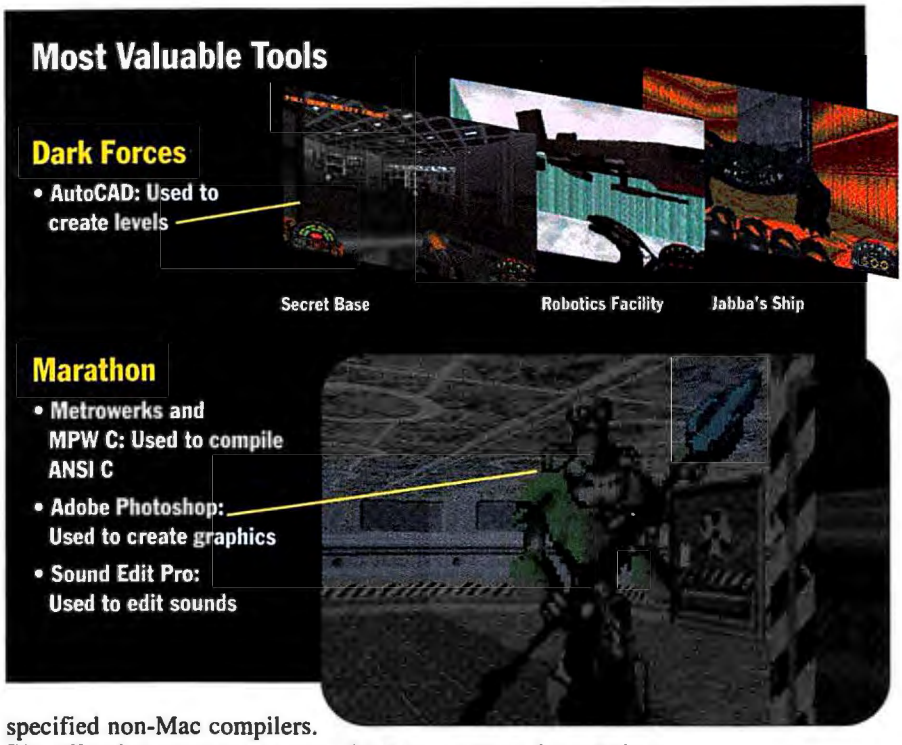
BYT 10

Circle 611 on Inquiry Card.

of the game in and out of memory.

Because LucasArts had invested much more effort in the game content than in the game engine, the goal was to bring that content essentially unchanged from the PC. That forced the game to take another memory hit, because the team had to add a MIDI module to the Mac version that could support the same instruments and mixing capabilities as the PC—eating up about 400 KB of the ever-shrinking memory. To keep this memory hit to a minimum, the game loads only the instruments it needs at any particular point in the game.

To satisfy the demanding Mac crowd, the developers implemented Dark Forces in 640- by 480-pixel graphics rather than the PC version's 320 by 200 pixels. In essence, the Power Mac is being asked to move five times as much data through the microprocessor and still play as smoothly as a Pentium. And it can do this.



Running a Marathon

Marathon, from Bungie Software Products, is available only for the Mac. It is a network-playable game that can run on a 68020, though a 68040 is recommended, and a native Power Mac version exists. The scenario is similar to Doom—you are on a space station inhabited by beasts who enjoy shooting at you. Like Doom, and unlike Dark Forces, Marathon provides multiplayer network support (see the text box "A Real Opponent" on page 124).

Even though Marathon is a Mac-only game, Bungie went to the same lengths as LucasArts by writing the game in portable ANSI C. The company has successfully run the code through numerous Mac compilers, such as Metrowerks and MPW C. It has also compiled on a number of unspecified non-Mac compilers. The effort has proven so successful that Bungie is considering licensing its core game engine.

Unlike LucasArts, Bungie chose to use the Mac's native sound support rather than develop its own. Sound effects can play on any Mac, but playing background music requires the use of QuickTime 2.0. Bungie developed software to create what it calls active-panning stereo sound. As the orientation of the player relative to the sound source changes, the sound levels in the speakers change accordingly, getting louder in one ear and softer in the other. Marathon 2 will take full advantage of it.

Texture-mapping surfaces was as much of a performance challenge for Bungie as it was for LucasArts. According to Doug Zartman, director of public relations at Bungie, texture-mapping floors and ceilings is especially difficult. In fact, for 680x0 Macs, the floor/ceiling texture mapping can be turned off in Marathon, resulting in a significant speedup.

Because you can install the game on a hard drive (Dark Forces runs the main executable file from the hard drive but leaves most of the game on the CD-ROM), you can change the way components operate. Just as with Doom, third-party editors allow you to customize every level and creature in the game. But unique to Marathon is the physics model, which lets the characteristics of the game be changed. For example, you can edit the physics model so that the recoil from your weapon will send you flying.

Cheats are common to many games. These let you get weapons and lives without earning them or reach certain levels without having to fight your way through aliens. But the only "cheats" in Marathon involve changing the physics model.

End Game

Game developers are a tight-lipped cabal. At least one company, id Software (the maker of Doom), makes it a policy not to talk to the press. Interplay (Descent) and Apogee (Rise of the Triad) didn't even bother to return repeated fax, voice, and E-mail messages. Nobody wants to give another company a competitive advantage.

The two companies we did talk to were always careful with how far they would go in revealing their secrets. We did manage to get Bungie's Jason Jones to admit there is actually one cheat in Marathon. But we had to promise not to tell.

One thing is clear: The next generation of games will be pushing the envelope harder and further. Bungie's Marathon 2 will feature improved graphics and a more-realistic sound environment. The next major game from LucasArts, Rebel Assault 2, will have cut scenes featuring real actors and will let you fly the fabled Millennium Falcon.

The adventure has only just begun. ■

Rex Baldazo is a technical editor for BYTE. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at rbaldazo@bix.com.

Product Information

ATARI BATTLEZONE
(part of Microsoft Arcade) $40
Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329
http://www.microsoft.com
Circle 985 on Inquiry Card.

DARK FORCES $60
LucasArts Entertainment Co.
San Rafael, CA
(800) 782-7927
(415) 721-3300
fax: (415) 721-3344
Circle 986 on Inquiry Card.

MARATHON $70
Bungie Software Products Corp.
Chicago, IL
(312) 563-6200
fax: (312) 563-0545
Circle 987 on Inquiry Card.

Multimedia Masterpieces

TOM R. HALFHILL

Hollywood talent and programmers create today's hot games

Gone are the days when a lone programmer would create a hit game while toiling in a corner of his bedroom. Except for a few shareware authors, the creators of commercial games in the 1990s are teams of writers, artists, musicians, actors, directors, videographers, and programmers who often work with multimillion-dollar budgets and Hollywood production values.

Ironically, programmers rank relatively low in this hierarchy. Creative control rests in the hands of directors, producers, and project managers; hired talent representing numerous artistic disciplines generates content. Hot-shot programmers, once the kings of computer gaming, are indispensable for executing the final product, but they're definitely not in the director's chair.

Where once a game might have been based on a clever programming trick or special effect, today's games are likely to be judged on story lines and artistic content. This is especially true of multimedia adventure games designed for mature players.

Two outstanding examples: Phantasmagoria from Sierra On-Line and Buried in Time from Sanctuary Woods. While both games will entertain you with startling effects, their real strength is the way they blend traditional storytelling with interactivity in a movie-like experience.

Phantasmagoria

Packed onto seven CD-ROMs, Phantasmagoria might seem like the *War and Peace* of adventure games. But it's actually intended for relatively novice players, says project manager Mark Hood. Sierra's goal was to attract a broader audience. So the puzzles are less difficult, and the theme isn't based on science fiction.

Phantasmagoria is a creepy tale of gothic horror, electrified with some truly graphic graphics. (Indeed, despite a "censor button" that tones down the game, Phantasmagoria was recently rejected by CompUSA's chain of computer stores.)

Sierra began developing the game in 1993. Roberta Williams, cofounder of Sierra and author of the popular King's Quest series, wrote the original story. Phantasmagoria eventually ballooned into a $4 million project that involved about 50 people, not counting the California State University (Fresno) orchestra and choir. Most were artists; only eight to 12 were programmers. "I've seen our budgets go from 2 to 1 in favor of programming to 2 to 1 in favor of art," says Hood.

Unlike most companies, Sierra doesn't write its adventure games with standard programming tools or use outside developers. Instead, in-house programmers use a proprietary tool called Sierra's Creative Interpreter (SCI)—an object-oriented language that combines elements of Lisp, Objective C, and Smalltalk.

SCI is based on a procedural language that Sierra produced in-house more than seven years ago. It has two main advantages

SCREENS: TAKEN FROM PHANTASMAGORIA

IBM SALESPEOPLE REPORT DISAPPEARING WORKSTATIONS.

(COULD SUPERIOR UNIX® PRICE/PERFORMANCE BE PART OF THE EXPLANATION?)

According to Dataquest, IBM RISC System/6000® was the fastest-growing workstation brand worldwide last year with a 46% increase in sales. According to IBM salespeople, models 43P and 42T are flying out the door. Now, this could be attributable to their fabulously sleek appearance. Or maybe it's due to our particularly excellent product brochure.

Or maybe – just maybe – it's because the RS/6000™ cranks out eye-popping specs at a price that won't affect your heart rate.

Take a look at the numbers. The RS/6000 43P delivers a SPECint92 rating of 176.5 and an Xmark of 15.69. The 42T comes in at a SPECfp93 of 143.6 and a PLBsurf93 of 76.10. Across the major indicators of a machine's performance, the RS/6000 family delivers in a big way—without a big price. And the RS/6000 workstation runs the top industry software—everything from MCAD applications to electronics design to 3-D mapping to securities analysis.

Looking ahead, the Power PC™ microprocessor in the RS/6000 delivers the power and performance you need for your most sophisticated UNIX applications right now, on a platform that will grow into the future. You get the workstation muscle you need today, and you help protect your investment moving forward.

The RS/6000 is rapidly blurring the lines between workstation performance and desktop price. For more information on the complete RS/6000 line, call us at 1 800 IBM-3333, ext. FA130, or visit our RS/6000 home page at http://www.rs6000.ibm.com

And, just in case you're wondering, right now IBM Credit Corporation has some extremely competitive financing solutions that make acquiring your RS/6000 workstation more convenient, more affordable and more cost-effective than ever.

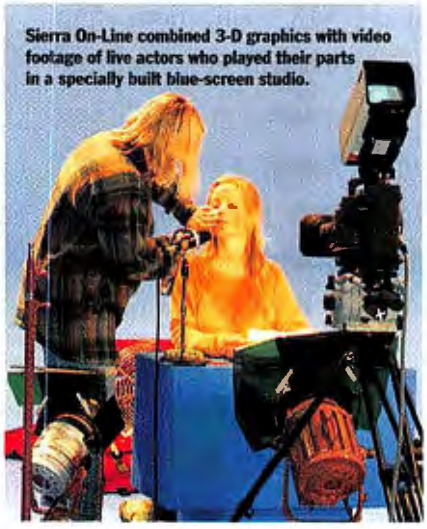
IBM

Solutions for a small planet™

Dataquest Incorporated ranks IBM as the fastest-growing workstation vendor in 1994 worldwide workstation sales. IBM and RISC System/6000 are registered trademarks and RS/6000, PowerPC and Solutions for a small planet are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark in the U.S. and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited. All other company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. The IBM home page can be found at http://www.ibm.com © 1995 IBM Corporation.

Dedicated game machines such as Sony's superb PlayStation aren't going away anytime soon. But they aren't as different from your PC as you may think—inside this machine are a Mips R3000A and a few custom ASICs. It even runs a lightweight version of Unix.

over standard tools: rapid game development and portability. Sierra programmers use the system's interactive debugger to modify their code while the game is running, which saves enormous development time. And the compiler generates p-code that executes on multiple run-time interpreters. Sierra has interpreters for DOS, Windows, and 680x0-based Macintoshes, plus another in the works for Power Macs.



Sierra On-Line combined 3-D graphics with video footage of live actors who played their parts in a specially built blue-screen studio.

Interpreted code is usually slower than compiled code, but Hood says SCI delivers good performance. "The interpreter has highly optimized routines written in C++ and assembly. When the program does a 'kernel call,' it directly calls those low-level routines and executes as fast as any C++ or assembly language routine. An example of a kernel call is 'Play Movie'—you just make the call and tell it the number of the movie to play."

Sierra's artists created most of the game's dazzling screens on a Silicon Graphics Indigo 2 workstation using SGI's Alias 3-D modeling software. They retouched the images with Adobe PhotoShop to make them appear less artificial.

Videographers shot all the live video in a brand-new blue-screen studio that Sierra constructed in Oakhurst, California. It has blue-screen panels on the floors and walls, with curved surfaces wherever the panels would meet at right angles. Actors play all their parts in this studio; editors later composite their images seamlessly with the computer-generated graphics.

Sierra taped all the action with broadcast-quality Betacam SP cameras. Although this may seem like overkill for video that's going to play back in a 592- by 283-pixel screen window, Hood says the quality difference is readily apparent. The raw video footage, when digitized, filled 29 CD-ROMs. About 2 hours' worth—compressed with Sierra's own proprietary software—made it into the finished game.

Video editors used several tools to combine the live footage with the computer graphics. For example, whenever a person opens a door in the game, the video footage of the actor is composited with a

BILL MILNE PHOTOGRAPHY © 1995

Where Does Your Passport Take You?

"Passport's music software Rules! It's fast, easy to use and my scores always look great. When I'm submitting one of my pieces the way it looks means a lot. Passport's software gives me the winning edge, *and I like to win!*"

Jennifer Lane is a 17 year old high school student from southern California. She has placed fourth in the prestigious nationwide Composer's Guild Composition Contest, as well as winning three separate awards from the Disneyland Creativity Challenge™ Contests.

With Passport's MusicTime, every note you play on your MIDI or PC keyboard is turned magically into notation. Print it out and see your songs as beautiful sheet music. It's that easy!

Get MusicTime today at Egghead Software, Software Etc., Babbages, Electronics Boutique, Media Play and wherever fine software is sold. or

Call (415) 726-0280 for a dealer near you.

Passport Brings Out The Musician In You.

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.

SEARCHING FOR "THE BEST ?"
CHECK OUR REFERENCES!

APRIL 1995 BYTE BEST OVERALL PENTIUM NOTEBOOK

Byte Magazine rated Sceptre's Soundx Multimedia Pentium Notebook "Best Overall". Byte Magazine stated, "Sceptre's Soundx..... excels in overall performance..... it's just the system to meet future demands..... we awarded the best color-quality to Soundx"

PC Digest RATINGS REPORT

PC Digest also rated the Soundx "Number 1 Overall" with a 4 star rating.

PC Magazine stated, "The Soundx Series 3000 Pentium 90 and 75 stand out for their exceptional performance." PC Magazine tested 80 notebooks from other leading manufacturers and found "....(Soundx) units' performance were at or near the top of their respective categories."

"The full featured Soundx Pentium 90 is geared towards corporate power users. The value-class Soundx Pentium 75 provides Pentium-level power in a more cost effective solution..... performance sets the Sceptres apart from the pack."

Sceptre is, again, back to the future with the latest release of another advanced quality product------**the NEW Soundx Series 3200 Pentium Notebook.** In keeping with Sceptre's tradition for state-of-the-art technology the slim-line Series 3200 is lightweight, and modularized. It also offers an innovative "flat-pin" CPU design to reduce heat, and a PCI Interface for faster access speeds.

Other Soundx features include larger SVGA Hi-Resolution screen display than previous models, excellent battery life, conveniently placed touchpad, handsome attache, and a three year warranty in the USA.

Step into the future with Soundx by calling Sceptre for more information at

800-788-2878

SCEPTRE®

EXCELLENCE FOR ALL THE WORLD TO SEE

3 YEARS WARRANTY

CERTIFIED ISO 9002 MANUFACTURER

SCEPTRE donates a portion of all profits to the Zoological Society of San Diego in support of C.R.E.S., the Center for Reproduction of Endangered Species.

© 1995 SCEPTRE Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 218).

computer-generated door. Sierra used Autodesk's Animator Pro and 3-D Studio for this frame-by-frame editing.

The developers also made heavy use of a rack-mount video-compositing device called the Ultimatte. Although there's a software version of the Ultimatte that runs on a Power Mac (VideoFusion 2.0), it takes about 4 seconds to render each frame, and Sierra needed to process 72,000 frames. Hence the rack-mount Ultimatte: It works in real time. They processed additional frames with Parallax Graphics' Matador on the SGI Indigo.

Composers Mark Seibert and Jay Usher wrote the music. About half was performed live by the university orchestra and choir, and the rest was created on MIDI instruments using Voyetra Technology's AudioStation software. Sierra recorded foley effects (footsteps, doors opening, etc.) in a special sound room. Later, sound editors overdubbed these effects onto the music tracks and then synchronized the sound and video using Adobe Premiere and Microsoft VidEdit.

Hood is traveling to Sri Lanka to collaborate with Arthur C. Clarke on Sierra's next major project: an adventure game based on Clarke's science-fiction novel *Rendezvous with Rama*.

Buried in Time

Instead of relying heavily on video footage and composited graphics, Sanctuary Woods' Buried in Time takes a different approach. All the scenes in this science-fiction adventure game are rendered in computer-generated 3-D graphics. The few scenes that do include live-action video are there for a purpose; for example, TV news reports and videophone messages provide important clues to the main character, a time-traveling detective who works for the Temporal Security Agency.

As a result, Buried in Time feels a little more interactive than Phantasmagoria. It's also designed for more-advanced players. Buried in Time is the sequel to the Journeyman Project, a hit based on the same theme. In this installment, your mission is to clear your name of false charges that you traveled back in time to alter history.

Presto Studios, an independent development house in Miramar, California, created Buried in Time for Sanctuary Woods. Most games these days are developed by someone other than the distributor, and even companies like Sierra that do in-house development will often assign some miscellaneous work to outside contractors.

Presto Studios began working on Buried in Time in July 1993. It was supposed to fill only one CD-ROM, but multimedia projects tend to acquire a life of their own; it ended up filling three CDs. The game eventually involved 16 developers (14 artists of various types and two programmers), 17 actors, and six testers. Before the first line of code was written, the game's authors (David Flanagan, Phil Saunders, and company president Michel Kripalani) spent months studying the historical time periods re-created in the game.

Presto did all development on Macs before porting to the PC. A single programmer wrote all the code on each platform. Greg Uhler, Presto's chief financial officer, wrote the Mac version in Lingo, the scripting language in Macromind Director. Uhler also wrote the Journeyman Project, which was ported to the PC with Director. But the PC version of the Journeyman Project ran so poorly, says Kripalani, that they decided to rewrite the PC version of Buried in Time in C++. In the future, he says, they'll write both versions of new

Most Valuable Tools

Phantasmagoria

GRAPHICS
- 3-D Studio (Autodesk)
- Alias (Silicon Graphics)
- PhotoShop (Adobe)

VIDEO
- Animator Pro (Autodesk)
- Betacam SP video cameras (Sony)
- Indigo 2 workstation (Silicon Graphics)
- Matador (Parallax Graphics)
- Premiere (Adobe)
- Sierra's Creative Interpreter (Sierra)
- Ultimatte (Ultimatte)
- VidEdit (Microsoft)

SOUND
- AudioStation (Voyetra Technology)

Buried in Time

GRAPHICS
- Form-Z (Autodesys)
- Kai's Power Tools (HSC Software)
- PhotoShop (Adobe)

VIDEO
- AfterEffects (Aldus)
- Betacam SP video cameras (Sony)
- Electric Image (Electric Image)
- Macromind Director (MacroMedia)
- Power Macintosh 8100/100 (Apple Computer)
- Premiere (Adobe)

SOUND
- DECK II (OSC Media Products)
- Metro (OSC Media Products)
- ProTools (Digidesign)
- SoundEdit 16 (MacroMedia)

GET READY FOR AN EXPLOSIVE VISUAL EXPERIENCE!

BOOM! BOOM!

LET THE EXPERIENCE BEGIN : 1-800-827-3998

MAG INNOVISION PROUDLY PRESENTS THE TECHNITRON SERIES OF HIGH PERFORMANCE 15-INCH[1] AND 17-INCH[2] MONITORS WITH COLORS SO BRILLIANT, IT PROMISES TO GIVE THE MONITOR MARKET A JOLT.

AS ONE OF THE LEADING MANUFACTURERS OF HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS, MAG INNOVISION HAS WON NUMEROUS INDUSTRY AWARDS FOR ITS INNOVATIVE DESIGN, STATE-OF-THE-ART ENGINEERING AND UNCOMPROMISING QUALITY. THE TECHNITRON SERIES IS NO EXCEPTION.

BASED ON ADVANCED TRINITRON® CRT, THE DISPLAY SURFACE IS VERTICALLY FLAT TO REDUCE DISTORTION AND ENHANCE IMAGE QUALITY FROM CORNER TO CORNER. THE UNIQUE APERTURE GRILLE PERMITS COLORS TO COME THROUGH WITH BRILLIANCE AND CONTRAST OTHER MONITORS SIMPLY CAN'T MATCH. AND THE 0.25 MM ULTRA FINE PITCH ON BOTH MODELS GIVES YOU EXTREMELY SHARP FOCUS AND DEFINITION AT EVEN THE MAXIMUM RESOLUTION OF 1280 x 1024.

THE TECHNITRON SERIES FEATURES MICROPROCESSOR-BASED DIGITAL CONTROLS FOR SUPERIOR COMPATIBILITY AND FLEXIBILITY. EVERY MAG INNOVISION MONITOR MUST ALSO MEET OUR OWN GREEN ENERGY STANDARD, WHICH INCLUDES EPA ENERGY STAR COMPLIANT POWER MANAGEMENT, SWEDAC MPR II COMPLIANT LOW EMISSIONS, NO CFCS USED IN MANUFACTURING, AND RECYCLABLE PACKAGING MATERIALS.

TO ENSURE THAT IF YOU CHOOSE A TECHNITRON MONITOR YOU'LL ENJOY IT FOR YEARS TO COME, WE OFFER YOU A 3-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY BACKED BY OUR AWARD WINNING SERVICE, WITH OPTIONAL EXTENDED SERVICE PLANS AVAILABLE.

AS AN INTRODUCTORY OFFER*, EACH MONITOR IN THE TECHNITRON SERIES ALSO COMES WITH FREE COLORIFIC COLOR MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SO THAT COLORS CAN BE ACCURATELY TRANSLATED TO THE PRINTED PAGE.

WITH WINDOWS 95 COMPATIBILITY, THE TECHNITRON SERIES OFFERS YOU ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY WITH PLUG & PLAY EASE.

TECHNITRON. IT'S THE WAY COLORS ARE MEANT TO BE SEEN.

[1] 14-inch viewable diagonal display
[2] 16.05-inch viewable diagonal display

*Limited-time FREE Colorific Color Management software. Offer valid until January 31st, 1996.

MAG InnoVision is a registered trademark. Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. Windows 95 is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are properties of their respective owners.

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #L982

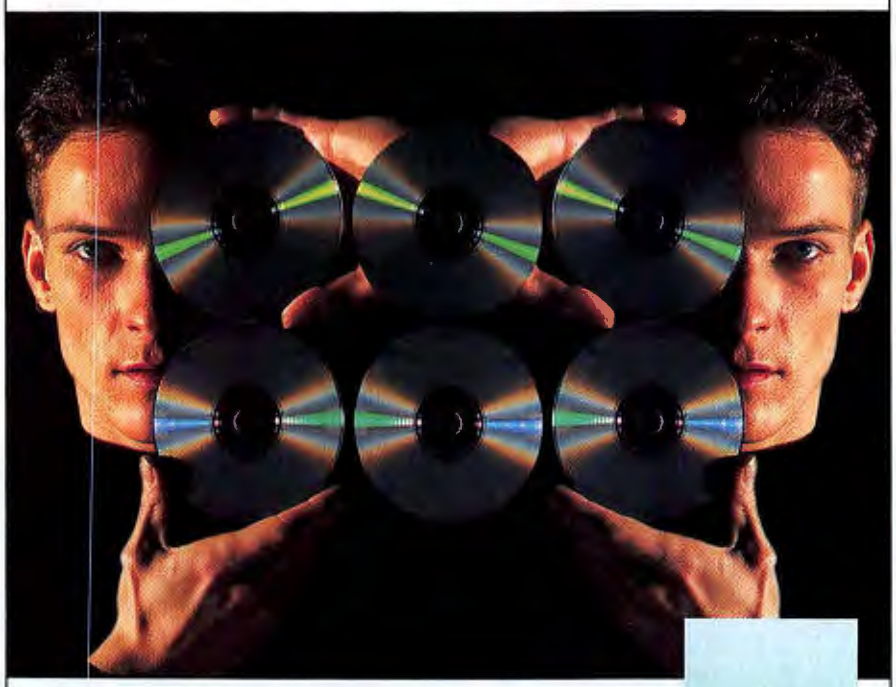
2801 SOUTH YALE STREET. SANTA ANA. CA 92704 • TEL 1-800-827-3998

(1-714-751-2008 OUTSIDE THE U.S.A.) • FAX 1-714-751-5522 • MAGICFAX 1-714-751-0166

MAG INNOVISION

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 216).

AMAZING
JUKEMAN



iXOS-JUKEMAN is the leading management system for CD jukeboxes and recorders. It provides simple and effective access to all available optical storage devices. With its unrivalled performance and flexibility, iXOS-JUKEBOX redefines the state of the art in high-performance jukebox servers.

- Presents a standard file system: NFS or native file system for NT or both
- Presents CD-Recordable as a standard writable file system
- Access from UNIX, Windows, Windows NT, Macintosh, NextStep, VMS...
- High throughput thanks to sophisticated caching and scheduling strategies
- Configurable access rights for specific user groups

iXOS-JUKEMAN READS, WRITES AND MANAGES UNLIMITED NUMBERS OF JUKEBOXES AND CDs IN ANY LAN...

Download your free evaluation copy from:
http://www.ixos.de/jukeman.html

SOFTWARE
PROJECTS
PRODUCTS
TRAINING
SUPPORT

IXOS Software Inc.
1070 Sixth Ave Suite 200,
Belmont, CA 94002, USA
Tel: (415) 610 82 40 Fax: (415) 802 95 70
Internet: info@belmont.ixos.com

IXOS Software GmbH
Bretonischer Ring 12
D-85630 Grasbrunn/Munich, Germany
Tel: (49) (89) 460 05-0 Fax: (49) (89) 460 05-199
Internet: office@munich.ixos.de
http://www.ixos.de/

iXOS
WE SERVE OUR CLIENTS

games in C++ so there's only one code base to maintain.

Generating the graphics was an intensive process. The artists started with a 3-D modeling package—Form-Z from Autodesys—to create the polygon models. Then they used Adobe PhotoShop and Kai's Power Tools to create textures. They used Electric Image, a Macintosh 3-D animation package, to map the textures onto the models and generate the animation.

Buried in Time is so richly detailed—about 300,000 polygons and 30 to 50 light sources per scene—that rendering each frame required 5 to 15 minutes. With 30,000 frames in the entire game, that's a lot of processing. To handle the job, Presto bought six Power Mac 8100/100s, each with 140 MB of RAM and 2-GB drives. They crunched graphics 24 hours a day.

Presto shot the live video with Betacam SP and Hi-8 cameras, then used Aldus AfterEffects and Adobe Premiere for compositing. As was the case at Sierra, Presto noticed that broadcast-quality Betacam makes a big difference. Presto also discovered that some video effects couldn't be achieved even with the latest software. For

Product Information

BURIED IN TIME $79.95
Sanctuary Woods
San Mateo, CA
(800) 943-3664
(415) 286-6000
Circle 983 on Inquiry Card.

PHANTASMAGORIA $69.95
Sierra On-Line
Bellevue, WA
(800) 853-7788
(206) 649-9800
http://www.sierra.com
Circle 984 on Inquiry Card.

example, computer-generated lightning bolts didn't look convincing, so the artists added them by rotoscoping—drawing them by hand on every video frame.

Bob Stewart, an outside contractor, composed the music and overdubbed the foley effects on a Quadra 950. For sound sampling, digital audio recording, and MIDI sequencing, he used Digidesign's ProTools, OSC Media Products' DECK II, and OSC's Metro.

Now that Buried in Time is finished, Presto is working on an all-new version of the Journeyman Project for the Sony PlayStation and Sega Saturn, and an action game for Apple's Pippin, a Mac-like game machine to be made by Bandai. "We're keeping busy," says Kripalani. ■

Tom R. Halfhill (thalfhill@bix.com) is a BYTE senior editor.

Circle 219 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 220).

The Games People Write

JOHN MONTGOMERY

Playful advances in Windows 95 make it easier to develop games for Microsoft's new OS

SCREEN: TAKEN FROM SUPER BUSBY

At last, Windows has been freed from Solitaire confinement. You can now run real games—action games, shoot-'em-up games, network games, games with video. All this, thanks to Microsoft's Win32 game-development tools. The Game SDK can help create games as fast if not faster than the games we got used to under DOS, game designers say. Not only are they faster, they're easier to develop. According to LucasArts programmer Matthew Russell, "Because the Game SDK provides a layer of abstraction between the game developer and the hardware . . . it's actually easier to do in Windows what we do under DOS, especially for high-resolution graphics."

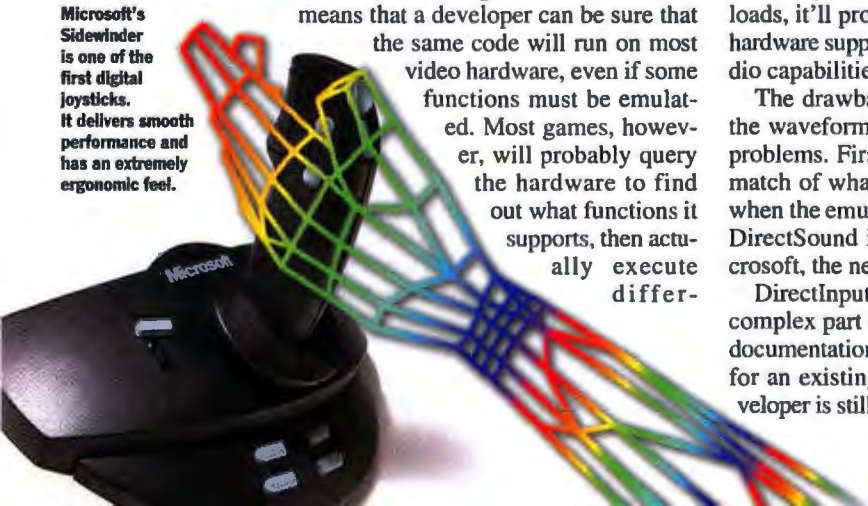
Blowing Up Minesweeper

The Game SDK has four main parts: DirectDraw, DirectSound, DirectInput, and DirectPlay. The first three of these APIs provide interfaces that enable programmers to write directly to video, audio, and joystick hardware. DirectPlay makes writing multiplayer games easier. Let's take a look at each.

The DirectDraw services handle graphics functions typical of games, including overlays, stretching, alpha blending, and Z-buffer-aware block-transfer engines (*blters* for short). It provides services for managing display memory and hardware, as well as some memory-management features (e.g., allocation).

Architecturally, DirectDraw has two main parts: the DirectDraw hardware abstraction layer (HAL) and the DirectDraw services. Hardware developers write the device-dependent code (either as a video driver or as a separate DLL), one end of which talks to the hardware, the other of which exposes the hardware's functions to the HAL. Software developers write to the HAL.

When your graphics hardware doesn't support some feature, DirectDraw uses software emulation. To a game, the emulation looks like part of the HAL, so it doesn't need to know that DirectDraw is emulating some functions. This means that a developer can be sure that the same code will run on most video hardware, even if some functions must be emulated. Most games, however, will probably query the hardware to find out what functions it supports, then actually execute differently to make sure performance is optimal.



Microsoft's Sidewinder is one of the first digital joysticks. It delivers smooth performance and has an extremely ergonomic feel.

BILL MILNE PHOTOGRAPHY © 1995

DirectSound works pretty much the same way: A generic API call passes through a HAL, which turns it into something your audio card can understand. DirectSound exploits accelerated sound hardware, including hardware mixing and sound-buffer memory. Your games don't have to ask specifically for hardware acceleration: DirectSound takes care of it automatically. DirectSound also supports 3-D audio, which is what makes airplanes in games sound like they're flying by from one side to another.

Like DirectDraw, DirectSound allows software emulation of features your hardware doesn't support. However, when a game loads, it'll probably query DirectSound to figure out what your hardware supports and will then alter its functions to match the audio capabilities of your PC.

The drawback with DirectSound's emulation is that it uses the waveform hardware on your sound card, which poses two problems. First, the emulated sound isn't going to be a perfect match of what the DirectSound HAL could generate. Second, when the emulation layer has allocated the waveform hardware, DirectSound is locked out, and vice versa. (According to Microsoft, the next version of DirectSound should fix this.)

DirectInput is mainly for joystick support, and it's the least complex part of the Win32 Game SDK. According to the SDK documentation, DirectInput is in fact currently just another name for an existing Win32 function called JoyGetPosEx. "The developer is still forced to rely on processing the Windows message

queue for keyboard input," says Matthew Russell of LucasArts.

Net Games

Now we come to DirectPlay, the network-enabling part of the SDK. It works with Windows 95 and NT and provides a way for games to talk to each other without worrying about the underlying communication protocols (network or serial).

DirectPlay has two parts: the IDirectPlay interface and the DirectPlay server. IDirectPlay provides methods that enable you to create and destroy players, send messages to players, invite players into games, and so on. DirectPlay servers are basically HALs for networks, on-line services, and modems.

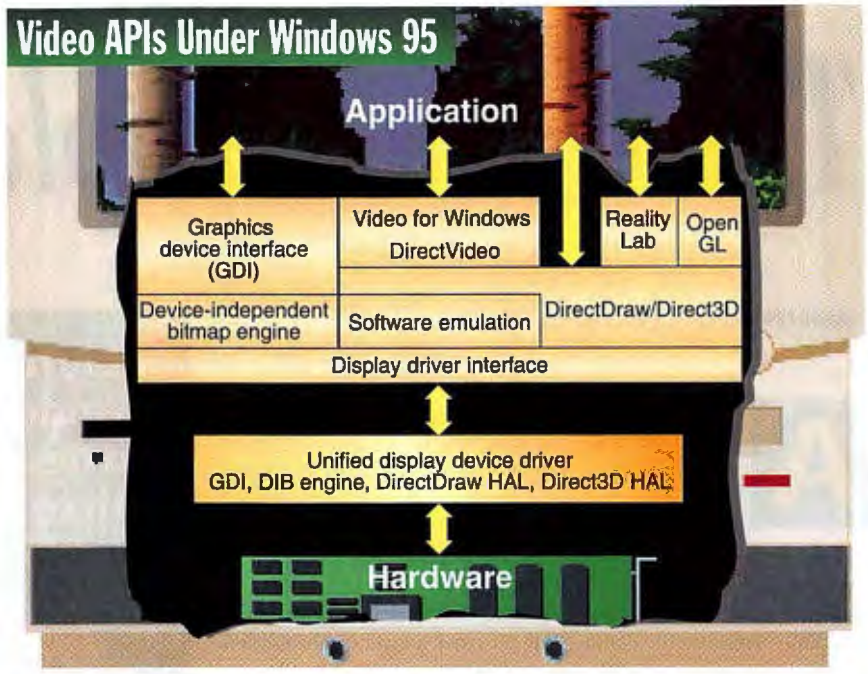
When you run a DirectPlay-enabled game, it talks to the DirectPlay object, which interacts with one of the servers, which talks to the transport. Your game can query the DirectPlay object to find out about the network (e.g., its bandwidth) to adjust the game's requirements.

Once your copy of the game is on the network, it looks for other games that have the same globally unique identifier (GUID, which the developer creates and which is unique to each game). Once your copy has found another copy, the game sets about creating players for each individual. Then the game can begin.

Reversi of Fortune

There are two other APIs you may hear about in relation to Win32 games: WinToon and the 3-D tools.

WinToon is a frame-based animation playback system. Microsoft points out that it's a developer toolkit, not an authoring tool. Basically it enables developers to create the foreground movie and the background. But, says Ken Nicholson, director of ATI Interactive, "WinToon isn't that great for games." Performance, he says, is the main drawback. "WinToon is built on top of the graphical device interface, and GDI is slow. GDI is designed to move graphics across the bus," which is too slow for games. Nicholson says most developers will probably find DirectDraw a better tool.



Windows 95's graphics architecture hinges on the unified display device driver, which the video hardware vendor will typically write. One end of the unified display driver talks to the video hardware; the other end exposes the hardware's capabilities to Win 95's various APIs and graphics engines. Most game developers we talked to indicated they would usually write to DirectDraw and Direct3D, with some other calls to higher-level APIs.

Why? Because DirectDraw lets you get a pointer directly to video memory and page flip (prepare a screen off screen, then tell the hardware to switch to that screen). It enables you to put your own graphics into the video card's video space, which gives you some extra memory to store graphics. Plus, DirectDraw gives you access to the blter. It can also do transparent blts (it knows how to copy irregular shapes), effectively saying "copy all the pixels that aren't a certain color." WinToon can't do any of that.

The Windows 95 game-development tools also include some extensive 3-D features. If you're developing a game that needs a 3-D engine, you could choose to write to the Reality Lab 3-D API. If you already have an engine, you're more likely to port it to support Direct3D (which behaves pretty much like the other Direct SDK subsystems). Basically, the architecture places the Reality Lab API on top of Direct3D, which in turn talks to the 3-D device driver interface, which is basically the 3-D HAL.

But these 3-D tools aren't going to mean great leaps forward for 3-D games. Nicholson explains: "The 3-D hardware that's coming out doesn't do geometry acceleration. Because of that, the types of games are going to be about what you get with Descent, but with better resolution. [The PC is] not going to be a PlayStation. The Pentium just can't do the math to keep them moving."

The Games

So who's creating games? Well, there's id Software, with Doom for Windows 95. Yes, your favorite shoot-'em-up is available for Windows. It runs pretty well, too, if the prerelease version we played is any indicator. Microsoft is also entering the 3-D action genre with Fury3, a game that puts you into the pilot's seat of a fast fighter shooting down enemies left, right, above, and below.

If you prefer both feet firmly on the ground, Accolade's Super Busby for Windows 95 will give you a treat when it becomes available soon. Running at speeds of up to 70 frames per second, Busby gives the DirectDraw architecture a run for its money as this bobcat saves the world from the yarn-craving Woolies. ■

John Montgomery (jmontgomery@bix.com) pilots BYTE's features section.

Product Information

DOOM FOR WINDOWS 95, price not set
id Software
Mesquite, TX
(800) 434-2637
(214) 613-3589
fax: (214) 686-9288
Circle 988 on Inquiry Card.

FURY3 ..... $44.95
Microsoft
Redmond , WA
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 93-MSFAX
http://www.microsoft.com
Circle 989 on Inquiry Card.

SUPER BUSBY FOR WINDOWS 95 ..... $26
Accolade
San Jose, CA
(800) 245-7744
(408) 985-1700
fax: (408) 246-1053
Circle 990 on Inquiry Card.

Discover the Source
Integrix

SPARC® Compatible solutions to maximize productivity and accelerate performance

Reliability. Value. Satisfaction.

IGS Internet Gateway Servers

Integrix SPARC Based Workstations and Servers

SWS20E / SWS20 Systems

This true multi-processing platform supports up to four advanced processors, SuperSPARC® or HyperSPARC®, and four SBus slots. An ideal system for the most intensive applications.

SWS20E / SWS20 Features

* Super SPARC or Hyper SPARC processors
* Four SBus slots
* Two MBus slots
* Hard disks, CD-ROM & floppy all internal
* 512 MB of memory
* ISDN interface (SWS20E)
* 16-bit audio on board (SWS20)
* 24-bit true color SX graphics (SWS20)

Entry Level SWS5

The Integrix SWS5 delivers low-cost and high-performance MicroSPARC II architecture. Powerful features built-in like 24-bit AFX graphics and five SBUS slots. Plus, its easily upgradable.

SWS5 Features

* MicroSPARC II architecture
* Five SBus slots
* 24-bit AFX graphics support
* Hard disks, CD-Rom & floppy all internal
* Up to 256 MB of memory
* 16-bit audio
* One year warranty on all Integrix manufactured products

HA1000 High Availability Server

Customized HA1000s deliver unparalleled value for optimum expansion possibilities. Compact size and low cost make it ideal for integration into database applications and telecom environments.
Hot swappable flexibility and fail safe dependability maintain high data integrity.

HA1000 Features

* Complete system redundancy and modularity
* Supports quad CPU configurations
* Ross and Sun modules supported
* Up to 19 SBus slots
* 10 drive bays for storage
* Two redundant universal 450W power supplies
* 19" rack mount assembly available

OEMs and VARs - expand your horizons with Integrix peripherals, base systems and graphics cards.

integrix®

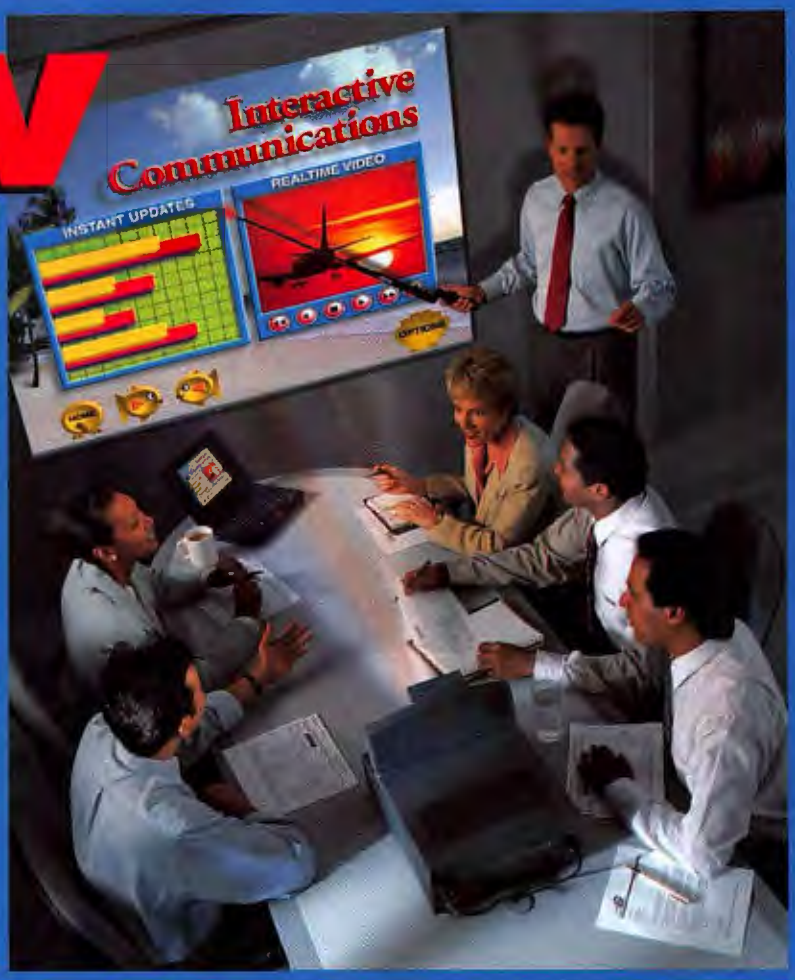
Corporate Headquarters
1200 Lawrence Drive, Suite 150
Newbury Park, California 91320
Tel: 800-300-8288 / 805-375-1055
Fax: 805-375-2799
Email: sales@integrix.com
http: //www.integrix.com

Asia
Beijing, P.R.China
Tel: 8610-253-5305
Fax: 8610-253-5306
Seoul, Korea
Tel: 822-515-5303
Fax: 822-515-5302

© 1995 Integrix, Inc. Integrix and the Integrix logo are registered trademarks and 1GS, SEC, SGX, TGX, SWS and SSC are trademarks of Integrix, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective companies. Manufactured in USA. Internationally supported.

Circle 207 on Inquiry Card.

HOW TO KEEP YOUR AUDI-ENCE



WIRED

PLUG INTO PROXIMA®

Want a better way to connect with your audience? Discover the power of Proxima.

With a Proxima Desktop Projector,™ you can make a bigger impact with your presentations. Communicate your ideas more clearly. And be more productive. Without the limitations of slides and transparencies.

The Proxima DP5100 and the best-selling DP2810 lead the way in brightness, image quality, and price/performance.

Just plug a Proxima Desktop Projector into your PC or Mac, and you'll be able to project images from your computer screen onto a large screen or wall. It's that simple.

Want to add audio and video to your presentations? Make last-minute changes on the fly? No problem. Proxima gives you the flexibility and performance to take your multimedia presentations to a higher level.

FIND OUT MORE about Proxima today. And keep your audience wired.

FREE

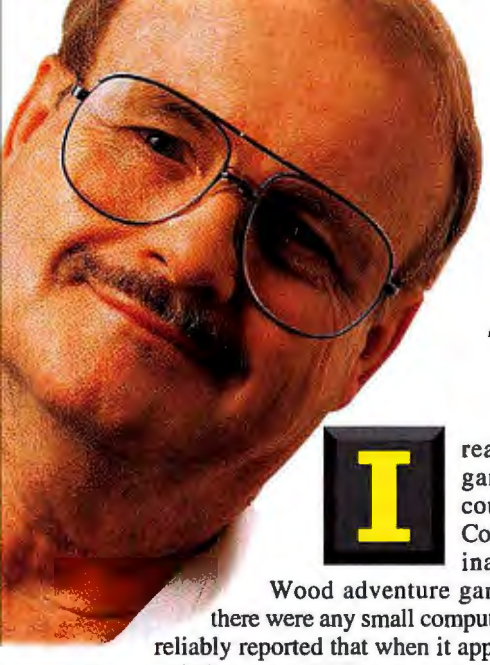
"Get Wired With Proxima" Kit!
Get the facts on the latest Proxima products. Call for your free "Get Wired With Proxima" Kit* today!

1-800-655-5155 ext. 102

* Limit one kit per customer.

PROXIMA®
THE DESKTOP PROJECTION COMPANY

Main Office 9440 Carroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121-2298. (619) 457-5500, FAX (619) 457-9647. European Office Horsterweg 24, 6191 RX Beek, The Netherlands, +31-43-650 248, FAX +31-43-649 220
Proxima and Cyclops are registered trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Desktop Projector and Desktop Projection are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. U.S. and foreign patents are pending. Copyright 1995 Proxima Corporation. All rights reserved. Specifications subject to change without notice.



I'm Game

JERRY POURNELLE

I really love computer games. My first encounter was with The Colossal Cave, the original Crowther and Wood adventure game—written before there were any small computers. A text game, it's reliably reported that when it appeared in a minicomputer or mainframe establishment, system administrators lost two weeks per programmer. It got to me. I still remember the creepy feeling when I saw the shadowy figure waving at me.

There are still some pretty good text games, but now we want graphics, and not just "graphics" built out of ASCII characters. For a long time, graphics meant Apple. Then came the Atari and Amiga; but eventually, PCompatibles sported hot graphics capabilities, and now Doom is ubiquitous in glorious 3-D. Doom is the AutoCAD of games. Real Doom fanatics go on-line and download toolkits that let them design new scenarios, new weapons, and new monsters. You haven't lived until you've killed Barney the Dinosaur by firing frozen chickens at him.

Doom is fine action, but I like strategy and simulation games, like Origin Systems' Wing Commander. When I first got Wing Commander, it was so good I had trouble believing it. I felt better when Professor Niklaus Wirth, one of the best-known computer scientists in the world, visited Chaos Manor and stared openmouthed pointing out Wing Commander graphics features to his wife. I gave a copy of it to science fantasy author Terry Pratchett on the theory that because I'd wasted so much time with it, I might as well slow down the competition; but it didn't work. He mastered the game and increased his output.

The latest games include movies and have budgets comparable to small feature films. Wing Commander's latest version is no exception. All the characters in the original Wing Commander were animations, but Wing Commander III features Mark Hamill and a star-studded cast. They act out the role-playing part of the script. Then you go pilot your ship and slaughter aliens.

Favorite Pastimes at Chaos Manor

Wing Commander III is worth getting, but, perversely, I much prefer the combat action of Origin's Privateer—a game that uses the Wing Commander flight-simulator engine but is more free-form. My preference may be due to age slowing my reflexes. Fortunately, there are plenty of games for us elder warriors. Master of Orion, a game of interstellar diplomacy and conquest, is one of my all-time favorites, and I play it about once a month.

For those who like fantasy without violence, there's Pratchett's Discworld, with actor Eric Idle as the voice of Rincewynde. Fair warning: while this is a lot of fun, you are unlikely to solve the puzzles without a lot of help. You can get help from several on-line game conferences; one of the best is Scorpia's on GEnie.

The CD-ROM has enabled the reissue of many wonderful old games at low cost. While simulation fans may prefer the newer SimCity 2000 to the original, many of us think the original Railroad Tycoon is better than the upgraded Deluxe edition. If you don't know about Railroad Tycoon, you have a treat in store. Sid Meier, the genius designer of Railroad Tycoon, also designed Civilization, which remains one of the best games ever.

CD-ROMs have also made possible a really great buy: Strategic Simulations' Definitive Wargame Collection. It contains two wonderful fantasy games, Warlords and Sword of Aragon; a big collection of World War II strategic-level games; Reach for the Stars, a science fiction economics/star-fleet battle game; and a good Napoleonic game kit.

There's a stellar crop of games due this Christmas. Alas, a number of publishers are skimping on in-house tests. There's nothing worse than a Christmas present that won't run. There are so many wonderful old games in reissue that you can let someone else be a paying beta tester.

Now if you'll excuse me, I want to get back to Stone Prophet. I've got a monster to kill.... ■

Among other things, Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer, senior contributing editor for BYTE, and an advocate of spaceships. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at jerryp@bix.com.

Product Information

DEFINITIVE WARGAME COLLECTION
estimated street price . . . $34
Strategic Simulations, Inc.
Sunnyvale, CA
(800) 245-4525
(408) 737-6800
fax: (408) 737-6814
Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

DISCWORLD $60
Psygnosis, Ltd.
Cambridge, MA
(800) 438-7794
(617) 497-5457
fax: (617) 497-6759
Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

DOOM $40
id Software, Inc.
Mesquite, TX
(800) 434-2637
(214) 613-3589
fax: (214) 686-9288
Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

MASTER OF ORION . . $59
GameTek, Inc.
Aventura, FL
(800) 927-4263
(305) 935-3995
fax: (305) 932-8651
Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

MICROPROSE RAILROAD TYCOON DELUXE $70
MICROPROSE SID MEIER'S CIVILIZATION $70
Spectrum HoloByte, Inc.
Alameda , CA
(800) 695-4263
(510) 522-3584
fax: (510) 522-3587
Circle 980 on Inquiry Card.

SIMCITY 2000 . . . . . $55
Maxis
Orinda, CA
(800) 336-2947
(510) 254-9700
fax: (510) 253-3736
Circle 981 on Inquiry Card.

WING COMMANDER $30
Origin Systems, Inc.
Austin, TX
(800) 245-4525
(512) 335-5200
fax: (512) 331-9558
Circle 982 on Inquiry Card.

PHOTO: AMY ETRA © 1995

MultYCon

LIGHTSTONE

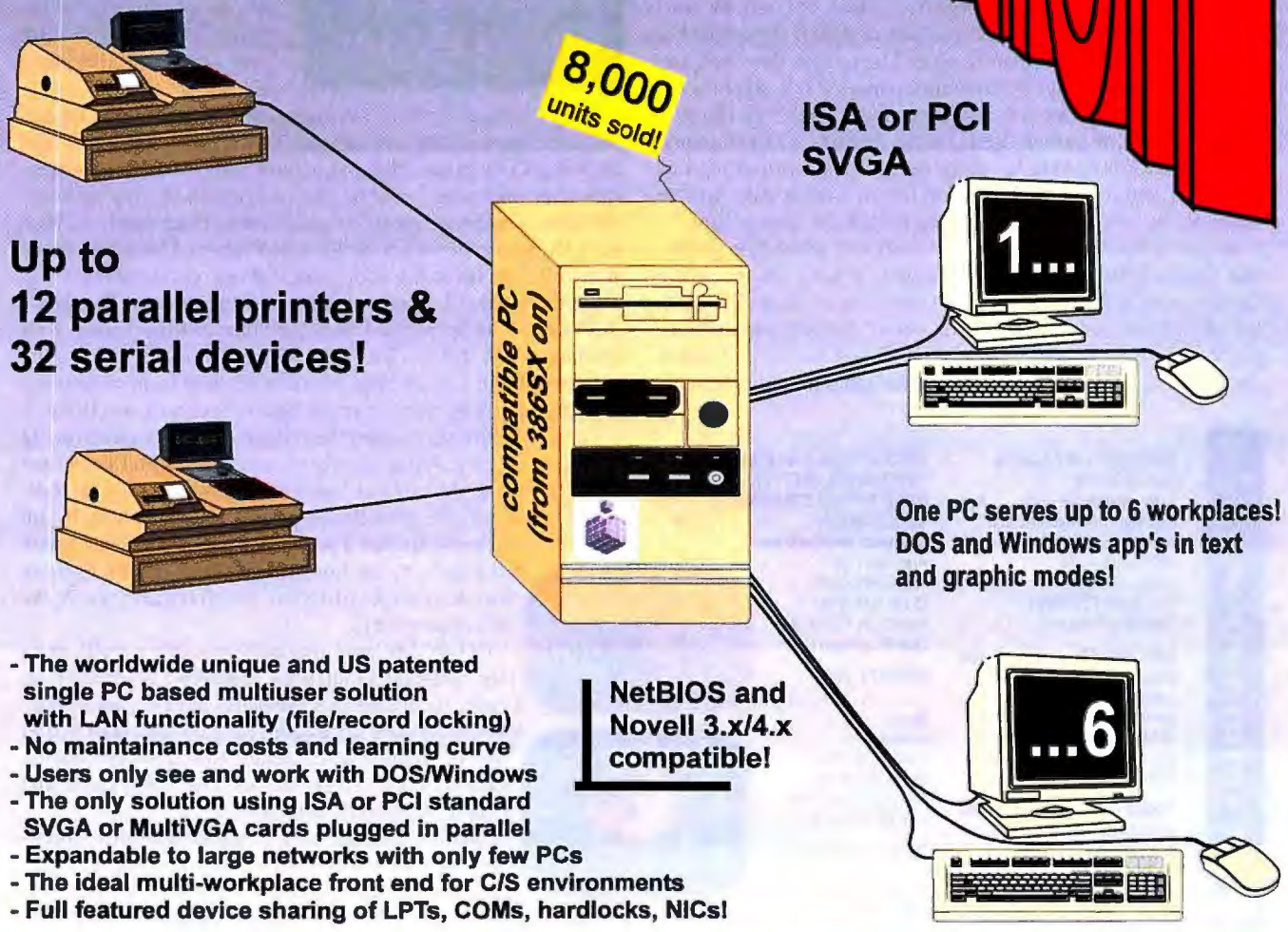
>NetPC<

The PC Revolution

Cheaper and faster data access than server based LANs!

Runs MS-/IBM-DOS and Windows 3.1x MU/MT preemptively!

Replaces LANs of up to 6 workstations!



- The worldwide unique and US patented single PC based multiuser solution with LAN functionality (file/record locking)
- No maintainance costs and learning curve
- Users only see and work with DOS/Windows
- The only solution using ISA or PCI standard SVGA or MultiVGA cards plugged in parallel
- Expandable to large networks with only few PCs
- The ideal multi-workplace front end for C/S environments
- Full featured device sharing of LPTs, COMs, hardlocks, NICs!

Your exclusive distributor in North and South America:
ELSNER Technologies Company
5020 Mark IV Parkway
Fort Worth 76106 Texas
Call now: 1-800-243-2228

See us at:
Networld & Interop, Atlanta
Booth # 7364
Comdex/Fall, Las Vegas
Booth # A4333, # S3050/19
Networks Expo, Boston '96
Booth # 300

LIGHTSTONE Multiuser Systems GmbH
Call your national distributor:
NL: +31-77-736204 PL: +48-58-562595 H: +36-75-312861
CH: +41-61-9769292 TAN: +255-51-28316 ROC: +886-2-963-0706
KEN: +254-11-227834 CR: +42-48-487021/+42-38-31291
Int'l Fax: +49-5643-980122

Referred trademarks are property of their owners.

International distributors and resellers are welcome!

Circle 233 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 234).

Powered by the GLINT™ 300SX

Order today, 1-800-995-OMNI. Dealer inquiries welcome.

3DEMON

3 year warranty

BEST OF BYTE COMDEX|Fall'94 Finalist

WORKSTATION GRAPHICS AT PC PRICES

Unleash the power of the 3DEMON™ on your graphics application. Omnicomp now brings you a PCI based graphics accelerator board capable of 3-D workstation class performance at affordable PC prices. The 3DEMON accelerates rendering with 24-bit Z-buffering, anti-aliasing, alpha-blending, texture mapping and fast clear features. For Windows NT™, the 3DEMON provides double buffering and optimizes OpenGL™ applications.

For applications such as:

MicroStation®
OpenInventor®
Pro/ENGINEER®
Pro/JR.™
AutoCAD®
3D Studio®
and others

Come see us at
COMDEX/Fall '95
Booth SM 1225
In the
Multimedia Pavilion
at Sands Expo

APIs and Libraries supported by the 3DEMON

OpenGL™ SiliconGraphics, Inc.

Reality Lab™ RENDERMORPHICS

RenderWare® criterion software

BRender™ Argonaut

3DR™ Intel®

X INSIDE™ INCORPORATED

AUTODESK SM REGISTERED DEVELOPER

Tomorrow's Vision Today

Omnicomp™ Graphics Corporation

OMNICOMP GRAPHICS CORPORATION
1734 W. SAM HOUSTON PKWY. N.
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77043

PHONE: (713) 464-2990
FAX: (713) 827-7540

email:
omnicmp@phoenix.phoenix.net

World Wide Web:
http://phoenix.phoenix.net:80/~omnicmp

Omnicomp and 3DEMON are trademarks of Omnicomp Graphics Corporation. GLINT 300SX is a trademark of 3Dlabs Inc., Ltd. Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. OpenGL is a trademark and a copyright, and Open Inventor is a copyright of Silicon Graphics, Inc. RenderMorphics and Reality Lab are trademarks of RenderMorphics,Ltd. BRender and Argonaut are trademarks of Argonaut Software,Ltd. RenderWare and Criterion are trademarks of Criterion Software,Inc. X Inside is a registered trademark of X Inside, Inc. 3DR is atrademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel, Inc. MicroStation is a registered trademark of Bentley Systems Inc. Pro/ENGINEER is a registered trademark and Pro/JR. is a trademark of Parametric Technology Corporation. trueSpace is a trademark of Caligari Corporation. 3DEMON is not an Autodesk product. The Autodesk logo is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners and are hereby acknowledged. The specifications in this document are subject to change without notice.

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 224).

NEC "6X MULTISpin" SCSI

NEC "6X MULTISpin" External SCSI CDROM Drive feature 900Kbps data transfer with 145ms access. Award Winning Power at your fingertips!

CDR-602	NEC 6X MultiSpin External CD-ROM Drive	$649
CD-6X	TEAC 6X Internal CD-ROM Drive (16Bit IDE Internal)	289
FX-400	MITSUMI 4X Internal IDE CD-ROM Drive (600Kbps)	159

CREATIVE LABS "4X BlasterCD" Kit

Provides the power for todays newest, most dynamic applications and games. Features GROLIER MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPEDIA (21 Volumes), QUICKCD DOS & Windows based CD Music Player, IDE Interface for Enhanced performance, 600Kbps data transfer, 250ms access, Multisession/XA ready.

STEREO-CDB
CREATIVE LABS 4X Blaster CD Kit (MK4013) **$189**

"Voyager 64" BOCA RESEARCH INC

High Speed Graphics Accelerator to 1600 x 1200 resolution PCI Bus, 2Mb DRAM, "Green PC Savings".

SVGP64
Voyager 64 PCI 2Mb Accelerator
$199

NETWORKING

NITC 16-PORT HUB (10BaseT) CONCENTRATOR *offers IEEE802.3 Compliance, BNC and AUI ports are active for simultaneous connection, LEDs for port connection, link status, activity and collisions. Features auto polarity detection and connection on TP ports, Wall Mountable, Rugged Case and Auto partitioning disable/reconnect. UL/CSA/FCC certified. Limitations: UTP (100meters/24AWG), BNC (185m/RG58AU).*

400-006-01	16- Port 10BaseT Hub	$264	400-004-01	8 Port 10BaseT Hub $135

ETHERNET COMBO BUNDLE *features 8-Port Hub (400-004-01) and 4 Adapter Cards (300-017-01).*
700-003-01 Ethernet Bundle Pak (8Port Hub and 4 Combo Cards) $249

NITC 10BASE-T/BNC Adapter Card *Features software selectable I/O, interrupt & PROM address (Jumperless). NE2000/IEEE 802.3 compliant with LED indicators for activity & link detection. Supports NOVELL, Microsoft, Artisoft, FTP and PC/NFS. Compatible with all Bus systems, 10Mbps transfer & is FCC certified.*

300-017-01	10BaseT/BNC Adapter (8/16bit)	$39
300-023-01	PCI 10 BaseT/2 Card	69

ETHERNET "Plug & Play" ADAPTER Cards *feature high performance & jumperless design for easy installation in varying Bus systems. Offers 1 Link Status & 1 Programmable diagnostic LED, IEEE802.3 compliance, drivers for NOVELL NetWare ODI, LANtastic, NDIS, IBM LAN Server, Banyan Vines &PCNFS.*

BEN120	BOCALANcard Combo (16-bit) RJ45 & BNC	$70
BEN110	BOCALANcard TP (16-bit) RJ45 Only	64
BEN1VL	BOCALANcard VLB (32-bit) RJ45 Only	73
BEN1P1	BOCALANcard PCI (32-bit) RJ45 & BNC	83

16-PORT 10BASET CONCENTRATOR **• Reliable • Compact • Cost-effective!**
Offers Sixteen 10BaseT ports with RJ45 connectors, One BNC and One AUI port for cascading hubs or connection to existing backbone, has 21 LED indicators for confirming status and operations. IEEE802.3 compliant.

BEN220	BOCAHUB-16 PLUS 10Base-T Concentrator	$264
BEN210	BOCAHUB-8 (Eight Port) 10Base-T Concentrator	135

ETHERNET ADAPTER CARDs *are NE-2000/NETBIOS compatible, CSMA,IEEE802.3 protocol, distributed bus, 10Mbps, supports PC-LAN, MS-NET, NOVELL, built-in high performance transceiver drivers for ODI, NDIS, SCO UNIX, TCP/1P and has 8 IRQs for flexibility and on-board ROM socket.*

LCS-8634MI	16-Bit NE2000 Ethernet Adapter (BNC, SGL Chip)	$27
LCS-8634L-T	16 -Bit Ethernet Jumperless Adapt. (RJ45 Only)	36
LCS-8634TBA	16-Bit Ethernet Adapter (AUI,BNC,TP Conn.)	45
LCS-8634P-TBA	PCI Ethernet (RJ45,BNC, AUI Combo)	55

LONGSHINE

TRANSCEIVERS *are IEEE802.3 compatible,on-board jumper for SQE or "heartbeat"transceivers, jabber function (watchdog timer<20ms),LED indicators (power,activity, transmit, receive, collision and SQE) DB15 Male and RJ-45 ports, weighs 4.0 oz., 12VDC power from AUI interface. 5 Yr Mfg Warranty*

LCS-883T-T	Transceiver 10Base-T (AUI to RJ-45)	$42
LCS-883T3	Transceiver for BNC Connector	$55

SIMM MEMORY MODULES

30 Pin

Part#	Each
256KX9-70	$14.50
256KX9-60	16.50
1MEGX9-80	44.00
1MEGX9-70	48.00
1MEGX9-60	49.00
4MEGX9-70	187.00
4MEGX9-60	189.00

72 Pin

Part#	Description	Each
1MEGPS2-70	1MB SIMM Module, 70NS	$59.00
4MEGPS2-60	4MB SIMM Module, 60NS	185.00
4MEGPS2-70	4MB SIMM Module, 70NS	185.00
8MEGPS2-60	8MB SIMM Module, 60NS	355.00
16MEGPS2-60	16MB SIMM Module, 60NS	650.00
32MEGPS2-60	32Mb SIMM Module, 60NS	1,169.00

1-800-531-5369 FAX: 210-637-3264

UPS POWER PROTECTION

BC "Personal" & "PRO" Battery Back-Up Systems provide excellent basic power protection, guards against blackouts/brownouts, surges or spikes thus saving data and hardware! Designed for Home or Small Office application. Features micro- processor controlled "Pulse Width Modulated Waveform" for increased backup time. $25K Ultimate and 2 Yr Mfg Warranty.

BCPERS-280	280VA/175W Personal UPS (2 Outlets)	$104
BCPERS-500	500VA/350W Personal UPS (4 Outlets)	181
BCPRO550	550VA/375W LAN UPS (4 Outlets)	197
BCPRO850	850VA/570W LAN UPS (4 Outlets)	305
BCPRO1400	1400VA/990W LAN UPS (6 Outlets)	434

TRIPP LITE The Power People

OMNIPRO LINE INTERACTIVE UPS feature Pulse Width Modulated Output & Ultimate Life Insurance. DB9 LAN Port.

Part#	Output (Volts/Watts)	NEMA5-15R Outlets	DB9 LAN Port	Backup Time (Half Load)	Lbs	Each
OMNIPRO280	280/175	4	No	17	13	$149
OMNIPRO450	450/280	4	Yes	17	15.5	203
OMNIPRO675	675/425	4	Yes	17	20	254
OMNIPRO850	850/570	4	Yes	21	27	355
OMNIPRO1050	1050/705	8	Yes	23	32	385
OMNIPRO1400	1400/940	6	Yes	24	39	459

More Great Power Protection Devices from TRIPP LITE

IB2-0	ISOBAR,2 Outlet, Wall Mnt. 1 Filter Bank	$23	
IB2-6	ISOBAR, 2 Outlet, 6' cord 1 Filter Bank	32	
IB4	ISOBAR, 4 Outlet, 6' cord, 2 Filter Banks	43	
IB6	ISOBAR, 6 Outlet, 6'cord, 3 Filter Banks	51	
IB4ULTRA	ISOBAR 4 Outlet, 2 Filter Banks	50	
IB6ULTRA	ISOBAR 6 Outlet, 3 Filter Banks	56	
IB8ULTRA	ISOBAR 8 Outlet, 4 Filter Banks	61	
ISOTELULT4	Modem/Fax, 4 Outlet,2 Filter Banks	55	
ISOTELULT6	Modem/Fax, 6 Outlet,3 Filter Banks	61	
ISOTELULT8	Modem/Fax, 8 Outlet, 4 Filter Banks	69	
TERM-6	Super Surge Alert 6 Outlet. 36,000A	$32	
TERM-6FM	6 Outlet, Fax/Modem	38	
SUPER7	7 Outlet, 18,000A diag. LEDS,7' cord	19	
MP	Econo Modem/Fax for One line	14	
LC-1200	1200W, 4 Outlet Conditioner	139	
LC-2400	2400W, 6 Outlet, 110V Conditioner	243	
LS-600	600W, 2 Outlets Low Voltage Stabilizer	77	
LS-604	600W, 4 Outlets Low/High Voltage	98	
MT6-PLUS	MasterTouch, 6 Outlets diag. LEDs	82	
CC16-P	Master Console 6 Out, 12' cord, RJ11	69	

CATEGORY 5

		1-99'	100-999'	1000'
(UTP) Unshielded Twisted Pair				
VDC5-4	Level 5, 4 Pair, Unshielded CL-2 PVC	$016	$0.11	$90
VDC5-4P	Level 5, 4 Pair, Plenum	0.50	0.42	330
MP-8S	8-Pin RJ45 Plug (Solid)	0.38	0.30	0.25

Call for GREAT Bulk Coax & Connector Prices Also!

CATEGORY 5 (100Mbps Standards)

Colored Cable ONLY (No Boot)
* Simply fill in ____ with one of following cable colors desired:
70 (Gray) 73 (Green) 71 (Black)
74 (Red) 72 (Blue) 75 (Yellow)

Altex No.	Length	1-9	10-49	50+
73-66___-3	3 ft	$4.00	$3.56	$3.20
73-66___-7	7 ft	5.25	4.67	4.20
73-66___-15	15 ft	7.80	6.93	6.24
73-66___-25	25 ft	11.03	9.80	8.82
73-66___-50	50 ft	18.25	16.22	14.60

Wall Plates for Inserts **Ivory** **W=White**

Part #	Description	1-9	10-24	25-99
KWP-1	1 Port	$1.49	$1.34	$1.22
KWP-2	2 Port	1.49	1.34	1.22
KWP-3	3 Port	1.49	1.34	1.22
KWP-4	4 Port	1.49	1.34	1.22
KWP-6	6 Port	1.49	1.34	1.22

110 Type RJ45 Jack INSERTS
Available Colors: Ivory, Black, Red, Green, Yellow, Orange & Blue

KJ-110WH	White	$5.50	$5.00	$4.58

Other Type Inserts		Ivory	W=White	
KP-IN	Blank Insert	$0.30	$0.25	$0.20
KP-INW	Blank Insert	0.30	0.25	0.20
KP-BNC	BNC Feed through Insert	3.00	2.73	2.50
KP-BNCW	BNC Feed Thru Insert	3.00	2.73	2.50
KP-ST	ST Insert	6.50	5.91	5.42

Wall PlateMounting Boxes

MB-IV	Ivory	$2.50	$2.27	$2.08
MB-WH	White	2.50	2.27	2.08

19"Patch Panels With 110 Blocks

Part #	Desc.	1-4	5-9	10+
PP824-5	8 Wire, 24 Port	$99	$96	$89
PP848-5	8 Wire, 48 Port	209	194	181
PP896-5	8 Wire, 96 Port	399	372	347

CAT 5 Surface Mount Jacks (8P8C)

		Each	25
SM8-2-5	Dual	$5.99	$4.99
SM8-5	Single	4.50	3.90

NETWORK MasterView

CPU Switch allows One Console to ACCESS Six Servers/CPUs. Cascadeable, built-in buffer, Auto-Scan/Manual Selection(3-40 sec. scan intervals), supports VGA to MultiSync. Perfect for access to File Servers, Trouble-shooting or Routine Monitoring. LED indicators

CS-106 AT Only (6 Port) ..... $279 **CS-104** AT or PS2 (4 Port) $269

VIDEO SEPARATOR *is a fast flexible solution for VGA duplication. Video Signal is enhanced for long distance broado-asting up to 2[illegible]*

VS-104 4 to 1 ..... $119 **VS-108** 8 to 1 ..... $179

CABLE ASSEMBLIES

QUANTITY PRICING - NO PROBLEM!

"Please fill in " with length desired	*=6 ft*	*10 ft*
Printer Cables		
PPC301-* *Parallel Printer Cable (DB25 to 36P)*	$2.99	$3.99
DB-25 Line Cables (Wired Straight Thru, Shielded w/ Thumbscrews)		
25MM-* *DB25 Male to Male*	$3.99	$4.99
25MF-* *DB25 Male to Female*	3.99	4.99
Extension Cables	1-9	10+
5MM-6 *DSP M to M (6 foot)*	$2.99	$2.54
KEC-6 *Keyboard Cable (6 foot)*	2.99	2.54
PS2-KEC6 *PS2 Keyboard Cable (6 foot)*	3.39	2.99
PS2-KA *AT Keyboard on PS/2 (MD6P to DS5)*	2.89	2.75
MEC-6 *Monitor Extension Cable*	2.99	2.44
PS2-MEC6 *VGA Monitor Cable (6 foot)*	3.39	2.99
AC Power Cords	1-9	10+
ACPC-02 *PC Power Cord, 10'*	$2.49	$2.23
ACPC-03 *Monitor Power Adapter, 1'*	2.29	1.99
ACPC-04 *Monitor Power Extension (6')*	3.69	2.75

Drive Cable Assemblies		Each
HD-IDE	*40S-40S Single IDE Hard Drive Cable*	$1.49
DFC-U	*Universal Cable Set (5 Connector)*	2.95
2HDIDE	*Dual IDE Hard Drive Cable*	2.99
YAD-4	*Dsc Drive "Y" Adapter 4P*	1.99
SCSI Cables		
SCSI-RC	*Three IDS 50-Pin Sockets (2')*	$4.95
SCSI-DC	*50-Pin Cent (M) - 50-Pin Cent (M)*	7.99
SCSI-II	*50-Pin Cent (M) - 50-Pin Half Pitch*	29.95
SCSI-II3	*50-Pin HP to 50-Pin Half Pitch (3')*	29.95
SCSI-2HH	*50-Pin HP to 50-Pin HP (6')*	34.95
SCSI-EC6	*50-Pin Cent (M) - 50-Pin Cent (F)*	9.99
Gender Changers & Adapters	1-24	25
ATSCA	*9P (F) to 25P (M) Adapter*	$2.49	$2.04
PCSCA	*9P (M) to 25P (F) Adapter*	2.49	2.04
TGC-9	*9P Ultrathin Gender Changer*	2.69	2.45
TGC-25	*25P Ultrathin Gender Changer*	2.99	2.75

Altex Electronics

Since 1980

Mail Order 800-531-5369 • Hours 8am-6:30pm M-F, 9-5pm Sat 1-5pm Sunday CST

11342 IH-35 North • San Antonio, TX 78233 • 210-637-3200 • FAX: 210-637-3264 • 8am-6:30pm M-F, 9-5pm Sat 1-5pm Sunday CST
10705 Metric Blvd. • Austin, Texas 78758 • (512) 832-9131 • FAX: (512) 835-1328 • 8am-6pm M-F, 9-5pm Sat CST
15207 Midway Road • Dallas, Texas 75244 • (214) 386-8882 • FAX: (214) 386-9182 • 8am-7pm M-F, 9-5pm Sat CST
10731 Gulfdale • San Antonio, TX 78216 • 210-828-0503 • FAX: 210-340-2409 • 8am-6pm M-F, 9-5pm Sat CST
2650 S.P.I.D. • Corpus Christi, TX 78415 • 512-814-8882 • FAX: 512-814-8812 • 8am- 6pm M-F, 9-5pm Sat CST

1-800-531-5369

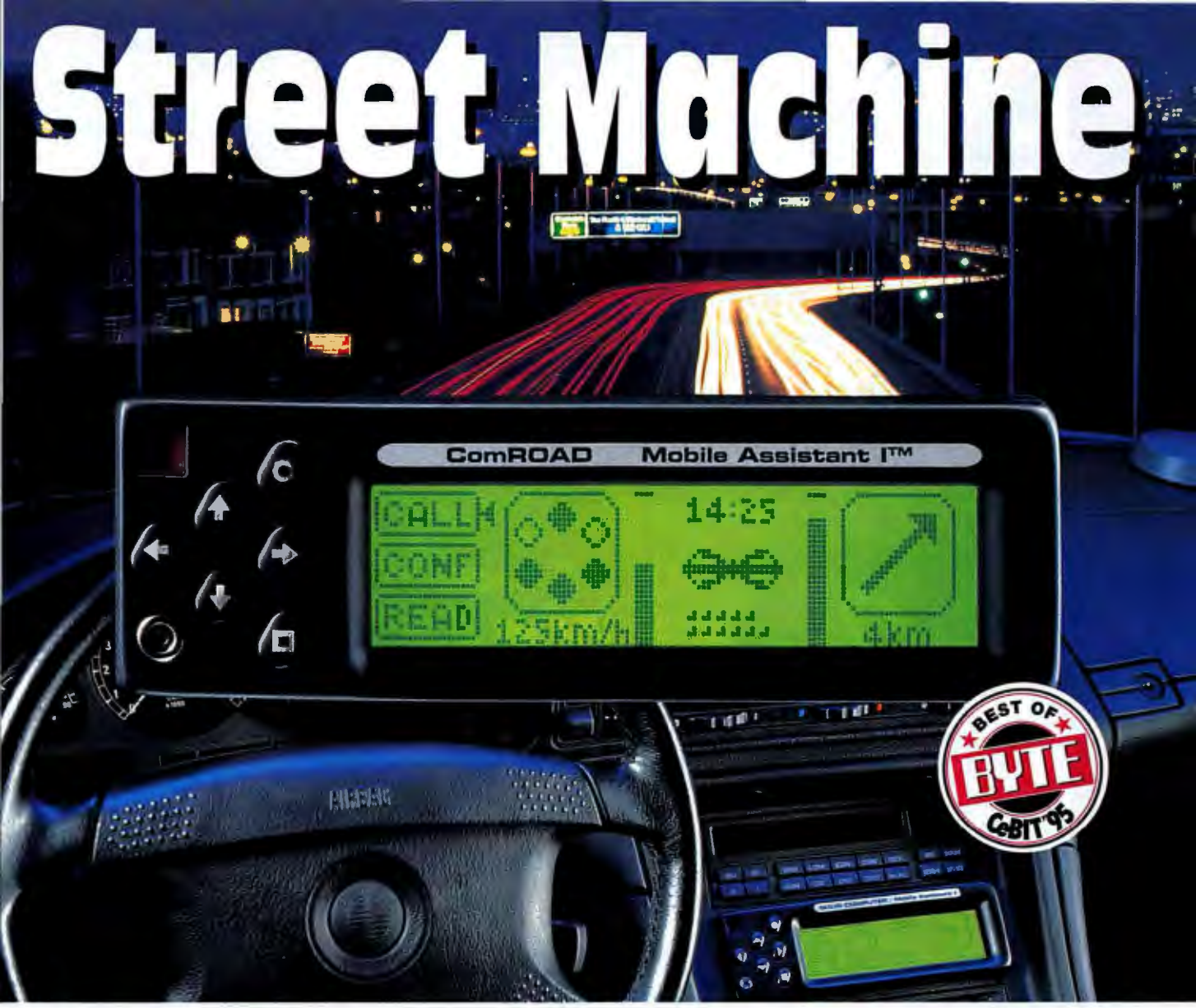
VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

CORPORATE, INSTITUTIONAL & GOVERNMENT POs WELCOME. NET 30 TERMS AVAILABLE UPON APPROVAL.

TERMS: For C.O.D. orders add $5 per package. Minimum $25. Cash or Cashiers Check only. For orders under $99 add $3 handling charge. Orders $99 or more no handling fee. All shipping is FOB San Antonio, Texas and will be added to your invoice. Texas residents add 7-3/4% sales tax. All returns require RMA# and must be returned in original condition. A 15% restocking fee will be assessed on product returned in non-resaleable condition. No returns on memory, cut cable or custom cable assemblies. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card.

Street Machine



Up and away on the Information-Highway!

Mobile Assistant I™

– a multifunctional device for mobile communications, traffic and information management. It brings together all the latest technology such as radio modems, satellite navigation and computer power to give you the best service you can expect.

Mobile Assistant I™ is intended for professionals in areas such as: Freight Carriers • Field Service Organizations • Field Sales Organizations • Rental Car Agencies • Police- and Fire-Departments • Emergency Road Service • Hazardous Materials and Security Transports • Public Transportation Systems.

ONLINE NAVIGATION

TRAFFIC INFORMATION

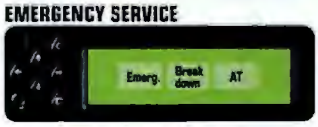
MOBILE OFFICE

Notebook PDA

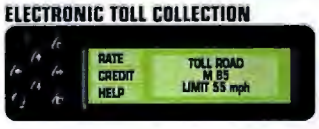
FLEET-MANAGEMENT

ONLINE SERVICE

EMERGENCY SERVICE



ELECTRONIC TOLL COLLECTION



- **Wireless Communication Computer**
- **GPS, Computer, Modem**
- **Just 6-Keys**
- **Car Radio Size**
- **Supported Networks: MODACOM/ARDIS-MOBITEX/RAM - GSM/CDPD**

ComROAD®

Internet: http: //www.solidinfo.com

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 232).

Germany Headquarter: Bruckmannring 32 • D-85764 Oberschleißheim • Tel: + 49-89-31 57 19-0 • Fax: + 49-89-3 15 91 46 • USA: Tel: 1-800•784•7243

Eco-Logical.

This symbol identifies energy-efficient computers that save you money and reduce air pollution by "powering down" when not in use.

Over 2000 computers, monitors and printers have earned the right to bear the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star℠ logo. These computers are so smart, they go to sleep when not in use and wake up with a simple touch of the keyboard or mouse. Energy Star℠ Computers don't cost any extra, will save money on your energy bill, and prevent pollution from electricity generation. Be part of the solution and look for this logo when you make your next computer purchase. To receive a list of available products call the Energy Star℠ Hotline at 202 775-6650.

Buy It And Save.

EXPERIENCE THE JOY OF X.

Start

Instant gratification? You just can't get it with most PC X servers. Between the clumsy installations, the quirky network hang-ups and the performance anxiety, you may end up feeling, well, less than satisfied. Which is why XoftWare® for Windows is such a joy to experience. With its one-button express installation and blazing 32-bit performance, XoftWare gives you the fastest, easiest PC-to-UNIX connectivity in the industry. You'll also enjoy an advanced user interface that merges the unbridled power of UNIX with the friendly, familiar environment of your native OS, whether it's Windows 95, Windows NT or Windows 3.1. In fact, with XoftWare's new Network File Manager, you can even drag and drop UNIX files to your PC for instant file transfer and printing. What's more, XoftWare for Windows is the **first** PC X server to be Windows 95-certified. Want to know more? Call us at 1-800-PICK-AGE. (Adults only, please.)

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

age

$99 1ST-TIME OFFER

AGE Logic, Inc. 12651 High Bluff Drive, San Diego, CA 92130
Tel: 619.755.1000 Toll Free: 1.800.742.5243 East Coast: 1.800.722.3702
Fax: 619.755.3998 E-mail: sales@age.com Internet: http://www.age.com

XoftWare is a registered trademark of AGE Logic, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 228).

A playground for experts. Training wheels for their friends.

Traveling the Information Highway

A new exhibit at
The Computer Museum
computer_info@tcm.org / 617. 423. 6758 / www.net.org
300 Congress Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02210

Principal Sponsor: Sprint
Major Sponsors: Apple Computer, Hewlett Packard, Novell, NYNEX, Stratus, S.W.I.F.T.

BYTE **Official Media Sponsor**

You'll find it in the heartland of America.

...in the hot and dusty cab of a giant combine, using a GPS and recording crop yields

You'll find it in demanding environments

...such as hospitals supplying critical Point-Of-Care information at the touch of a finger

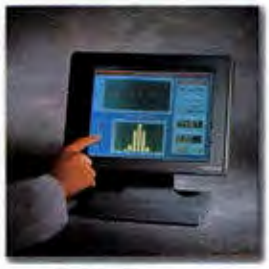
When faced with selecting PC for control or data rocessing systems, esigners usually must hoose between a desktop ystem, notebook or an xpensive single board ndustrial computer.

DATALUX now offers an alternative with the essential PC system components in a series of unique packages that both save space and are easy to integrate.

THE DATABRICK from DATALUX

A **tough, *compact PC*** solution that offers the modularity of a desktop system and the ***small size*** of a notebook.

Please see us at COMDEX/Fall '95 Booth S6624



Stand-Alone LCD Monitors
DATALUX is in its 4th year of LCD monitor manufacture and is an industry leader. Its new LCD Monitors use brighter 10.4" diagonal Dual-Scan or TFT Color panel in a rugged, sealed, yet attractive housing with a selection of 8 wall or base mounting options. Resolution is 640 x 480. The monitors can be driven directly from a Databrick or through an ISA bus controller. No external power is required. An integrated resistive **Touch Screen** is optional with input through one of the Com Ports. Monitors may be extended to 50' from the CPU.

Keyboards
The Space-Saver keyboard is the smallest full function 100 key keyboard available. With standard left right spacing touch typing is easy yet the overall size is only 6" x 10.75". It is available in a flat, panel mount or desktop model. The Glidepoint® pointing device is available as an option.

FAX BACK DATA SHEETS (540) 662-1675

Databrick Vertical Systems
The new DATALUX Databrick Vertical System (DVS) combines the Databrick, LCD Monitor and the Space-Saver Keyboard in a unique enclosure for Wall, Swing Arm, or Pedestal Mounting. The all aluminum housing provides compactness and security. The monitor screen tilts to accommodate the height of the user. A variety of options include bar code and mag stripe readers, speakers, or a small printer. The DVS measures 13.5" x 19.6" x 3.2".

Databrick
The Databrick is the heart of the DATALUX system. In performance and features it is more like a desktop unit, in size comparable a notebook (10.25" x 4.8" x 2"), yet more rugged and more easily mounted than either.

Specifications:
486DX2/66 or DX4/100 CPU
2-64 Meg Standard SIMM DRAM
Internal or External FDD
Internal HDD to 540 Meg
SVGA CRT and LCD Video Ports w/1Meg
2 Serial, 1 Extended Parallel Port

Options:
2 slot PCMCIA
10Bt Ethernet LAN
Com Ports 3 & 4
DC-DC Power converter

DVS shown here on Rolling Stand

DATALUX

Datalux Corporation
155 Aviation Drive
Winchester, Virginia 22602
Phone: (540) 662-1500
Fax: (540) 662-1682
Toll Free: 1-800-328-2589
(1-800-DATALUX)

Datalux International, LTD
Euro House Curtis Road,
11 Old Water Yard
Dorking, Surrey
UNITED KINGDOM RH41EJ
Phone: 44+(1)306-876718
Fax: 44+(1)306-876742

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card.

Is Your Cable Ready for Fast Ethernet and ATM?

It is if you use the LANTEK™ PRO

Twice the Testing in a Fraction of the Time

Flat Out Faster... Nothing in your shop can match the speed and accuracy of the LANTEK™ PRO Category 5 cable tester.

It defines performance by measuring near-end crosstalk at both ends faster than other testers measure just one end!

With features like Dual NEXT™, one-button Autotest, Cable Expert™, Autosave, Flash ROM, plus Fiber Optic capability, you can trust the LANTEK™ PRO to locate faults which other testers miss. With the LANTEK™ PRO, you'll know the job was done RIGHT!

©Wavetek Corp., 1995

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 226).

Save Time & Manpower... The LANTEK™ PRO boosts productivity and increases profits. Even when you're installing or troubleshooting the most sophisticated network, the easy-to-use LANTEK™ PRO completes more testing in a fraction of the time.

Do It All, Do It Fast – With Confidence!... Others promise, the LANTEK™ PRO delivers! Choose the LANTEK™ PRO for the fastest network installations and full diagnostic testing. You'll get the fastest, most accurate, reliable, easy-to-use, full-featured Category 5 cable tester on the market. It's the first choice of those who know.

- Data Rates Up To 155 Mbps
- Ideal for Network Administrators
- Autotest Capability for ALL Cable Types
- Fiber Optics Capability
- Fast and Economical

Call 1-800-854-2708

(outside the U.S., call 619-279-2200)

Wavetek... your partner in productivity for over 30 years.

WAVETEK

1-800-544-4756

725 Little Orchard St. San Jose, CA 95125

WitchDesk™

WitchDesk is a multimedia operating system enhancement for PC-compatible systems. Users can define their own Graphical User Interface (scanned photos or art) to the desktop and link them to existing functions offered by the resident operating system. Demonstrations on Windows 95 and OS/2 Warp systems are available on CD-ROM. The WitchDesk product allows each computer system to take on an individual personality suited to each user. OEM, VAR and Retail sales plans are available.

Experience the Magic!

Experience WitchDesk!

GOOD NEWS!

IBM has contracted exclusive rights to WitchDesk OS/2 WARP!™

Vobis Microcomputer AG, biggest retailer in Europe, ordered 700,000 licenses of WitchDesk for Windows '95!

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 236).

Circle 229 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 230).

NEW

Remote Programming

Remote Programming of WIBU-BOXes
via Phone, FAX or mail –
New chances for more sales!

- ✔ The most complete hardware palette
- ✔ WIBU®-BOX for LPT, COM, ADB, as card for (E)ISA slots and as PC-Card (PCMCIA)
- ✔ Protection for DOS, Windows and networks without requiring source code modification
- ✔ Win32s, Windows™NT, Mac™OS, OS/2®, DOS

We are looking for Distributors worldwide

Order your evaluation package now:
Call ESC: 800-986-6578

WIBU-KEY

High Quality in Copy Protection

WIBU SYSTEMS

WIBU-SYSTEMS GmbH, Germany
Rueppurrer Strasse 54, D-76137 Karlsruhe
Phone: +49-721-93172-0, FAX: ...93172-22
Email: 100142,1674@compuserve.com

EUROPEAN SOFTWARE CONNECTION

1617 St. Andrews Drive
Lawrence, KS 66047
Phone: (913) 832-2070
FAX: (913) 832-8787

MOVING?

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to:

BYTE

Subscriber Services
PO Box 555, Hightstown NJ 08520

Fax: 609-426-7087
Phone (9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Time Monday – Friday):
800-232-2983 (U.S.) or 609-426-7676

Current/Old Address:

Account Number _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

PLACE MAILING LABEL HERE

New Address:

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

The *problem* with other CD-ROM drives is the constant loading *and* unloading.

With its patented six-disc magazine, the Pioneer DRM-624X CD-ROM changer keeps your discs right at your fingertips while at the same time guarding them from any damage. Making it easy to categorize, organize and utilize all of your CD-ROMs.

Put down your CD-ROMs for a second and think about this: With a Pioneer DRM-624X changer sitting faithfully at your PC's side, all the little things that can damage your discs, from yesterday's lunch to today's newsprint, don't have a chance. ☐ You see, along with being the fastest multi-disc CD-ROM changer on the market, the DRM-624X's patented magazine is the only one that lets you pop in six discs at once and never have to touch them again. And, as your CD-ROM needs grow, you simply add magazines. ☐ So give us a call today at 1-800-444-OPTI and learn how you can make CD-ROMs a hands-off operation on your PC.

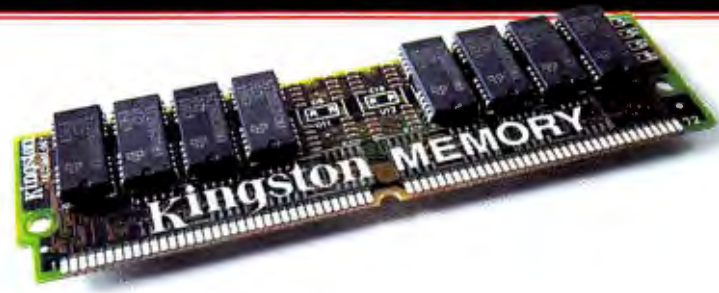
PIONEER®
Pioneer New Media Technologies, Inc.

© 1995 Pioneer New Media Technologies, Inc., 2265 E. 220th Street, Long Beach, CA 90810

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 212).

Thinking Windows?

Think memory. Think Kingston.



Windows® NT. Windows 95. OS/2. All the hype about these powerful, new operating systems overlooks one tiny fact—most PCs and servers simply can't run them unless you add more memory. But Kingston can help you meet the demands of today's memory-hungry software, no matter what kind of systems you have.

You see, Kingston makes memory modules for more than 2,300 kinds of PCs, workstations, and printers. Not just all of the newest models from the leading brands, we make memory for all of the older systems too. Plus, we're the only ones who actually test 100% of our memory. And all of it comes with a lifetime guarantee.

How can you find the right memory configuration for your particular systems? That's easy. We make an electronic guide that helps find the exact memory you need in seconds. It's called the KEPLER configuration guide and it comes on a convenient, new Windows CD. You can get it free by calling (800) 251-9058. Or download it from our BBS by calling (714) 435-2636 or from CompuServe by typing GO KINGSTON.

Kingston
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

For information on our memory products, call (800) 251-9058.

Kingston Technology Corporation, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2600, Fax (714) 435-2699.

© 1995 Kingston Technology Corporation. Kingston Technology is a registered trademark of Kingston Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft in the U.S. and other countries. All other products or services are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 208 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 209).

Virtual CDs on the LAN

CD-QuickShare brings hard drive speed to CD-ROMs

REX BALDAZO

Sharing multiple CD-ROMs on a network can be difficult and costly. Even if you have quad- or six-speed drives, the average seek speed slows noticeably if multiple users access the same drive.

CD-QuickShare, from Stac Electronics, offers a cost-effective alternative. The program creates an image of a CD-ROM, compressing it if possible, on a network hard drive. A small device driver runs on each client workstation, fooling the Microsoft CD Extension (MSCDEX) into thinking that another CD-ROM drive is available.

An administrator creates images of the desired CD-ROMs in a network directory, and each workstation uses a Windows application to "insert" the desired image into the virtual CD-ROM drive. From the point of view of DOS or Windows, the image appears as if it were the original CD-ROM in a physical CD-ROM drive, instead of an image that is coming across the network.

Only the administrator can create new CD-ROM images or remove existing ones. And unfortunately, even though an administrator can create as many images as he or she wants (within the purchased licenses), each workstation has only one virtual CD-ROM drive and thus can use only one image at a time.

The performance of this virtual CD-ROM drive will depend on the speed of your network, but it also depends on the type of network. Running CD-QuickShare on a peer-to-peer network is not as fast or reliable as running it on a server-based network, Stac says. We encountered problems testing it on a Windows for Workgroups network, comprised of a mix of WFW 3.11 and Windows 95 machines.

From your workstation, you insert CD-ROM images in a virtual drive.

We never could install CD-QuickShare on two of our Pentium systems that were running Windows 95. The computers wouldn't hang right after loading CDSHARE.EXE, which happens in the CONFIG.SYS file; instead, they would bring up the Windows 95 GUI, let you log on to the network, and then they would hang. Other Windows 95–equipped Pentium systems ran CD-QuickShare without a problem, so we cannot pinpoint the blame as an incompatibility with the OS or the microprocessor.

Our biggest complaint: We couldn't resume the creation of a CD-ROM image if it was interrupted. On occasion, in the midst of compressing a large CD-ROM, there would be a hiccup in the network, from which CD-QuickShare could not recover. It would abort the session, and we had to start again.

An interesting application of CD-QuickShare is in stand-alone mode, when the CD-ROM images are stored on a local hard drive instead of a network drive. This proved useful for portable computers. With a sufficiently large hard drive, you could store a favorite CD-ROM on your laptop, without having to get a portable CD-ROM drive or an expensive laptop with a built-in CD-ROM drive.

In this mode, Stac expects that the performance of the virtual CD-ROM drive will approach or surpass the performance of a six-speed drive. In our subjective test using a popular multimedia title, we indeed found performance of the CD-QuickShare drive equal to or faster than that of a Plextor 6-Plex drive.

Home Users Need Not Apply

When creating an image, the administrator must specify how many licenses were purchased for the CD-ROM. CD-QuickShare enforces concurrent use to that number of licenses. There is no report-generation capability, but the administrator can view in real time which users are accessing any of the stored images.

CD-QuickShare is clearly aimed at corporate customers. The cost is $500 for a five-user/five-CD license. On balance, we think it is worth the money. Creating a CD-ROM image can be a hassle, but it's a great solution for Windows workstations. It's a utility that fills a need rather than creating one. ■

Rex Baldazo is a BYTE technical editor. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at rbaldazo@bix.com.

Product Information

CD-QuickShare $500
(five-user/five-CD license)
Stac Electronics
San Diego, CA
(619) 794-4300
fax: (619) 794-4570
http://www.stac.com
Circle 1023 on Inquiry Card.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

You Can Fool MSCDEX

CDSHARE.EXE is the DOS device driver that gets installed in your CONFIG.SYS file and tricks MSCDEX into thinking a new CD-ROM drive is attached. Requests that are passed from MSCDEX to CDSHARE are converted into file I/O requests that are in turn handed off to MS-DOS. Using MS-DOS rather than a proprietary protocol assures network OS (NOS) independence, at the cost of some added complexity.

This architecture means that MS-DOS is being asked to perform both a CD-ROM file I/O and a network file I/O, essentially simultaneously. But MS-DOS frees its critical sections when it completes a network I/O request. CDSHARE has to extend the critical section to protect MS-DOS until the CD-ROM file I/O is over as well, especially if Windows is running.

This issue will go away once a Windows 95 version of CD-QuickShare is available. Stac did not provide a shipping date for that release.

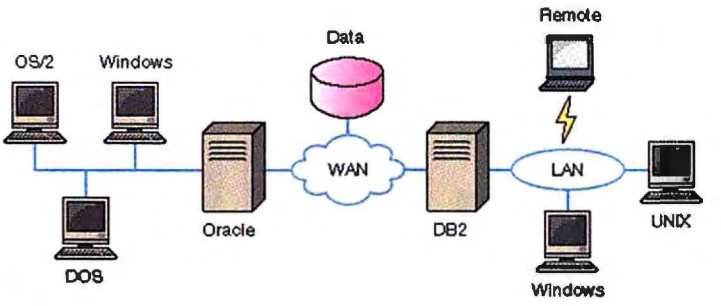
You're on the brink.

Ready to plunge into client/server.

You've got a few butterflies.

And plenty of questions.

Fortunately, thousands have done it before.



And we can show you their blueprints.

The challenges of adopting the newest technologies are well documented. Fortunately, so are the secrets of doing it successfully.

IBM has helped companies all over the world design and implement multivendor client/server systems. Systems that enable them to gain a competitive advantage, adapt to change and get closer to their customers. And we're very eager to share what we have learned.

Can your computer company do this?

That's not to say we can transform your company overnight. But by arming you with the right knowledge, we can definitely make the process more efficient.

We've documented the experiences of hundreds of companies in our Client/Server Advisor. It's an extensive Lotus Notes®-based library of proven solutions that demonstrates how others have solved many of the problems you face, and illuminates the potential pitfalls. This resource lets you look at the challenge from every angle, to find real solutions that enhance the way your business does business.

Even better, we're prepared to dive in with you, putting knowledge into action. IBM is committed to a variety of open standards, so we can help maximize your current investments and integrate the new technology you need. Whether it's made by IBM or anyone else. The goal is to design a system that can change and adapt as quickly as your business.

To reap the benefits of our experience, call 1 800 IBM-3333, ext. JA110. Or visit our web site at http://www.csc.ibm.com to see how we've helped others meet the challenges of client/server. Before you make the leap.

IBM

Solutions for a small planet™

Outside North America, please contact your local IBM office. The IBM home page is located at http://www.ibm.com. IBM, DB2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Solutions for a small planet is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1995 IBM Corporation. All rights reserved.

HANDS-ON TESTING

16 PENTIUMS HIGH ON WIN 95

Need more horsepower? We pick the fastest 120-MHz and 133-MHz Pentium desktop PCs using our new Windows 95–based tests

ANTHONY J. LENNON AND JOHN MCDONOUGH

You can never get enough horsepower on your desktop. The 90- and 100-MHz Pentium PCs were okay for a while, but if you're still looking for more power, you'll want one of the 16 Pentiums we tested for this report. These speed demons are equipped with 120- and 133-MHz Pentium processors that add a new level of performance. Plus, they can really excel at running the new Windows 95 applications.

Intel's 0.35-micron, 3.3-V Pentium chips are designed for high-end desktops and high-performance servers. As a point of reference, Intel says the 133-MHz processor is twice the speed of the original 60-MHz Pentium introduced in March 1993. Indeed, Intel's Pentium drive is well under way, with 75- and 90-MHz Pentiums now at the entry point of vendors' product lines and 100- and 120-MHz Pentiums filling the mainstream.

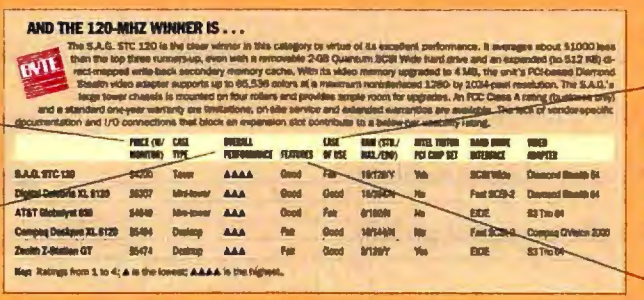
We rank these Pentium PCs in two categories based on their performance, features, and usability: There are seven 120-MHz systems and nine 133-MHz models. Overall, these systems cost an average of $4320 with monitors. It may seem strange that, on average, the 133-MHz desktops cost $250 less than the 120-MHz systems. However, the three highest-priced

How to use this guide

We determine the best Pentium system in the 120- and 133-MHz categories. Systems are listed in descending order based on their overall ratings. Performance is our most heavily weighted evaluation criteria (60 percent), followed by features and ease of use (20 percent each).

List price of the as-tested configuration with monitor. All the systems have 32 MB of RAM, at least 1 GB of hard disk storage, CD-ROM drive, and PCI-based video with minimum 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution.

We put each Pentium through a battery of low-level and application-based tests under Windows 95. Performance ratings are derived from the weighted average of the indexes of individual tests. Higher scores indicate faster performance.


AND THE 120-MHZ WINNER IS . . .

The S.A.G. STC 120 is the clear winner in this category by virtue of its excellent performance. It averages about $1000 less than the top three runners-up, even with a removable 2-GB Quantum 3CB Wide hard drive and an expanded (to 512 KB) direct-mapped write-back secondary memory cache. With its video memory upgraded to 4 MB, the unit's PCI-based Diamond Stealth video adapter supports up to 65,536 colors at a maximum noninterlaced 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution. The S.A.G.'s large tower chassis is mounted on four rollers and provides ample room for upgrades. An FCC Class A rating (business only) and a standard one-year warranty are limitations; on-site service and extended warranties are available. The lack of vendor-specific documentation and I/O connections that block an expansion slot contribute to a below-par usability rating.

	PRICE (W/ MONITOR)	CASE TYPE	OVERALL PERFORMANCE	FEATURES	EASE OF USE	RAM (STD./ MAX./SIM)	INTEL TRITON PCI CHIP SET	HARD DRIVE INTERFACE	VIDEO ADAPTER
S.A.G. STC 120	$4220	Tower	▲▲▲▲	Good	Fair	16/128/Y	Yes	SCSI-Wide	Diamond Stealth 64
Digital DataStar XL 6120	$6307	Mini-tower	▲▲▲	Good	Good	16/384/N	No	Fast SCSI-2	Diamond Stealth 64
AT&T Globalyst 650	$4849	Mini-tower	▲▲▲	Good	Fair	8/160/N	No	EIDE	S3 Trio 64
Compaq Deskpro XL 6120	$5494	Desktop	▲▲▲	Fair	Good	16/144/M	No	Fast SCSI-2	Compaq QVision 2000
Zenith Z-Station GT	$5474	Desktop	▲▲▲	Fair	Good	8/128/Y	Yes	EIDE	S3 Trio 64

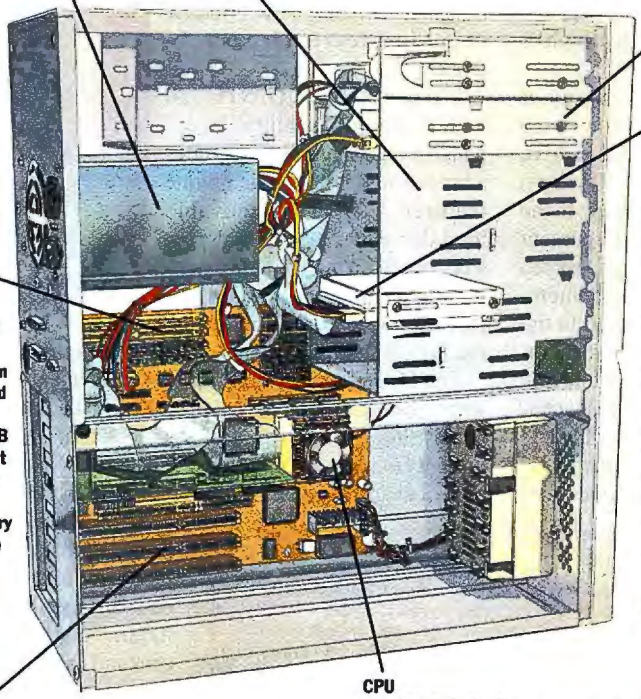
Key: Ratings from 1 to 4; ▲ is the lowest; ▲▲▲▲ is the highest.

Indicates how easy it is to configure and upgrade a system; also assesses the documentation.

Scores reflect the presence of key elements for expandability, flexibility, and reliability. Higher scores indicate more capabilities. See the Roll Call on pages 166–167 for a complete head-to-head features comparison.

PHOTOGRAPHY: STEVE BELKOWITZ © 1995

Inside a Speed Demon



POWER SUPPLY
Many of today's power supplies accept variable AC input (from 110 V to 240 V), a convenient feature for international use. Having the proper combination of components and power is something a reputable systems manufacturer should provide. Typical ratings for power supplies are between 200 W and 300 W.

DRIVE BAYS
Empty drive bays are essential for increasing a Pentium's mass-storage capacity. Drive bays with frontal access are necessary for adding any type of removable media. Purchase a tower configuration if mass-storage capacity is a concern.

CD-ROM
A high-end Pentium system should be configured with a CD-ROM drive to efficiently load system software (e.g., Windows 95) and run multimedia applications. The systems in this review feature a quad-speed CD-ROM drive, except for the Compaq Deskpro XL 5120, which has a dual-speed drive.

HARD DRIVE STORAGE
It is almost always cheaper to buy a Pentium with a larger hard drive than to add one later. All the systems in this review are configured with a minimum of 1 GB of hard drive storage, which is reflected in their list prices. Many of the systems offer integrated PCI-based enhanced IDE and Fast SCSI-2 ports, which frees an expansion slot. However, systems equipped with SCSI Wide PCI adapters (with data transfer rates of up to 20 MBps) provide the best overall performance.

SIMM BANKS
Graphical 32-bit applications are memory hogs. The OS requires at least 16 MB of RAM to function adequately. The tested Pentiums were configured with 32 MB of RAM and support at least 128 MB of main memory. Extended data out (EDO) memory is a must to reach the Triton's maximum cache data-stream speed of 100 MBps.

PCI SLOTS
At 33 MHz, a PCI local bus is more than 16 times faster than the ISA bus. PCI is auto-configuring and processor-independent. Look for systems featuring the Triton PCI chip set. Intel claims Triton can boost system Windows performance by as much as 30 percent.

CPU
The 133-MHz Pentium processor is the current state of the art in Intel-based systems. For easy processor upgrades, the Compaq Deskpro XL 5120 and Digital Celebris XL 5120 place their CPUs on proprietary processor modules. You can add a second Pentium processor on the Digital and Dell systems for use with OSes that support symmetric processing. Awkward placement of CPU cooling apparatus or cables can block access to expansion slots.

DECEMBER 1995 BYTE BEST 120- AND 133-MHz PENTIUMS

BEST

120-MHZ PENTIUMS

BEST OVERALL

S.A.G. Electronics STC 120

The S.A.G. STC 120 is the clear choice for power users. A SCSI Wide hard drive subsystem and an upgraded (to 512 KB) secondary memory cache contribute to excellent overall performance. With 4 MB of VRAM, the PCI-based Diamond Stealth video adapter supports up to 65,536 colors at a maximum noninterlaced resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels. Only two 120-MHz systems cost less in the test configuration.
PAGE 158

133-MHZ PENTIUMS

BEST OVERALL

IPC Technologies Austin PowerPlus 133

The IPC Austin PowerPlus 133 is competitively priced and offers excellent overall performance with its ATI Mach 64 PCI-based video and SCSI Wide hard drive. The unit excels in tests that stress its processor and memory subsystem. Its large tower chassis offers excellent mass-storage potential. You can add up to 128 MB of RAM. You don't need tools to access the tower system's internal components.
PAGE 160

units in the 120-MHz category average $5217, and the 133-MHz category includes more systems from second- and third-tier vendors, who tend to put lower price tags on their machines. In any case, you can now get a good deal on a high-performance Pentium.

All the tested systems feature Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) local-bus video that provides at least 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution. Most have a minimum of 2 MB of video memory. The units are configured with 32 MB of RAM, at least 1 GB of hard drive storage, and an MPC 2–compliant quad-speed CD-ROM drive (except for the Compaq Deskpro XL 5120, which comes with a dual-speed drive). A minimum of 256 KB of secondary memory cache reduces or eliminates wait states on memory accesses.

The Polywell Poly 133T5, IPC Austin PowerPlus 133, and S.A.G. STC 133 provide the top overall performance. All three of these 133-MHz units contain SCSI Wide hard drive subsystems that provide data transfer rates of up to 20 MBps. The similarly configured S.A.G. STC 120 easily outperforms the remaining systems in its class.

This is the first BYTE Lab Report in which we assess the performance of systems running under Microsoft Windows 95. Windows 95 offers significant speed enhancements over its 16-bit predecessor, such as dynamically configured virtual-memory settings, optimized video-driver code, and a revised file system that has newer 32-bit protected-mode mini drivers. Although the 120- and 133-MHz Pentiums buzz through our suite of low-level InterMark and application-based benchmarks, remember that we use 16-bit applications in our tests. The next time we test Pentium machines, you should see a more noticeable gain in performance when we add 32-bit applications to our suite of Windows benchmarks.

ILLUSTRATION: BRUCE SANDERS © 1995

120-MHz Pentiums

Systems with 120-MHz Pentiums enjoyed a short run as the top-of-the-line Intel-based PCs. If manufacturers want their 120-MHz machines to compete against the newer 133-MHz units, they had better look at the price of their slower models. The average price of the tested 120-MHz systems ($4460) is $250 more than the average of the 133-MHz units. Also, prices for the 120-MHz systems range from a low of $2899 to a high of $5494 with monitors.

The S.A.G. STC 120 is the top performer in this category. It zipped through all nine of our Windows/DOS application-based benchmarks. The proficiency of the unit's SCSI Wide hard drive subsystem (which provides data transfer rates of up to 20 MBps) is clearly evident in our FoxPro benchmarks. For instance, in the DOS FoxPro test, the STC 120's geometric mean is 13 percent higher than that of its nearest competitor, the Compaq Deskpro XL 5120. The advantage of the STC 120's large secondary memory cache (512 KB) is evident in our low-level tests and in the WordPerfect benchmark, which stresses the processor and memory subsystem. The Triton-based unit also performs impressively in video-intensive tests with its Diamond Stealth 64 video adapter.

The AT&T Globalyst 630 and the Compaq Deskpro XL stand out in the disk-intensive database benchmarks and in the Excel and Word file I/O tests. The Digital Celebris XL 5120 does very well in tests that stress its processor and memory architecture (e.g., the PhotoShop and WordPerfect benchmarks). The Deskpro's QVision 2000 video adapter exhibits below-average performance in our low-level video benchmarks.

We gave the S.A.G. STC 120 high marks for usability. Its expansive chassis makes upgrades a breeze, and it has some unique features, such as a removable hard drive and a door that protects you from inadvertently turning off or resetting the system. However, its overall usability rating is only average because of poor documentation.

S.A.G. Electronics STC 120: Our top 120-MHz performer.

The Digital Celebris XL finishes with the highest-overall usability rating in the 120-MHz category. The mini-tower's side panels slide off when the unit's keylock is disengaged, and there is plenty of room for upgrades. The Celebris XL has vendor-specific documentation that is comprehensive and indexed.

The Tatung TCS-5210 lacks a reset switch. You have to remove its 3½-inch floppy drive to access the six SIMM slots on the motherboard, and drive-bay access and cabling is cramped due to the unit's slim-line design. The just-average documentation is not vendor-specific and lacks technical-support information.

The Tatung TCS-5120 and the Zenith Z-Station GT are the obvious choices for the space-conscious user. Their slim-line cases accommodate two 3½-inch and two 5¼-inch mass-storage devices.

AND THE 120-MHZ WINNER IS . . .

The S.A.G. STC 120 is the clear winner in this category by virtue of its excellent performance. It averages about $1000 less than the top three runners-up, even with a removable 2-GB Quantum SCSI Wide hard drive and an expanded (to 512 KB) direct-mapped write-back secondary memory cache. With its video memory upgraded to 4 MB, the unit's PCI-based Diamond Stealth video adapter supports up to 65,536 colors at a maximum noninterlaced 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution. The S.A.G.'s large tower chassis is mounted on four rollers and provides ample room for upgrades. An FCC Class A rating (business only) and a standard one-year warranty are limitations; on-site service and extended warranties are available. The lack of vendor-specific documentation and I/O connections that block an expansion slot contribute to a below-par usability rating.

	PRICE (W/ MONITOR)	CASE TYPE	OVERALL PERFORMANCE	FEATURES	EASE OF USE	RAM (STD./ MAX./EDO)	INTEL TRITON PCI CHIP SET	HARD DRIVE INTERFACE	VIDEO ADAPTER
S.A.G. STC 120	$4200	Tower	▲▲▲▲	Good	Fair	16/128/Y	Yes	SCSI Wide	Diamond Stealth 64
Digital Celebris XL 5120	$5307	Mini-tower	▲▲▲	Good	Good	16/384/N	No	Fast SCSI-2	Diamond Stealth 64
AT&T Globalyst 630	$4849	Mini-tower	▲▲▲	Good	Fair	8/192/N	No	EIDE	S3 Trio 64
Compaq Deskpro XL 5120	$5494	Desktop	▲▲▲	Fair	Good	16/144/N	No	Fast SCSI-2	Compaq QVision 2000
Zenith Z-Station GT	$5474	Desktop	▲▲▲	Fair	Good	8/128/Y	Yes	EIDE	S3 Trio 64

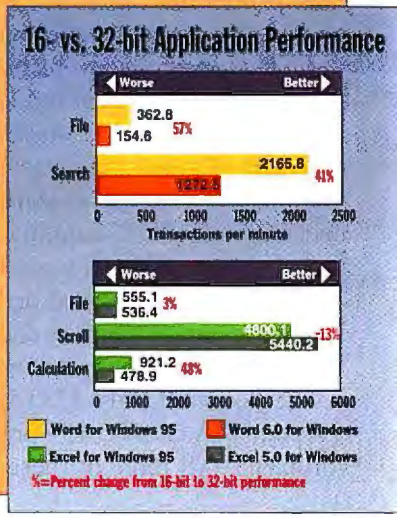
Key: Ratings from 1 to 4: ▲ is the lowest; ▲▲▲▲ is the highest.

32-BIT PERFORMANCE ADVANTAGES

By the time you read this review, there will be numerous 32-bit applications available for running under Windows 95. To gauge the advantages of 32-bit performance, we installed and tested Microsoft Word and Microsoft Excel for Windows 95 on the IPC Austin PowerPlus 133. Using NSTL's application-based benchmarks, we compared the results to the 16-bit versions (see the graph).

We discovered that the advantages of switching from 16- to 32-bit applications are dependent on the application itself and the type of processing performed. For instance, file I/O performance improved by almost 60 percent in the Word benchmark running Word for Windows 95 in place of the 16-bit Word 6.0 for Windows. In the Excel file test, the system performed an average of about 5.5 more transactions running the 32-bit version of the application.

The Word search test and Excel calculation benchmark stress processor and memory subsystems. In the search test, the 32-bit version of Word produces nearly 40 percent more transactions than the 16-bit version. And Excel for Windows 95 outperforms its 16-bit counterpart by nearly 50 percent in the calculation test. The PC's performance in the video-intensive Excel scrolling benchmark actually declines by about 13 percent. This may indicate that the default Windows 95 video drivers have not yet been optimized to achieve maximum performance.



The fastest motherboard on the planet . . .

300 MHz, 600 Mflops

It's a Screamer™

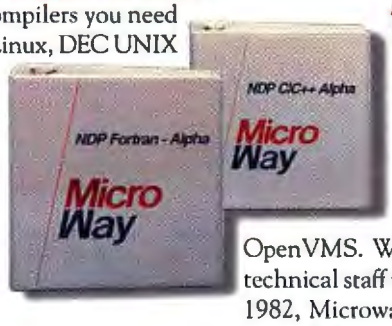
The Microway family of "Screamer" motherboards utilizes the fastest processor to hit the workstation market in the last ten years! The DEC Alpha 21164 not only blows away all other CPUs, but has the VLSI support needed to build memory systems that take full advantage of its numeric speed. Microway Alpha based products set a new standard in price/performance for workstations. The 266/300 MHz Alpha is a clear winner in both the numerics and integer processing arenas. With its ability to issue four pipelined instructions per cycle, the 21164 hits peak speeds of 1200 MOPS. Common numeric operations, such as dot products, peak at mind-boggling, on-chip throughputs of 600 megaflops! This results in Linpack ratings that go from 100 to 400+ mflops (as vector lengths increase) and scalar rates of 80 to 150 mflops.

Memory, Cache, PCI . . .

The biggest challenge to running numeric intensive code on CPU's clocked over 200 MHz is building a cache/memory subsystem capable of keeping up with the CPU's numeric units. The 21164's Harvard architecture starts with two 32 deep 64-bit register files, followed by two 8K primary caches and an internal 96K cache. The 21164's external 128-bit data bus gets fed by 2 to 8 MB of Bcache built with 10ns SRAMS. The 256-bit wide interleaved memory subsystem that backs up the Bcache can hold up to 512 MB of DRAM. The coup de grace is the Screamer's PCI bus interface, which can accommodate both 32- and 64-bit PCI add-in cards. The Screamer is the biggest numeric winner Microway has introduced since we made it possible to run an 8087 in the IBM-PC in 1982!

A motherboard by itself does not a system make.

Microway adds the operating systems and compilers you need to put the 21164 to work. These include NT, Linux, DEC UNIX and OpenVMS, which now run thousands of applications including AutoCad, Excel and Word. The Screamer and Microway's NDP Fortran, C|C++ and Pascal compilers are available to both OEMs and end users.



DEC, Alpha, OpenVMS and DEC UNIX TM Digital.
NT, Excel and Word TM Microsoft. AutoCad TM Auto Desk.
Screamer, NDP Fortran and Microway TM Microway.

And more . . .

Microway also designs DSP cards based on the i860, personal SuperComputers that run up to 24 i860's, Alpha add-in cards and 32-bit globally optimized, RISC-scheduled compilers for the Alpha, Pentium and i860; running on DOS, OS/2, UNIX, Linux, NT, DEC UNIX and OpenVMS. Whether you are an end user or an OEM, our technical staff will gladly configure the correct solution. Since 1982, Microway has earned a solid reputation for designing state-of-the-art products and following up with excellent technical support.

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters: Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
info@microway.com • France 33 146229988 • Germany 49 6997650000 • India 91 806637770 • Italy 39 24984655
Italy 39 27490749 • Japan 81 6 459 3113 • Poland 48 22414115 • United Kingdom 44 1815415466

133-MHz Pentiums

Power users looking for the best deal will want to consider one of these 133-MHz Pentium models. On average, they retail for less than $4212 with monitors. You can choose from price points ranging from $2948 to $5669.

The IPC Austin PowerPlus 133, Polywell Poly 133T5, and S.A.G. STC 133 are the top overall performers. All three systems are configured with PCI-based Adaptec SCSI Wide hard drive controllers. The Polywell and S.A.G. models excel in the FoxPro database benchmarks, but the Austin PowerPlus 133's performance in these disk-intensive tests is only average. IPC's system, configured with a Seagate ST32430W hard drive, performs poorly in NSTL's InterMark file-write tests and cannot match the performance of the S.A.G. and Polywell units in the sequential benchmarks.

However, the IPC machine stands out in tests that stress its processor and memory subsystem, such as the WordPerfect benchmark, where it takes top honors. The Polywell and S.A.G. systems feature upgraded (to 512 KB) secondary memory caches. The proficiency of the Austin PowerPlus 133's ATI Mach 64 PCI-based video subsystem is evident in the Excel insert and delete tests, where it outperforms the Polywell by an average of 15 percent.

Except for the Dell Optiplex DGX, the remaining systems we tested offer balanced overall performance. They feature integrated enhanced IDE (EIDE) hard drive subsystems. They all perform similarly in the disk-intensive database benchmarks.

The Gateway 2000 P5-133XL is configured with a Matrox MGA Millenium PCI video adapter that provides superior video performance, as displayed in the low-level InterMark tests. The proficiency of the Gateway's video subsystem is clearly evident in the Excel benchmark, where the unit produces 24 percent more transactions than its nearest competitors, the Polywell and All Computer Warehouse units. The USA Flex PT-133 stands out in the PhotoShop and WordPerfect benchmarks, which stress its processor and memory subsystems. The ACW P5-133A, with its 512-KB direct-mapped write-back secondary memory cache, excels in the WordPerfect for Windows search and compare tests.

Dell's Optiplex DGX offers subpar overall system performance. In fact, the S.A.G. 120-MHz Pentium model finishes with a higher overall performance rating (and costs $1469 less as configured). The Dell lags behind the other 133-MHz models in video-intensive benchmarks, such as the Word for Windows and Excel screen tests. Low-level screen benchmarks verify the relative inefficiency of the Dell's integrated ATI Mach 64 PCI-based video adapter. The system is unimpressive in processor-intensive tests, such as PhotoShop and the Autodesk AutoCAD Garden Path benchmark. Also, it lags behind in the FoxPro tests, which stress its integrated Fast SCSI-2 hard drive subsystem.

The Dell Optiplex DGX is configured with a relatively large 512-KB direct-mapped write-back memory cache, but it is the only 133-MHz model we tested that does not feature Intel's Triton PCI chip set. Also, like the ACS and Polywell units, the Optiplex DGX doesn't support EDO RAM, which outperforms conventional DRAM at competitive prices. However, Dell's Optiplex is the only tested 133-MHz system that supports a second Pentium chip, so it can run OSes that support symmetric multiprocessing. The Dell is also unique in that it can accommodate up to 512 MB of RAM when 64-MB SIMMs are available. Systems that use the Triton chip set are limited to 128 MB of RAM.

IPC Austin PowerPlus 133 mixes solid performance with excellent usability.

We gave the IPC Austin PowerPlus 133 and Gateway 2000 P5 133-XL our highest usability ratings. The IPC's side panel slides off easily after you remove three hand-tightened screws; the Gateway's cover is held in place by six screws and slides off from the rear. Both units come with vendor-specific documentation that is clearly written, comprehensive, and includes numerous charts and diagrams.

We gave the ACW P5-133A a low usability rating because of its ill-conceived design. The system's 3½-inch EIDE hard drive is mounted over the expansion slots, which means you must remove the drive cage to install, or take out, an expansion board. Also, one side of the motherboard was not secured to the system chassis. The system lacked vendor-specific documentation, and technical-support information was not available when we tested.

Reason Technology offers the best warranty: six years on parts and labor. Most other vendors offer you three-year warranties.

IT'S A CLOSE CALL

The IPC Austin PowerPlus 133 takes top honors over the Gateway 2000 P5-133XL by the slimmest of margins. The Austin PowerPlus costs $344 less than the Gateway in their test configurations and earns a higher usability rating. You don't need tools to remove the tower's side panel, and there's ample room for upgrades. And it comes with good documentation. Low-level testing verifies the efficiency of the unit's memory subsystem, a configuration that includes EDO RAM and a 256-KB (expandable to 512 KB) two-way set-associative write-back memory cache. The Triton PCI-based model also benefits from the throughput of its SCSI Wide hard drive subsystem. The PowerPlus 133's efficient ATI Mach 64 local-bus video adapter contains 2 MB of VRAM and supports 1600- by 1200-pixel resolution.

	PRICE (W/ MONITOR)	CASE TYPE	OVERALL PERFORMANCE	FEATURES	EASE OF USE	RAM (STD./ MAX./EDO)	INTEL TRITON PCI CHIP SET	HARD DRIVE INTERFACE	VIDEO ADAPTER
IPC Austin PowerPlus 133	$3807	Tower	▲▲▲▲	Good	Excellent	16/128/Y	Yes	SCSI Wide	ATI Mach 64
Gateway P5-133XL	$4151	Tower	▲▲▲▲	Excellent	Excellent	16/128/Y	Yes	EIDE	Matrox MGA Millenium
Polywell Poly 133T5	$4850	Mini-tower	▲▲▲▲	Good	Good	32/128/N	Yes	SCSI Wide	Diamond Stealth 64 V
USA Flex PT-133 Ultimate Tower	$4600	Tower	▲▲▲▲	Good	Excellent	8/128/Y	Yes	EIDE	STB Velocity 64 PCI
Reason Square 5 LX-TR/IE	$4295	Mini-tower	▲▲▲▲	Good	Excellent	8/128/Y	Yes	EIDE	Diamond Stealth 64 V

Key: Ratings from 1 to 4: ▲ is the lowest; ▲▲▲▲ is the highest.

TRITON-BASED PENTIUMS

Intel's 82430FX, or Triton, four-component PCI chip set was introduced in Pentiums earlier this year to boost performance for multimedia and other hungry applications. Most high-end Pentiums that are currently shipping incorporate the Triton design; however, its predecessor, the Neptune PCI chip set, is still used in some PCs. Except for the Dell Optiplex DGX, all the 133-MHz systems we tested for this Lab Report use the Triton chip set. Three of the seven 120-MHz models incorporate the Triton.

Triton is the third-generation Pentium processor PCI chip. Its integrated bus master IDE drive controller significantly reduces CPU utilization, freeing the processor to perform other tasks. Intel states that bus mastering reduces the CPU bandwidth required for IDE transfers from 20 percent to 1 percent. The controller supports programmed I/O (PIO) Mode 3 (up to 16.7 MBps) and PIO Mode 4 (up to 16.7 MBps) and can provide data transfer rates up to 22 MBps in bus-master mode.

"Enhanced IDE provides better throughput for hard drives that support the faster IDE mode," says Mike Feibus, a principal at Mercury Research, which tracks PC components. "Support for EDO [extended data out] RAM and higher-performance PCI also improves performance. Clearly the presence [of PCI] has grown dramatically. Most of the Pentium PCs shipping have it, and it has become the de facto standard. It's the one to beat right now."

Triton also supports newer memory technologies like EDO DRAMs. Intel claims that the Triton chip set can increase data-stream speeds to as high as 100 MBps when using EDO memory. With a secondary memory cache, it can increase Windows system performance up to 30 percent over a Neptune system with conventional DRAM, Intel says. The core PCI logic supports 256 KB or 512 KB of write-back secondary memory cache using pipelined burst, burst, or standard static RAM.

An integrated plug-and-play port that can be used for audio devices enhances usability by making ISA motherboard peripherals into pseudo-PCI devices. The motherboard devices are rerouted to unused system resources. The Triton chip set also enables native signal processing (NSP), which is a way to run PC applications that demand more system resources for multimedia signal processing. Capabilities such as voice and data, telephony, wavetable MIDI audio, and speech recognition require sufficient MIPS along with a real-time environment for this type of processing.

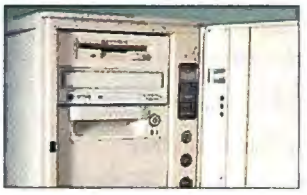
The Triton chip set supports bus mastering, EDO memory, and native signal processing.

The current Triton won't work with dual-processor PC configurations and doesn't support parity-memory checking, which checks the integrity of data after it has been sent.

Next year, Intel will unveil two new versions. The Triton II is designed for high-end servers and will support larger amounts of memory (the current Triton supports a maximum of 128 MB). The Triton VX will be aimed at lower-level Pentium systems.

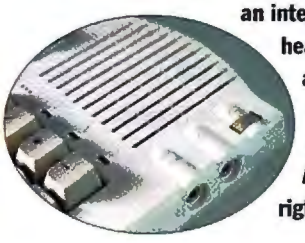
HONORABLE MENTIONS

The S.A.G. Pentium units have some unique features. Their SCSI Wide hard drives are mounted in removable enclosures that are protected by a locking mechanism. A swinging door protects you from inadvertently turning off or resetting the system. The tower systems are mobile on their four coaster feet.



The Digital Equipment Celebris XL 5120 and the Dell Optiplex DGX can take an additional Pentium processor for use with OSes that support symmetric processing, such as Windows NT and OS/2. The Celebris XL 5120's processor and cache circuitry are located on a CPU module that connects to the main logic board. You can upgrade the module with another Pentium processor or even with an Alpha RISC processor.

The Compaq Deskpro XL 5120's keyboard contains an integrated speaker and microphone, headphone and microphone jacks, and a mouse connector. You can optionally plug the mouse into the rear-panel connector on the system. A volume control is located to the right of the speaker on the keyboard and works with Microsoft Sound System software. The XL 5120 also features an integrated PCI-based Ethernet controller and a processor board that can be upgraded.

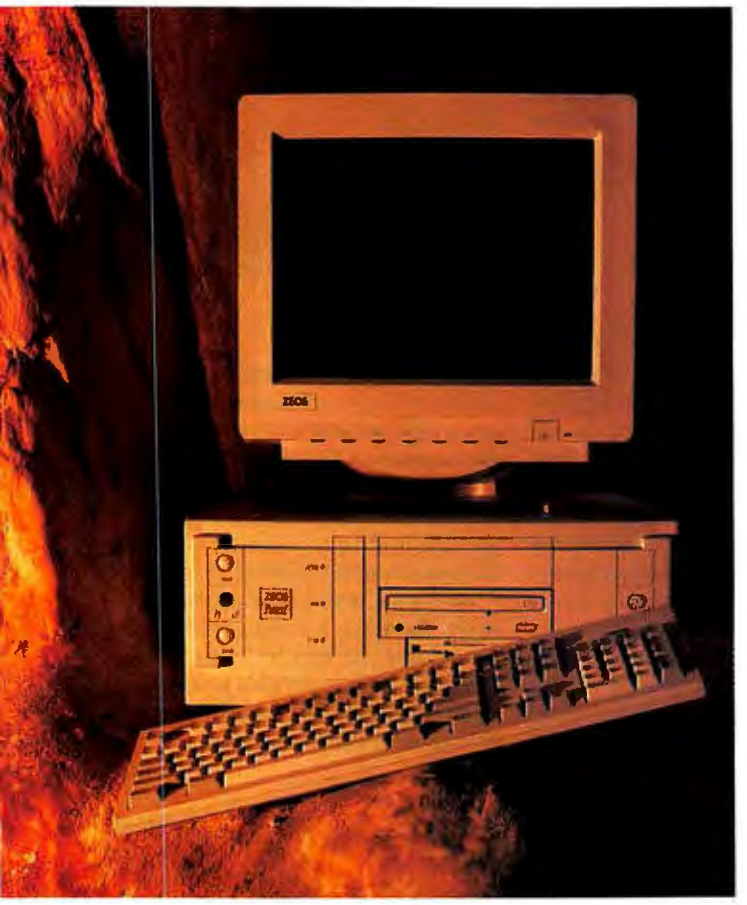


The Reason Square 5 LX-TR/IE features an embedded sound board on its Intel Aladdin series motherboard. A CrystaLake Wavetable upgrade card was included with the system. It adds complete General MIDI and Roland General Synthesizer compatibility to the Sound Blaster Pro and Microsoft Sound System digital capabilities integrated onto the motherboard.

Dubious Achievement

The ACW P5-133A is poorly designed. A drive cage for two 3½-inch drives is mounted over the expansion slots, so you must first remove the bay when you want to install or remove an expansion board. Also, the left side of the motherboard is not secured to the system chassis.

ZEOS® Pantera™...



The Right Tool For Your Job.

The ZEOS Pantera. Now with more speed, more memory, bigger hard drives, your choice of operating systems and new lower prices. It's today's modern solution to getting your job done right.

Step Up To The Best

At ZEOS, our philosophy is to make sure that you, our customer, get the best of everything. And that starts with performance. The heart of the Pantera is an award-winning ZEOS-designed motherboard. Already called "Overall performance leaders" by *PC Magazine*, the Pentium® processor-based Pantera line is now boosted even further with the addition of EDO DRAM, synchronous burst SRAM cache options and CPU choices all the way to the new 133MHz Pentium processor. In plain English, we've turned on the afterburners—giving you performance unlike anything you've seen before!

Beyond great performance, we also protect your investment. To ensure that your new ZEOS Pantera will serve you well for years to come, we build in more reliability, expandability and upgradability than anyone else.

For starters, all Pantera systems provide you with CPU upgradability to a future OverDrive® Processor. You also get *six* memory sockets instead of the usual four. That means more room to grow—without having to throw away perfectly good memory when it's time to upgrade. Panteras also include on-board PCI local bus SCSI and Ethernet options and the power to run all these goodies. Believe it or not, most companies are now building in small power supplies of 150 watts or less! That's great for reducing *their* costs, but it sure doesn't do much for *you*. Pantera power supplies are 200 watts *standard* and they're energy efficient—Panteras are EPA Energy Star compliant, meaning they can power down and use less energy.

The bottom line is that virtually no one else gives you any of these features to protect your investment. At ZEOS we give you them *all*!

More Than Great Hardware

In addition to the latest features, you need your new system to arrive promptly and you need it to work in *your* environment when you get it. That is why ZEOS Pantera systems include your choice of Windows® for Workgroups or the new Windows® 95, and that is why you also get compatibility with every major operating system on the market including Win NT®, Netware®, Unix® and OS/2®. That is also why we pioneered our *Computers Now*® program—many of our most popular configurations can be shipped the *very day you order* (even custom-built systems can be shipped in about a week). You could be taking delivery of your new Pantera tomorrow!

And after your purchase, we'll be here. ZEOS was the first to provide 24 hour-per-day, 365 day-per-year toll-free technical assistance, and it's the best there is. Add to that our easy accessibility through the major on-line services and through our automated fax-back system, and you can see that we support you like no one else.

Unbeatable Value

The hottest performance for today and for tomorrow, compatibility, reliability, bundled software, the best service in the industry and incredible prices that'll leave you amazed at how much you get for so little. As *PC/Computing* said, the Pantera "...is a deal you simply can't pass up." So call your ZEOS Systems Consultant now at 800-554-5226. It's the best purchase decision you'll ever make.

* Not all configurations may be certified. Call ZEOS for additional details.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE — Pentium-66 April 12, 1994; DX4-100 June 28, 1994

COMPUTER SHOPPER — Pentium-60 April 1994; Pentium-90 August 1994

PC WORLD — 486DX2-66 January 1994, February 1994, March 1994, June 1994, December 1994, January 1995, February 1995, March 1995, April 1995; DX4-100 October 1994, November 1994, December 1994; Pentium-60 December 1994, January 1995, February 1995, April 1995; Pentium-66 June 1994, July 1994, August 1994, September 1994; Pentium-90 August 1994, September 1994, October 1994, November 1994, January 1995, February 1995

PC Best — Pentium-66 May 1994; Pentium-90 February 1995

Windows Experts Pick — Pentium-66 June 1994; Pentium-90 August 1994

Windows Magazine Recommended 1994 — Pentium-90 November 1994

WINDOWS 1995 WIN 100 — Pentium-90 May 1995

Package 1		Package 2		Package 3	
Pentium® Processor-based Panteras					
75MHz	CN! **$1695**	**75MHz**	CN! **$2295**	**75MHz**	CN! **$2695**
90MHz	**$1795**	**90MHz**	**$2395**	**90MHz**	CN! **$2795**
100MHz	**$1945**	**100MHz**	**$2545**	**100MHz**	**$2945**
120MHz	**$2145**	**120MHz**	**$2745**	**120MHz**	**$3145**
133MHz	**$2295**	**133MHz**	**$2895**	**133MHz**	**$3295**
➤ 8MB EDO RAM		➤ 16MB EDO RAM		➤ 24MB EDO RAM	
➤ **528MB** local bus EIDE hard drive		➤ **850MB** local bus EIDE hard drive		➤ **1.2GB** local bus EIDE hard drive	
➤ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive		➤ **4X CD-ROM** drive and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive		➤ **4X CD-ROM** drive and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive	
➤ **Diamond Stealth 64** PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM		➤ **Diamond Stealth 64** PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM		➤ **Diamond Stealth 64** PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM	
➤ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch		➤ **ZEOS 15"** 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch		➤ **ZEOS 15"** 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch	
➤ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans		➤ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans		➤ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans	
➤ Microsoft Mouse		➤ Microsoft Mouse		➤ Microsoft Mouse	
➤ **MS Windows 95,** or MS-DOS 6.2 & Windows for Workgroups 3.11		➤ **MS Windows 95,** or MS-DOS 6.2 & Windows for Workgroups 3.11		➤ **MS Windows 95,** or MS-DOS 6.2 & Windows for Workgroups 3.11	
➤ **MS Works 95** or MS Works		➤ **MS Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CD,** or MS Office Pro & Bookshelf		➤ **MS Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CD,** or MS Office Pro & Bookshelf	

Included With Every ZEOS Pantera:

- ➤ Genuine Intel® Processor. ZIF socket for easy upgrading to a future OverDrive® Processor..
- ➤ Diamond Stealth PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM, upgradable to 2MB DRAM.
- ➤ Flash BIOS for easy upgrading.
- ➤ On-board PCI local bus Fast SCSI-2 and Ethernet LAN options.
- ➤ Two high-speed serial ports and one enhanced parallel port on the motherboard.
- ➤ Slots: Three PCI & five ISA.
- ➤ 6 SIMM slots for low-cost memory upgrading. EDO RAM expandable to 384MB.
- ➤ ZEOS 101-key space-saving keyboard.
- ➤ 200 watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor. Switchable between 115/230V.
- ➤ EPA Energy Star compliant.
- ➤ FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.

Hottest

Pentium® Processors

90MHz	CN! **$2745**
100MHz	CN! **$2895**
120MHz	CN! **$3095**

- ➤ 16MB EDO RAM, 256K synchronous SRAM cache
- ➤ **1.2GB** local bus EIDE hard drive
- ➤ **4X CD-ROM** drive and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- ➤ **Diamond Stealth 64** PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 2MB VRAM
- ➤ **ZEOS 15"** 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch
- ➤ Ten-bay vertical case with two cooling fans
- ➤ Microsoft Mouse
- ➤ **MS Windows 95,** or MS-DOS 6.2 & Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- ➤ **MS Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CD,** or MS Office Pro & Bookshelf

Best MM Supreme

Pentium® Processors

100MHz	CN! **$4245**
120MHz	CN! **$4445**
133MHz	CN! **$4595**

The above system modified to include:

- ➤ 32MB EDO RAM, 256K synchronous SRAM cache
- ➤ **1.6GB** local bus EIDE hard drive
- ➤ **Sound Blaster® 16** sound card, high-power speakers w/ subwoofer
- ➤ **ZEOS 17"** 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch

Favorite Options

7-Bay Mini-tower Case Upgrade..Free
10-Bay Vertical Case Upgrade.....$95
528MB to 1.2GB HDD Upgrade $195
1.2GB to 1.6GB HDD Upgrade $250

1MB to 2MB Video DRAM Upgrade $59

Diamond Stealth 64 Video PCI Graphics Card with 2MB VRAM
Fastest 64-bit accelerated video $249

Upgrade from a 14" to a 15" Monitor
ZEOS SVGA NI, 1024 x 768, flat screen.....$95

Upgrade from a 15" to a 17" Monitor
ZEOS SVGA NI, 1280 x 1024, flat screen.....$295

Internal 14,000 bps V.32 bis Modem with 14,400 bps Send/Receive Fax $79

Internal 28,800 bps V.34 bis Modem with 14,400 bps Send/Receive Fax $149

SCSI Controller Chip
For on-board SCSI. Includes drivers.....$49

ZNYX EtherAction™ 32
32-bit PCI Ethernet LAN adapter. Includes 10Base5, 10Base2 and 10BaseT connections.....$139

Front Drive Bay PCMCIA SwapBox
Installs into 3.5" drive bay. 2 Type II, or 1 Type III and 1 Type II $179

T1000 Internal Tape Backup
400 to 800MB (with compression), includes backup software $179

Multimedia Upgrade
Sound Blaster 16® sound card, stereo speakers...$128

Many other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!

Microsoft® Applications Included!

All Pantera packages include your choice of Microsoft® Windows® 95 or MS-DOS 6.22 & Windows® for Workgroups 3.11, and Microsoft® Office Pro & Bookshelf® or Microsoft® Works.

800-554-5226

24 Hours a Day • 365 Days a Year

CN! —We can ship today! Call for details.

ZEOS — A DIVISION OF MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

Fax Orders: 800-362-1205 or 612-362-1205. Phone Orders: Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-362-1212, Government: 800-245-2449, ZEOS Information Systems, Inc. GSA #GS00K94AGS517PS01. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Ex, Discover, Z-Card, COD and affordable leasing programs.

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. Novell compatibility is Developer Tested Only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. ZEOS is a registered trademark; Computers Now! is a registered servicemark; Z-Card is a servicemark; Pantera is a trademark of Micron Electronics, Inc. ©1995 Micron Electronics, Inc.; Micron Electronics, Inc. is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: MUEI).
PAN-BYT-9512

How We Tested

Testing was open to all 120- and 133-MHz Pentiums. We requested that vendors configure their systems with a minimum of 32 MB of RAM, at least a 1-GB hard drive subsystem, and an MPC 2–compliant CD-ROM drive. Performance is the most heavily weighted (60 percent) category in determining winners in both processor classes. However, we also did a head-to-head features analysis and a detailed usability assessment (weighted at 20 percent each).

PERFORMANCE

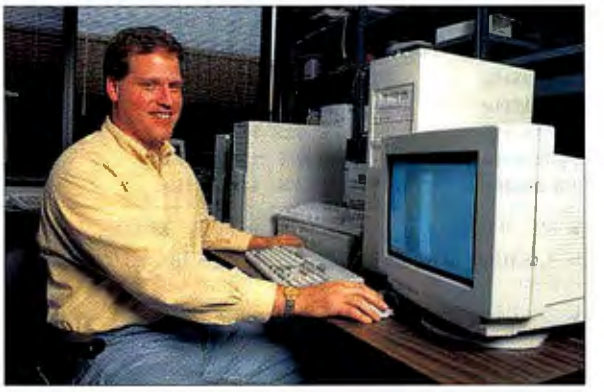
We determined the performance of each system with a suite of BYTE low-level DOS tests and NSTL's application-based Windows and DOS benchmarks, along with NSTL's low-level InterMark Windows tests.

NSTL's Windows application suite consists of Microsoft Excel 5.0, Microsoft Word 6.0, Novell WordPerfect 6.0, Microsoft FoxPro 2.6, Autodesk AutoCAD release 12, and Adobe PhotoShop 2.5. The DOS application suite includes WordPerfect 6.0, Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.4, and FoxPro 2.5. The application-based tests portray real-world performance by running macros that execute common functions of each application. For example, the Word for Windows benchmark includes subtests that measure search-and-replace functions, changing fonts, scrolling by page and line, spelling checking, and printing to a file.

Our DOS low-level test isolates the floating-point and integer performance of each system's CPU relative to a 90-MHz Dell Pentium. NSTL's InterMark subsystem-level Windows tests exercise the Windows Graphical Device Interface (GDI), as well as low-level graphics, CPU/FPU, and hard drive performance. The GDI component determines how well a system executes basic calls within Windows.

We installed Windows 95 on a freshly formatted 500-MB primary partition; we put our test files on a 500-MB extended partition. We ran the Windows tests with 1024- by 768-pixel resolutions and 256 colors using default video drivers (when possible).

Due to the late release of Windows 95, the application-based tests were not automated (but will be for our next system review). We ran each test three times, or until we achieved consistent results. A fresh install of Windows 95 was re-created prior to each test using an NSTL-designed utility that builds a mirror image of the primary partition. We derived the overall performance score from the weighted average of the indexes of individual tests.



NSTL project manager Anthony Lennon tests Pentium performance, features, and ease of use.

Note that performance results of the test systems running under the new 32-bit Windows OS cannot be directly compared to systems in previous reviews running under Windows for WorkGroups 3.11, even though we use the same benchmarks. Windows 95 offers significant speed enhancements over its 16-bit predecessor, such as dynamically configured virtual-memory settings, optimized video-driver code, and a revised file system featuring newer 32-bit protect-mode mini drivers. We used only 16-bit applications for testing. It is likely that 32-bit applications will provide increased performance under Windows 95 (see "32-Bit Performance Advantages" on page 158).

EASE OF USE

For usability, we focused on two areas: system design and documentation. In looking at system design, we rated how easy it is to remove and replace the cover and how easy it is to upgrade the system's RAM and add mass-storage devices. We took points off if I/O connections blocked an expansion slot.

We also looked for a reset button and clearly marked I/O ports. We went into each system's setup utility to see if the integrated hard drive controller and built-in I/O ports could be disabled (if applicable). This is important if you want to use the I/O port's interrupt settings or want to switch to an alternate hard drive subsystem (i.e., from IDE to SCSI). We gave top honors to systems with vendor-specific manuals that were comprehensive, had easy-to-read diagrams, and offered up-to-date technical information.

FEATURES

We asked each vendor to complete a lengthy questionnaire about its system's features and support options. We then weighted each feature and calculated an overall features score.

Important features to consider when choosing one of these systems are those related to expansion (e.g., the maximum RAM capacity, the number of floppy-drive bays, and available PCI and ISA/EISA expansion slots).

Features related to performance include the size of the secondary memory cache, the presence of EDO RAM, and a SCSI Wide hard drive interface. Intel claims that use of its Triton chip set can significantly boost system performance, especially when used with EDO RAM (see "Triton-Based Pentiums" on page 161). Systems configured with SCSI Wide hard drives, which offer data transfer rates of up to 20 MBps, display the best performance in our disk-intensive benchmarks.

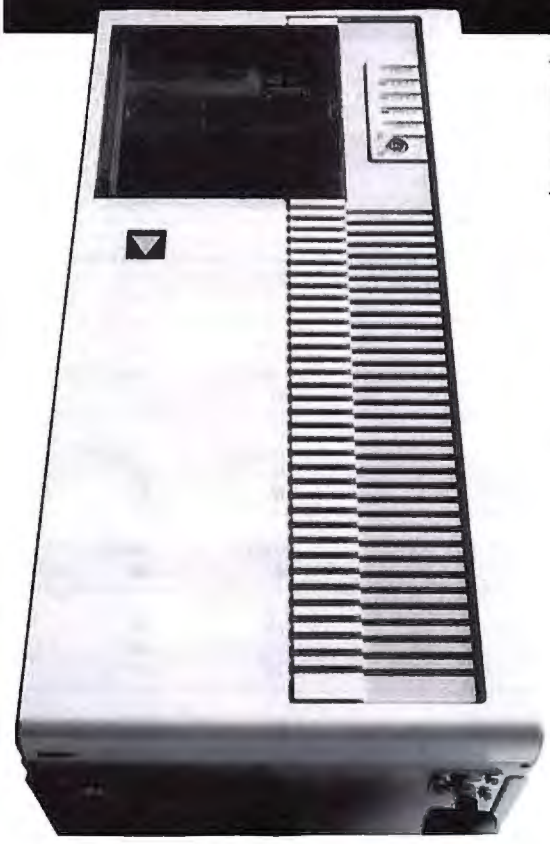
Warranty and support policies are what frequently separate major PC manufacturers from second- and third-tier vendors. The length of the standard warranty is our highest rated feature.

Contributors

Anthony J. Lennon, Project Manager/NSTL
Siva Kumar, Technical Analyst/NSTL
John McDonough, Technical Editor/NSTL
Susan Colwell, Technical Editor/BYTE

The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Contact the NSTL staff on the Internet at editors@nstl.com or by phone at (610) 941-9600. Contact BYTE on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com or at (603) 924-2624.

SERVERS • RAID • STORAGE



THE SAG TOWER OF POWER

BUILT TO ORDER

High Quality Custom-Configured Systems At Off-The-Shelf Prices

Precision Engineered Power Systems!—SAG file servers are built with precision and offer features like multiple processing, disk mirroring, RAID 5 fault tolerance—plus more storage capacity at prices the competition just can't beat. Affordable Disk Arrays, Tape Backup Solutions and RAID 5 Technology from SAG Electronics "The High-End Solutions Company."

We've Outclassed the Competition!—SAG incorporates the highest quality components in all its systems like MICRONICS motherboards, ADAPTEC controllers and Seagate, Quantum & Micropolis hard drives. Performance, reliability and customer satisfaction is what we're all about. We are the only vendor to offer fully configured custom engineered servers and storage solutions.

Compatibility Guaranteed! Expert Software Services Available!—All our systems are guaranteed to work with your operating software. We provide expert services on OS/2, SCO, Novell, and Windows NT operating systems.

Buy Direct from SAG Expert Technicians—SAG expert technicians and knowledgeable sales personnel can configure a custom solution to meet both your technical and financial requirements. We have been satisfying the technical demands and needs of our customers since 1987.

NSTL
Top Honors
Pentium 120 System
October 1995

AUGUST 1995
BYTE
BEST OVERALL
INTERNET SERVER
BYTE NSTL REPORT

NSTL
Top Honors
Internet File Server
June 1995

FASTEST QUAD ON MARKET

SAG TERABYTE

PC RACK MOUNT SOLUTIONS

STACKABLE MODULAR DRIVE SOLUTION

DUAL MOTHERBOARD 16-BAY 400 WATT REDUNDANT POWER

GRAPHICS POWER STATION 133 MHZ

IMAGINE 128, FASTEST, GRAPHICS, DRIVE, AND MOTHERBOARD
90 • 100 • 120 • 150 • 166 • 200 PENTIUM SUPPORT AVAILABLE
1 INTEL 133 MHZ PENTIUM
512K PIPELINE SRAM CACHE
TRINTON CHIPSET "EDO MEMORY OPTION"
16 MB EDO RAM TO 128 MB
SLOTS: (4) PCI, (5) ISA
ADAPTEC 2940W, SONY 4X CD ROM
#9 IMAGINE 128 BIT GRAPHICS 4 MB VRAM
4 GB 7200 RPM SCSI WIDE
MICROSOFT MOUSE, 101 KEYBOARD
MS-DOS & WINDOWS FOR WORKGROUPS
MINITOWER

$3799

DUAL 150 MHZ SMP

MULTIPROCESSING FILE SERVER

DUAL 133, 100 MHZ & 90 AVAILABLE
2 INTEL 150MHZ PROCESSORS
512K CACHE
32MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 512 K
4GB 7200 SCSI WIDE
SLOTS: (3) PCI, (5) EISA
SONY 4X CD-ROM SCSI
ADAPTEC 2940W
#9 2 MB PCI VIDEO
KEYBOARD, FLOPPY, MS MOUSE
TOWER CASE 300 WATT

$5499

ALPHA 300 POWER SERVER

2X FASTER THAN ALPHA 275!

256 BIT BUS
2MB CACHE EXPANDABLE TO 8MB
1 DEC 300 ALPHA CPU
64MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1GB
4X CD-ROM
2MB PCI VIDEO
4GB 7200 RPM SCSI WIDE DRIVE
SLOTS: (3) PCI, (2) PCI ISA, (1) SHARED
12 BAY TOWER 300 WATT

$13,999

ALPHA 275 $8,390

QUAD 150MHZ

SMP 12GB RAID 5

SUPPORTS PENTIUM 90, 100, 120, 150 & 160
TRUE 128-BIT MEMORY BUS ZERO WAIT STATE INTERLEAVED 256-BIT BUS
64-BIT CPU BUS OPERATES AT 60MHZ WITH TRANSFER RATE OF 480MS
1 INTEL PENTIUM 150MHZ CPU EXPANDABLE TO 4
512K CACHE ON EACH CPU MODULE
32MB OF ECC MEMORY EXPANDABLE TO 1.7GB
SLOTS: (4) PCI, (6) EISA, (1) ISA
3 4GB 7200RPM SCSI WIDE REMOVABLE DRIVES
PCI RAID 5 CONTROLLER
4X CD-ROM
KEYBOARD, FLOPPY, MS MOUSE
14 BAY TOWER REDUNDANT 300 WATT POWER SUPPLY

$17499

STORAGE SOLUTIONS

			INT.	EXT.
9GB	5400RPM	8.5MS	$1980	$2120
4GB	7200RPM	8.5MS	$1050	$1150
2GB	7200RPM	8.5MS	$770	$870

RAID 5 SOLUTIONS

6GB $5759
2GB $6770
40GB $17215

SAG ELECTRONICS

AT&T on-site and 4 year extended warranties are available. Lease options available. Returns may be subject to restocking fee. RMA# must be acquired.

intel inside

WE ONLY BUILD CUSTOM SOLUTIONS! CALL FOR PRICING.

1.800.989.3475

SAG ELECTRONICS • 451 ANDOVER STREET • NORTH ANDOVER, MA 01845 • 508-682-0055 • FAX 508-689-0180
HOURS: 8:30AM-8:00PM, MONDAY-FRIDAY

GSA SCHEDULE #6500K95A657179

PRICES CHANGE—PLEASE CALL

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card.

ROLL CALL

	ALL COMPUTER WAREHOUSE ACW P5-133A	AT&T GLOBAL INFORMATION SOLUTIONS GLOBALYST 630	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP. DESKPRO XL 5120 MODEL 1050/W	DELL COMPUTER CORP. OPTIPLEX DGX	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP. CELEBRIS XL 5120	GATEWAY 2000 P5-133XL	GST/MICRO CITY AAPOGEE 8000PT
Price as tested without monitor/with monitor	$2683/$2988	$4075/$4849	$4995/$5494	$4995/$5494	$4908/$5307	n.a. /$4151	$2649/$2948
Performance rating	9.0	7.2	7.2	7.9	7.1	9.2	9.0
Features rating	Fair	Good	Fair	Good	Good	Excellent	Fair
Usability rating	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Poor
MICROPROCESSOR							
Model	Intel Pentium 133	Intel Pentium 120	Intel Pentium 120	Intel Pentium 133	Intel Pentium 120	Intel Pentium 133	Intel Pentium 133
Voltage	3.3 V	3.3 V	3.3 V	3.3 V	3.3 V	3.3 V	3.3 V
Maximum processors/as tested	1/1	1/1	1/1	2/1	2/1	1/1	1/1
SECONDARY PROCESSOR CACHE							
Standard/max./total as tested (KB per processor)	512/512/512	256/256/256	256/256/256	256/512/512	256/256/256	256/256/256	256/512/256
Speed (ns)	8	15	10	15	8	15	8
SYSTEM RAM							
Standard/max./total as tested (MB)	32/128/32	8/192/32	16/144/32	8/512/32	16/384/32	16/128/32	16/128/32
Speed (ns)	70	70	70	60	70	60	60
EDO (extended data out) RAM	○	○	○	○	○	●	●
EXPANSION BUS							
Architecture/local-bus architecture	ISA/PCI	ISA/PCI	EISA/PCI	EISA/PCI	ISA/PCI	ISA/PCI	ISA/PCI
Intel Triton PCI chip set	●	○	○	○	○	●	●
EXPANSION SLOTS/AS TESTED							
16-bit ISA	3/2	4/4	0/0	0/0	3/3	2/0	3/2
32-bit EISA	0/0	0/0	3/3	3/3	0/0	0/0	0/0
32-bit PCI	4/3	2/2	1/0	0/0	2/1	3/2	4/3
I/O PORTS							
9-/25-pin serial	2/0	2/0	2/0	2/0	2/0	1/1	1/1
PS/2 mouse	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
IDE/enhanced IDE	○/●	●/●	●/○	●/○	●/○	○/●	○/●
Fast SCSI-2 on motherboard	○	○	●	●	●	○	○
Ethernet port on motherboard	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
MASS STORAGE							
Hard drive manufacturer/model as tested	Seagate ST31220A	Western Digital WDAC31600	IBM DPES-31080	Quantum DSP3107L	Seagate	Western Digital WDAL31600	Quantum Fireball 1080A
Total storage capacity as tested (GB)	1.1	1.6	1.05	1.0	1.0	1.6	1.1
Interface (IDE/SCSI)	EIDE	EIDE	Fast SCSI-2	Fast SCSI-2	Fast SCSI-2	EIDE	EIDE
Local-bus interface	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DRIVE BAYS							
Total/available 3.5-inch drive bays	4/3	3/1	2/1	2/1	2/1	5/3	2/2
Total/available 5.25-inch drive bays	5/4	3/2	3/1	3/1	3/1	4/3	6/3
CD-ROM DRIVE							
Manufacturer/model as tested	Mitsumi 400 FX Series	Sony CDU-76E	Matsushita CD-503-B	NEC CDR-511	Toshiba XM-5201B	Sanyo C3G	Toshiba CD-5302
Speed	4x	4x	2x	4x	4x	4x	4x
Disk loading	Drawer	Drawer	Drawer	Caddy	Drawer	Caddy	Drawer
Average access time (ms)	250	250	325	240	200	250	200
Estimated maximum throughput (KBps)	700	684	300	600	600	600	600
Buffer size (KB)	128	256	256	256	256	256	64
Interface	EIDE	IDE	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	EIDE	EIDE
VIDEO							
Manufacturer/model as tested	Diamond Stealth 64 Video	S3 Trio 64	Compaq QVision 2000	ATI Mach 64	Diamond Stealth 64	Matrox MGA Millenium	Diamond Stealth 64 Video
Chip-set manufacturer/model as tested	S3 Vision 968	S3 Trio 64	Matrox MGA II	ATI Mach 64	S3 Vision 964	Matrox MGA	S3 Vision 968
Highest noninterlaced display resolution (as tested)/refresh rate (Hz)	1600 by 1200/76	1280 by 1024/75	1280 by 1024/76	1280 by 1024/80	1280 by 1024/72	1600 by 1200/72	1600 by 1200/76
Color depth at highest noninterlaced display resolution (bits)	256	256	256	256	256	256	256
Video memory	VRAM	DRAM	VRAM	VRAM	VRAM	WRAM	VRAM
Standard graphics memory size/max./total as tested (MB)	2/4/2	1/2/2	2/2/2	2/2/2	2/4/2	2/4/2	2/4/2
MONITOR							
Manufacturer/model as tested	Proton GM 1563	AT&T TX-D1751L	Compaq 151FS	Dell UltraScan 17XE	DEC PCXBV-PF/PH (14-inch)	Sony CPD17F13	Aurora SM583
Highest noninterlaced display resolution/refresh rate (Hz)	1280 by 1024/60	1280 by 1024/75	1024 by 768/72	1280 by 1024/78	1024 by 768/75	1280 by 1024/60	1024 by 768/60
WARRANTY AND SUPPORT							
Warranty (years)/coverage	1/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, F, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L	1 L/3 P	3/P, L, F
Phone	(818) 369-4181	(513) 445-5000	Call local dealer	(512) 338-4400	(508) 624-6400	(605) 232-2000	(714) 739-0106
Toll-free phone	(800) 775-1953	(800) 447-1124	(800) 345-1518	(800) 613-3355	(800) 642-4535	(800) 846-2000	(800) 567-2764
On-line address	N/A	pcc.info@dayton-oh.attgis.com	http://www.compaq.com	http://www.dell.com	http://www.pc.digital.com	on CompuServe, gateway2000	http://www.primenet.com/~gst/
Inquiry number	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110

= BYTE Best.

● = yes; ○ = no; N/A = not applicable.

*Scores for monochrome performance are actual, real-world performance scores.

Warranty:
P = Parts L = Labor F = Freight to repair center R = Return to customer

IPC TECHNOLOGIES INC. AUSTIN POWERPLUS 133	POLYWELL COMPUTERS INC. POLT 133T5	REASON TECHNOLOGY SQUARE 5 TR/IZ-120	REASON TECHNOLOGY SQUARE 5 TR/IE-133	S.A.G. ELECTRONICS STC 120	S.A.G. ELECTRONICS STC 133	TATUNG CO. OF AMERICA, INC. TCS-5210	USA FLEX INC. FLEX PT-133 ULTIMATE TOWER	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS Z-STATION GT
$3129/$3807	$4150/$4850	$2695/$2995	$3670/$4295	$3855/$4200	$4255/$4600	$2500/$2899	$3985/$4600	$4475/$5474
9.4	9.4	6.6	8.9	8.5	9.3	6.5	9.1	6.5
Good	Good	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Good	Fair
Excellent	Good	Fair	Excellent	Fair	Fair	Poor	Excellent	Good
Intel Pentium 133	Intel Pentium 133	Intel Pentium 120	Intel Pentium 133	Intel Pentium 120	Intel Pentium 133	Intel Pentium 120	Intel Pentium 133	Intel Pentium 120
3.3 V	3.3 V	3.3 V	3.3 V	3.3 V	3.3 V	3.3 V	3.3 V	3.3 V
1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1
256/512/256	512/512/512	256/256/256	256/512/256	256/512/512	256/512/512	256/1024/256	256/256/256	256/512/256
15	15	16	8	8	8	15	8	20
16/128/32	32/128/32	8/128/32	8/128/32	16/128/32	16/128/32	8/256/32	32/128/32	8/128/32
60	60	70	60	60	60	60	60	70
●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
ISA/PCI	ISA/PCI	ISA/PCI	ISA/PCI	ISA/PCI	ISA/PCI	ISA/PCI	ISA/PCI	ISA/PCI
●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
2/2	4/2	3/3	2/1	4/3	4/3	2/1	4/4	2/1
0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0
3/1	4/2	2/1	3/2	4/2	4/2	2/2	4/2	1/1
2/0	1/1	2/0	2/0	1/1	1	2/0	1/1	2/0
○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●
○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Seagate ST32430W	Quantum Atlas XP32150W	Seagate ST31220A	Western Digital WDAC31600	Quantum Atlas XP32150W	Seagate ST15150W	Conner Peripherals CFS 1275A	Western Digital WDAC31600	Western Digital WDAC31200
2.1	2.1	1.1	1.6	2.0	4.0	1.2	1.6	1.2
SCSI Wide	SCSI Wide	EIDE	EIDE	SCSI Wide	SCSI Wide	EIDE	EIDE	EIDE
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
4/3	4/2	2/1	3/1	0/0	0/0	2/0	6/4	2/0
3/1	3/2	3/1	3/2	9/6	9/6	2/1	6/5	2/1
Plextor PX-63C	Sanyo CRD-254SH	Toshiba XM-5302B	Plextor 6 Plex SCSI	Sony CDU-76S	Sony CDU-76S	Teac CD55A	NEC MultiSpin 6Xi	Toshiba XM-5302B
6x	4x	4x	6x	4x	4x	4x	6x	4x
Caddy	Drawer	Drawer	Caddy	Drawer	Drawer	Drawer	Caddy	Drawer
115	150	190	145	190	190	195	150	190
900	600	600	600	684	684	600	925	684
256	256	256	256	256	256	64	256	64
SCSI	SCSI	EIDE	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	Proprietary	SCSI	EIDE
ATI Mach 64	Diamond Stealth 64 Video	Diamond Stealth 64	Diamond Stealth 64 Video	Diamond Stealth 64	Diamond Stealth 64	S3 Trio 64	STB Velocity 64 PCI 4MB	S3 Trio 64
ATI Mach 64	S3 Vision 968	S3 Trio 64	S3 Vision 968	S3 Vision 964	S3 Vision 964	S3 Trio 64	S3 Vision 968	S3 Trio 64
1600 by 1200/76	1600 by 1200/76	1280 by 1024/75	1600 by 1200/76	1280 by 1024/72	1280 by 1024/72	1280 by 1024/75	1600 by 1200/80	1280 by 1024/75
256	256	256	256	65,536	65,536	16	256	256
VRAM	VRAM	DRAM	VRAM	VRAM	VRAM	DRAM	VRAM	DRAM
2/4/2	2/4/2	2/2/2	2/4/2	2/4/4	2/4/4	1/2/1	2/4/2	2/2/2
Smile Austin (17-inch)	Sampo 710L	Reason Technology 5F5	ADI 5EP	CTX 1565GM	CTX 1565GM	Tatung CM-15VBE	CTX 1785GME	Nokia/ZDS ZCM-1740
1280 by 1024/74	1280 by 1024/78	1024 by 768/76	1280 by 1024/60	1280 by 1024/66	1280 by 1024/66	1024 by 768/72	1600 by 1200/60	1280 by 1024/100
3/P, L, R	3/P, L, F, R	6/P, L, R	6/P, L, R	1/P, L, R	1/P, L, R	2/P, L	3/P, L, F, R	3/P, L, F,
(512) 339-3500	(415) 583-7222	(612) 780-4792	(612) 780-4792	(508) 989-3475	(508) 989-3475	(310) 637-2105	(708) 582-6206	(708) 808-5000
(800) 752-1577	(800) 999-1278	(800) 800-4860	(800) 800-4860	(800) 989-3475	(800) 989-3475	(800) 829-2850	(800) 872-3539	(800) 582-0524
http://www .ipctechinc.com	http://www .polywell.com	76040.201@ compuserve.com	76040.201@ compuserve.com	ece@tiac.net	ece@tiac.net	70700.3072@ compuserve.com	N/A	http://www .zds.com
1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119

IT'S LIKE GETTING THIS LIFE IN A PENTIUM CHIP

DELL® LATITUDE™ XPi P120ST
120MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- 10.4" SVGA Active Matrix Display
- 16MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 1.2GB Removable Hard Drive
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock™ Available
- 3 Year Extended Warranty†

★ *Add an external Sony multimedia kit for $499 more.*

$5299

Business Lease◊: $191/Mo.
Order Code #800039

DELL LATITUDE XPi P120ST
120MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" SVGA Active Matrix Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock Available
- 3 Year Extended Warranty

★ *Upgrade to an 810MB hard drive for $300 more.*

$4399

Business Lease: $158/Mo.
Order Code #800038

DELL LATITUDE XPi P120D
120MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 16MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 810MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock Available
- 3 Year Extended Warranty

★ *Add an Ethernet port replicator with DeskDock for $299 more.*

$4399

Business Lease: $158/Mo.
Order Code #800037

DELL LATITUDE XPi P120D
120MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock Available
- 3 Year Extended Warranty

★ *Add a 14.4 modem for $159 more.*

$3699

Business Lease: $133/Mo.
Order Code #800036

DELL LATITUDE XPi P75D
75MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 810MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock Available
- 3 Year Extended Warranty

★ *Add a 28.8 modem for $299 more.*

$2999

Business Lease: $111/Mo.
Order Code #800026

DELL LATITUDE XPi P75D
75MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock Available
- 1 Year Warranty†

★ *Double your RAM to 16MB for $399 more.*

$2499

Business Lease: $92/Mo.
Order Code #800025

DELL LATITUDE LX 4100T
100MHz INTELDX4™ PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Active Matrix Color Display
- 8MB RAM (24MB Max RAM)
- 128KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Upgradeable Hard Drive (810MB Max)
- $99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- 1 Year Warranty

★ *Add an external Sony multimedia kit for $499 more.*

NOT PICTURED

$2299

Business Lease: $85/Mo.
Order Code #800033

DELL LATITUDE LX 4100D
100MHz INTELDX4 PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM (24MB Max RAM)
- 128KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Upgradeable Hard Drive (810MB Max)
- $99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- 1 Year Warranty

★ *Upgrade to an 810MB hard drive for $300 more.*

NOT PICTURED

$1999

Business Lease: $74/Mo.
Order Code #800020

intel inside pentium processor

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

Promotional pricing is not discountable. **The VeriTest Cross-Country v2.0 test simulates typical executive use of Microsoft Office® applications in Microsoft Windows® 3.11 during an airplane flight. Power management was enabled and 8MB RAM was installed. VeriTest, inc. is located in Santa Monica, CA. †For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Building 3, Austin, TX 78758. ◊Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. ★Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and IntelDX4 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1995 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

MUCH BATTERY NOTEBOOK.

DELL LATITUDE
Dependable Notebooks
With Superior Battery Life

If airlines had outlets at every seat, it wouldn't matter so much that most Pentium® processor-based notebooks only last an hour or two. But the only outlets are in the restroom. And you can't spend the whole trip in there.

Introducing the Dell Latitude XPi notebook. The first Pentium processor-based notebook that can last take-off to touch-down, with a 75MHz, 90MHz or 120MHz Pentium chip.

This thanks to Dell's record-breaking smart Lithium Ion battery and power management technology (not to mention Intel's new LM Pentium chip). For example, in "Cross-Country™" tests** conducted by VeriTest, inc., a leading independent test lab, the Dell Latitude XPi P75 dual scan notebook lasted an average of 4 hours and 40 minutes. That's LA to New York, no problem. Of course, actual battery life will vary depending on the nature of your use and configuration. You might even get more.

Call us now to order your Latitude XPi.

DELL®

TO ORDER, CALL

800-424-1367

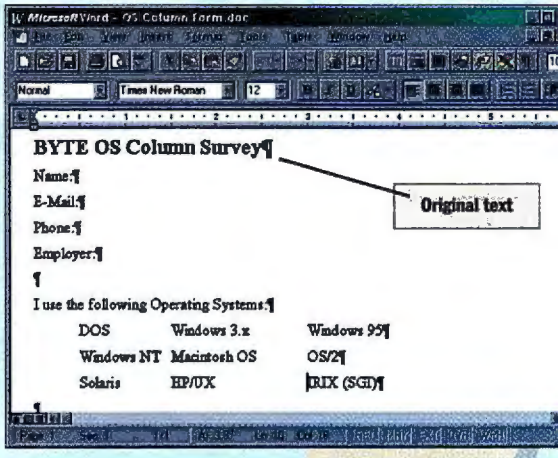
In Canada,* call 800-668-3021
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm CT • http://www.us.dell.com/

Keycode #01070

Web Publishing Made Easier

Seeding text files with HTML tags is no fun. We looked at four programs that claim to do the work for you.

REX BALDAZO AND STEVEN J. VAUGHAN-NICHOLS



From Your Word Processor to the Web

HTML-conversion programs either import plain text files, in ASCII or a popular word processor format (above), or provide a simple word processor for writing text from scratch.

Once, text was static, and it sat in rigid arrays between white-spaced prison bars. Then hypertext and hypermedia unlocked the door, and the World Wide Web pushed it wide open. Now tens of thousands of would-be on-line publishers are rushing through it to create Web documents based on Hypertext Markup Language (HTML). Hot on their heels, software developers are recognizing a golden opportunity to sell tools that make on-line publishing as easy as possible.

Interleaf's Cyberleaf, for example, is a sophisticated file translator that speeds up HTML document production and management. Other programs are little more than collections of HTML macros stuck on the back of a text editor. In between are tools that vary in complexity—some of which require expert knowledge of HTML, while others attempt (and fail) to be complete WYSIWYG editing environments.

For this review, we passed over enterprise-level programs, like FrameMaker, which have an HTML component but are designed primarily to handle networked document creation, CD-ROM publishing, on-line technical documentation, and so on. We also skipped minimal HTML-conversion programs (e.g., freeware products for Microsoft Word and Novell's WordPerfect). Instead, we focused on software that truly automates the process of tagging documents for publication in HTML-compliant form.

Two of the four programs we reviewed, SoftQuad's HotMetal Pro and InContext Systems' Spider, provide both authoring (i.e., you can use them to create an original from scratch) and editing (i.e., conversion) of existing documents. Cyberleaf handles only the latter process, but it adds a major feature that none of the other products has: the ability to coordinate and link your HTML documents to create a repository. Brooklyn North Software Works' HTML Assistant Pro is mostly for authoring; given its limited import features, it is best used for creating Web pages from scratch.

Most Web editors, including HTML Assistant Pro and HotMetal Pro, are available in freeware versions that contain most of the features found in the professional releases, so you can gain a quick appreciation of each one's strengths and weaknesses. (See the Product Information box for the addresses of the vendor Web pages where you can download the freeware.)

One thing's for sure: All these editors are worth the price of admission. While you can write excellent Web pages with only a text editor and some expert knowledge of HTML (the HTML encoding is all done in ASCII text), even the lowliest of these products makes it easier to unleash your text on the Web.

The Problem Defined

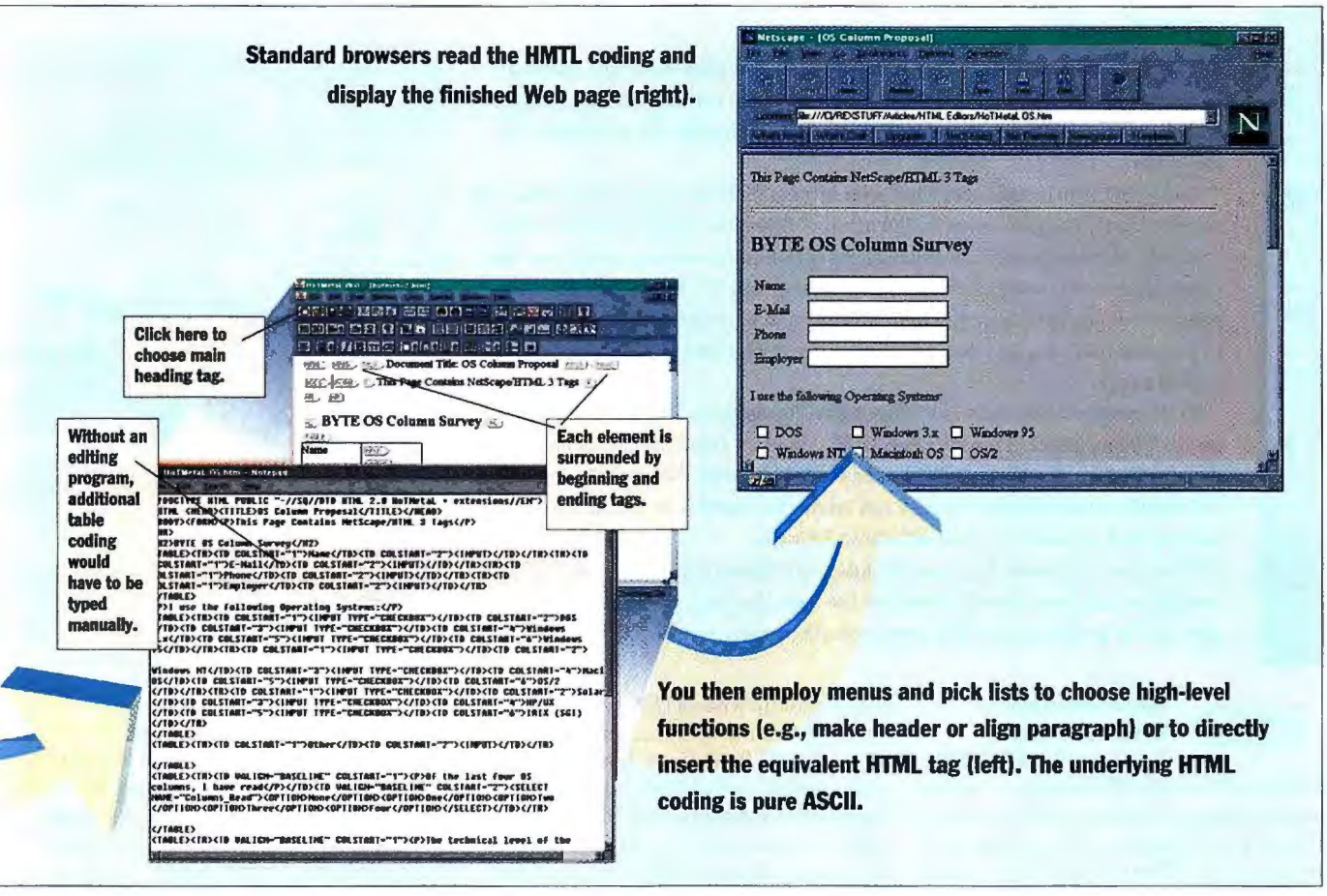
HTML tags are simply ASCII codes, embedded and visible in the text, that Web browsers, such as Mosaic and Netscape, can interpret as formatting commands. At a minimum, HTML authoring/editing tools automate the tagging process, but this says nothing about the HTML know-how you need to put the tags in the right place.

The better tools provide guidance in this area, insulating you from HTML by querying for decisions such as whether a title is meant to be a section heading, where to place links to other documents, and so on. These tools check a tagged document to see if it's in compliance with HTML rules, and they can even prevent you from making an invalid choice.

We ran the same text file through all four programs and watched them perform the major steps shown in the illustration "From Your Word Processor to the Web" above. In particular, we looked for compliance with HTML versions and extensions, enforcement of HTML rules, interoperability with popular word processors and graphics programs, and usability features, such as an integrated browser and point-and-click commands. The table "Features of HTML Editing Tools" on page 174 is, in part, a checklist of these criteria.

Cyberleaf: Big-Time Web Publishing

Interleaf's Cyberleaf 1.0 is expensive ($1595) and requires heavy-duty hardware: a Digital Equipment AXP, Hewlett-Packard 700/8xx, IBM RS/6000, or Sun SparcStation 2/IPX with a minimum of 24 MB of RAM and 129 MB of

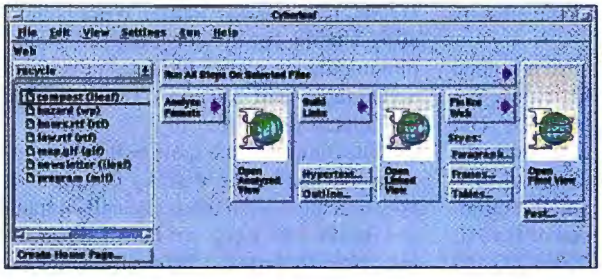


hard disk space. The Microsoft Windows version, due out in the first quarter of 1996, will most likely have a similarly ravenous resource appetite. But the commitment should be worth it—Cyberleaf is a big-time publishing environment from a company whose Interleaf software is a leader in document management.

First things first: Cyberleaf does not help with the authoring portion of HTML (if you don't count the Home Page Editor, which lets you write new text but provides a minimal set of word processing tools). Instead, it comes ready to convert Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, Rich Text Format (RTF), Interleaf, FrameMaker, and ASCII files into HTML 2.0 or 3.0 formats. Cyberleaf can also automatically convert a wide array of graphics-file types into GIF format.

With Cyberleaf, you're not just getting a conversion program; you're getting a complete Web development and maintenance environment. When your Web page needs are measured in megabytes and hundreds of links, Cyberleaf is the program to choose.

In our test runs, once it was given the proper marching orders, Cyberleaf had no trouble converting a Word document into HTML. With its workflow-oriented interface, Cyberleaf excels at bringing together documents from disparate word processors and desktop publishing (DTP) programs and quickly and easily converting them into a complete Web document.



Cyberleaf has the most graphical interface of the programs we reviewed. It offers easy point-and-click access to files in a document repository.

Cyberleaf analyzes a document and comes up with appropriate HTML equivalents. For example, by its enabling you to custom-set a Word paragraph style into what you select as the best-matching HTML style, you gain more control over the conversion process. Once you have Cyberleaf set up to your satisfaction, it tears through your files, converting them at a speedy clip.

What puts Cyberleaf into a class by itself is its ability to manage updates to the documents that make up your Web page. Removing a document to which others have pointers can result in broken links to external documents throughout the Web. Cyberleaf identifies such broken links, although it does not have the ability to fix them automatically.

Cyberleaf does, however, automatically maintain intradocument and interdocument hyperlinks in your internal repository, even as you update your documents. Outlines and reusable conversion parameters also help you quickly add new text.

When it comes to graphics, Cyberleaf also kicks rump and takes names. It has excellent graphics-file translators (see the features table for a partial list). Our favorite one automatically turns any image into a thumbnail-size graphic along with the HTML programming to let viewers opt to see the full-size image.

continued

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

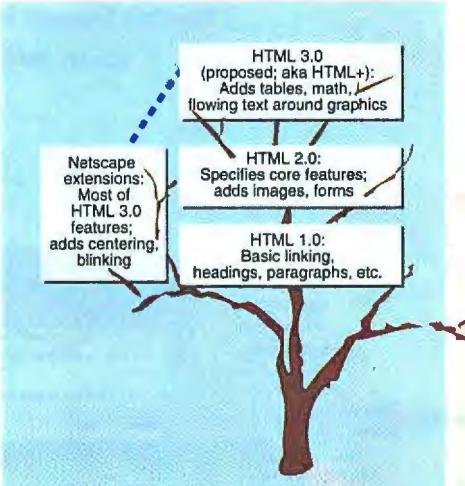
HTML Horrors

Once upon a time, writing for the Web was easy. You used Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) for text, and Graphics Interchange Format (GIF) for images, and all was right with the World Wide Web. Things change, but not always for the better.

Today, the Web is becoming filled with incompatible text, graphics, audio, and video formats. The good news is that some of these new formats enable authors to create documents that are much closer to their original conception than the bland sameness resulting from Web pages using only HTML and GIF. The bad news is that you must have the right browser and the right helper application (a program that can, say, load and display a graphics file) to see these new, improved pages.

HTML compatibility alone can't guarantee consistency. There are still documents floating about in the very first HTML standard (version 0.9), in version 1.0 (the seminal version that provided rules for linking), and especially in version 2.0 (which adds embedded images and interactive forms). So far, so good: Any modern Web browser can deal with these formats.

Meanwhile, a standards group, the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF), is working to nail down specifications for the next standard, HTML 3.0, which promises to greatly expand the communications options available in Web



TThe HTML family tree, including the "illegitimate" but influential offspring of Netscape. Only some features of each level are listed.

Not for Pros Only: HTML Assistant Pro

Brooklyn North's HTML Assistant Pro ($99.95) is more of an authoring program than an editor, because it cannot work directly with imported word processor files. The only way that we could use it to get our Word document into HTML was to do it the hard way by saving it in ASCII, thus losing any Word-formatting niceties. In addition, the program comes without a browser of its own. It does, however, make it child's play to call up the browser of your choice to get in-process views of your work.

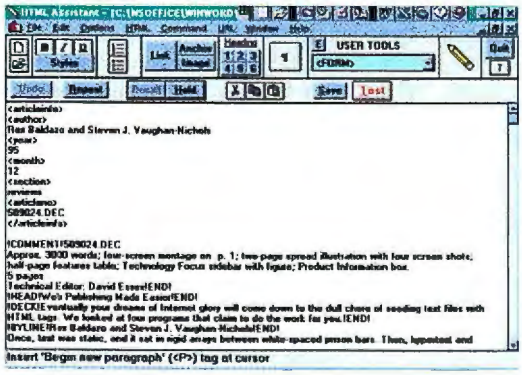
Pro makes extensive use of toolbars. These are very helpful, if you know HTML. Otherwise, you'll spend a lot of time with the help files. Fortunately, these files are well organized and well written. If you want to learn how to write HTML, you'd be hard pressed to find a better teacher.

Pro has its limitations, however. It directly supports only HTML 2.0 or lower. If you want to venture into the not-completely charted waters of HTML 3.0 or the Netscape enhancements, you must add these options to the editor. On the plus side, Pro makes it easy to do just that with its option to add HTML tags to the preexisting Users Tool toolbar.

If you need to create pages in a hurry, Pro includes an automatic page generator. It's nothing fancy, but it enables you to make a basic Web page within minutes. After that, you can use Pro's editing tools to fancy-up your raw pages.

Pro's editing utilities, once you know what they do, are easy to use. One nice feature lets you extract uniform resource locator (URL) addresses from Netscape, Cello Bookmarks, and the National Center for Supercomputing Applications (NCSA) Mosaic's INI files to quickly place your favorite Web sites on a page.

HTML Assistant Pro is a good program, but unfortunately the times may have passed it by. Old hands at HTML will find it a comfortable and powerful program to use. However, the rapidly growing new breed of HTML users, who want WYSIWYG and drag-and-drop links, will not find Pro to their liking.



Like HotMetal Pro and Spider, HTML Assistant Pro offers drop-down menus for choosing HTML tags.

Setting Type in HotMetal Pro 2.0

We had hoped to test HotMetal Pro 2.0's ability to import documents from such popular Windows word processors as Ami Pro (now called Word Pro) and Word. Unfortunately, a bug in Windows 95 caused it to balk at just about every document we threw at it. Still, for generating HTML from scratch, HotMetal ($195) is quite competent. It displays HTML tags as icons around the main text (see the screen at right). You can optionally suppress the tags, but, as with older versions of WordPerfect, it's a lot easier to edit with the tags visible.

HotMetal is smart about tag pairs: If you start to select the beginning or ending tag of any pair, it automatically highlights the entire tag. This makes it easy to cut, copy, and paste elements. However, editing tag attributes requires using the nonintuitive F6 key, not double-clicking or right-clicking to bring up an attribute dialog box. In addition, the editor displays HTML tags inconsistently. When generating a table, for instance, instead of displaying the tag pairs, HotMetal puts up an actual table, and you add your text within the cells of the table.

Unfortunately, the table editor is primitive. No matter how many columns or how much text is in them, the cells remain at a fixed width. Long text lines wrap, making the cells taller; a browser would attempt to make the column as wide as possible to accommodate the text. And there's

documents. Tentatively included in the specification are rules for flowing text around graphics, displaying math formulas and graphics with captions, and improved linking.

Alas, rather than waiting for the IETF to complete the 3.0 standard, Netscape, maker of the leading Web browser and server software, is boldly adding its own additions to HTML, which are incompatible with other browsers. Netscape extensions add a few additional controls, such as the ability to center text and to make it blink on and off.

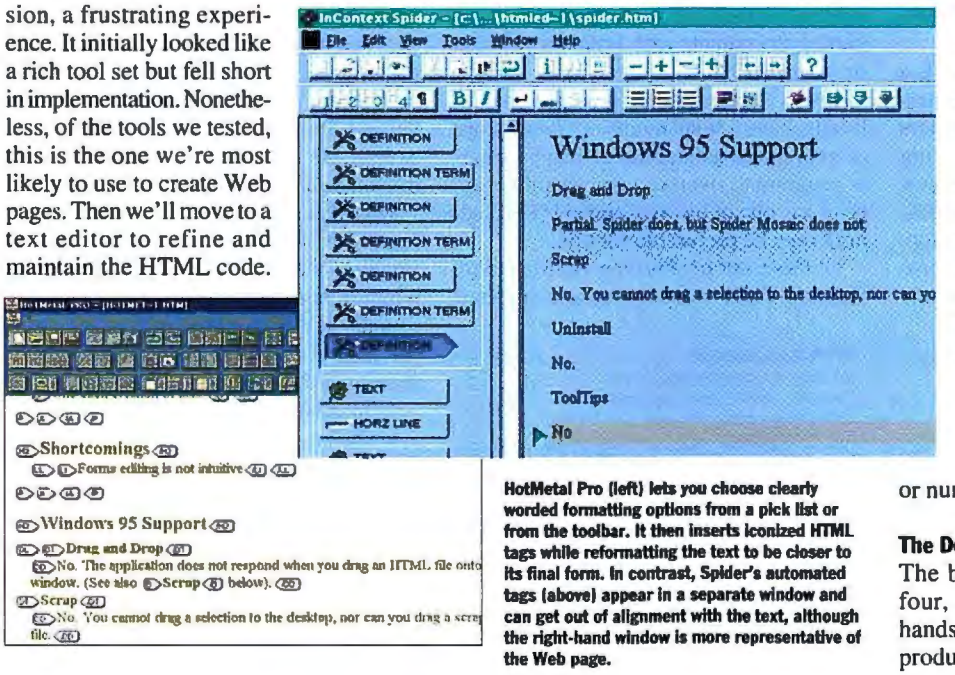
Since Netscape Navigator is the most popular browser on the market, Netscape-enhanced pages are appearing everywhere—much to the despair of users of other browsers. Browsers are programmed to ignore unrecognized HTML tags, but they can still incorrectly display a richly designed Web page that uses a lot of nonstandard features. At best, users of, say, Air Mosaic will get 99 percent of a Netscape-enhanced page. At worst, all they'll see is a muddle of indecipherable garbage.

The four HTML editors reviewed here play it fairly safe. All support at least up to HTML 2.0. HotMetal Pro and Spider, with support for HTML 3.0 and Netscape extensions, are pushing the leading edge more than Cyberleaf and HTML Assistant Pro are. This approach provides some insurance that you'll have the right tools to publish in whatever standard takes off, but the final form of any standard—de facto or de jure—is likely to differ from what's included in the current versions of HotMetal Pro and Spider.

no way to add rows or columns to a table besides using a text editor to add the lines and then reimporting the new text file into HotMetal.

HotMetal supports some Netscape and HTML 3.0 extensions, but there's no strict way of enforcing which version of HTML you can create. There is, however, an option to check your code, which generates a report detailing the HTML 3.0 and Netscape extensions used in your document.

Generating an HTML page with HotMetal Pro 2.0 was, on occasion, a frustrating experience. It initially looked like a rich tool set but fell short in implementation. Nonetheless, of the tools we tested, this is the one we're most likely to use to create Web pages. Then we'll move to a text editor to refine and maintain the HTML code.



HotMetal Pro (left) lets you choose clearly worded formatting options from a pick list or from the toolbar. It then inserts iconized HTML tags while reformatting the text to be closer to its final form. In contrast, Spider's automated tags (above) appear in a separate window and can get out of alignment with the text, although the right-hand window is more representative of the Web page.

Spanning the Web with Spider

Spider ($99), from InContext Systems, is really two programs. There's Spider, which is the HTML editor, and Spider Mosaic, which is a customized Mosaic browser. InContext has done some work to integrate the two, but they too often expose their heritage as separate products.

Spider uses a two-pane window to display the page under development (see the screen below). You can adjust the relative sizes of the panes by sliding the border between them. The left-hand pane is the logical view, showing the HTML tag structure of the document. Icons supplement the tag names, but we found them to be annoyingly cute after extended use.

The right-hand pane holds the text that appears between the tag pairs. Anchors in the text are bracketed by left and right arrowheads. Editing them is straightforward: A right mouse-click causes a dialog box to pop up with the appropriate attributes. Unfortunately, as with most of these editors, you must understand HTML to know how to apply the correct attributes.

One nice feature is that the Web pages (and their associated links) that you browse through Spider Mosaic can be imported directly into documents that you're editing in Spider. So, if you happen to be browsing, say, http://www.byte.com/, you can import any of the links on that page into your own document using the Web Manager option in Spider.

Unfortunately, that's the extent of integration between the two tools. Where Spider Mosaic supports drag and drop to open HTML files, Spider does not. And Spider Mosaic exhibits a problem when it minimizes under Windows 95: The title bar remains on the desktop. It's more an annoyance than anything else, and InContext is working to resolve the bug.

We also found that Spider balked at reading documents produced by some other HTML editors, because it's finicky about the Document Type Definitions (DTDs) specified in the optional DOCTYPE tag. Deleting this tag is the easiest workaround, or you can edit it to use one of the DTDs supplied with Spider.

In addition, the interface in Spider needs a workaround. There are no tool tips for the toolbars, and given the large number of cryptic buttons on the toolbars, it's difficult to figure out what to do next. The interface has additional quirks, such as not allowing you to delete by using the Delete key (you must type Ctrl-D instead). Ultimately, we have to question the usability of Spider's interface when working on lengthy or numerous Web pages.

The Denouement

The best HTML-conversion tool of the four, irrespective of price, is Cyberleaf, hands down. While two of the other three products, HTML Assistant Pro and Hot-

FEATURES OF HTML EDITING TOOLS

	CYBERLEAF	HOTMETAL PRO	HTML ASSISTANT PRO	SPIDER
HTML features				
HTML versions supported	2.0, 3.0	0.9, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0	0.9, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0	0.9, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0
Supports Netscape HTML extensions	○	●	●	●
Enforces HTML rules	●	●	●	●
Supports forms creation	●	●	●	●
Templates included	●	●	●	●
WYSIWYG view of entire Web page	●	○[1]	○[1]	●
Preview graphics in WYSIWYG form	●	○[1]	●	●
Integrated Web page viewer	●	○[1]	○	○
Number of file formats supported	30	30+	4	1 (HTML only)
Major file formats	ASCII, HTML, GIF, JPEG, RTF, PostScript, FrameMaker, WordPerfect, Interleaf	ASCII, HTML, GIF, JPEG, RTF, Ami Pro, Word, WordPerfect	ASCII, HTML, GIF, JPEG	ASCII, HTML, GIF, JPEG
Can set HTML preferences during import	●	●	○	●[2]
Automatic insertion of URL addresses	●	○	○	●
Word processing features				
Word processor formats supported	Word, WordPerfect, Interleaf, FrameMaker	Word Pro, Word, WordPerfect	None[3]	None[3]
Spelling checker	○	●	●	●
Thesaurus	○	●	○	○
Supports macros	●	●	●	○
Standards-compliant table editing	●	●	●	●
Provides document management	●	○	○	○
General features				
OSes supported	Unix (SunOS, Solaris, HP/UX, AIX, OSF)	Windows 3.x, Macintosh	Windows 3.x,	Windows 3.x
Minimum RAM requirements (MB)	24	8	4	4
Hard disk requirements (MB)	65	15	1	7

[1] Available using a separate browser.
[2] Not a menu choice, but available via Spider's DOCTYPE DTD utility.
[3] Can import ASCII files exported from word processor.
● = yes; ○ = no.

Metal Pro, don't even come with a browser for viewing pages, Cyberleaf makes it easy to monitor your progress with full-color, integrated viewers.

Cyberleaf's lack of authoring tools is a design decision, not a shortcoming: Interleaf figures that serious Web publishers will want to use some of the formatting and layout of their existing word processor files, so Cyberleaf comes with the best import features of the group. In addition, Cyberleaf's repository management provides a whole layer of functions that the others don't attempt but are necessary for large-volume enterprises. And it's more automated than the other packages, converting documents with little intervention on your part.

If you're experimenting with Web publishing, have a small number of documents, or plan to use a database manager or other program to oversee your document repository, one of the low-priced HTML editors may be preferable for you.

Of these, our favorite was HotMetal Pro. Unlike HTML Assistant Pro and Spider, it can import Word, WordPerfect, and Word Pro files, so you can retain more of the value of existing layouts. (The other two don't compensate for this shortcoming by packing word processor features into their authoring environments.) HotMetal lags behind Spider in graphics viewing, but overall, we're more comfortable working in HotMetal.

HTML-conversion tools will evolve rapidly as standards solidify and software vendors scramble to provide the right combination of file compatibility, HTML automation, and document management. These tools are also sure to grow more popular as the demand for Web publishing continues to explode. ■

Product Information

Cyberleaf 1.0.....$1595
Interleaf, Inc.
Waltham, MA
(617) 290-0710
http://www.ileaf.com
Circle 1130 on Inquiry Card.

HotMetal Pro 2.0.....$195
SoftQuad, Inc.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada
(800) 387-2777
(416) 239-4801
http://www.sq.com
Circle 1131 on Inquiry Card.

HTML Assistant Pro.....$99.95
Brooklyn North Software Works
Bedford, Nova Scotia, Canada
(800) 349-1422
(902) 493-6080
http://fox.nstn.ca/~harawitz/index.html
Circle 1132 on Inquiry Card.

Spider.....$99
InContext Systems
Bethesda, MD
(800) 263-0127
(301) 571-9464
http://www.incontext.ca
Circle 1133 on Inquiry Card.

Rex Baldazo is a BYTE technical editor who works on the magazine's Internet publishing ventures. Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols is a freelance writer and consultant who specializes in Internet and other communications issues. You can contact them on the Internet at rbaldazo@bix.com and sjvn@ichange.com, respectively.

CALL ANYWHERE. TALK FOREVER. NEVER PAY LONG DISTANCE.

DIGIPHONE

DIGIPHONE DELUXE

DIGIPHONE is software for the Internet that lets you talk long distance for the price of a local call. You'll need a PC, an Internet connection and the rebellious desire to quit wasting your money paying long distance. Because you don't have to anymore. Local access gets you long distance. DIGIPHONE gets you talking. So. Are you going to sit there like the Czar, or join the DIGIPHONE revolution?

For the facts, try us at http://www.planeteers.com or visit your nearest software retailer. Full-duplex, natural two-way phone system software for the Internet.

THIRD PLANET PUBLISHING, INC. 17770 PRESTON ROAD DALLAS, TEXAS 75252 A SUBSIDIARY OF CAMELOT CORPORATION (NASDAQ SYMBOL: CAML)

Circle 128 on Inquiry Card.

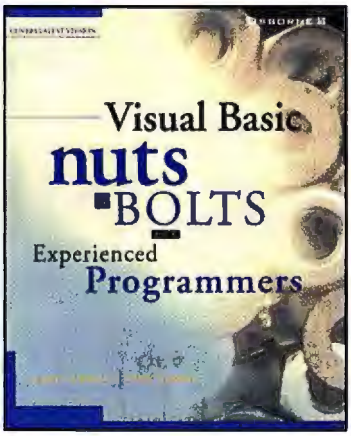
WHEN IT COMES TO CD-ROM.. WE WROTE THE BOOK

BYTE Guide to CD-ROM, Second Edition
by Michael Nadeau
Includes One CD-ROM Disc
$39.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882104-5

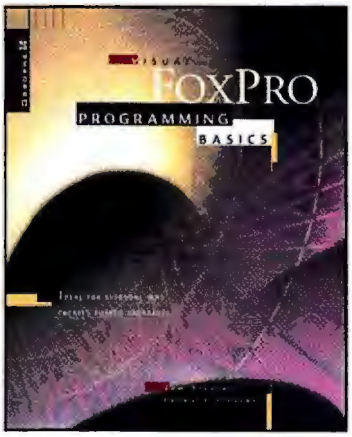
Now Fully Revised & Expanded!

This Exclusive
Book/CD-ROM Package Includes
• CD-ROM Buyer's Guide with Over 400 Reviews of CD-ROM Titles
• Demos & Samples of CD-ROM Applications

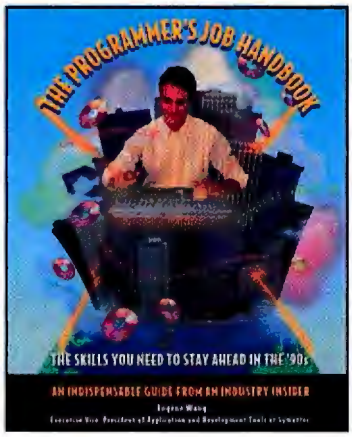
Part buyer's guide, part standards guide, and part trouble-shooter, the ***BYTE Guide to CD-ROM, Second Edition*** discusses all aspects of this burgeoning technology so you can take full advantage.



Visual Basic Nuts & Bolts: For Experienced Programmers
by Gary Cornell and Troy Strain
$24.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882141-X



Visual FoxPro Programming Basics
by Tom Steams and Leonard Stearns
$24.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882092-8



The Programmer's Job Handbook: The Skills You Need to Stay Ahead in the '90s
by Eugene Wang
$24.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882137-1

OSBORNE

Available now at your local book and computer stores or call 1-800-822-8158.
Use your American Express, VISA, Discover, or MasterCard.

KEY=SF65BYL

AT NATIONWIDE STORES

BARNES & NOBLE
BEST BUY
BOOKSTAR
BORDERS
COMP USA
ELEK-TEK
MEDIA PLAY
MICRO CENTER
SOFTWARE, ETC.
SUPER CROWN
TAYLORS
WALDENBOOKS

BYTE/OSBORNE BOOKS ARE AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

ALABAMA
Madison
Madison Books & Computers
PH: 205-772-9250
FAX: 205-461-8076

ARIZONA
Phoenix
Computer Library
PH: 602-547-0331

CALIFORNIA
Berkeley
Cody's Books Inc.
PH: 800-479-7744 in CA
PH: 800-995-1180 Nationally

Citrus Heights
Tower Books
PH: 916-961-7202

Cupertino
Computer Literacy Bookshops
PH: 408-973-9955

Davis
UCD Bookstore
University of California Davis
PH: 916-752-2944

Los Angeles
ASUCLA Students Store
PH: 310-206-0763

Mountain View
Printer's Inc.
PH: 415-961-8500

Palo Alto
Printer's Inc.
PH: 415-327-6500

Stanford Bookstore
PH: 800-673-2348

Sacramento
Tower Books
1600 Broadway
PH: 916-444-6688

San Francisco
Stacey's Professional Bookstore
PH: 800-926-6511
EMAIL: staceysbk@aol.com

San Luis Obispo
Earthling Bookshop
PH: 805-543-7951
FAX: 805-543-8488

Santa Barbara
Chaucer's Bookstore
PH: 805-563-0010

UCSB Bookstore
The University of California Santa Barbara
PH: 805-893-2082

Sunnyvale
Computer Literacy Bookshops
PH: 408-730-9955

COLORADO
Boulder
University Book Center
CU Boulder
PH: 303-492-6411
FAX: 303-492-0421

Colorado Springs
The Chinook Bookshop
PH: 719-635-1195
FAX: 719-635-0792

Denver
Biblio Tek
PH: 303-534-3460

Longmont
United Techbook Co.
PH: 303-651-3184
FAX: 303-651-3405

CONNECTICUT
New Haven
Yale Co-Op
PH: 800-ELI-YALE
FAX: 203-772-3665

FLORIDA
Gainesville
Construction Bookstore
PH: 904-378-9784
FAX: 904-378-2791

GEORGIA
Atlanta
Oxford Bookstore
PH: 404-262-3333
FAX: 404-364-2729

HAWAII
Honolulu
University of Hawaii Bookstores
PH: 808-956-4338
FAX: 808-956-4323

ILLINOIS
Naperville
Books and Bytes
PH: 708-416-0102
FAX: 708-416-0375

MARYLAND
College Park
Maryland Book Exchange
PH: 301-927-2510
FAX: 301-209-7118

Boston
Charlesbank Bookshops
PH: 617-236-7442
FAX: 617-236-7418

Burlington
SoftPro Books
PH: 617-273-2919
FAX: 617-273-2499
EMAIL: books@softproeast.com

Cambridge
Quantum Books
PH: 617-494-5042
FAX: 617-577-7282
EMAIL: quanbook@world.std.com

Newton Highlands
New England Mobile Bookfair
PH: 617-527-5817
FAX: 617-527-0113

MICHIGAN
Kalamazoo
Western Michigan University Bookstore
Western Michigan University
PH: 616-387-3930
FAX: 616-387-3941

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis
University of MN East Bank Bookstore
PH: 612-625-3005
FAX: 612-625-1861

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Hanover
Dartmouth Bookstore
PH: 800-624-8800 (outside NH)
PH: 800-675-3616 (in NH)
FAX: 603-643-5170

NEW JERSEY
New Brunswick
Rutgers University Bookstore
PH: 908-246-8448

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque
Page One, Inc.
PH: 505-294-2026

NEW YORK
Buffalo
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 716-884-1200
FAX: 716-884-3007

Huntington
Books Revue
PH: 516-271-1442
FAX: 516-271-5890

New York City
Benjamin Books
PH: 212-432-1103
FAX: 212-432-1104

Coliseum Bookstore
PH: 212-757-8103
FAX: 212-489-0925

J & R Computer World
PH: 212-732-8600

McGraw-Hill Bookstore
PH: 212-512-4100
FAX: 212-512-4105

New York University Computer Store
PH: 212-998-4591

Rochester
Campus Connections (RIT)
PH: 716-475-2504

Village Green Bookstore
1954 West Ridge Road
PH: 716-723-1600
FAX: 716-723-1669

Village Green Bookstore
716 Monroe Avenue
PH: 716-461-5380
FAX: 716-461-9333

Syracuse
Syracuse University Bookstore
PH: 315-443-1654

OHIO
Cleveland
Business Outreach
PH: 216-348-1744
FAX: 216-348-0375

Dayton
Wilkie's Downtown
PH: 513-223-2541
FAX: 513-223-2869

Fairborn
Wilkie's Fairborn
PH: 513-429-1677

Lima
Readmore
217 Flanders
PH: 419-225-5826
FAX: 419-225-5537

Readmore's Hallmark
3330 W. Elm Street
PH: 419-225-5826

Youngstown
Youngstown State University Bookstore
PH: 216-742-3589
FAX: 216-742-3145

OREGON
Beaverton
Powell's Bookstore at Cascade Plaza
PH: 503-643-3131
FAX: 503-641-1554

Eugene
Book Mark
PH: 503-484-0512
FAX: 503-484-3130

Portland
Powell's Technical Books
PH: 503-228-3906
FAX: 503-228-0505

PENNSYLVANIA
Doylestown
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 215-230-7610
FAX: 215-230-7615

Erie
The Erie Book Store
PH: 800-252-3354
FAX: 814-456-2702

Philadelphia
Bookstore of the University of Pennsylvania
PH: 215-898-4900
FAX: 215-898-6997

Pittsburgh
Book Center
University of Pittsburgh
PH: 412-648-2321
FAX: 412-648-1902

Scranton
Paperback Booksmith
PH: 717-346-9162

RHODE ISLAND
Providence
Brown Bookstore
PH: 401-863-3168
FAX: 401-863-2233

TEXAS
Arlington
Taylor's Technical Books
PH: 817-548-TECH

Austin
University Co-Op
PH: 512-476-7211

Dallas
Taylor's Technical Books
PH: 214-239-TECH

Houston
Brown Book Shop
PH: 713-652-3937
FAX: 713-652-1914

VIRGINIA
Blacksburg
University Bookstore, Virginia Tech
PH: 703-231-5991
FAX: 703-231-3410

Vienna
Computer Literacy Bookshops
PH: 703-734-7771
EMAIL: sales@tc.cbooks.com

WASHINGTON
Bellevue
University Bookstore
PH: 206-646-3300
FAX: 206-646-3340

Pullman
Students Book Corporation
PH: 509-332-2537
FAX: 509-332-8239

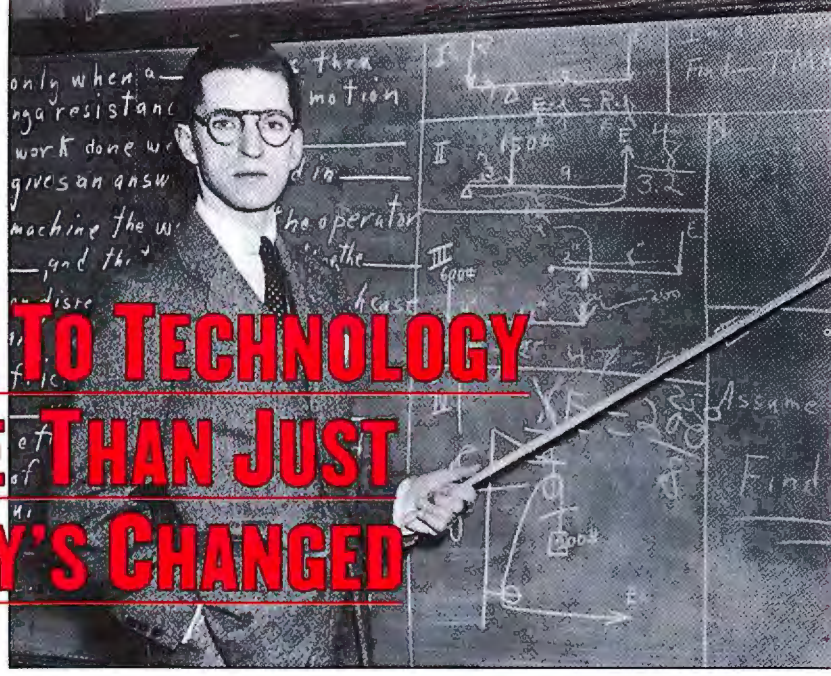
Seattle
Tower Books
PH: 206-283-6333
FAX: 206-285-2188

Tacoma
Tower Books
PH: 206-473-3362
FAX: 206-473-9141

WISCONSIN
Madison
University Bookstore
PH: 608-257-3784
FAX: 608-257-9479

Milwaukee
University of Wisconsin Milwaukee
PH: 414-229-4201
FAX: 414-229-6194

KEY=SF65BYL



WHEN IT COMES TO TECHNOLOGY TRAINING, MORE THAN JUST THE TECHNOLOGY'S CHANGED

Datapro's On-Site IT Training will put you into the 21st century *today*

In today's business environment, technology is changing so fast even your most talented people are hard-pressed to keep pace. Downsizing has got everyone busy doing two jobs—when they're not doing three. And the only thing tighter than time these days is your travel budget.

Relax. Datapro's On-Site Training stretches your budget, not your employees. We bring the industry experts to you—where and when you need them. That means you can say goodbye to scheduling hassles and time wasted traveling to off-site classes.

Benefit from customized training programs

With Datapro's On-Site Training you can tailor your high-tech curriculum to suit your company's specific needs. Our skilled instructors will develop an individualized training program including state-of-the-art teaching aids and hands-on instruction. The bottom line: Datapro's custom curriculum means you never have to pay for information your employees already know or won't really use.

It's easy to understand why leading companies have been taking advantage of Datapro's On-Site Training for more than 23 years—among them AT&T, CODEX, EDS, IBM, McDonnell-Douglas, MCI, Prime Computer, Unisys, and US West. There's no better way to get the most from your training budget.

For more information on Datapro's convenient, on-site training call Judi Rustin at 1-800-328-2776, ext. 2896 or 2857.

CUSTOMIZE YOUR TRAINING CURRICULUM FROM THESE COMPREHENSIVE COURSES

- Advanced PC Troubleshooting
- Client/Server Computing
- Computer Telephony Integration (CTI)
- Database Tools
- The Internet
- Object-Oriented Programming
- PC-LAN and Data Security
- Platform Development Skills
- System Engineering
- Unix Fundamentals
- Visual BASIC

DATAPRO

Information Services Group

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

600 Delran Parkway
Delran, New Jersey
08075
Tel.: 609-764-0100
Fax: 609-764-4568

McGraw-Hill House
Shoppenhangers Road
Maidenhead, Berkshire,
England SL6 2QL
Tel.: +44 1 628 773277
Fax: +44 1 628 773628

20 Cecil Street
21-07 The Exchange
Singapore 0104
Tel.: +65 5384432
Fax: +65 5384436

The Penthouse Suite

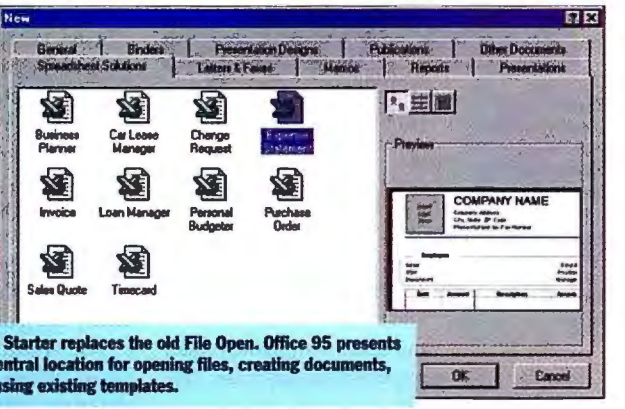
Microsoft Office 95 moves up to true 32-bit native code and delivers improved integration, full OLE 2 support, and binders

STAN MIASTKOWSKI

Despite the hype surrounding Windows 95, the application software that people use daily remains the truest measure of the new operating system's relevance. Not surprising, Microsoft is first out of the gate with an upgraded suite of true 32-bit applications tuned to the abilities of Windows 95.

Office 95 is packed with new features, but it is the usability that sets this suite apart from competitors. Microsoft claims to have spent some 14,000 hours testing the new capabilities, observing a wide range of users, sending out specially instrumented versions to selected users, logging support calls, and employing contextual inquiry—a technique based on social anthropology—to research how people work. The results show.

Office 95 is tightly tied to the Windows 95 environment; but overall, it reflects a natural evolution—not revolution—from the Office 4.3 suite for Windows 3.1. All Office 95 applications—Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Schedule+, and Access (in the Professional version)—are true 32-bit native applications developed using the Win32 API. This makes Office 95 compatible with both Windows 95 and Windows NT. The newest addition to the mix is the Office Binder, a format that lets you work with multiple documents and applications from within a single "binder" file.



File Starter replaces the old File Open. Office 95 presents a central location for opening files, creating documents, or using existing templates.

As developers know, "32-bit" doesn't guarantee better performance, but Microsoft claims it has wrung out some real improvements by taking advantage of the new environment. The company has optimized the most-frequently used code in Office into small segments. A prime example is the Excel recalculation engine, completely rewritten in 32-bit assembler. Common operations go faster and memory is handled more efficiently. In addition, Office 95 can detect a Pentium and take advantage of its separate instruction and data pipelines, boosting performance.

Tasks and Threads

Performance is a balance of many techniques, including the efficient use of multitasking, multithreading, and shared code. True preemptive multitasking is perhaps the greatest enhancement to Windows 95. Multitasking multiple Office applications is clearly faster and more stable under Windows 95. Office 95 also takes advantage of multithreading, essentially allowing you to execute multiple commands at the same time within a single application. Threads are used in the PowerPoint Slide Sorter, for background printing in Word and PowerPoint, and in Access queries. However, Excel recalculation does not use threads; instead, the optimized 32-bit recalc engine is called as a separate task.

Shared code allows Office applications to look and work alike. Office indexing works across all document types, and the spelling checker is common to all the suite applications. Shared DLLs are prevalent; for example, there's a single container

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

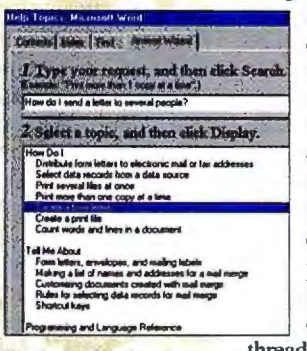
Inside Help

Office 95's natural-language help system employs Bayes' Rule, an equation often used in artificial intelligence systems (including speech and pattern recognition, decision analysis, and expert systems) to infer probabilities.

You start with known probabilities and causal relationships. For instance, let's say someone has a headache and you want your system to diagnose the reason for the malady. The patient is a hopeless hypochondriac and thinks his headache indicates a brain tumor. You know some basic facts about these conditions. For instance, the probability that a person with a brain tumor will have a headache is 90 percent, or in proper notation: `P(headache|brain tumor) = .9`

You also know the random probability of a person having a headache (let's say 10 percent) and of a person having a brain tumor (one in 1000). From these two unconditional probabilities and the causal relationship, Bayes' formula derives an unknown probability; in this case, the probability of a person with a headache having a brain tumor:

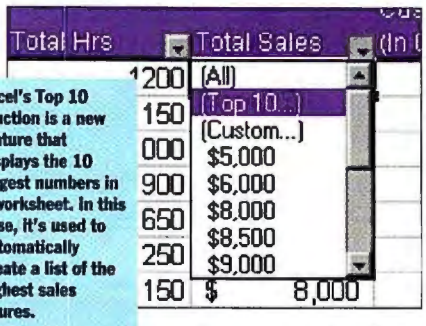
```
P(brain tumor|headache) = (P(headache|brain
  tumor)*P(brain tumor))/P(headache), or
P(brain tumor|headache) = (.9*.001)/.1=.009
```



Using Bayes' formula, we now know that nine out of every 1000 people afflicted with a headache actually have a brain tumor. More to the point, we have derived an unknown probability from two known independent probabilities and a causal relationship (or joint probability).

***Bayesian updating* lets us add new information dynamically (one piece at a time) until we reach an acceptable level of certainty. The system can then determine if new information is needed or if a reasonable decision can be made with the current information.**

(MSOFC95.DLL) for shared dialog boxes. The Office Binder represents a culmination of a shared environment. You can store multiple documents—including Word files, Excel spreadsheets, and files from any other Office 95-compatible application—within a single binder. Clicking on any document in the binder exposes the menu structure from the creating application.



Excel's Top 10 function is a new feature that displays the 10 largest numbers in a worksheet. In this case, it's used to automatically create a list of the highest sales figures.

Developers, Grab an Object

Office 95 has become a serious development tool. The entire suite is essentially a group of objects tied together with OLE 2. Users and developers have access to more than 300 of these objects through Visual BASIC for Applications (VBA), a full-bore programming language incorporated within Excel and Access. (Word still includes the WordBASIC development language.) Using VBA from either of these programs, you can put together custom software that employs available objects from any Office application. For example, your VBA-developed application can make use of the Access Report Object or the Excel Chart Object. The Bank of Newport (Rhode Island) used VBA and Access's Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) abilities in the Jet Database Engine (another object) to create an Office 95 front end for tellers to access the bank's mainframe computers.

For more-involved projects, especially for third-party developers who want to create products that both look like and work like Office 95, it's worthwhile to join Microsoft's Office Compatible program (for information, phone (800) 765-7768 or send E-mail to offcomp@microsoft.com).

Product Information

Microsoft Office for Windows 95
Standard Edition $249
Professional Edition
(including Access 95) $349
Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 635-6100
http://www.microsoft.com
Circle 1103 on Inquiry Card.

Office Intelligence

The idea behind Microsoft's IntelliSense technology is to streamline tasks by completing them automatically or making suggestions interactively. In Office 95, IntelliSense takes advantage of multitasking, multithreading, and shared code. For example, AutoCorrect, the automatic spelling checker in Word that now works across applications, continually checks your spelling as you type. You can immediately right-click on the word to get spelling suggestions or you can keep on typing. In any case, the final check will be much faster since the dictionary look-ups have already been done.

AutoFormat automatically generates bulleted lists and horizontal borders from common entries (for example, making a border from multiple dashed lines). Start typing an entry in an Excel 7.0 worksheet and AutoComplete finishes the entry for you, based on existing cell entries. AutoCalculate lets you quickly sum a few cells by simply highlighting them.

The automatic features of Office 95 can sometimes appear uncanny. If you've accidentally hit your Caps Lock key and type something like "tHIS" to lead off a sentence, AutoCorrect not only changes it to "This," it turns off Caps Lock. If you find some of the automatic features annoying, you can shut them off. And because Office uses Windows 95 registry files instead of INI files, different users of a PC can each have their own customized Office settings.

Help on the Way

When using Office 4.3, we often found ourselves hunting, sometimes futilely, through longs lists of help topics. The Answer Wizard is the solution, and it works surprisingly well across Office 95 applications. The Answer Wizard lets you type in a plain-text query—like "How do I print this sideways?"—and up pops a list of related topics. It's not foolproof, but it's pretty accurate. Answer Wizard uses decision theory—Bayes' Rule specifically—to parse your query and connect it to help topics by creating a stack of rules based on probability.

Once you've beckoned Answer Wizard to locate the topic you want to explore, the help system uses innovative ways to explain concepts. For example, to demonstrate how to insert columns in your Excel worksheet, the system shows movement of screens instead of a series of static images. This approach makes it much easier to learn new tasks.

The object-oriented technology at the heart of Office 95 allows a new document type called a binder. Binders are single documents that can contain files from different Office applications or from certified Office-compatible applications.

Big Space Required

Office 95 is large. *Very* large. A full installation of the standard package (sans Access) requires 89 MB of hard disk space; a typical installation takes 55 MB; a compact installation, 28 MB. And it's hungry, too: 8 MB of RAM is a minimum, and that will allow you to run only two applications concurrently. You'll need 16 MB for decent performance. You'll also want to have a 486/50 or faster processor.

Easy Upgrade

In corporate environments, the question of upgrading from Windows 3.x to Windows 95 is a thorny one, but doing the actual upgrade to Office 95 isn't as much of a problem. File formats for Word 7.0 and Excel 7.0 are identical to earlier versions. PowerPoint has a new format, but the program comes with an import utility for files created with earlier versions. And the cutting-edge help technology will reduce—if not virtually eliminate—training costs.

The bottom line is that Office 95 pays for itself in increased productivity. ■

Shared Office 95 OLE Server Components

Data Map	Analyzes data geographically
Imager	Imports and edits images; provides TWAIN scanner support
Query	Accesses data from worksheets or databases
Graphing Tool	Creates, edits, and manipulates graphs
ClipArt Gallery	Provides location for viewing the 1000+ included images
WordArt	Creates special effects with text
Equation Editor	Works with mathematical elements

Stan Miastkowski is a BYTE consulting editor. He's coauthor of the Windows for Workgroups Bible *(Addison-Wesley, 1993). You can reach him on the Internet by sending E-mail to stanm@bix.com.*

Access 95 Advances Database Design

Microsoft Access for Windows 95 replicates desktop databases and adds nifty productivity tools for users and developers

RICK DOBSON

The new version of Access from Microsoft isn't just a repackaging job with the Windows 95 look and feel. The program's replication technology advances the state of desktop databases by managing multiple remote copies of a database. After working extensively with a late beta version, we can say Access's replication is easy to apply, and it's also highly programmable. Access can even replicate database objects, such as modules and forms, which you can't do with most high-end database products.

Access 95, along with Lotus Notes and Oracle, is leading the charge for database replication. The upcoming Notes 4.0 will offer more granular, field-level replication—as compared to Access's row-level replication. Personal Oracle 7 for Windows 95 provides a more complex set of replication rules that scale up to the parent Oracle database manager. Access doesn't yet have the equivalent for its enterprise counterpart, Microsoft SQL Server. (The Technology Focus on page 182 explains Access 95 replication in greater depth.)

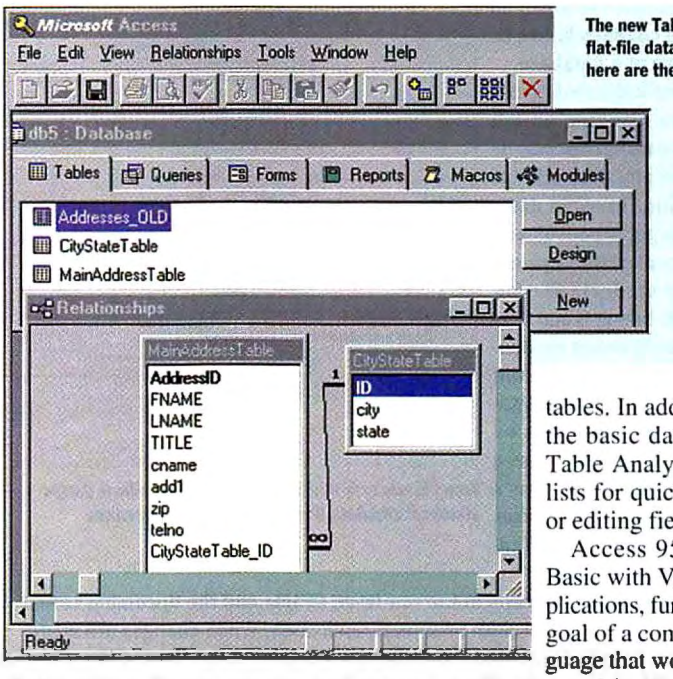
Developers will benefit from other enhancements, including Access 95's ability to be an OLE Automation Server, a switch from Access Basic to Visual Basic for Applications (VBA), and some new "wizards." Among other things, the wizards build databases automatically; allow developers to view ASCII data during import; convert data tables from flat, legacy designs to relational ones; and simplify getting security settings right.

To get all these new features, though, you have to switch to Win 95. Access 95 won't run on Windows 3.1.

Wizards of Productivity

Access 95 introduces wizards that speed up application development. The most important ones handle database design and use of legacy tables.

A new Database Wizard offers about 20 preset designs for operations ranging from contact managing, asset tracking, and ledger keeping to maintaining lists of wine and music collections. Each design includes tables, forms, reports, and event procedures. The preset applications include sample data sets and custom forms and reports for viewing data.



The new Table Analyzer Wizard converts flat-file databases to relational. Shown here are the database container and Relationships window after the Table Analyzer has created a relational design. The original flat table, named Addresses, has been renamed Addresses_OLD, and two new relational tables have been built. The wizard also creates a new query (not shown) that ties the two relational tables together to reproduce the records in Addresses.

Developers can use these designs to expedite the early steps in building custom applications. But for those who prefer working without design templates, Access 95 offers the Performance Wizard, which reviews database objects to suggest improvements. Access can then carry out some of the recommended actions, such as indexing a field, modifying the code in a module, or converting a macro to Visual Basic for Applications.

Two wizards dramatically improve processing legacy tables. A new Import Wizard readily converts ASCII and spreadsheet tables to database tables. We liked being able to view data while scrolling through the screens in which you decide how to import the table fields. The wizard lets you set indexes, specify data types, and decline to import fields.

The Table Analyzer converts any flat-file table into a set of relational tables (see the screen above). The user can now process a query that has the same name as the original table; the difference is that the new query is tied to a new, relational set of tables. In addition to improving the basic database design, the Table Analyzer creates lookup lists for quickly adding records or editing fields.

Access 95 replaces Access Basic with Visual Basic for Applications, furthering Microsoft's goal of a common scripting language that works in every Office application and in Visual Basic. Besides improving Access's interoperability, the change in language brings improvements in programming, setting start-up options, and debugging.

Form and report modules now serve as class modules, thanks to VBA (in Access, a module is a container for one or more procedures). Developers can construct methods and properties for custom classes with these modules. Sub functions define custom methods, and new Property Let, Get, and Set statements let you set and read custom properties. The reserved word New lets you create instances of custom classes. Still, as desirable as the class modules are, many Access developers will long for the full class-construct functions that Microsoft built into Visual FoxPro.

A new Startup Dialog lets programmers control an application's start-up sequence. The same dialog also permits disabling of shortcut menus. You can impose security restrictions that prohibit users from modifying these settings.

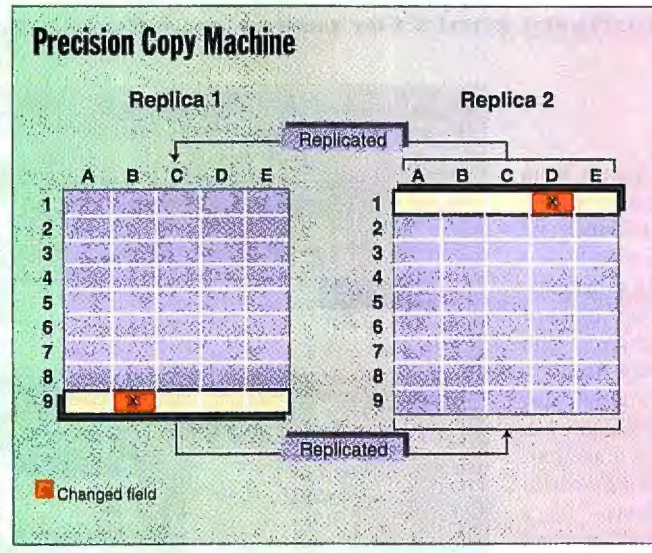
The move to VBA also results in an easier-to-understand module window that has enhanced debugging features. Access 95 dramatically improves the readability of modules by using continuation lines and

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

Replicating Access Databases

Access 95 lets you drag an entire database to the Windows 95 Briefcase, creating a replica that can be moved to a floppy or a laptop for use at a remote site. This makes it necessary to ensure that changes made by remote users of replica databases are reflected in the original database. Access 95 solves this problem with data replication: the ability to coordinate changes in two or more copies of a database.

Access replication is deferred and asynchronous, which means a database copy may be changed at any time without coordination. To avoid database copies getting out of sync between replication cycles, higher-end products like Microsoft SQL Server 6 and Oracle use synchronous replication, which requires constant communication between database copies, restrictions on which copies of a database may be changed, or both. Access's lack of such restrictions makes conflicts possible among its coequal databases.



Access 95 uses a row-level replication scheme to coordinate changes in copies of a database. Changes may occur in both directions.

Access replication happens at the row level; Oracle and the upcoming Lotus Notes 4 are more granular, with field-level replication. When changes are made to a single field, Access copies the entire row containing the field to the other replica's equivalent row, erasing any data that was there. Replicating only the changed records is more economical than managing multiple copies of the entire database.

Managing replication adds substantial overhead. Each table that is a replicated object has at least three new fields added to it (Memo and OLE object fields require still more fields to track their update status). In addition, the database gets at least three new tables and a fourth category of tables to track update conflicts, which occur if two replicas change the same record after it has been updated.

color coding to distinguish comment lines and keywords from code. The basic Immediate Window is also better, with a new Watch pane for tracking the value of key expressions as a procedure runs. You can specify how an application responds when it reevaluates a watch expression, telling it to either show the value or stop.

Security Access

Access 95 simplifies security. A new workgroup information file—its format is not compatible with Access 1.x and 2.0—offers control of new features, such as who can create replicas or set the Startup dialog controls. However, these and other improvements come at the expense of file-level backward compatibility.

In addition to the traditional user-level security in previous versions, Access 95 introduces database password security. This is very appropriate for departments where anybody in a workgroup has total access to a database but those outside the department have none. Database password security is similar to the share-level security in Windows for Workgroups.

A Security Wizard, available from the Tools menu on the database menu bar, automates the process of setting basic user-level security. It reduces the chance that developers will leave routes to database objects open to users who are not supposed to access them.

Product Information

Access for Windows 95 . . . $339
Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
http://www.microsoft.com
Circle 1052 on Inquiry Card.

Access 95 has three important security enhancements. First, it grants permission to replicate a database. Second, it lets you set a password for a database. Third, it grants access to the startup properties of a database.

Now Serving OLE

Two of Access 95's most significant improvements are new OLE Automation features and better menuing capabilities. As an OLE Automation Controller, Access 2 could readily tap the exposed functionality in other applications, such as Excel and Word. Access 95 builds on this by making itself available as an OLE Automation Server. Now, any program that can be an OLE Automation Controller, such as Visual Basic, Visual C++, Excel, and Project, can launch Access and manipulate its objects.

Developers will like the expanded custom menuing that they'll be able to incorporate into the applications they build. Adding shortcut menus is no more complicated than invoking the familiar Menu Builder. You then use the new SetMenuItem action in either macros or procedures to make custom menu items appear gray or deselected.

No-Brainer Upgrade?

Access 95's interoperability with the rest of Microsoft Office makes the upgrade decision almost automatic for organizations that will standardize on Office 95. This is even more true in companies that need database replication for mobile workers.

Companies that haven't made the move to Windows 95—but that have a substantial need for data replication among their mobile workers—have a more difficult decision. Should they adopt Windows 95 in order to get the advantages of Access 95?

If you are a Windows shop that has no existing replication solution, you should adopt Windows 95 and reap the replication benefits of Access 95. But if you currently use Oracle or Sybase replication servers, then stick with the solution that works for you now. ■

Rick Dobson is president of CAB, a consultancy specializing in database development and Windows 95. You can reach him at Rick_Dobson@msn.com.

Symantec C++ Differences

Smart distributed compiling and Windows-compliant tools make Symantec C++ 7.2 an enticing alternative for serious developers

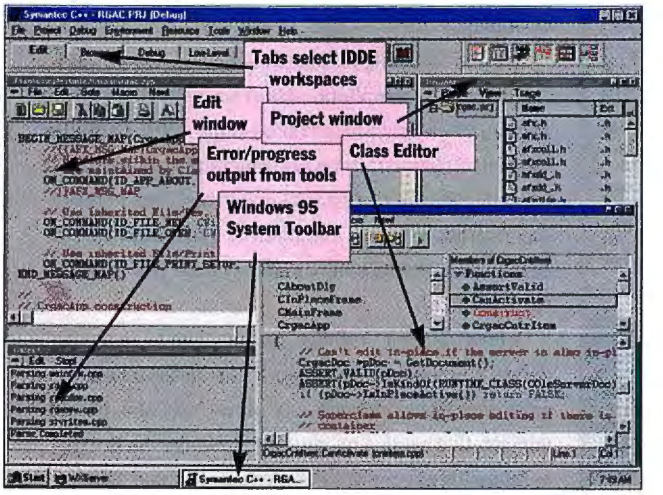
RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ

Symantec has shaken itself awake with the release of Symantec C++ 7 for Windows. This new version is a graphically pleasing environment that offers fast compile times and a slew of features that ensure compatibility with key Windows standards.

Symantec C++ has always been the "other" Windows-based C++ compiler behind Microsoft's and Borland's market dominators. On the Macintosh, it went from being the leader to losing hordes of customers to Metrowerks' CodeWarrior, a fall that was due partly to Symantec's lack of PowerPC support but more to a feeling that the company wasn't listening to its customers. With this new C++, plus a PowerPC upgrade (see "What's New for the Macintosh" below), Symantec is again a contender.

Comfortable Environment

A good way to try out a new compiler is to import code already written in another compiler, but the conversion process can really be a pain. It's easy with the new Symantec C++, as we found out when we tested both the pre-Windows 95 version 7.0 and the 7.2 update, which includes final Win 95 code. The package provides a Microsoft-compatible version of Nmake, as well as a Resource Editor that is compatible with the Microsoft Foundation Classes (or MFC). There's also code for MFC 2.5 and MFC 3.0. The debugging output from Symantec's compilers and linkers is fully compatible with Microsoft formats, which lets you continue to use your favorite debugging software, such as CodeView from Microsoft or BoundsChecker from NuMega. Moving your files manually into the Integrated Development and Debugging Environment (IDDE) does take some work, but we were able to move 100 project files in about 10 minutes.



The new Integrated Development and Debugging Environment (IDDE) offers tabbed access to several levels while cramming information onto each screen.

Once you've looked, will you stay? Perhaps. Symantec's IDDE does a nice job of using the tab metaphor to pack lots of information on the screen. By selecting individual tabs, you move among several different workspaces: editor, browser, and debugger (see the screen above).

The IDDE has all the tools you expect from an up-to-date environment. You can configure the integrated editor for Windows-style control keys and for the standard Brief and Epsilon editors. A built-in version of Basic provides macro processing. The Resource Editor is quick, easy to use, and can exchange resource files with a Visual C++ project. Executables are linked using a new 32-bit multithreaded version of Optlink 6.0 that is lightning fast. A new link option compresses the code within the executable, which, according to Symantec, results in faster load times. This option may be helpful on slower machines, but we saw no improvement on a 66-MHz 486 running Windows 95.

Various compiler options and settings let you build applications for DOS, extended DOS, Windows 3.1, Win32s, Windows NT, and Windows 95. The package also supports Visual Basic extensions, DLLs, static libraries, and OLE custom controls (OCXes).

Behind all these programming tools is the integrated Multiscope 3.0 Debugger (one of the tabbed workspaces). On Pentium machines, this new version of Multiscope provides multithreaded debugging and hardware watchpoints under Windows NT and Windows 95.

The one item delightfully missing from Symantec C++ 7.0 is yet another framework. What a relief. The company is instead focused on fully supporting MFC 2.5 (the 16-bit version) and MFC 3.0 (the 32-bit version).

Agents, Not Wizards

Where Microsoft uses Wizards to help you through tasks, Symantec delivers Express Agents. C++ 7 provides four types of these helpers. The ProjectExpress agent sets up an initial project file and environment configurations for anything from DOS to Windows 95 as well as libraries. There's also an option for a simple command line–style interface under Windows.

Once you've established your project directories and settings, the ProjectExpress agent can invoke AppExpress, which generates a skeleton application. You simply tell the AppExpress agent if your application requires a simple form or a multiple-document interface. Perhaps it is an OLE

What's New for the Macintosh

The latest version of Symantec's C++ for the Macintosh environment adds PowerPC support for Apple's Power Mac computers. Release 8 ($399) is a PowerPC-native version of the latest 68K version of Symantec's Macintosh C++ compiler (release 7, which is included on the CD-ROM). The new integrated development environment and compiler require a PowerPC, so you can't build new applications on older 68K-based systems. However, the latest version of Visual Architect (an application generator) and the resource editors run on either 68K or PowerPC platforms.

Although Symantec provides development tools for both Windows and the Macintosh, it makes no pretense of supporting true cross-platform development. The two products separately follow their own life cycles.

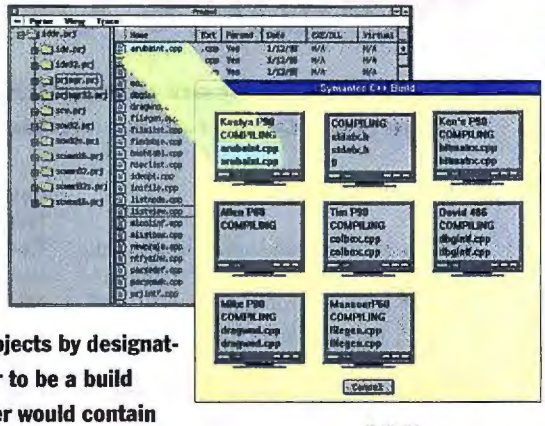
TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

Distributed Compiling Speeds Development

Recompiling (building) hundreds of source files totaling, say, 5 MB, can take a dozen hours. It's a productivity killer that programmers perform as infrequently as possible. Reducing this compile time could let developers see the results of their changes daily instead of weekly.

The new NetBuild feature in Symantec C++ 7 lets you distribute compilation chores across the network to computers that are less busy than yours. Compiles formerly done serially on one machine are now happening in parallel on several machines. This potentially speeds up some compiles by a minimum of 100 percent (assuming you're using at least five 90-MHz Pentium PCs).

Before starting NetBuild, you must go to each candidate machine on the network and install a small control program. Whenever you run NetBuild, the administrative routine on your local PC checks the dependencies of your project file to determine which source files need to be compiled. Then, the first file is fed to the local compiler. The administrator looks for any machines that are free. When it finds one, it passes the remote machine the full path of the file to be compiled. The remote machine then logs on to your local machine, mounts one of its drives for accessing the particular file, and begins the compilation.



NetBuild distributes source files to other machines for faster, parallel compiling.

You can be even more efficient on large projects by designating one computer to be a build server. This server would contain precompiled headers (the Windows system files and other commonly accessed housekeeping code) that otherwise would be compiled for each source file.

NetBuild won't always be faster than a single-machine build. On projects of roughly 25 or fewer source files, you're just as well off going the traditional route, Symantec says.

NetBuild does little to analyze the resources on each networked computer. It can, however, redistribute work on the fly if a node goes down. Symantec plans to add intelligent scheduling and resource "sniffing" in later versions.

Control. After you have made all your selections, you can preview a live version of the application, then go back and adjust your agent's parameters until the application has the right feel. AppExpress finishes by generating the initial source code along with a basic help file.

Anyone who works with the Microsoft Foundation Classes knows the hassles involved in starting a new project. It's not so much the number of classes you have to write—it's all the typing. The ClassExpress agent helps cut down the amount of labor by letting you define new classes for visual elements and map them to Windows messages. Even so, we're still waiting for a tool that will let us look at individual screens from the final program and double-click on screen elements to see the coding structure behind them—a Visual Basic designer for C++.

Product Information

Symantec C++ 7.2 . . . $399
Symantec Corp.
Cupertino, CA
(800) 441-7234
(503) 465-8470
fax: (503) 334-7400
http://www.symantec.com
Circle 1050 on Inquiry Card.

Our favorite Symantec agent is VBXExpress, which builds C++ wrappers around Visual Basic extensions. VBXExpress extracts the extensions' properties directly from the VBX, so there is nothing to configure manually. You only have to name a new class for the VBX, as well as the header and source file, and press Generate. Presto! You can now talk with the VBX using familiar C++ syntax. We were able to use one of the Visual Basic grid extensions in about 15 minutes the first time we tried it.

Browsing the Source

No C++ developer environment is complete without a class browser. Symantec provides a typical Smalltalk-style browser for viewing and editing source code. A project database maintains class declaration and usage locations for quick retrieval. A background parser that scans source files whenever they change keeps this central database up to date. You continue working while the parsing occurs. We had to wait a minute or two the first time we opened a large new project while all the files were parsed and the database was updated. However, after the initial pass, we noticed only a slight slowdown while parsing individual files. This is a simple yet sophisticated way to ensure your browser is always up to date.

A Contender Again

The maxim that whatever doesn't kill you makes you stronger applies to Symantec, which has a strong new product in C++ 7. The company still has much work to do to convince disgruntled developers that they'll get the support they need. But technologically, Symantec C++ 7 is a serious competitor to the Borland, Microsoft, and Watcom products. Windows developers will like the tightly integrated development environment and special tools such as the VBXExpress agent. Macintosh developers will sigh with relief that they can finally move their existing applications based on the Think Class Library to the PowerPC platform. ■

Raymond GA Côté is a BYTE consulting editor and vice president of product development for Appropriate Solutions, a software company based in Peterborough, New Hampshire. You can reach him on the Internet at rgacote@apsol.com.

The World's Largest Internet, EMail, Electronic Commerce and Web Conference and Exposition

EMail World & Internet Expo

November 28-30, 1995 • Boston, Massachusetts
February 19-21, 1996 • San Jose, California

9 Dynamic Conferences for the IT Professional

- Your Company and the Internet
- How to Deploy EMail in your Company
- Collaborative and Groupware Solutions
- Building Webs for Profit
- Key Web Technology
- Internet Multimedia for Business
- Electronic Commerce
- Head to Head: Choosing the Right Product
- Business Over the Net

Key Presenters

Learn from our World-Renowned Speakers

Event Chairs

Einar Stefferud
First Virtual Holdings Incorporated
Jay C. Weber
Enterprise Integration Technologies
Abel Weinrib
Intel

Jim Clark
Netscape Communications
Daniel Dern
Dern Associates
Daniel Lynch
Cybercash
David Crocker
Brandenburg Consulting
Gail Grant
Open Market
Jeff Schiller
MIT
Philip Zimmerman
Cryptographer
Allan Schiffman
Enterprise Integration Technologies
John Sidgmore
UUNET
Nick Arnett
Verity

Plus... The EMAIL World and INTERNET Exposition, Featuring over 500 Exhibits Dedicated to the Internet, the Web and Electronic Messaging

For More Information
Please Access DCI's Home Page at
http://www.DCIexpo.com/ or
Call Us at 508-470-3880 Today.

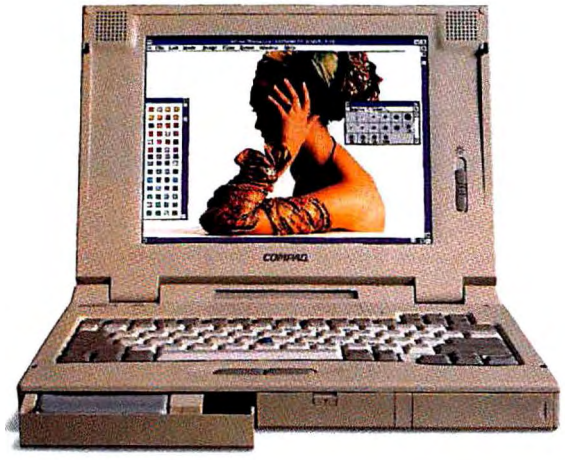
Sponsored by: DCI HYBYB01

Co-Sponsors:

HOTWIRED http://www.hotwired.com/
Computer Currents
InteractiveAge
INTERNETWORK
ORACLE
QUALCOMM
INTERACTIVE
Microsoft
Enterprise COMMUNICATIONS MAGAZINE
UNISYS
Online Access
WEBMASTER
NetForce
Team WARE
America Online
SoftArc Inc. Global Area Communications
IBM
BANYAN
NETWORK COMPUTING
CONTROL DATA The Integration Company

Okay. So you hold on to things. But who do they come to for a copy of last month's report? Exactly. Perhaps you'd be interested in the LTE 5000® — a new Pentium® powered notebook featuring interchangeable devices — so you can, among other things, add enough storage to dwarf an airplane hangar. Its front-loading MultiBay makes it completely modular, so you can mix and match capabilities as you see fit. Choose from a second hard drive, a CD-ROM drive, a second battery, or a floppy drive to create the notebook that's right for the task at hand. An expansion base also features two additional MultiBays, in case 2.7 GB isn't enough. Interested? Call us at 1-800-345-1518 (select PaqFax) or visit our Web site at www.compaq.com.

THE COMPAQ LTE 5000. THE ULTIMATE N



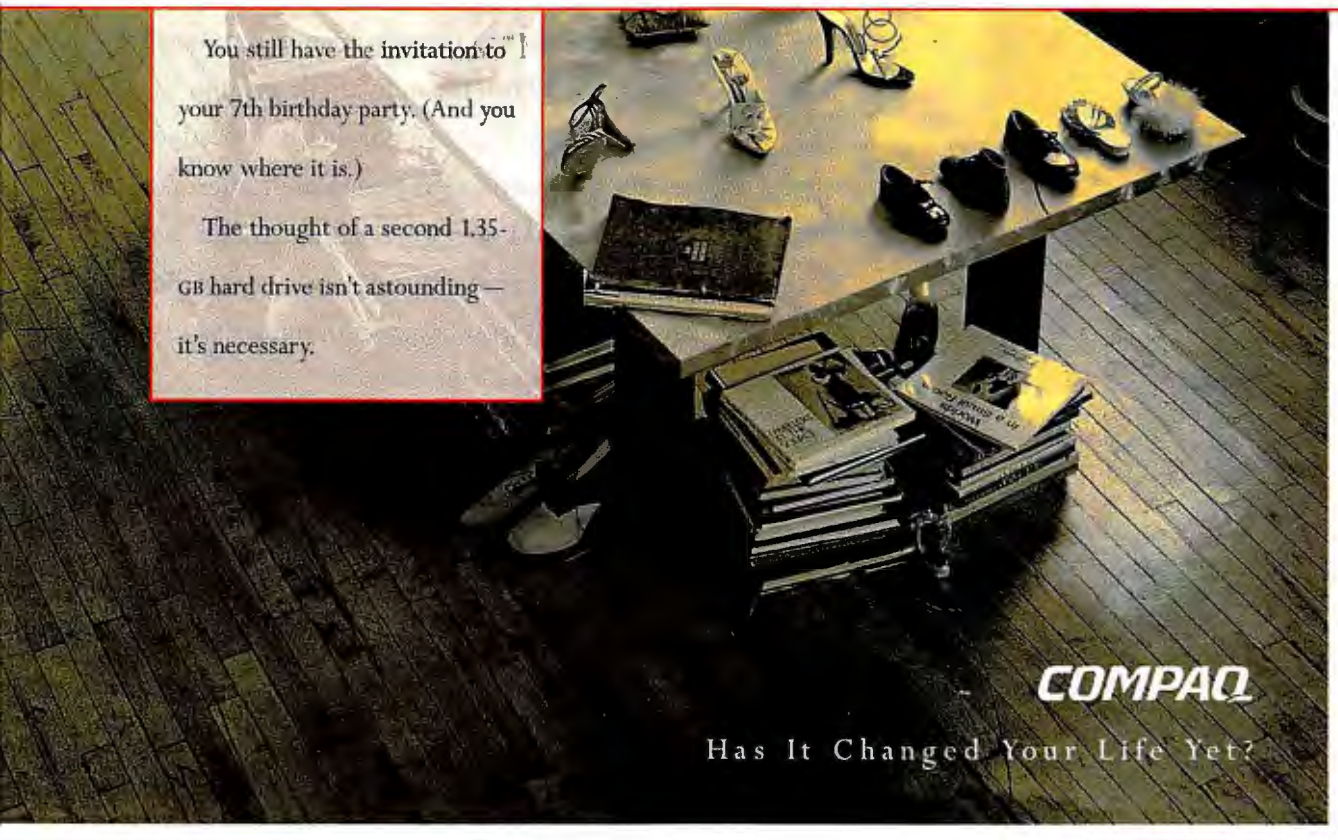
cd-rom drive	dual hard drive	dual battery	floppy drive	expansion base

© 1995 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq, LTE 5000 Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark office. Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. Adobe Photoshop is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

EBOOK FOR WHOEVER YOU HAPPEN TO BE.

You still have the invitation to your 7th birthday party. (And you know where it is.)

The thought of a second 1.35-GB hard drive isn't astounding—it's necessary.



welcome to the great wide open

The future of computing is wide open.

If you're working in an open-computing environment–or are planning to make the change soon–the choices are more complicated than ever. You need the right mix of technical and business information to make the right decisions.

That's why you should be reading *UnixWorld's Open Computing.*

Written for professionals who integrate, manage, program and resell interoperable systems, *Open Computing* gives you the up-to-the-minute information that you need to:

- reduce information costs
- create strategic computing solutions
- select the right hardware and software
- improve productivity

Seize the opportunity–the open-computing era will reward both the individuals and the organizations that can put their knowledge to use and harness the potential of interoperable systems. Build your knowledge through the in-depth features, industry news, comprehensive product reviews, and programming tips in every issue of *Open Computing.*

To start receiving *Open Computing*, just call the toll-free number below. Receive twelve issues for just $18.00 per year–half of the newsstand price. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

subscribe now

1•800•257•9402

DBYTE45

Systems Design in ObjecTime

An object-oriented modeling system that generates C++ code directly, ObjecTime bypasses the dangerous translation step from model to implementation

MIKE BIENVENU

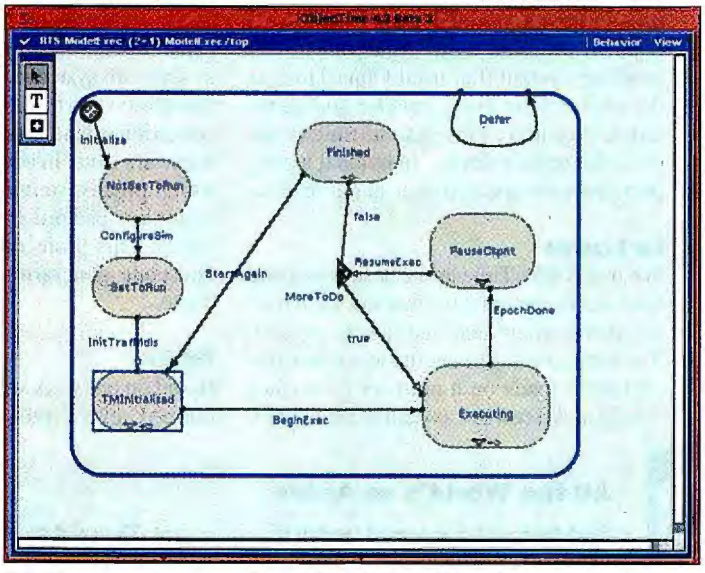
If you use a CASE tool to design and develop large-scale software projects, you should consider a move to ObjecTime. With it, you can create and edit an object-oriented system from the top down and then run the design in an interactive environment with full monitoring and debugging capabilities. Good programmers who understand ObjecTime are able to work three or four times faster than they could in any similar environment, such as Rumbaugh/OMT (Object Modeling Technique).

ObjecTime generates complete, compilable C++ code directly from the design diagrams. You can compile this code with ObjecTime run-time libraries to create applications that will run independently of the ObjecTime tool. As a result, you can build commercial applications within the ObjecTime environment that your customers can execute without their having to buy the complete ObjecTime tool. The ObjecTime microRTS (run-time system) does become part of your application in this case, however. It costs about $200 per copy.

ObjecTime is not cheap. Licenses are granted on either a fixed-node (runs on only one workstation) or a floating-node (runs on any workstation on the network but on only one seat at a time) basis. They cost on the order of $20,000 to $25,000 per seat.

Objects in an ObjecTime system under construction can access existing libraries of other code (which does not have to be C++). Consequently, you can create an object-oriented framework for existing code that isn't object-oriented, and your migration to an object-oriented development environment can occur gradually, as time and resources allow.

ObjecTime is based on the real-time object-oriented modeling (ROOM) methodology (see the Technology Focus on page 190), which was developed by engineers on a network-switching project at Bell-Northern Research in 1986. The tool became commercially available in 1992 with the formation of the company called ObjecTime. ObjecTime runs on Unix platforms, including the IBM RS/6000 and workstations from Sun Microsystems and Hewlett-Packard.



ObjecTime represents a program's execution behavior as independent, communicating objects called *actors*. This view inside an actor (called ModelExec) shows its internal states (rounded rectangles) and the possible transitions from one state to another.

The Whole Ball of Wax

One of the great failures of design methodologies in general (not just object-oriented) is that there has rarely been any direct translation from the design methodology to the code. Many, if not most, of the design errors in projects occur because the design was ambiguous or not properly translated into the software architecture and eventual code.

ObjecTime eliminates these translation steps by creating a methodology and a tool that let a team seamlessly move from high-level design all the way down to code, with no translation steps. High-level systems architects and designers use the tool at the abstract level, defining sequences of operations between the major parts of the system or software under construction. The more-detailed portions can then be added in the same tool, in the same methodology. Everyone sees the same diagrams, and problems can easily be traced to either coding errors or design errors.

In addition, ObjecTime is one of the cleanest, best-designed tools we've seen in the CASE market. The company provides excellent 24-hour technical support. Also, the tool is designed so that, if you manage to crash it (not an easy feat), it generates an exception file as it's crashing and automatically sends that file back to ObjecTime technical support.

ObjecTime at Work

Working in the ObjecTime environment consists primarily of creating and editing actor, protocol, and data classes (explained in the Technology Focus), the sum total of which forms the design of your system or application. Actors are tied together with bindings that represent a connection over which a certain set of messages can be exchanged (i.e., a protocol). Once you've defined your system's structure and behavior, you execute and debug your design in ObjecTime's RTS.

The RTS incorporates numerous debugging features, including actor state monitoring, variable inspection, and message tracing and injection. Message tracing lets you follow the flow of messages into and out of an actor's ports; injection lets you "insert" a message on the fly and observe the system's behavior. Additionally, as the RTS executes, you can watch transitions "fire" (as an actor's internal condition moves from one state to another)—they turn bold momentarily, thus providing a valuable quick check on the execution process.

Extensive drag-and-drop programming, along with built-in automated error checking, makes for fast and error-free design. ObjecTime will not let you drop things in the wrong places. Furthermore, the system's drag-and-drop features minimize typographical errors.

Because ObjecTime can communicate

with other Unix processes via messages over a standard TCP/IP socket, a separate GUI process can talk to your ObjecTime application. We used both UIM/X and XVT GUIs successfully in this fashion.

Finally, ObjecTime models can incorporate legacy code. We used this capability extensively in a project that depended on a large amount of legacy FORTRAN code. It enabled us to create an initial working system that used ObjecTime as the overarching event handler and simulation executive. This gave us time to address the replacement of individual legacy portions with updated code at our leisure.

For Example

We used ObjecTime as the design tool and final development environment for a traffic management test-bed design project. The traffic management modeled the overall traffic loads on a network of surface streets and freeways as demand (i.e., rush hours) and/or road conditions (i.e., accidents) changed.

This project had an interesting collection of requirements that ObjecTime easily addressed: the reuse of legacy FORTRAN code, software and hardware in the loop capabilities (meaning that other hardware or software systems could be incorporated into the system for testing under real-world conditions), and a distributed-processing hardware suite. In addition, we had to have a GUI process running on a PC, while the major test-bed processes ran on Unix platforms. This project used both the design and code-generation features of ObjecTime.

Product Information

ObjecTime . . . . $20,000–$25,000 per seat
ObjecTime, Ltd.
Kanata, Ontario, Canada
(800) 567-8463
(613) 591-3535
fax: (613) 591-3784
sales@objectime.on.ca
Circle 1051 on Inquiry Card.

Pitfalls

Based on our work with ObjecTime, we've noticed several potential pitfalls. First is the "runaway programmer" effect. Programmers find themselves making progress at a much faster rate than they're used to, with the immediate feedback of seeing their designs execute. The upshot: Programmers become so entranced with getting ObjecTime to do neat things that they lose sight of what the project needs. If good programmers work three or four times faster in ObjecTime, they can also diverge that much faster if they are not properly managed.

Second, some projects can stress the message-passing capability of ObjecTime's interactive environment. For the most part, this occurs when an actor has a large replication factor (i.e., many instances of the same class) and those instances all send messages at the same time. We have noticed a slowdown in the message exchanges between other actors in different parts of the model when this occurs.

Finally, ObjecTime's screens, while perfectly suitable for those who really understand the system under design, are not what you want to exhibit at big demonstrations. Most managers and customers will need to see something less technical than the raw ObjecTime screens. You'll need something that helps them visualize the operations of the system.

The Object

ObjecTime is not the only design environment that can directly derive executable files from the diagrams, but it is the only tool we've seen that offers such a complete environment for the entire development project. ObjecTime has significantly better applicability than other methodologies to design-only projects, too, because the design can be verified through execution without having it prototyped into code.

If you're looking at the development of new systems, or significant redesigns of your existing systems, ObjecTime translates into increased programmer productivity. ■

Mike Bienvenu has been working in object-oriented systems design since 1992. He is with the Washington, D.C., office of Sparta, Inc., and has a Ph.D. from Rice University in electrical engineering. He can be reached at mpb@mclean.sparta.com or on BIX c/o "editors."

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

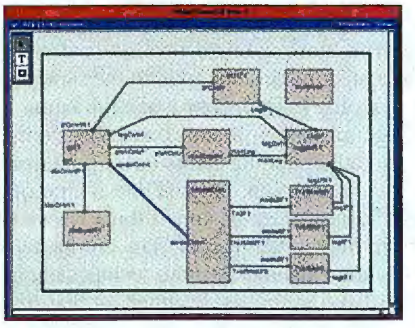
All the World's an Actor

Real-time object-oriented modeling (ROOM) handles objects as either actors or data classes. When developing in ROOM, you usually turn larger objects—such as systems and processes—into actors. Passive objects that either manipulate or encapsulate data become data classes. Both actors and data classes have methods and support full inheritance, with optional overrides and exclusions.

You can think of an actor as the fundamental execution unit within ROOM. An actor is an object that encapsulates data (in this case, state variables) as well as actions (or what the ROOM methodology refers to as the actor's behavior). To put it simply, actors do things.

Actors communicate with their environment via ports. (You might find it helpful to think of an actor's ports as being analogous to the I/O ports on your computer.) A port is an interface into the actor through which messages pass. It's the medium of communication among actors. A message is composed of an identifier (i.e., this is a SetThermostat message), as well as message data (i.e., what temperature to set the thermostat to). The valid message types that are able to move through a port define a protocol.

Another important feature of ROOM's actors is that they can be nested; a single large actor that performs various jobs can actually be a container of multiple smaller actors. The internal actors are bound to one another by their ports. Ultimately, some of the internal actors' ports are exposed to the outside world, where they appear as the ports of the container actor.



In a ROOM-based system, an application consists of communicating actors. The entire application is therefore treated as an actor that contains other actors. Actors communicate via bound ports—shown as solid lines connecting the representative boxes. Notice that, in the ObjecTime run-time system, bindings flash to show the exchange of a message between actors.

More RAM for Win 3 Holdouts

Some RAM doublers work, some don't, and Win95 doesn't need them

JOHN M. GOODMAN

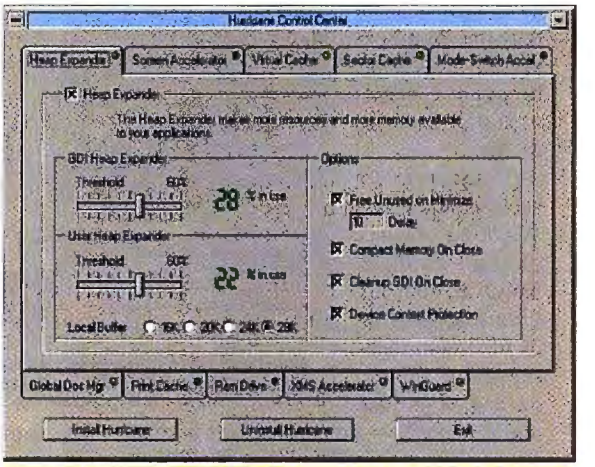
If you're not making the move to Windows 95, you can get more out of Windows 3.x with a RAM doubler utility. We surveyed the field and tested the four most promising products: RAM Doubler from Connectix Software, Hurricane from Helix Software, MagnaRAM from Quarterdeck, and SoftRAM 95 from Syncronys Softcorp. (Quarterdeck released MagnaRAM 2.0 as we were going to press. Like SoftRAM 95, it works with Windows 3.x and 95.) We then compared their memory-management skills with Windows 95.

Our tests show that RAM Doubler and Hurricane are proficient at getting full use of your RAM, as is Win 95. Depending on your PC, there can be a performance trade-off with RAM doublers and Win 95: Programs take longer to load from disk. But the delay doesn't offset the benefits of better-managed memory.

What's the Problem?

When running in 386 enhanced mode, Windows 3.x lets you run more programs than can fit in physical memory by swapping currently unused program data to disk and then pulling it back in when needed. This scheme is called virtual memory. However, several architectural snags typically keep you from using all of even the physical memory you have.

First, there's the limitation of global DOS memory. Although Windows runs in protected mode, it runs DOS and other real-mode code in Virtual-86 mode. In real mode, the CPU can address only the lowest 1 MB of RAM. Windows itself and every Windows application needs a small chunk of that megabyte to run. Unfortunately, Windows does nothing to reserve the lower 1 MB for certain critical uses. For example, Windows loads all DLLs as low in memory as possible, even though they would work fine in extended memory (above 1 MB). Until DOS memory is full, Windows doesn't put them higher.

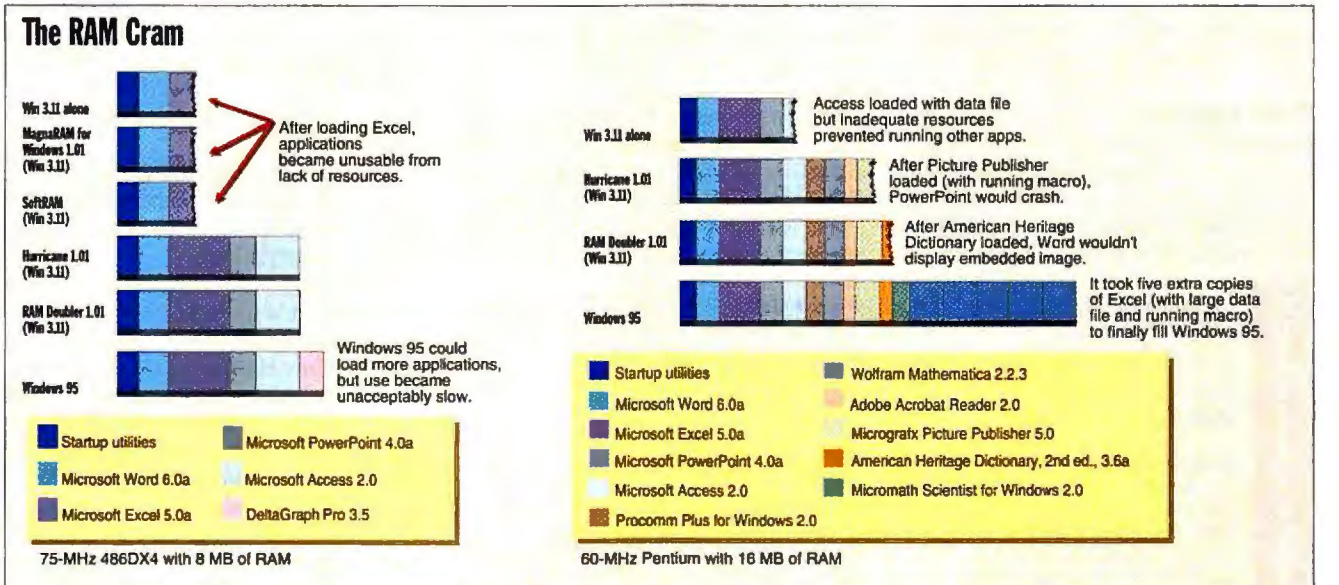


The Helix Hurricane Control Center lets you switch on or off 10 distinct features of the product. The software uninstalls easily.

A more infamous Windows limitation is the paltry amount of memory dedicated to system resources. In 64-KB memory regions called *local heaps*, the Windows components USER.EXE and GDI.EXE keep track of each item (such as menus, titles, icons, and buttons) that makes up a Windows display. When any of the heaps gets too full, Windows stops working.

Even with adequate DOS memory and resource space, your system may still resort to virtual memory. Typically, virtual memory is 10,000 times slower than RAM. So anything that can free up more physical RAM can greatly increase performance.

MagnaRAM and SoftRAM 95 both try to expand the apparent amount of total Windows memory. They first set the PageOverCommit variable in Windows' SYSTEM.INI file to a large value to make



Hurricane and RAM Doubler let Windows 3.11 run more programs at once; SoftRAM and MagnaRAM did not. On both an 8-MB Sharp PC-8800 notebook (75-MHz DX4) and a 16-MB Zeos Pantera (60-MHz Pentium), Windows 95 loaded the most programs into RAM. But more thorough memory management does exact an initial loading penalty. The size of the block representing each application is proportional to the memory resources consumed, as reported by Microsoft's Sysmeter utility.

More RAM for Win 3 Holdouts

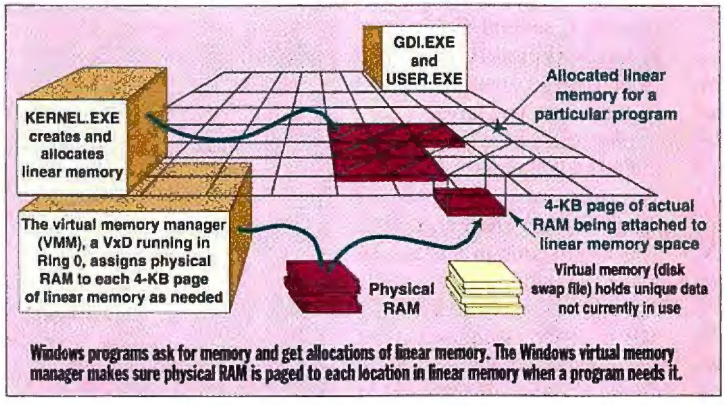
Windows create more linear memory (by increasing disk swap space). Then they set aside part of physical RAM as a buffer in which they can compress data that otherwise would go to the swap file. They also may recover RAM that's no longer needed by programs but that the Windows virtual memory manager (VMM) wouldn't know to recover.

This strategy can substantially lessen Windows' reliance on the swap file. However, both programs spend a lot of time compressing data. If your hard disk is fast, and especially if your processor is relatively slow, it may take MagnaRAM and SoftRAM 95 longer to compress your data than it would to store it in the swap file uncompressed. Worse, by enlarging linear memory (which requires more RAM for the tables to track it), and by taking a substantial chunk of physical RAM for their buffer, these programs drastically reduce the amount of physical memory that the VMM can use for Windows programs.

Neither program helps with the problems related to global DOS memory or system resources. We couldn't load any more programs with them than we could without them. SoftRAM 95 doesn't do any better with Win 95. MagnaRAM 2 works with Win 95 but, according to the company, the new product is built on the same architecture as the Windows 3.x version.

Windows' Memory Dance

When Windows 3.x starts, it creates a hypothetical space called linear memory. Windows programs request memory from the Windows KERNEL module, which allocates linear memory. It's not physical RAM, but programs address linear memory as if it were RAM, even though there may initially be no RAM at those addresses. Windows maps the virtual addresses from the program's address space to physical pages of memory. The program sees only the linear memory. When a program accesses a memory address that isn't physically present, a page fault interrupt triggers Windows' virtual memory manager (VMM), which cleverly places RAM just where and when it is needed.



Windows programs ask for memory and get allocations of linear memory. The Windows virtual memory manager makes sure physical RAM is paged to each location in linear memory when a program needs it.

Double Your Fun

Connectix RAM Doubler works well. It takes a minimalist approach by providing no user-settable parameters. The program reports only one number; namely, how much worse off you would be in terms of free memory resources without RAM Doubler. Though it uses compression, it does so differently than MagnaRAM or SoftRAM. RAM Doubler lets you load more programs by helping with global DOS memory as well as system resources.

Helix Hurricane, in comparison, doesn't use compression, but it manages to free up significant amounts of physical RAM, which is just as good. It is the only one of the group we tested that can move free upper memory into the pool of physical memory that the VMM uses.

Hurricane's WinGauge utility monitors critical memory factors, and the included Discover for Windows is one of the finest PC exploratory tools we have seen.

On the downside, Hurricane's complexity can work against it. Because it works more invasively than RAM Doubler, you're more likely to run into compatibility problems. We couldn't, for example, get its all-important Heap Expander capability to work with Dell Dimension XPS90 and Gateway P5-120 Pentium systems. Also, we noticed more Windows program crashes when using Hurricane than when using RAM Doubler (almost always when near memory capacity).

Performance Hit

Windows 95 does the best job of providing plenty of system resources, but it takes the most time to load programs. Among the real RAM doublers, Hurricane provided better performance than RAM Doubler on a system with 16 MB of memory. On a memory-constrained 8-MB notebook with lots of PC Card drivers, RAM Doubler was the better performer.

Our testing found that, compared to unadulterated Windows 3.11, applications loaded 10 to 50 percent slower with the RAM doublers installed and 80 to 100 percent slower under Windows 95. All the Windows applications loaded with larger data files that often included OLE links (Word, Excel, and PowerPoint). Word, Excel, and Access also executed macros upon loading.

These performance hits are acceptable, though. It's much more important that Hurricane and RAM Doubler enhance Windows 3.x multitasking.

If you want better performance—especially if you want to know what is happening inside your PC or want to tweak it to a tee—buy Hurricane. If you just want to make Windows 3.x more stable without a lot of low-level control hassles, get RAM Doubler. Either way, Windows 3.x will run more applications than you probably thought it could. ■

John M. Goodman, a Ph.D. in physics, is the author of Memory Management for All of Us *(Sams, 1993) and other books. You can contact him at agoodman@realm.net.*

Product Information

Hurricane 1.0 ..... $79.95
Helix Software
Long Island City, NY
(800) 451-0551
(718) 392-3100
Circle 1134 on Inquiry Card.

RAM Doubler 1.0 ..... $99
Connectix Corp.
San Mateo, CA
(800) 950-5880
(415) 571-5100
support@connectix.com
Circle 1136 on Inquiry Card.

MagnaRAM 1.0 ..... $44.95
(Version 2 now available; free to owners of 1.0)
Quarterdeck Corp.
Marina Del Rey, CA
(800) 683-6696
(813) 523-9700
http://www.quarterdeck.com
Circle 1135 on Inquiry Card.

SoftRAM 95 2.0 ..... $99.95
Syncronys Softcorp
Culver City, CA
(800) 691-7981
(310) 842-9203
Circle 1137 on Inquiry Card.

Data to the Nth Dimension

Arbor Software's Essbase Analysis Server 3.2 soups up spreadsheets and other front ends with multidimensional data display and analysis

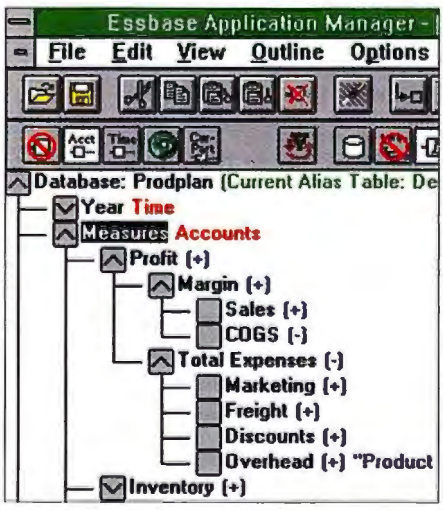
EDMUND X. DEJESUS

With Arbor Software's Essbase Analysis Server 3.2, you can quickly construct data-query applications to satisfy the most detail-hungry data analysts as well as the most computerphobic members of upper management. You can deploy a variety of front ends, including the spreadsheet that you're probably already using for data-analysis chores, and you can load data automatically from many relational databases and data warehouses.

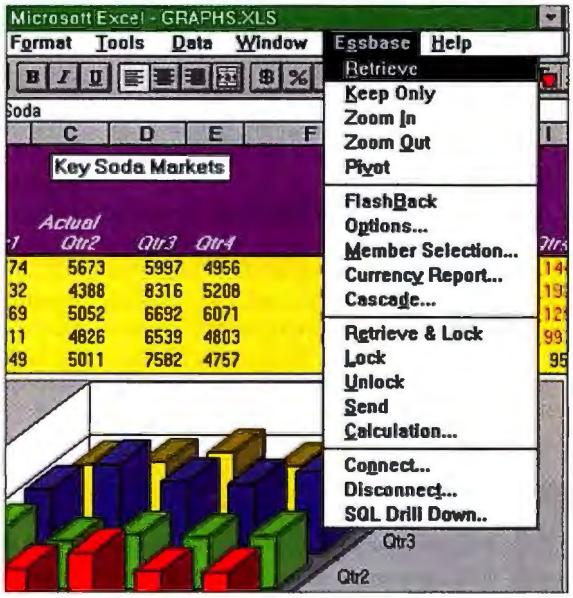
Or, should you feel the urge, you can drill through the consolidated multidimensional data with automatically generated SQL calls to access the underlying raw data. At $43,250 for five concurrent user licenses, Essbase is pricey, but you get a complete solution for your money that offers a combination of speed and power.

Essbase supports a variety of client front ends, including such popular spreadsheets as Excel for Windows 4.0 or higher, Excel for Macintosh System 7, 1-2-3 for Windows release 4.0, and 1-2-3 for DOS release 2.4. By using existing spreadsheets, you can minimize your training and development costs by retaining your existing spreadsheet applications.

Other applications that front for Essbase include Cognos's PowerPlay, Trinzic's Forest & Trees, Andyne's Pablo, and several Comshare programs. You can develop your own front end for Essbase using Arbor's published API (and API Reference Manual) with Visual Basic or other development tools.



You can explicitly define dimensions, members of dimensions, calculation formulas, and field-name aliases in Essbase Application Manager's Outline Editor.



Essbase can use many popular spreadsheets as client front ends. These include Excel for Windows 4.0 or higher (shown here), Excel for Macintosh System 7, 1-2-3 for DOS release 2.4, and 1-2-3 for Windows release 4.0.

Up and Analyzing

To access Essbase from your spreadsheet, you first run the Spreadsheet Client program on the client system. Launching Excel 5.0 starts Essbase automatically as a nonintrusive add-in, producing an Essbase menu in the Excel menu bar and a handful of Essbase icons on the toolbar.

First, you must connect to the Essbase server by giving a user name and a password and then selecting from a list of the applications and databases to which you have access. Member selection is probably your next step. Here you can specify which of the many dimensions in your database you want to examine. You can also view the "outlines" that define dimensions, their members, and any underlying formulas (using the many internal Essbase functions).

Selecting Retrieve returns the data for the dimensions you've specified (all data resides on the server) and populates the spreadsheet with labeled values. You decide how to handle missing values, determine which language aliases for database field names to use, apply formatting, and control many other options. The data values retrieved are real numbers, not pointers to locations, so you can distribute the resulting spreadsheet to anyone who needs the data—without their needing access to Essbase (handy for use on laptops).

Double-clicking on data or labels zooms you in to the next-lowest level of detail. Pivoting between row and column displays of any member is as easy as dragging the member label to the row or column where you want it to appear. The whole table automatically rearranges instantaneously to accommodate your changes.

To break out child levels of a member (e.g., individual sales territories) as separate spreadsheets, you select Cascade. A combination of Essbase data calls and spreadsheet macros performs the task automatically, producing individual spreadsheet files that you can distribute.

The macro capabilities of your spreadsheet can combine with Essbase functions and Visual Basic for Applications to create attractive and powerful applications within the spreadsheet. All the power of advanced spreadsheet graphing is at your disposal. You can specify that Essbase saves any changes made to the spreadsheet back in the Essbase database, or you can make the data read-only.

The SQL Drill

One new feature in version 3.2 is the optional SQL Drill Through. This lets you "drill through" the displayed numbers to examine the underlying database data (e.g., point-of-sale transaction records). The server creates SQL statements and sends

them to the source database. Essbase can import data from many sources, including spreadsheets, flat ASCII files, and relational databases, such as dBase, DB/2, Oracle, Sybase, and most any other SQL- or Open Database Connectivity–compatible (ODBC) database.

Essbase can load data automatically, according to schedules that you determine, using data-load rules that you specify to select and filter the data. It can automatically construct multidimensional outlines, determining the dimensions, members of dimensions, and many other features by itself.

Alternatively, you can hand-craft outlines, deciding on levels of consolidation along dimensions, calculation formulas (including mathematics and logic, as well as conditional and multiple-pass operations), zoom levels, field-name aliases, and myriad other options. Essbase suggests denseness/sparsity labels for data (see the Technology Focus box below), but you can override its suggestions.

An administrator can assign access to users down to the individual cell level, ensuring that folks don't see what they shouldn't. You can also assign read and write privileges at several levels. Essbase Application Manager lets administrators assemble multidimensional databases, handle user access, and set up data-loading from other databases. You can run Application Manager from a client machine.

Professional data analysts may find the 2-D world of a spreadsheet confining. That's why Arbor Software has formed partnerships, ensuring that Essbase can use a variety of other third-party, multidimensional, on-line analytical processing (OLAP) client tools, such as the aforementioned PowerPlay, Forest & Trees, Pablo, and Comshare programs. These tools enable the company to offer an assortment of slice-and-dice and display features. You can also write custom applications to Essbase's published API.

Product Information

Essbase Analysis Server 3.2 . . .$43,250
Arbor Software Corp.
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 727-5800
www.arborsoft.com
Circle 1120 on Inquiry Card.

No Free Lunch

Though expensive, Essbase is a solid investment. You get a complete solution for your money, with a combination of speed and power, open client/server front-end and database access, automated data loading and handling, and administrative and security features.

These strengths are all fueling Arbor's explosive growth. They're also making it the standard against which similar products must be measured. ■

Edmund X. DeJesus is a BYTE senior editor. He has been a professional programmer for over 15 years. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at edejesus@bix.com.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

Handling Sparse Data

Suppose you have sales data for the past 1000 time periods, for 100 salespeople selling 100 products in 100 geographical areas. You're talking about a four-dimensional database with 1 billion cells (i.e., possible intersections of dimensions).

Of course, the Topeka office just opened last summer, young Farnsworth has been selling for only a few months, and they don't handle ski boots at the Fort Lauderdale office. Such considerations make the original billion possible cells dwindle to a mere 100 million actual cells.

This is an example of *sparse data*: The actual number of data values is but a fraction of the theoretically possible number. And the amount of wasted space grows exponentially with the number of directions.

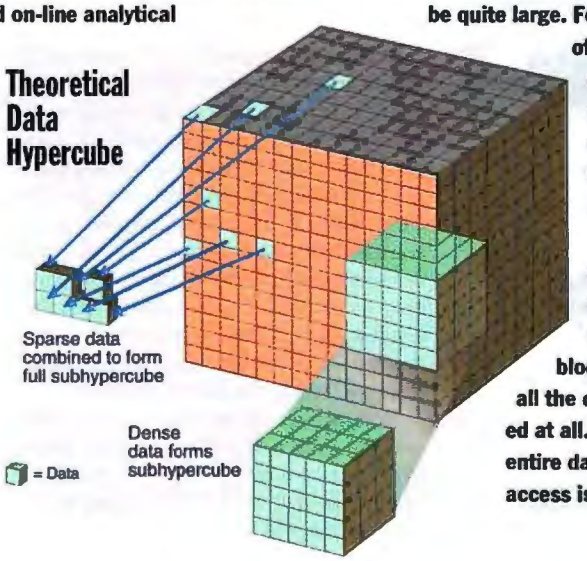
Handling sparse data is a major problem of multidimensional databases, multidimensional analysis, and on-line analytical processing (OLAP). Different vendors have different ways of dealing with sparsity. Most, including Arbor Software, use some form of data compression.

Most also use some system of *metadata* that keeps track of where the populated cells are in some efficient way. But you don't want to waste more time interpreting the metadata and retrieving data than you would by simply wading through those empty cells.

Essbase first divides its vast theoretical hypercube into dense dimensions and sparse dimensions. *Dense dimensions* have values in most cells. *Sparse dimensions* don't have values in most cells (as a rule of thumb, less than 20 percent of sparse-dimension cells have values). The trick is to avoid wasting space on the sparse dimensions and to allow rapid access to the data in the dense dimensions.

Arbor has a patented storage method to maximize performance in both dense and sparse dimensions. Combinations of dense dimensions form data blocks, packed tight with values. Essbase also creates data blocks for combinations of sparse dimensions—if there's anything in them. It doesn't allocate data blocks for empty combinations of sparse dimensions.

In effect, the data blocks thus gerrymander the mostly empty hypercube into mostly full subhypercubes. Some of these can be quite large. For instance, the data block of your earliest 10 products sold by your first 10 salespeople in the original 10 cities produces a very dense subhypercube of 1 million values.



There's a certain amount of overhead involved in describing the details about each of these dense data blocks. But this is dwarfed by all the cells that are not represented at all. Since Essbase keeps its entire data-block index in memory, access is very fast.

The Better Virtual PC

With 486 emulation and 33-MHz 486 speed, SoftWindows 2.0 runs enhanced-mode Windows apps on Power Macs

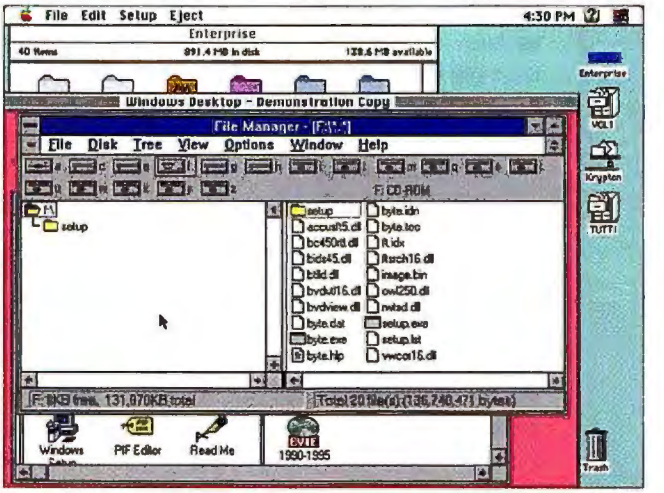
TOM THOMPSON

You like Macs, but PCs dominate your work environment. You've got a problem. You can't run the PC software needed to access a networked CD-ROM data source, for example. Or worse, your company depends on custom in-house DOS and Windows applications. You want to take advantage of the Power Mac's performance and usability benefits, but you've got to run those critical DOS and Windows apps.

Hardware solutions like Apple's DOS-Compatible Power Mac hybrid system (see "One Box, Two Computers," April BYTE), or one of the PC-on-a-card products from Rely or Orange Micro, can give you DOS/Windows compatibility with 486-level performance. But there's a less-expensive software solution that requires less commitment: Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows 2.0 ($499 list; $299 estimated street price).

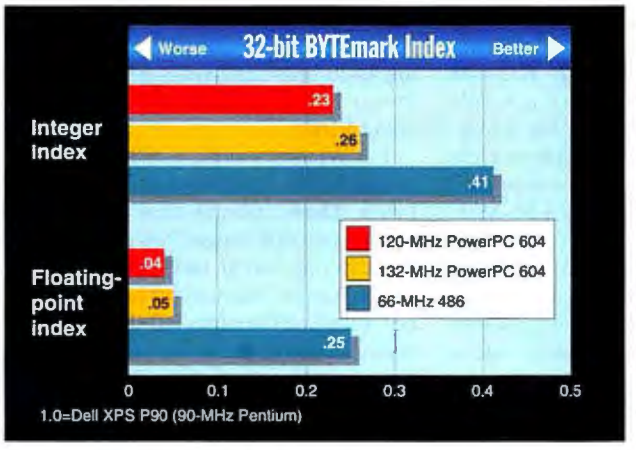
In this latest release, Insignia has boosted its PC-hardware emulation technology so that it now acts like a 486 processor instead of a 286. Now that it supports protected-mode x86 code, SoftWindows can run the most eclectic DOS or Windows applications. Insignia also bundles drivers that give the program access to the Power Mac's Ethernet port, sound hardware, and CD-ROM drive, so that SoftWindows literally becomes an emulated PC system, complete with CD-ROM drive and network connection.

Though it costs less, software emulation does raise a performance issue. SoftWindows is an emulator that, at times, runs on top of another emulator (some of the Mac OS code it relies on runs inside a 680x0 emulator). On faster Power Macs, we found that SoftWindows 2.0 provides roughly one-quarter of the integer performance of a typical 90-MHz Pentium system; in other words, it's like using a 33-MHz 486 (see the graph of BYTEmark 32-bit test results below).



Windows 3.11 running under System 7.5.2 on a Power Mac, thanks to 486 emulation by SoftWindows 2.0. The Windows File Manager shows icons for network drives and a networked CD-ROM (currently selected).

SoftWindows 2.0 can run Windows 95, too, but very slowly. One reason for this sluggishness is just the bulk of Win 95; another is that Insignia Solutions optimized the SoftWindows environment for Windows 3.1 code. If you're using the emulation package to integrate a Mac into a networked PC environment, and all the PC users are moving to Windows 95, hang in there: Insignia is tuning SoftWindows for Win 95 (but has not said when it will be ready). In September, Insignia released SoftWindows 2.0 for various flavors of Unix.



On a Power Mac 8500/120, the SoftWindows 2.0 emulator posts raw integer performance roughly equivalent to that of a 33-MHz 486 (half that of a 66-MHz 486). Floating-point speed is a different story, but that doesn't have an impact on general Windows performance.

Plug-n-Play Setup

SoftWindows comes on floppies or CD-ROM. Basic system requirements are 38 MB of hard drive space (more if you increase the simulated DOS drive's size beyond the 33-MB default), 12 MB of RAM, and a Power Mac running System 7.1.2 or later.

When you launch SoftWindows, it creates a window of the size specified in the setup with 8-bit color depth. This window can be as big as 800 by 600 pixels, but the program does not support higher color depth. From this window, you get to watch the weird but impressive sight of a virtual PC system booting DOS. At this point, you can continue working in DOS or you can start Windows.

SoftWindows comes with drivers for Ethernet, Token Ring, and LocalTalk network interfaces. It supports AppleTalk, TCP/IP, and IPX protocol stacks. SoftWindows includes client software for Novell NetWare 3.1.x and 4.0, Microsoft LAN Manager 2.2 and Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Banyan Vines 5.5.2 and 5.5.4, PC NFS v4 and v5, DEC PathWorks 4.0 and 5.0, and PC/TCP 2.3 and 3.x.

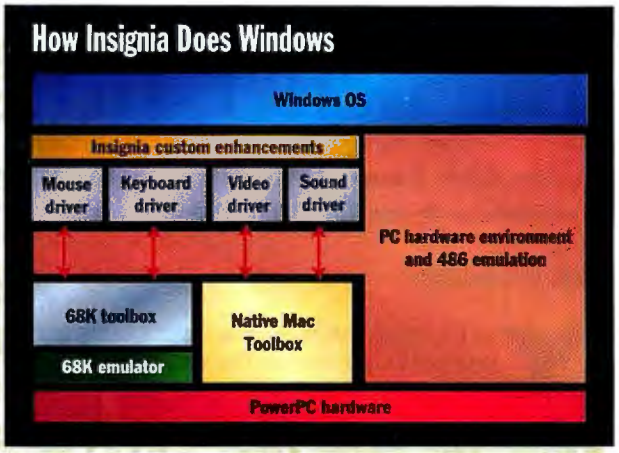
A NETBATCH subdirectory contains batch files that automatically install the client software at boot time. On a Power Mac 8500/120, all we had to do to gain access to BYTE's NetWare servers was add a line in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file to run the NetWare Ethernet batch file. On Apple's DOS-Compatible Mac, you must

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

Implementing a Virtual Machine

Emulating a complex processor like the 486 with its protected memory modes and memory paging is no simple matter. For this version of SoftWindows, Insignia Solutions discarded its 286 emulator code and started from scratch. Making the emulation task even more complex is the fact that DOS-based applications often write directly to other hardware components of the PC architecture. SoftWindows must also trap direct accesses to hardware, interrupt calls to the PC BIOS and to DOS, and make them work on the Power Mac hardware platform. For compatibility, the emulator must imitate some of the PC hardware, such as the floppy controller. For good performance with Windows apps, SoftWindows must also handle calls to Windows functions.

Emulating the 486's complexity takes a performance toll. Insignia Solutions' software engineers offset this performance hit in two ways. First, they had access to the Windows source code and could eliminate certain processor-specific algorithms, such as checks for a certain 386 bug. Second, they used custom device drivers to route certain low-level operations to native portions of the Mac OS. For example, the graphics driver maps Windows GDI calls to native QuickDraw calls, and the sound driver maps some operations to the native Mac Sound Manager. The keyboard and mouse drivers relay most of their data through the Mac Event Manager, which can suffer degradation because this Manager is still emulated 680x0 code.



Insignia Solutions modified the Windows operating system to optimize it for the PowerPC/Power Mac environment.

use a different protocol stack for each system (that is, the DOS Card must run the IPX or TCP stack if the Power Mac is running AppleTalk). With SoftWindows, the PC emulation can run the same protocol stack as the host Macintosh, which simplifies access to network resources. However, pioneering Power Mac 9500 users will need Open Transport 1.0.6 or a later version to take advantage of SoftWindows' network functions.

We were able to run a remote batch script on the Power Mac for setting up access to a data source on a networked CD-ROM drive. Our queries to this data source worked fine, although a tad sluggishly due to the network and the emulation overhead. To access the Power Mac's CD-ROM drive, all you have to do is type the command `USECD`, which will automatically load the DOS MSCDEX CD-ROM driver. After doing this, we copied files from a PC-formatted CD platter into the simulated DOS hard drive without any problems.

We could also run the search engine for the BYTE CD-ROM, another PC-formatted platter, from the Power Mac. This search engine requires 386 enhanced mode, which proved the 486 emulator's capabilities. The performance of this Windows app was decent; we did searches, and the system displayed both text and graphics with only minor delays.

Running Doom under DOS was yet another test of 386 enhanced mode. While the game performed admirably, it was hard to steer due to the time lag of keyboard events reaching the program. You shouldn't run time-critical programs under SoftWindows, but since most programs of this ilk are games, this limitation probably suits management just fine.

Product Information

SoftWindows 2.0 . . . . $499
Insignia Solutions
Mountain View, CA
(800) 848-7677
(415) 335-7100
fax: (415) 335-7105
http://www.insignia.com
Circle 1022 on Inquiry Card.

Performance: Respectable, Not Overwhelming

We ran the 32-bit version of the BYTEmark tests under SoftWindows 2.0 on both a Power Mac 8500/120 and a Power Mac 9500/132. The raw x86 performance is hardly overwhelming, but it's respectable considering the complexity of the emulator: Speed is roughly half that of a 66-MHz 486 for the integer operations that dominate most applications. However, using our results as a guide to the actual performance you'll see is tricky. Where possible, Insignia uses the Windows source code to map certain operations to native Power Mac OS functions, which can result in a performance boost (see "Implementing a Virtual Machine" above).

In other areas, execution goes through two layers of emulation and performance suffers. The consensus among BYTE editors is that SoftWindows' DOS emulation runs acceptably on a Power Mac 7100/80 or better, while the Windows emulation needs a Power Mac 8500/120 or better. Our 7100/80 test system didn't have a level 2 cache—you would get better Windows performance with a cache card installed in this machine.

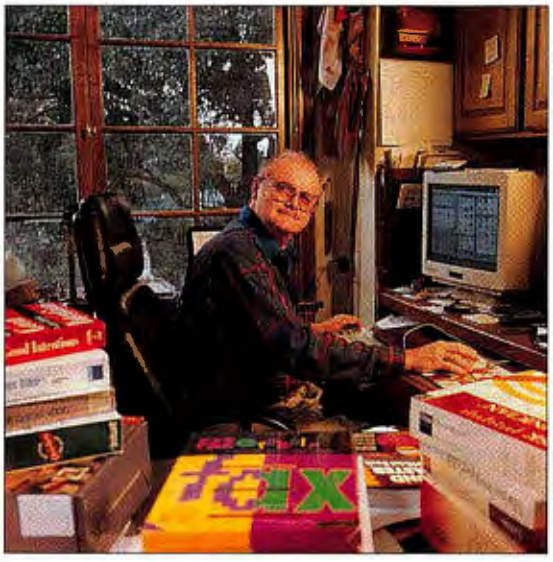
Even then, a Windows application's performance can vary, depending on how well the app is written, how compute-intensive it is, and how many of the Windows API calls it uses that map to native PowerPC code. If you want to run custom DOS applications with SoftWindows, you'll need at least an 80-MHz 601-based system from Apple or Power Computing. Such systems are fairly inexpensive; Apple's low-end Power Mac 7200/95, for example, costs about $1600.

For Windows work, you'll need a 604-based machine running at 120 MHz or faster. These systems aren't cheap; Apple's basic 604-based Power Mac 8500 costs around $4000. But if you're already buying serious Macs to perform other duties, then SoftWindows 2.0 should fit your business needs. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor. He has a B.S.E.E. from the University of Memphis. He is also an Associate Apple Developer. You can reach him on AppleLink as T.THOMPSON or on the Internet at tom_thompson@bix.com.

JERRY POURNELLE

A New Mutation



AMY ETRA © 1995

As usual, Windows 95 is the focus of attention at Chaos Manor. But first, a new virus.

By now, you've probably heard about the first truly multiplatform, multi-OS virus. It can strike if you download an infected Microsoft Word document that has Word BASIC macros. It's called WinWord.Concept. As I write this, the only version known outside the lab has the annoying but not fatal effect of transforming your Word documents into templates, making it impossible to edit them without changing them back; but it's clear that a similar virus could have a nastier payload that deletes or corrupts files.

I learned about this virus in a fax alert. S&S International sends out virus alerts to subscribers to Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit. The alert included instructions for downloading a remedy. This was several days before the news exploded on the Internet and over a week before Microsoft announced a remedy.

The virus is unusual in that it operates from inside Word, meaning that it is dangerous for Mac and Windows users. Worse, you can be infected even though all you've done is download and open a Word document; it will then spread to any other documents you have that use that document's template. Worst of all, it points the way to other ways of transmitting a virus through downloading embedded objects.

The situation is now under control, but everyone is nervous. My conclusion is that it's time to subscribe to a good antivirus service that does alerts. I recommend Dr. Solomon's. They have a good track record of early detection and disarming of new virus threats, and I like their approach. I know Dr. Solomon, and I'm confident that he'll continue to invest in virus analysis, detectors, and remedies.

I'm still using Windows 95. Until this morning—it's 4:00 a.m.—I've been mildly unhappy. The problem was that no matter what I did, I would get hesitations in my Q&A Write DOS character-based text editor. I'd also get them in Word for Windows and Procomm Plus 2 under DOS. It wasn't a terrible situation, but every few minutes, I would type two or three letters, and they wouldn't appear on-screen for about half a second. That glitch broke my flow.

I tried disabling every multitasking program, including Norton Utilities, and closing every window but the one I was working in, but it did no good. Finally, I decided there was nothing for it: I probably had some old Win 95 beta code that was never properly removed, and the only way to get rid of it was to scrub the Windows Directory entirely and install from scratch.

This would let me install my shrink-wrapped shipping copy of Win 95. It's supposed to be identical to the gold beta version I have installed, but this way I can be sure I'm running what you have. So here I go.

Four hours later, and I'm done. Some of my adventures are instructive.

My first move was to make a DOS 6.2 boot floppy disk complete with the DPT and Corel SCSI drivers so the system could find the optical and CD-ROM drives. Then I booted in DOS, copied the parts of the Windows subdirectories I thought I'd need, gulped hard, and deleted the Windows Directory and all its subdirectories.

Next I had to install Windows for Workgroups

ILLUSTRATIONS: MARIAN HEIBEL © 1995

3.11, because I have only an upgrade version of Win 95. The installation didn't take long, but when I went to set up the screen, I found that I had somehow managed to delete the drivers for ATI Technologies' Graphics Pro Turbo Mach 64 card. Downloading a new set from ATI's BBS took about an hour. Incidentally, we're extremely happy with that card in Windows 3.x, 95, and NT.

Windows worked, but for reasons I do not understand, W4WG 3.11 refused to access my optical drive. It believed there was a removable-medium drive there, but it refused to believe there was a disk in it. I could access it from DOS just fine. On the other hand, the network worked splendidly, and I was able to access my other machines.

Installing Win 95 was a bit of a bear; I'm glad I had it on a CD-ROM. First, I tried running it from DOS. The Setup program launches a Scandisk program, and that promptly found a bunch of programs with long filenames. It tried to fix those but gave up after a while. It also insisted on scanning my E drive, which is the optical drive. It never found any problems but wouldn't continue unless I let it do its thing on all the hard drives, including that one.

Next, it wanted me to exit Setup and run it from within Windows. I tried that; and Setup said it was doing a routine check of my hardware. Half an hour later, I was locked up to hardware reset. This wasn't encouraging, so I launched Setup from DOS again. Once again it complained I ought to run it from Windows, but I told it to go ahead from DOS, after which things went pretty fast.

However, when Win 95 started up, it complained that my Intel EtherExpress card wasn't working properly. Since that card had just been working in W4WG, this didn't seem likely; but Win 95 couldn't find my network. It seemed pretty clear that Win 95 had the wrong settings for the EtherExpress card, but the Win 95 Network icon in Control Panel didn't offer any way to change settings.

I fooled around with help for a while and eventually learned about the Device Manager. Once I got to that, I was able to see what was wrong: Win 95 was assuming that my EtherExpress card was set for interrupt request (IRQ) 5, when it was set at IRQ 10. Once I told it to look for IRQ 10, the network came up fine.

There was one other glitch. Although the Device Manager saw Valiant, the ValuePoint machine, and saw that Valiant had a printer named HPLASERJ, it didn't see Valiant in its printer's browser list. When I manually typed in `\\valiant\hplaserj` for the printer name, it found it just fine. So it goes.

My hesitation glitch is gone, and so is the Q&A paste error I told you about in October. Win 95 is working very well indeed, so my problem must have been some leftover beta code. I advise all former Win 95 beta testers to terminate the old code with extreme prejudice.

Now to reinstall Norton Utilities for Windows 95 and hope that it doesn't bring my glitch back.

I consider NU an indispensable accessory to Win 95. I have always trusted Norton Disk Doctor more than the DOS CHKDSK or Scandisk utilities, and while I haven't often needed UNDELETE, the few times I did, I needed it a lot.

NU for Win 95 has a bunch of other features, including a neat display of CPU resource usage that helps tune up programs. Q&A Write, if allowed to run in

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card.

the background, will eat up 100 percent of your CPU resources even though it has been made into an inactive icon on the toolbar. The remedy is to go into the program's properties and check the "always suspend" button to tell Win 95 not to run Q&A in the background. This does no harm—after all, a word processor doesn't *do* anything in the background.

NU for Win 95 also showed me that WinWord was eating 100 percent of my resources. I never did learn why; the problem fixed itself when I shut down and rebooted. Earlier, I couldn't find WinWord at all. That is, I could see the WinWord icon on the toolbar and could click on it, but nothing would happen. If I right-clicked, I could maximize it and all would be well, but if I then tried to reduce it to an icon, it would vanish.

This happened while I was on the phone to the chief technician at Symantec, and we puzzled over it for half an hour. I tried things like cascading windows. Nothing. Finally, in desperation, I did a right-click on the toolbar and chose minimize all windows. Then I did it again, choosing to undo the minimizations. Voilà! There was WinWord in a window where it belonged.

If you run Win 95, you really need Norton Utilities. It will help you tune up and avoid disasters.

My conclusions remain about the same. Of the new OSes, OS/2 Warp Connect is technically superior, but Win 95 is good enough, now that I don't have half-second glitches in my DOS editor. Of course, I never did have them on the OS/2 machine.

I like OS/2 Warp Connect. Unfortunately, it is published by a firm with less-than-optimum marketing capabilities. IBM promotes OS/2 Warp Connect for corporate customers and gives game compatibility a low priority, while Microsoft has a gaming fanatic as part of the Win 95 design team.

While some Win 95 installations are difficult, most are smooth because of Microsoft's attention to legacy hardware. I don't understand why Win 95 didn't automatically find my EtherExpress card's IRQ setting, but the error wasn't fatal—and I had no trouble with the CD-ROM drive and the optical drive. Some OS/2 installations go easily; but far too many are a nightmare for unsophisticated users.

No one, even IBM, is working very hard to develop software for OS/2, while most major companies are working full speed on stuff for Win 95. On the other hand, as yet there aren't any Win 95 applications

Come See Us at Comdex Booth #S7619

PKWARE®

Data Compression Library® Products

The PKWARE Data Compression Library products allow you to include state-of-the-art, patented data compression technology within your software applications. Data produced by the PKWARE Data Compression Library products is compatible across multiple platforms!

The PKWARE Data Compression Library products offer an all-purpose data compression algorithm that compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. An adjustable dictionary size allows software to be fine-tuned for maximum speed or compression efficiency. The use of application-defined callback functions allow maximum flexibility. No runtime royalties. The format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not related to the PKZIP® file format.

Versions available for DOS, OS/2, Windows, Win32, DOS32, and UNIX (call for latest platform availability).

• Compatible with IBM Cset/2 & Borland C++ for OS/2.

for OS/2 $350

• Compatible with Microsoft Windows 3.x applications.

for Windows $350

• Separate versions for Intel, Alpha object, and Power PC.

for Win32 $375 ea.

• Compatible with popular 16-bit language compilers.

for DOS $275

• Separate versions for SCO, AIX, Solaris 1.x Sparc, Solaris 2.x Sparc, Solaris 2.x X86, UnixWare and Linux.

for Unix $450 ea.

• Compatible with most 32-bit DOS extenders.

for DOS32 $350

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts®

9025 N. Deerwood Drive
Brown Deer, WI 53223-2437
Phone: (414)354-8699 Fax: (414)354-8559
WEB: http://www.pkware.com

Please add $5.00 Shipping & Handling per package in the U.S. & Canada; $11.25 overseas. Wisconsin residents please add applicable state & county sales tax. No COD.

VISA CHECK Money Order

Copyright 1995, PKWARE, Inc. PKWARE, the PKWARE logo, PKZIP, and the PKWARE Data Compression Library are registered trademarks of PKWARE, Inc. Trademarks of other companies mentioned here appear for identification purposes only and are the property of their respective companies.

BY12-95

Circle 92 on Inquiry Card.

AccentDuo™
With Translation
Two Word Processors
in One Great Product!
¡Dos Procesadores de Texto
en Un Solo Producto Genial!
If you work in two languages, you need a word processor that does too– AccentDuo is the one for you.
And, if you need assistance writing in a language, or understanding what someone else wrote you, AccentDuo helps translate documents from one language to the other using Globalink's integrated Language Assistant.™
AccentDuo is another great line of products from the family of Accent multilingual word processors that The Wall Street Journal called "...Slick, Powerful..." and The New York Times said "For an individual or business that corresponds in more than one language, Accent is heaven-sent".
There is an AccentDuo just "write" for you.
RUNS UNDER WINDOWS 95
ENGLISH-FRENCH FRANÇAIS-ANGLAIS
ENGLISH-ITALIAN ITALIANO-INGLESE
ENGLISH-GERMAN DEUTSCH-ENGLISCH
ENGLISH-SPANISH ESPAÑOL-INGLÉS
Accent
Premium word processing for people who use more than just English
U.S.A. Tel. 1-800-535-5256 Fax. 1-800-535-5257
U.K. Tel. +44 1923 208435 Fax. +44 1923 208430
CompuServe 74774,264 Visit our Web site http://www.accentsoft.com

you can't live without.

This suggests a possible strategy. OS/2 Warp Connect isn't expensive. It runs DOS and most Windows applications just fine, and it networks easily to W4WG as well as other OS/2 Warp Connect machines. Assuming you don't have major installation problems, OS/2 could be a pretty good place to wait while the Win 95 dust settles, Microsoft gets out the inevitable maintenance release, and we see what IBM will do about Win 95 compatibility.

Having said all that, I continue to use Win 95, but I still print and do communications with an OS/2 system.

I'm giving up on the eraser-head mouse substitutes. I gave the Lexmark Classic Touch with Integrated Pointing Stick keyboard a good try—long enough that the rubber cap on the pointing device has worn through—and I'm going back to a mouse and my good old Northgate OmniKey Plus keyboard.

We also gave extensive trials to Cirque's GlidePoint fingerpad or mushpad, which we liked better than the eraser head. It works, and if you like it, you may like it a lot. It takes up less room than a mouse. Next I'll be trying several flavors of Logitech trackballs.

I'm trying to be fair. Certainly trackballs, fingerpads, and eraser heads work, and one or another may be preferable for certain applications. The eraser head on my Gateway 2000 Liberty portable saves space and is certainly good enough for the road. Alex likes both the eraser head and the fingerpad, and he uses both more than I do. But the fact remains that for overall mousing, I haven't found anything I like better than the Microsoft "Big Teardrop" Mouse 2.0, with the older Microsoft "Dove soap bar" Home Mouse a close second. Your mileage may vary, since it's all very personal.

If you have Win 95 and you like playing with your system, Martin Matthews' *Windows 95 Power Tools* (Random House, 1995) may be useful. It tells you where to find tools for editing the Win 95 registry. Alas, it's very skimpy on how the registry works or what you can do with it, which is a lot. At the Microsoft Win 95 dog and pony show, they were using the registry to do some amazing things.

The book has a better explanation of the System Policy Editor and what you can do with that, and a good section on networking. There's also a CD-ROM of shareware. Some of it is extremely useful.

Windows 95 Power Tools is about the

Circle 117 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 118).

best book of its kind I have seen so far. I expect better ones in the future.

Tapedisk is an idea whose time came a while ago. Now that gigabyte hard drives cost only a few hundred dollars and multigigabyte drives cost well under a thousand, there aren't many who will need this.

Tapedisk will convert just about any SCSI tape drive into what looks to your system like a big hard drive. It does this in the only way possible, by caching the file allocation table (FAT) and directory information in memory. Thus, when you are done writing to your Tapedisk, you *must* close things properly before you shut down; otherwise, you are in for some grief. You can recover from a shutdown without proper closing, but you won't like doing it. You don't want to use this without an uninterruptible power supply (UPS).

Tapedisk will work across a network: if you can see drives on the remote machine, one of those drives can be a tape. This works with W4WG networks.

Tapedisk is surprisingly fast and, once properly installed, easy to use. You can write to a tape drive from inside a DOS or Windows application, as, for instance, "Save As" in Word, even over a network (provided you've mapped the remote tape to a drive letter on your local machine). It's cheap storage, and with a digital audiotape (DAT), you can archive a large amount of stuff. You could have a whole library of tapes, each one looking like a big hard drive.

Accessing the information is easy. You can use XTree, Norton Commander, or almost anything else to find, access, and copy files from tape to disk. This is a lot faster than going through an archiving system like Palindrome's Network Archivist. You can, for instance, create special directories to store older copies of files that will change and get at them quickly. You can also store your whole disk image and get it back by booting with a floppy disk.

Having said that, I will still use Network Archivist on my DAT drive. Network Archivist protects me from stupid blunders, and there are times I need that protection. I am rather angry at its handling of drive volume labels, but I suppose I'll get over it. The solution is to write down the *exact* volume label of your hard drive *before* you need to restore to it.

The bottom line for me is that it's easier to add a new gigabyte hard drive to the system if I want a place to keep temporary files I have to get at quickly and use my DAT drive for true backup and archiving. If you have a SCSI tape drive you're not getting much use from, Tapedisk may be the way to go.

The English historian Thomas Babington Macaulay introduced competitive examinations for civil-service positions to the Western world, modeling them on Chinese Mandarin examinations. The notion caught on, and competitive exams can make a real difference in people's lives.

Although the SAT is not quite as important in American life as its equivalent in Japan, your SAT score has a lot of impact on what university you can attend and what kind of scholarship you can get, and that can make a real difference in later life. They've recently changed the SAT tests. Many experts say the changes make it easier to study for the SAT. *continued*

Protect Software Once and for All

Software Security's UniKey® Anti-Piracy System

- $17 hardware key is the industry's most powerful protection
- Developer-accessible memory
- Protects multiple applications
- Supports future upgrades
- The only patented software protection technology
- Automatic protection — no programming!
- DOS, Windows (including NT and 95), Unix, Power Mac, NetWare and other networks supported

Call now and order your UniKey Developer's Kit:

800-841-1316

SOFTWARE SECURITY

6 Thorndal Circle, Darien, CT 06820-5421 (203)656-3000

Software Security International Ltd.
+44 - (0) 1784-430-060

See us at Comdex Booth #S4657

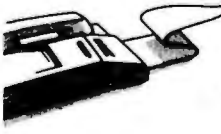
Circle 97 on Inquiry Card.

PEABODY, HERE... WITH THE FAX-ON-DEMAND SYSTEM THAT WON'T SET YOU "WAY BACK."

As a recognized authority in the fields of technology and history, it is no surprise that COPIA has asked me to say a few words about their **FaxFacts** product. After all, we are both best of breed.

- Retrieve Info via fax/voice
- Expandable to meet your needs
- U.S. Patent holder for same call fax delivery
- Fax Broadcast/Fax Mailbox
- Fax from ony Windows program
- IVR provides realtime queries
- Credit Card charge per fax

See us at COMDEX Booth #S3989



Faxfacts® by Copia International Ltd.
Wheaton, Illinois 60187
800/689-8898

TRY THIS DEMO:
708/924-3030
DOC. NO. 889812

DIAL LOGIC

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

(Act of August 12, 1970, Section 3685, Title 39, United States Code)

1. Title of publication: BYTE

2. Publication No.: 535-150

3. Date of filing: 9-15-95

4. Frequency of issue: Monthly

5. Number of issues published annually: 12

6. Annual subscription price: $29.95

7. Location of known office of publication: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

8. Location of headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

9. Names and addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: David B. Egan — One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; Editor: Raphael Needleman — One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; Managing Editor: Lauren Thompson — One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

10. Owner: McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. Stockholders holding 1 percent or more of outstanding common stock are: Donald C. McGraw, Jr.; Elizabeth M. Webster; Harold W. McGraw, Jr.; John L. McGraw; William H. McGraw; June M. McBroom; all c/o The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020; Private Banking Group c/o Chemical Bank, 4 New York Plaza, New York, NY 10004; Boatman's Trust Company, 100 N. Broadway, PO Box 14737, St. Louis, Missouri 63102.

11. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities: None

12. Not Applicable.

13. Publication Name: BYTE

14. Issue Date for Circulation Data Below: October 1995.

15. Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies Printed (Net Press Run)	731,056	770,693
B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales	130,454	292,974
2. Paid or Requested Mail Subscriptions	427,374	464,988
C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation	557,828	757,962
D. Free Distribution by Mail Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free	5,760	6,279
E. Free Distribution Outside the Mail Carriers or Other Means	3,879	1,990
F. Total Free Distribution	9,639	8,269
G. Total Distribution	567,467	766,231
H. Copies Not Distributed		
1. Office use, left over, spoiled	6,662	4,462
2. Return from News Agents	156,927	none to date
I. Total	731,056	770,693
Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation	98.30%	98.92%

16. This Statement of Ownership will be printed in the December 1995 issue of this publication.

17. Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager or Owner

David B. Egan, Publisher

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. I understand that anyone who furnishes fake or misleading information on this form or who omits material or information requested on the form may be subject to criminal sanctions (including fines and imprisonment) and/or civil sanctions (including multiple damages and civil penalties).

POURNELLE

There has always been a practice effect in taking exams; it's easy to show there are test-taking skills that can be learned independent of the specific test. There's also strategy. Should you guess, and if so, under what circumstances?

Princeton Review Management has a program called Inside the SAT. The company is not associated with Princeton University, but they have a lot of experience with SAT courses; and they've put much of that knowledge into this program. They also include a book on college admission and how you can better your chances of getting in. How useful it is will depend on how sophisticated you already are, but it won't hurt anyone to read it.

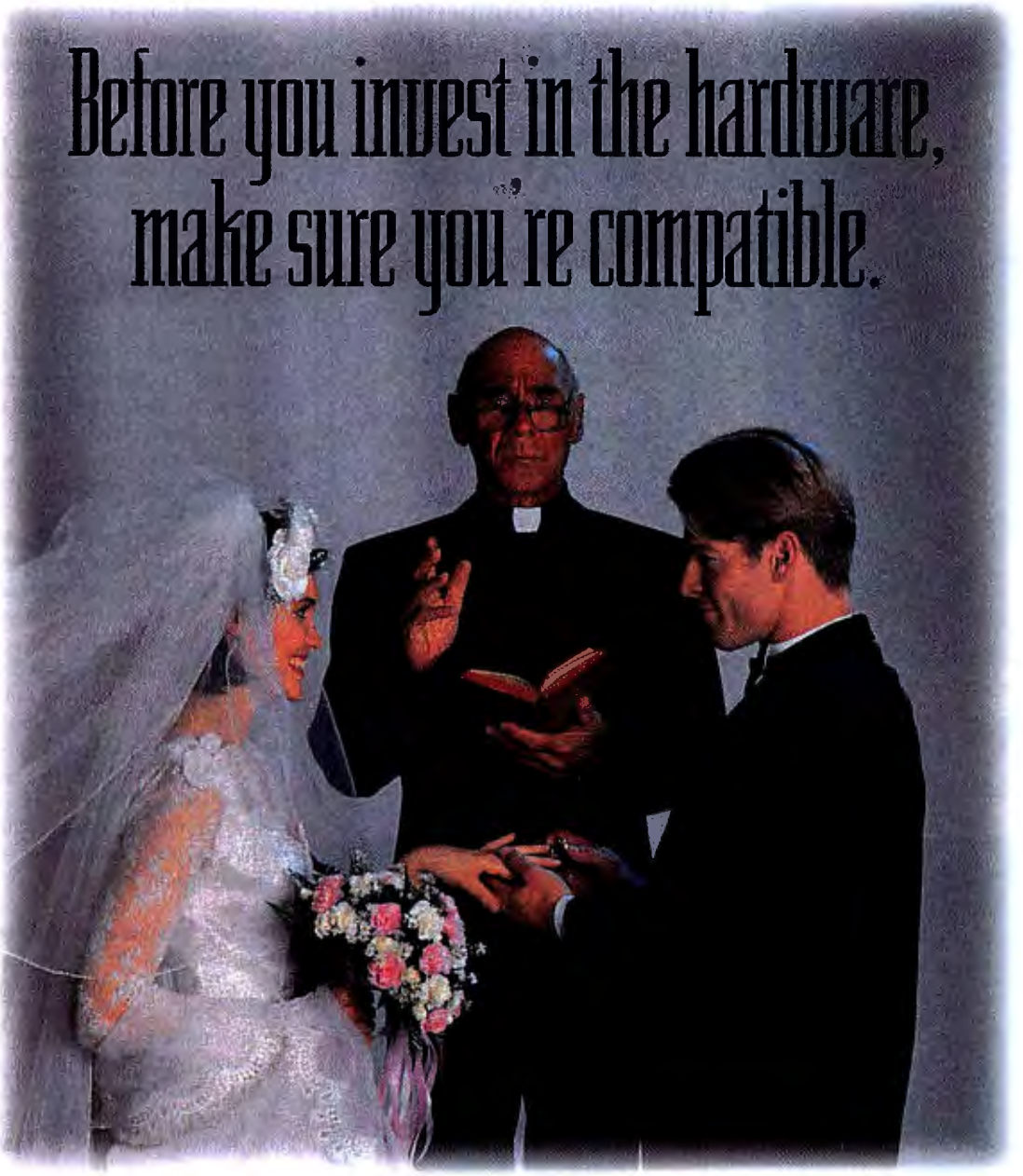
No computer program or crash course can substitute for sound preparation and good study habits; but this package can take a lot of the initial shock out of the SAT. I've had some experience with both tests and test preparation, and I believe that while this program won't perform magic, it can help you in two ways. First, it provides practice in test taking, and that's always important. Second, the vocabulary and math coaching sections can help fill in any gaps in specific knowledge and capabilities.

In these competitive times, even a small edge can be important. I think Inside the SAT will provide at least that.

If you read general business magazines like *Business Week*, you've seen a lot about Oracle. You probably know that Oracle is a DBMS capable of building and maintaining enormous relational databases on client/server systems. You may or may not know that the company has expanded into publishing tools that can be built into business management systems and applications.

If you don't know what a relational database is, or you do but know little about Oracle, you need *Oracle: A Beginner's Guide* by Michael J. Corey and Michael Abbey (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1995). The book starts with how a relational database differs from a flat-file system. It continues through SQL, data objects, Oracle tools and applications, and what Oracle does and how it does it. When you finish, you probably won't be able to install Oracle unaided, but you might; and you will

Before you invest in the hardware, make sure you're compatible.



Buying computer products is a major commitment. A commitment of time and money. So before you jump in with both feet, make sure the relationship is going to work. Look for the NSTL Seal.

National Software Testing Laboratories puts hardware and software through the most rigorous testing in the industry. Our exclusive compatibility tests, using real world equipment like yours, ensure that components will talk to each other, work together, get along great — or they can't carry the Seal. And that's true for everything from drivers and servers, to applications, adapters and printers.

MEETS TEST STANDARDS
NSTL
COMPATIBLE ®

For more information about the NSTL Seal or a list of manufacturers who have earned it, call 800-220-NSTL or 610-941-9600. Before you walk down the aisle.

Plymouth Corporate Center • 625 Ridge Pike • Conshohocken, PA 19428 • Fax: 610-941-9952 • NSTL is a division of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Circle 82 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 75 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 76).

"With grueling competition... SuperTCP [Suite]* pulled ahead to garner Communication Week's MAX Award."

-Communications Week, April 24, '95

"Frontier's SuperTCP [Suite] for Windows boasted the most applications of any product we tested, yet it was among the easiest packages to set up."

-Data Communications, Feb '95
Tester's Choice Award

"This product is the Swiss Army knife of the TCP/IP client: It has an implement for every application. [Including NFS, X Windows and Internet Access]"

-LAN Magazine, April '95
Product of the Year

Great reviews. Now judge for yourself.
Call today for your free eval CD
1-800-929-3054

SuperTCP Suite for Windows 95 and NT available!

See us at COMDEX Booth 648

Frontier Technologies Corporation

10201 N. Port Washington Road, Mequon, WI 53092
EMAIL SuperTCP@frontiertech.com
World Wide Web: www.frontiertech.com

©1995FrontierTechnologies Inc. All right reserved. *Formerly known as SuperTCP Pro

Your Guide to Leading Edge Web Sites

The BYTE Advertiser Index brings you the complete listing of BYTE advertiser's web sites. From advanced systems to Unix products, you'll find the addresses of the industry's top players all in one place. *The BYTE Advertiser Index.* Check it out on The BYTE Site today.

BYTE The BYTE Site. The World's Online Technology Authority.

understand why Oracle is so popular.

If there's another book like this, I don't know of it. *Oracle: A Beginner's Guide* is on my reference shelf. Recommended.

You may recall I was recently the keynote speaker at a Canadian convention on technology in education. One of the awards given there was to SIR (for Simulations and Interactive Resources), a DOS VGA demonstration program that does chemistry experiments developed by Professor John Martin at the University of Alberta (John.Martin@ualberta.ca). The intended use is with a projector, so the program can function as a kind of animated blackboard. You can show Torricelli's mercury barometer, illustrate ideal gas laws, heat mercury without having the health physics people rush in to clean up your classroom, and show chemical reactions, including titrations. There's a neat periodic table from which you can extract information on demand. All told, it's like having an assistant drawing frantically with colored chalk as you lecture, and it's more legible.

Although it's meant for class use, SIR could be used as a lab supplement. I'd think every high school honors and college freshman chemistry teacher could make good use of this. SIR isn't fancy, but it will make a good teacher more effective, which is what electronic teaching aids are usually best at.

There's a new-and-improved version of Accent, the word processor that works in many languages. Accent Professional comes with a thesaurus in 11 languages, the ability to do bidirectional Arabic and Hebrew, 150 fonts, beaucoup keyboard layouts, spelling checkers in 16 languages, and the ability to import and export into popular word processing programs. The interface is good. There's really nothing like Accent Professional; if you need it, you need it bad.

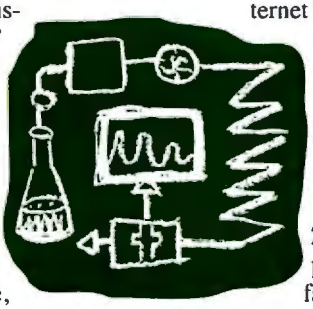
The UPS business is extremely competitive. It's also very hard to "review" a UPS without serious test equipment. For most of us, a UPS either works or it doesn't, and most of them do.

American Power Conversion has nifty software that monitors the status of your UPS and power line. This can be handy if you're in a location with bad power and you need to prove it to the local power company—or for that matter, to justify more UPS equipment to your bosses.

PowerChute Plus software works with Windows, NetWare, UnixWare, SCO Unix, and IBM LAN. It shows UPS status (including battery charge), gives remote

control of distant-site servers, and can make a full power-quality log.

The first book of the month is by Robert L. Forward, *Indistinguishable from Magic* (Baen Books, 1995). The title comes from Arthur Clarke's phrase, "Any sufficiently advanced technology is indistinguishable from magic." Dr. Forward is a former senior scientist at Hughes, an authority on gravitation, and one heck of an imaginative writer.



The second book of the month is by Richard Pipes, *Russia Under the Bolshevik Regime* (Random House, 1995). It's part of his history of the Seventy Years War (formerly called the cold war) and tells a grim tale of what happens when idealists and cynics fight over power.

The CD-ROM of the month is Microsoft's Composer Collection, three CDs on Mozart, Beethoven, and Schubert. I've written about these musical biographies before. They're a great and painless way to learn about composers, their times, and major works.

The game of the month is Interplay's Dungeon Master II: The Legend of Skullkeep. It's not as good a game as the original Dungeon Master, and the early parts get close to boring. However, it's different enough to be interesting if you like creature-bashing games and don't have the reflexes for the straight arcade variety.

We've received a new firewall box from Network Systems. It's called The Security Router. It's a lot more security than we'll ever need, but it will let us set up our own Internet interface with some confidence. A lot more another time, but if you need secure ways to the Internet, talk to Network Systems. They literally wrote the book on the subject.

We also just got the Zenith CruisePad, a portable pen-based radio-link interface to my network. It's not the pocket computer I invented for *The Mote in God's Eye*, but it's getting there. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerryp@bix.com.

Product Information

There's really nothing like **Accent Professional 2.0** ($399); if you need it, you need it bad. Contact **Accent Software International, Inc.**, Exton, PA, (800) 800-5256; fax (800) 535-5257. **Circle 1121 on Inquiry Card.**

Microsoft's **Composer Collection** ($54.95) is a great and painless way to learn about composers, their times, and major works. Contact **Microsoft Corp.**, Redmond, WA, (800) 429-9400 or (206) 882-8080; fax (206) 883-8101; http://www.microsoft.com. **Circle 1122.**

I recommend **Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit 7.5x** (single-user version for most OSes, $125). They have a good track record of early detection and disarming of new virus threats, and I like their approach. Contact **S&S International, Inc.**, Burlington, MA, (800) 701-9648 or (617) 273-7400; fax (617) 273-7474; http://www.us.drsolomon.com. **Circle 1123.**

Dungeon Master II: The Legend of Skullkeep (about $40) is different enough to be interesting if you like creature-bashing games and don't have the reflexes for the straight arcade variety. Contact **Interplay Productions, Inc.**, Irvine, CA, (800) 468-7752 or (714) 553-6655; fax (714) 252-2820; http://www.interplay.com. **Circle 1124.**

Inside the SAT (for Mac and Windows, $29.95; on CD-ROM, $54.95) provides practice in test taking, and the vocabulary and math coaching sections can help fill in gaps in specific knowledge and capabilities. Contact **Princeton Review Management Corp.**, New York, NY, (800) 955-3700 or (212) 874-8282; fax (212) 874-0775; chris.tprg@review.com. **Circle 1125.**

The **Norton Utilities for Windows 95** ($119) will help you tune up your system and avoid disasters. Contact **Symantec Corp.**, Cupertino, CA, (800) 441-7234 or (503) 334-6054; fax (503) 334-7474; http://www.symantec.com. **Circle 1126.**

PowerChute Plus 4.2 (Windows, $69; OS/2, Windows NT, and NetWare, $99; Unix, from $149) software monitors the status of your UPS and power line. Contact **American Power Conversion Corp.**, West Kingston, RI, (800) 800-4272 or (401) 789-5735; fax (401) 789-3710; http://www.apcc.com. **Circle 1127.**

I'd think every high school honors and college freshman chemistry teacher could make good use of **SIR** ($50). Contact **The Journal of Chemical Education: Software**, Madison, WI, (800) 991-5534 or (608) 262-5153; fax (608) 262-0381; http://www.jchemed.chem.wisc.edu. **Circle 1128.**

Tapedisk 6.4.0 ($249.95) is surprisingly fast and, once properly installed, easy to use. Contact **Tapedisk Corp.**, Oshkosh, WI, (800) 827-3372 or (715) 235-3388; fax (715) 235-3818; http://www.tesser.com/tapedisk/. **Circle 1129.**

Subscription Problems?

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, let us know! For best service, provide a brief description of the problem and a copy of a recent magazine mailing label (if available). If your label is unavailable, just give us your subscription account number along with your name, address, and zip code where your BYTE subscription is currently being sent. If you have a change of address, be sure to provide both your old and new addresses. If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of your cancelled check (both sides) or your credit card statement. Please include a "business hours" phone number if possible. Send to:

BYTE

BYTE Magazine
Subscriber Service
PO Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

Fax: 609-426-7087
Phone: (9 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern Time, Mon. – Fri.) 800-232-2983 (U.S.), or 609-426-7676

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

UPGRADE TO RAID

Single or dual RAID controllers with optional automatic fail-over.

N+1 front removable load sharing power supplies dedicated to each RAID controller.

LCD panel and keypad for RAID status display and configuration.

True hot-plug drive modules from 500MB to 4.2GB.

Up to 33.6GB per (3u) EIA, modularly expandable.

Cold, warm or hot spare drives.

Up to 200GB of RAID in a 40" rack.

Optional Sphinx unit to rack-mount a desktop SPARC®, HP or SGI workstation for network addressable RAID.

Battery-backed audible and LED alarm indicator panel for power and temperature monitoring.

RAID levels 0, 3, or 5 with up to 28 drives, and 32MB cache per controller.

Individual, front removable, disk power supplies for further redundancy and fault tolerance.

LCD/keypad for disk information display and setting.

Complete flexibility in RAID set definition.

Lynx

LynxStak

LynxTower

LynxRack

Without the Up-front Investment.

Incrementally grow your system from desktop storage to RAID based on Lynx modules.

Artecon's new **LynxRAID™** enables you to upgrade from desktop mass storage to deskside or rackmounted RAID with 100% investment protection. With **LynxRAID**, you can incrementally grow into RAID by utilizing your existing **Lynx** desktop units and expanding your system as your needs grow.

Every **Lynx** subsystem features options such as true hot-plug drive modules from 500MB to 4.2GB, individual front removable power supplies and LCD/keypads. **Lynx** units can be stacked for desktop RAID or racked into a highly modular RAID system for maximum reliability and redundancy on SPARC®, HP, SGI, RS6000, Mac or PC platforms.

At the heart of each **LynxRAID** configuration is a fault-tolerant, RISC-based RAID controller subsystem, which occupies a mere 5.25" of vertical rack space and can support either one or two independent or dual loadsharing RAID controllers. Each controller is available with up to 32MB built-in cache, supports RAID levels 0, 3 and 5 and fast-narrow, fast-wide and fast-wide differential host interfaces.

The LCD panel and keypad give access to RAID status display and configuration. A battery-backed alarm panel provides both audible and LED alarm indication of potential voltage, current, temperature or controller failure.

In addition, each controller is equipped with two front removable loadsharing power supplies and removable fans for maximum fault tolerance. **LynxRAID** Towers can support up to 29GB of RAID storage each. Single controller **LynxRAID** rack configurations offer up to 100GB in a 40" rack, while dual controller systems can expand to 200GB in the same footprint.

So when you think about RAID, think about protecting your investment with a solution that grows with you. Call Artecon today for information on **LynxRAID** configurations.

1-800-USA-ARTE
1-800-872-2783

Enterprising solutions for your enterprise.™

Artecon

PO Box 9000, Carlsbad, CA 92018-9000
(619)931-5500 FAX (619) 931-5527
email: sales@artecon.com
A Member of the Nordic Group of Companies

Artecon, Canada, (416) 487-7701 ▲ Artecon, Japan 81-3-3280-1210 ▲ Artecon, France 33-1-69-1818-50 ▲ Artecon, Europe 31-53-83-2209

Artecon and the Artecon logo are registered trademarks of Artecon, Inc. All other trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card.

Not Just Another Free Unix

FreeBSD is fast and open, and it runs powerful tools and applications. And, yes, the OS is free.

JORDAN HUBBARD

The free-software world has attracted a growing army of highly talented engineers, many of whom turn out software that rivals or surpasses commercial products. Add to that the increased preoccupation with the Internet, which has led to a resurgence of interest in Unix and its strong networking abilities. These forces have helped produce a market for several free Unix-compatible OSes.

FreeBSD is one of them. We will show how it can be used for everything from providing commercial Internet service to a home-desktop solution, all with relatively inexpensive PC-based equipment.

A Brief History of FreeBSD

In 1974, an early release of Unix was distributed to the academic community, including the University of California at Berkeley. Students and faculty were quick to see its potential. They distributed a version of Unix called BSD, for Berkeley Standard Distribution. The first release was prepared by Bill Joy (later to gain fame as the author of the `vi` editor and a cofounder of Sun Microsystems). It came out in March 1978.

Under the auspices of the Computer Systems Research Group (CSRG), and funded by a Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) grant to develop networking for the ARPANET (later to grow into the Internet), BSD grew and flourished. The very foundations of modern TCP/IP networking were developed for BSD. The CSRG also added other important innovations: demand-paged virtual memory, job control, the fast file system (with long filenames), and 32-bit addressing.

The BSD releases had a strong influence on the commercial Unix world, as reflected by Sun's SunOS and Digital Equipment's Ultrix. Unix Systems Laboratories (USL) was quick to bring many features of BSD into its own System V version of Unix.

The CSRG also took what was then an unusual step in releasing two versions—BSD and BSD Lite. The latter version was BSD with all the AT&T-licensed code removed, making it legal to distribute it freely.

BSD releases from the CSRG ended in 1992, when the group disbanded. However, the spirit of what it tried to accomplish refused to die. Several groups began working where it left off, including the FreeBSD Project, which is composed of volunteers from industry and academia.

In July 1994, some former members of the CSRG came together briefly to release BSD 4.4 Lite, the last chapter in a successful saga. Many features (e.g., stackable file systems, 64-bit file-system sizes, and "portals") were added to 4.4 Lite. The FreeBSD Project was quick to adopt 4.4 Lite with FreeBSD 2.0, released in January.

There have since been two further releases of FreeBSD, 2.0.5 and 2.1. FreeBSD 2.1 represents a significant project milestone in terms of stability and overall systems integration. We will talk a little about using it in real-world applications and about what the future holds for the FreeBSD Project.

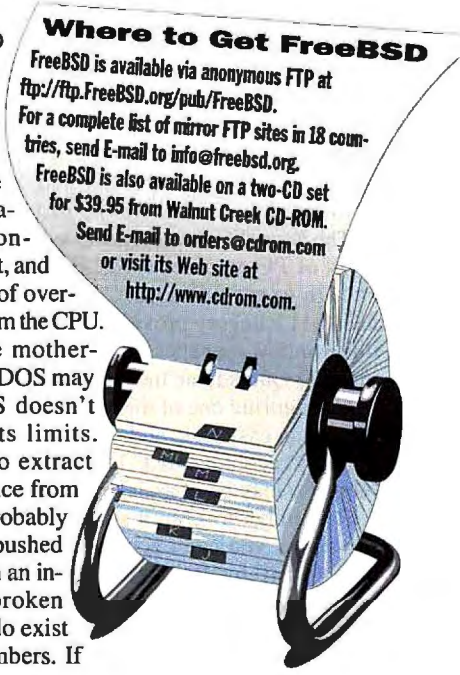
Installing FreeBSD

The installation of FreeBSD is fairly straightforward. It may nonetheless be useful to give some start-up tips to those who have never installed it before.

FreeBSD offers many kinds of canned installations aimed at beginners, power users, developers, and minimalists. If you don't like one of these canned options, you can create a custom installation of your own from the available pieces.

The equation gets slightly trickier when trying to tailor a FreeBSD machine to a specific application. Are you running a World Wide Web server? What kind of hardware should you get? How much memory do you need for a serious NFS server box? What sorts of Ethernet cards are appropriate for an IP router? These are all somewhat difficult questions to answer given that they're so broad, but you can follow some useful rules of thumb.

If you're using FreeBSD in an application where lots of I/O is involved, such as an NFS or Web server, go with SCSI peripherals. SCSI is more expensive than IDE, but for good reason. SCSI drives and controllers are more intelligent, and they off-load a good deal of overhead in transferring data from the CPU.



Don't buy a no-name motherboard. What works under DOS may work only because DOS doesn't push the hardware to its limits. FreeBSD will attempt to extract every ounce of performance from your hardware and will probably push it as it's never been pushed before. Motherboards with an inferior cache design or broken DMA invalidation logic do exist in depressingly large numbers. If

you own a motherboard (or system) certified for another version of Unix, you're likely to have far less trouble with it. If you're still unsure, ask a local Unix expert.

If you're going for serious packet routing, use Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) and PCI Ethernet cards. The latest PCI Ethernet cards based on Digital's DC21040 chip set are impressive and are offered by a number of manufacturers. Furthermore, they are available in both 10- and 100-Mbps (i.e., the DC21140) configurations. Therefore, you can go from warp 1 now to warp 10 later by swapping a card and hooking to the faster hub.

If you intend to support many simultaneous users or FTP sessions, don't skimp on memory. For every 10 users, add 16 MB. Configurations supporting up to several hundred on-line users with a simple 90-MHz Pentium machine are possible, but you need adequate memory for it.

Using FreeBSD for Internet Service Provision

It's no secret that FreeBSD is increasingly popular with Internet service providers (ISPs). One reason for this is the robust TCP/IP networking. A fundamental requirement for any ISP is the ability to route packets and provide TCP/IP-based services 24 hours a day, often under some of the most intense loads imaginable.

This means that the OS of choice not only needs to provide robust and reliable service, it also needs to scale well because an ISP's needs often exponentially increase. PCs are actually well suited to this given that they're comparatively cheap and powerful.

Providing Web service requires little more than installing a server and writing some content in Hypertext Markup Language (HTML). There are many good books on writing HTML, so we won't go into any detail here.

There are four popular Web (i.e., HTTPD) servers to choose from: European Laboratory for Particle Physics (CERN), National Center for Supercomputing Applications (NCSA), Apache, and Netscape Commerce server. The Apache server supports a number of advanced features, and it's free. The others will probably work just as well, and if you need encrypted transactions, the Netscape server is your only option.

Configuring the X Window System

Starting with a graphics card, a 17-inch (or larger) monitor, and the XFree86 software from the XFree86 Project, it is possible to build a reasonably high-quality graphics workstation for CAD, simulation, or 3-D-modeling purposes. Even with a 15-inch monitor and a 1-MB generic VGA card, X remains comfortable at resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels.

The XFree86 package provided with FreeBSD supports a wide array of PC graphics cards. Because the X server alone is not enough to provide a truly comfortable environment, the packages/x11 category provides precompiled versions of many popular window managers and utility software for everything from viewing QuickTime movies to developing GUI applications.

Configuring one of the X servers for your graphics card is not always an easy task, and a thorough reading of the X documentation is recommended. The `xf86config` utility provided with XFree86 may be of assistance.

Remember to keep it simple when trying to configure the X server—if you can't achieve your initial target resolution, fall back to 640 by 480 pixels. See if you can get it to work there and then move up gradually. Also, do not start the X server and clients until the server is known to work. Run the X binary by itself, first, and then move on to use the `xinit` or `startx` scripts.

Using FreeBSD as a Software Developer

FreeBSD comes with a rich set of compilers and debugging aids, with support for languages as diverse as Scheme, TCL, or Forth in the packages/lang subtree. Out of the box, FreeBSD supports ANSI C and C++ compilers, as well as FORTRAN 77.

Full source symbolic debugging is provided by the GDB debugger, and utilities such as `xxgdb` and `ddd` even provide a graphical interface for it. The industry-standard `vi` editor is provided, and favorites such as `emacs` and `jove` are readily available add-ons from the packages/editors collection.

Because FreeBSD is based on the same BSD code base that greatly influenced many commercial versions of Unix, porting software to FreeBSD is usually a painless exercise. Many software developers use FreeBSD at home to augment their development environments at work. Where many accounting departments balk at the thought of providing a developer with a $10,000 workstation for home use, a $2000 PC is often easier to justify.

Many other tools of interest to the software developer are provided in the packages/development collection. The software for FreeBSD is provided with a tightly integrated build environment that may be of interest to developers looking for existing models on which to base software-development methodologies.

Hardware Requirements

If you want to do this:	You should have this:
Basic installation	386 PC, 4 MB
Packet routing	PCI Ethernet cards (Digital DC21040- or DC21140-based)
Simultaneous FTP sessions	16 MB for every 10 users
Internet	ISP Pentium, SCSI, multiport modems

The Future of the FreeBSD Project

It's difficult to predict the future with any great degree of accuracy where any volunteer project is concerned. But if enthusiasm and drive have anything to do with it, the FreeBSD Project has a bright future indeed. Far from resting on its laurels, the team is looking for fresh challenges. Having split development into two branches, "-stable" (i.e., semifrozen) and "-current" (i.e., in flux), a large number of developers have been freed to concentrate on new solutions without sacrificing stability. Innovative work is being done in the areas of dynamically loadable device drivers, full PC Card support, support for more than one processor, distributed processing, and much more.

There are far more desired projects than there are people to do them, so volunteers are always welcome. Those interested in joining in the development of FreeBSD should send E-mail to hackers@freebsd.org, which is open to all. You can also subscribe to this mailing list, along with a number of others, by sending E-mail to majordomo@freebsd.org and saying "subscribe hackers" in the message body.

Free software has always been a powerful concept, but organized free software has proven considerably more powerful still. As long as there are people willing to pledge time and energy to keep the organized efforts alive, growth and quality in the free-software world will continue at a rapid pace. ■

Jordan Hubbard is a member of the FreeBSD Project. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.

Two Turbocharged PowerPCs

IBM and Motorola rev up the 603e and 604 and reduce the chips' hunger for power

TOM THOMPSON

IBM and Motorola have cranked up the performance of the PowerPC 603e and 604 CPUs. The companies recently disclosed an enhanced version of the 603e, called the 166-MHz 603e, that sports a number of significant improvements. Its predecessor, the 100-MHz 603e, peaks at 120 MHz. The companies have also revealed an enhanced PowerPC 604, called the 166-MHz 604e. Its 100-MHz sibling tops out at 133 MHz. The new processors not only operate at higher clock rates—they also run certain operations faster.

IBM and Motorola have now exceeded the performance targets they set for themselves in February. Not only that, but they've accomplished this without approaching any limits in these processor designs.

Both chips are made with a 0.35-micron five-layer-metal CMOS process. A 0.5-micron version of this same process dramatically shrank the original PowerPC 601's die (which used a 0.65-micron four-layer-metal process) from 121 mm^2 to 74 mm^2 and enabled it to run at 120 MHz. While this process costs slightly more, the size reduction confers important benefits. Smaller circuits result in a smaller die, which raises the yields per wafer and can result in savings that more than offset the increased process cost. Or, the designers can pack more features on the same-size die.

Size reduction can also mean a boost in the processor's performance. The reduced size of the processor's circuits means that signals travel shorter distances between logic gates. It also lets the circuits operate at lower voltages. These lower voltage levels allow the logic gates to switch faster while consuming less power. Thus, the 166-MHz 603e and the 166-MHz 604e can run at higher frequencies yet dissipate less or the same amount of power as their predecessors. For more details on die size, check the table at right.

Despite operating at the higher clock rate, the 166-MHz 603e consumes only 3 W (typical) at 166 MHz, the same as a 100-MHz 603e running at 100 MHz. Simulations show a dramatic performance improvement: At its named clock rate, the 166-MHz 603e posts an estimated 3.0 to 4.0 SPECint95 and 2.5 to 3.3 SPECfp95—about the same as a 100-MHz 604. At its named clock rate, the 166-MHz 604e typically dissipates an estimated 10 W, significantly less than a 133-MHz 604. Preliminary estimates by IBM peg the 166-MHz 604e at 5.0 to 6.0 SPECint95 and 4.0 to 5.0 SPECfp95 when running at 166 MHz. On top of the capabilities bestowed by a new fabrication process, each chip has key features added to its design that also boost performance.

603e Little Endian

The 166-MHz 603e contains 2.6 million transistors, approximately the same as the 100-MHz 603e. The design reduces power consumption by running the processor core at 2.5 V, while the bus and I/O interface still operate at 3.3 V. It's pin-compatible with the 100-MHz 603e. The new chip, with its higher clock speed, supports a wider range of clock multipliers (2:1, 5:2, 3:1, 7:2, 4:1, 9:2, 5:1, 11:2, and 6:1). This enables PC designers to build notebook systems that use modest clock speeds (such as 25 or 33 MHz) to conserve power, while the CPU runs at 150 MHz or 166 MHz to meet performance goals.

A modification to the 166-MHz 603e's load/store logic provides better performance and support for little-endian addressing modes under Windows NT. Formerly, when the PowerPC operated in little-endian mode and software accessed misaligned data (such as when a 32-bit word straddled a 32-bit word boundary), an exception would occur and a millicode exception handler would field the access; see "What the Heck Is Millicode?" on page 210. Put another way, the processor first had to perform two accesses to read data crossing a word boundary. The chip would access the lower-address word first, regardless of the memory-addressing mode. The processor then spent additional cycles in a millicode handler that determines the endian order of the data.

With the 166-MHz 603e, the hardware keeps track of the data order. With the overhead of a millicode handler absent, misaligned data accesses complete several cycles faster. As a result, load/store operations now take the

THE POWERPC FAMILY: GETTING SMALLER, RUNNING FASTER

PROCESSOR	100-MHZ 603E	166-MHZ 603E	100-MHZ 604	166-MHZ 604E
Die size	98 mm^2	81 mm^2	196 mm^2	148 mm^2
Number of transistors	2.6 million	2.6 million	3.6 million	5.6 million
On-chip cache size	32 KB	32 KB	32 KB	64 KB
Current maximum clock speed	120 MHz	166 MHz	133 MHz	166 MHz
Voltage	3.3 V	2.5 V (core)	3.3 V	2.5 V (core)
Power dissipation (at max. speed)	3 W	3 W	14 W	10 W
SPECint95 (max. clock speed)	2.5-3.3*	3.0-4.0*	4.55	5.0-6.0*
SPECfp95 (max. clock speed)	2.1-2.8*	2.5-3.3*	3.31	4.0-5.0*

* estimated

same number of cycles regardless of the endian addressing mode.

166-MHz 604e: Faster Fetching

Even with its smaller die, the 166-MHz 604e packs additional transistors that not only add new features but also enlarge its on-chip cache size from 32 KB to 64 KB. The new 604e has 5.6 million transistors, of which 3.8 million implement the on-chip caches. The 166-MHz 604e has separate code and data caches, each 32 KB in size, while the 100-MHz 604 had two separate 16-KB caches. The caches are logically organized as four-way set associative using 256 sets, instead of the 128 sets on the 604. By keeping the cache organization as four-way, the 166-MHz 604e is pin-compatible with the 100-MHz 604. The processor core operates at 2.5 V, and it supports processor-to-bus frequency ratios of 1:1, 3:2, 2:1, 5:2, 3:1, and 4:1, which can simplify a system design.

The CPU designers beefed up the logic of the load/store unit to reduce the number of cycles spent fetching and writing data. The cache logic forwards a subsequent nonspeculative load operation immediately to the load/store unit, rather than waiting for the cache fill to complete (as it does on the 100-MHz 604). Like the 166-MHz 603e, the 166-MHz 604e provides improved hardware support for little-endian misaligned data accesses.

Room to Grow

These new processors offer performance benefits beyond just faster clock speeds. The reduction of a few clock cycles here and there on load operations might not seem like much of an improvement. However, because a processor spends its time either executing instructions or shipping data in and out, these faster operations add up to a significant performance boost.

The improved little-endian addressing support makes these processors capable of hosting any operating system, regardless of its addressing mode, without performance degradation. This is especially important for Windows NT, which operates in little-endian mode. You can expect to see the 166-MHz 603e and 166-MHz 604e at the heart of any system based on the PowerPC Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP).

For notebook computers, a 166-MHz 603e will mean 604-level performance but with longer battery time. (At BYTE we tested the battery life of an Apple PowerBook 5300 equipped with a 100-MHz 603e CPU, active-matrix color display, and lithium-ion battery. It ran for nearly 7 hours.)

A 166-MHz PowerPC 604e, armed with both the 604's speculative execution and branch prediction logic, and the improved load/store instruction performance, should endow a desktop system with processing power beyond that of any system based on Intel's new P6. It's important to note that the 166-MHz clock speed is only the starting point. IBM and Motorola engineers say these enhanced processors have the potential to reach a clock speed of 200 MHz. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor. He's the author of Power Macintosh Programming Starter Kit *(Hayden Books, 1994). You can contact him on the Internet at tom_thompson@bix.com.*

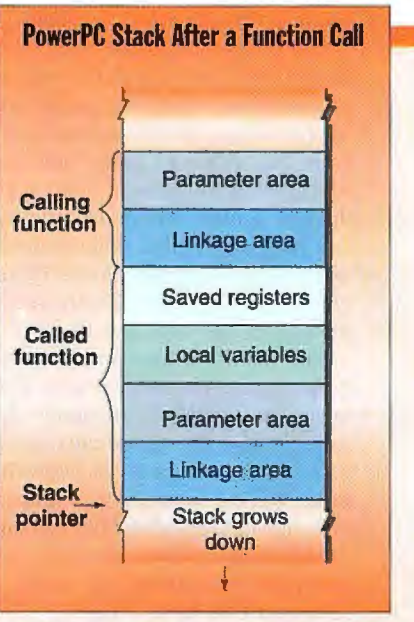
What the Heck Is Millicode?

Microcode, nanocode, and now millicode. What are these things?

Microcode is an on-chip program that decodes various processor instructions and operates the appropriate portions of the processor's logic to implement the requested action. Ergo, microcode is a sort of program embedded inside the processor. In very complex processors, separate programs—nanocode—operate sections of the processor, such as the floating-point unit or the integer unit.

Millicode, as its name implies, operates at a level outside the processor. It implements highly efficient routines for frequently called functions. Normally, when a program calls a function on a PowerPC system, it uses a set of rules that organize the target function's temporary storage into a region of memory known as a *stack frame*. (See the figure at right.) This stack frame serves as a container that preserves any nonscratchpad registers, the function's local storage, a parameter (or argument area), and a linkage area. One such rule places a number of the function's arguments into processor registers. Additional arguments (if any) spill over into the stack frame's argument area. Another rule adjusts the link register (LR) to point to the target function's address, while the LR's original contents get stored into the link area of the stack frame. Once the program sets up the stack frame, it executes a branch to the function, based on the address in the LR. When the function exits, it restores the LR (which effectively creates the return address) and executes another LR-based branch.

To reduce overhead, millicode doesn't follow these conventions. Instead, you place arguments in specific registers and use a branch absolute then link instruction (`bla`) to jump to the function. This convention reduces the function-call overhead to several register loads plus a single `bla` instruction. A register-based branch (using the LR) returns execution to your program when the function exits. Such unconditional branches typically take zero cycles to execute because the processor's branch unit can resolve them well in advance. Previous 603, 603e, and 604 processors used millicode to resolve little-endian addressing. As efficient as millicode is, it can add substantial overhead if the routine gets called frequently. The 166-MHz 603e and the 166-MHz 604e now handle these addressing issues in hardware, thus boosting the efficiency of the load/store instructions, which in turn increases the speed of the processor.



A typical PowerPC function stores temporary data in a structure called a stack frame. Millicode function calls don't use a stack frame.

How to Build an Internet App

A little Visual Basic code, a connection to the Internet, and you've got your own weather channel

BRETT GLASS

Have you been thinking about writing software for the Internet? Perhaps you're worried that the conventions and protocols would require years to master. As it turns out, programming for the Internet is quite simple. I'll demonstrate that fact in this article. In the process, with just a bit of pointing and clicking and about a page-and-a-half of code, you'll learn how to create a potentially life-saving Internet application. First, I should explain how Internet programming got to be so simple.

Multiplatform Simplicity

In the early days of wide-area networking, research institutes wanted to connect hundreds of different brands of micros, minis, and mainframes to what was then the ARPANET, an experimental research network (which is now the Internet). At that time, far more hardware architectures and operating systems were in use than today. For example, the time-sharing system of choice at many colleges and laboratories was the DECSystem-20 superminicomputer (DEC-20 for short). This unusual machine had a 36-bit word size, ran several powerful operating systems, and processed text as 7-bit ASCII characters.

Other machines on the Net included mainframes, Unix boxes, VAXen running VMS, Macs, IBM PCs, Apple IIs, and even CP/M machines. To minimize the effort required to bring networking to all these platforms, no Internet protocol could make many assumptions about the underlying architecture of the machine. Each Internet protocol was designed to be so simple that a capable graduate student could reimplement it on a new type of machine in a matter of days or weeks.

The Internet standardization process was also unique. Today, standards are established largely by fiat: A big company (say, Microsoft) introduces a product whose file format or communication protocol is adopted by other companies.

This was not true on the ARPANET, whose population of scholars and computer hackers had little to gain from the promotion of complex, proprietary standards. A new protocol's author would first implement and test the protocol, then write a descriptive paper known as a Request for Comment (RFC). This paper was "posted" on the network, where other programmers could comment on it. Only after many sites had implemented the protocol, found it useful, and provided their input would the protocol become—by consensus—a true standard. (You can obtain RFCs via FTP from the Internet site NIC.DDN.MIL. Or you can get them on CD-ROM from Walnut Creek; phone (800) 786-9907.)

TCP/IP and the OSI Reference Model

The protocol suite that emerged from the ARPANET standards process is TCP/IP (every other standard created through ARPANET, in one way or another, is connected with TCP/IP). TCP/IP has "layers" ranging from the physical signals that travel along wire or fiber to the messages or commands sent to one another by application programs. The International Standards Organization's Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) Reference Model, a generic set of protocol layers, helps to put the parts of TCP/IP into perspective (see the table below).

IP, the Internet Protocol, implements the network layer, which handles routing of information between networks. TCP, the Transmission Control Protocol, implements the transport layer, which paces transmissions, keeps the data in order, and ensures that it arrives without errors. UDP, the User Datagram Protocol (and another part of the TCP/IP suite), sends "raw" datagrams, or messages without error checking. In a sense, it's a "null" implementation of the transport layer, which is why it's sometimes called the Unreliable Datagram Protocol.

The TCP/IP suite contains many application-layer protocols—conventions that applications use to talk to other applications. These include the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP), Telnet (terminal emulation), FTP (file transfer protocol), network news transfer protocol (NNTP), Gopher (the University of Michigan's distributed, text-based menu system), and the Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) that, together with the Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), implements the World Wide Web.

Since many computers already come with complete implementations of TCP, UDP, IP, and Berkeley Sockets (a handy API that makes it easy to establish sessions with remote hosts), the application layer is where the action is. Virtually all the innovative new Internet programs work with existing application-layer protocols or create new

OSI Layers

Physical	Network and communications hardware
Data link	Reliable data transmission across physical link
Network	Establish and maintain connections across networks
Transport	Transfer of data between endpoints
Session	Establish and maintain connections between applications
Presentation	Transform data to provide application interface
Application	Actual services for users of the OSI environment

ones. Most Internet application-layer protocols are very simple and send messages in formats easily readable by humans, making them a joy, rather than an ordeal, to implement. I'll use one of the simplest protocols of all—Gopher—to retrieve information in the sample application that follows.

Where's Felix?

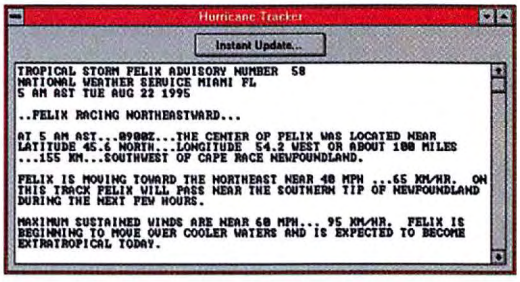
To demonstrate how easy it is to write Internet software, I recently developed a timely Internet application in 30 minutes in front of a live audience at One BBSCon in Tampa, Florida. At the time, Hurricane Felix was raging in the Atlantic, and southeasterners from the Carolinas to Florida were concerned that it might be headed their way. So, to allow them to track the hurricane easily, I developed a Windows program that would display information about the storm, with updates every 15 minutes. The application included an "instant update" button, which the user could click to retrieve the absolute latest information.

Because I had only about an hour for my entire lecture, I used Microsoft's Visual Basic 3.0 in conjunction with a shareware VBX (Visual Basic control) called IPPort, published by devSoft Inc. (Research Triangle Park, NC). You can get this and other VBXes from devSoft's Web site at http://www.dev-soft.com. IPPort interfaces to WinSock, the Windows variant of the Berkeley Sockets API, and in doing so insulates you from the complexity of dealing directly with WinSock. (WinSock and Berkeley Sockets are session-layer APIs for TCP/IP.)

The source code for the hurricane tracker, including copious comments and subroutine headings (generated by Visual Basic), is only 90 lines long. (You can download the complete source from the BYTE Web site at http://www.byte.com.) The application starts by establishing a connection to a Gopher server at the University of Indiana that contains frequently updated hurricane information. Making the connection requires only three lines of code, which set properties in the `IPPort` control:

```
IPPort1.HostName = "wx.atmos.uiuc.edu"
IPPort1.Port = 70 'Gopher
IPPort1.Connected = True
```

A property is a variable associated with a Visual Basic component or control. Usually, when you assign a new value to a control's property, it has side effects: For example, setting a button's property might cause it to change color. In the above listing, assigning a host's domain name to the `IPPort` control's `HostName` property causes the control to look up the name, determining its IP address in preparation for a connection.



The second statement assigns an IP port number for the connection. In TCP/IP lingo, the word *port* has an unusual meaning: It specifies the process or application with which you'd like to communicate on the remote host. Opening a connection with port number 70 indicates that your program would like to talk to the host's Gopher server (if one is running), while connecting to port numbers 23 and 79 invoke Telnet and Finger, respectively. The numbers which, by convention, invoke standard TCP/IP applications are known as "well-known ports."

The third statement starts the conversation with the remote machine. When the `Connected` property is set to `True`, the custom control "makes it so" by attempting a connection to the remote machine. The program can read the `Connected` property to determine whether a connection actually has been established; a trappable run-time error occurs if there is a problem.

The first three statements in the box below watch for a successful connection (yielding control to other Windows apps in the interim), place a message in the text box to indicate that a connection has been made, and request data from the Gopher server.

Asking a Gopher server for information is as simple as setting one other property—the `IPPort` control's `DataToSend` property—to a string containing the text of the request. To retrieve information from a Gopher server, the client just sends a text string indicating what it wants. (Most often this string is in the form of a filename.) The server delivers the data and ends the connection.

```
'Wait until we are connected
Do Until IPPort1.Connected: DoEvents: Loop
tResponse.Text = "Polling gopher server...." &
  Chr$(13) & Chr$(10)
'Send request
IPPort1.DataToSend =
 "0/Hurricane Advisories and Images/Atlantic-Discussion" &
 Chr$(10)
```

When data begins to flow in, it triggers a Visual Basic event handler—a procedure that responds to events such as mouse movements, keystrokes, and incoming network data. The event handler, a subroutine with the name `IPPort1_DataIn`, places the incoming data in the text box:

```
Sub IPPort1_DataIn (Text As String, EOL As Integer)
If EOL Then Text = Text & Chr$(13) & Chr$(10)
tResponse.SelStart = Len(tResponse.Text)
tResponse.SelText = Text
End Sub
```

If the `EOL` parameter has the value `True`, it indicates that the data was followed by an end-of-line character (an ASCII 10) and causes the program to start a new line in the text box. The insertion point is moved to the end of the text, and the new text is added to the contents of the box.

When the incoming data stops, the user can manipulate the scrolling text box to review the hurricane information (see the screen shot). No code is required to provide this feature, since this functionality is already built into the text-box control. Another control, a Visual Basic timer, causes the process to repeat every 15 minutes. The button at the top of the window starts the polling process again and lets the user get an instant report.

All Done

That's all there is to it. Development tools like Visual Basic make building the GUI side of Internet applications a snap; devSoft's IPPort VBX takes care of the rest. Armed with some easy-to-use tools and some basic knowledge of the Internet, you can sit down and quickly write nontrivial programs for the Net. ■

Brett Glass (rogue@well.com), a 15-year resident of the Internet, is a writer, computer consultant, and teacher in Laramie, Wyoming.

Untangling Fast Ethernet Cables

The Fast Ethernet standard specifies support for a wide variety of media

PAUL CUNNINGHAM

Fast Ethernet, also known as IEEE 802.3u or 100Base-T, has the potential to quickly become the successor to Ethernet as the networking topology of choice. This year about 1 million Fast Ethernet network interface cards (NICs) will ship, according to market-research firm International Data (Framingham, MA). And next year, the number is expected to increase to about 4 million, about four times as many NICs as is predicted for the other 100-Mbps Ethernet alternative, 100VG-AnyLAN.

The reason for Fast Ethernet's popularity is that it offers 10 times the speed of Ethernet for a small premium in price over today's 10Base-T adapter cards and hubs. In addition, Fast Ethernet is compatible with traditional Ethernet, using the same CSMA/CD method to arbitrate access to the cable. However, questions still remain in the minds of many about how to implement Fast Ethernet—and what type of cables to use with it.

With such concerns in mind, the IEEE standard for Fast Ethernet details cabling specifications for a wide range of copper cabling, as well as optical fiber. The Fast Ethernet standard provides for three distinct cabling systems (see the table "100Base-T Fast Ethernet Cabling Guide" below). Each of these systems has its merits and is appropriate for different situations. In addition, each standard specifies the use of cabling types, which are themselves based on industry-approved definitions.

The standards for twisted-pair copper cabling are called 100Base-TX and 100Base-T4; the standard for fiber-optic cabling is called 100Base-FX. These standards can be intermixed within an organization, and in combination they address virtually all cabling needs.

There are two general sources of specifications for twisted-pair cabling: the Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA) branch of the Electronic Industries Association (EIA), which is referred to as the EIA/TIA (or simply the EIA), and IBM. The EIA is responsible for the "Category" cable standards (see the table "EIA/TIA Cable Specifications" on page 214). It's important to note that the terms *Category* and *Level* are sometimes used interchangeably. IBM is responsible for the "Type" cable standards, such as Type 1, Type 2, and so forth.

Strictly speaking, a cable specification does not include the connector used to terminate the cable; however, both IBM and the EIA define specific connectors for use with twisted-pair cable. For example, with Category 3, Category 4, and Category 5, the connector standard is EIA-568, which specifies an RJ-45 connector. For Type 1 cable, the connector type is DB-9.

Most Ethernet installations use cable based on EIA standards, and most installations of IBM or Token Ring equipment tend to use cable that meets IBM cable standards. The notable exception to this is that many Token Ring installations use Category 4 unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) cable. The 100Base-FX standard specifies the use of the same type of fiber-optic cabling system that's used by the fiber-optic Ethernet standard (10Base-FL) and Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI).

Flexibility Is the Key

The 100Base-TX method requires two pairs of high-quality, data-grade twisted-pair wiring, one for transmission and one for reception. This cable type can be either UTP or shielded twisted-pair (STP), provided it meets the required performance specifications. The most common examples of cable that meet these requirements are Category 5 UTP and IBM Type 1 STP.

The 100Base-T4 method requires four pairs of ordinary-quality twisted-pair wiring: one dedicated to transmission, one dedicated to reception, and two bidirectional pairs. Essentially, the 100-Mbps data signal is divided over three pairs of cable. Thus, the effective data rate remains the same as with other methods, but the cable frequency is much lower.

continued

100BASE-T FAST ETHERNET CABLING GUIDE

Cabling specification	Cable type	Advantages	Disadvantages
100Base-TX	Category 5 UTP (uses two pairs) or IBM Type 1 STP	Full-duplex mode offers 200-Mbps transfer rate; requires only two pairs of cable.	Category 5 cabling might not be installed; patch panels and jumper blocks must be rated for Category 5.
100Base-T4	Category 3, 4, or 5 UTP (uses four pairs) or IBM Type 1 STP	Operates on virtually any existing twisted-pair cabling; adapters are less expensive.	Requires four pairs of cabling; cannot support full-duplex operation.
100Base-FX	Multimode fiber (uses one pair of 62.5-/125-micron fiber)	Allows for extended distances between devices; immunity to electromagnetic interference; added security; uses same cabling as FDDI.	Connectors are more expensive than copper alternatives.

This means that you can use a less sophisticated cable with this method. This type of cable is sometimes referred to as *voice-grade cable*. Most often, this means Category 3 UTP. It's important to note, however, that 100Base-T4 is not limited to voice-grade cable. It can also be used with better-quality cable, including Category 4 UTP, Category 5 UTP, and Type 1 STP.

EIA/TIA CABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Cable type	Common uses
Category 1	Telephone service and low-speed data
Category 2	ISDN and T1/E1
Category 3	Data up to 16 MHz (including 10Base-T at 10 Mbps and 100Base-T4 at 100 Mbps)
Category 4	Data up to 20 MHz (including Token Ring at 16 Mbps and 100Base-T4)
Category 5	Data up to 100 MHz (including 100Base-TX and 100Base-T4 at 100 Mbps)

Pluses and Minuses

Each of the cabling specifications has advantages and disadvantages. The advantages of 100Base-T4 are that it will operate on virtually any preexisting twisted-pair cabling, its adapters are about 10 percent less expensive than those for other specifications, and it can use less-expensive Category 3 cabling. Meanwhile, 100Base-TX uses only two pairs of twisted-pair cabling and supports full-duplex mode for up to 200-Mbps rates into the servers.

The disadvantages of each of these two specifications are virtually the strengths of the other. For instance, 100Base-T4 cannot support full-duplex mode (which might be desirable for servers but is unneeded in workstations) and requires four pairs of wiring. Meanwhile, 100Base-TX suffers from a temporary shortage of Category 5 cabling, which was caused by a resin-supply problem. Additionally, for 100Base-TX to be used, all patch panels and jumper blocks must be rated Category 5.

There's no clear right or wrong in choosing between 100Base-TX and 100Base-T4. The right system for a given network depends on several factors, the first of which is the installed cable type. If properly installed Category 5 or Type 1 cable is not available, you must use 100Base-T4 or install new twisted-pair wiring. If the quality of the installed cable is unknown or questionable, 100Base-T4 is a better choice because it offers the flexibility of running on more cable types.

A second consideration is budget. You can save a substantial amount of money if you can use 100Base-T4 adapters and Category 3 cabling. (A quick survey of cable costs shows four-pair Category 3 plenum cable priced at 9 to 25 cents per foot, and four-pair Category 5 plenum cable at 23 to 37 cents per foot.)

Finally, you must take your future needs into account. If you must have full-duplex mode now, or if there's a chance that you might want it in the future, you'll need 100Base-TX.

Meanwhile, 100Base-T4 is best suited for use in workstations, where cost is an important issue. 100Base-T4 also runs over the more commonly installed types of cabling, and workstations are not likely to need full-duplex connections. 100Base-TX, on the other hand, is more desirable for network servers, which can take advantage of full-duplex mode, and in situations where it's easier to control the quality of the cabling.

The Fiber Alternative

The 100Base-FX fiber-optic option for Fast Ethernet offers the same types of advantages in traditional Ethernet and FDDI networks as fiber does. Namely, 100Base-FX offers extended distances, electromagnetic immunity, and increased security.

Like 10Base-T, 100Base-T allows a maximum distance of 100 meters between a repeater (i.e., a hub) and a node. Using fiber-optic cable, 100Base-FX increases this distance to a maximum of 185 meters. Between a server and a workstation, the maximum distance (with no repeater) is increased to 400 meters, and it can be as much as 2 kilometers when full-duplex mode is used.

The standard cable type for 100Base-FX is multimode fiber with a 62.5-micron core and 125-micron cladding. Only one pair of fibers is required—one for transmission and one for reception. This is the same type of cable that's commonly used in 10Base-FL Ethernet networks with ST bayonet-style connectors.

However, the new EIA-preferred connector is the SC-plug style. An SC connector has the advantage of being a push-on/pull-off connector (with no twisting required). Since it's keyed, there's no possibility of incorrectly connecting the transmit and receive cables. If your installed fiber-optic cable is already terminated with FDDI-compatible MIC connectors, then you can use an inexpensive MIC-to-ST converter.

The 100Base-FX standard will find its primary niche in the interconnection of repeaters to form a fiber-optic backbone. A typical company using this standard will have Fast Ethernet repeaters on each floor or in each department. Each of these repeaters will support 100Base-TX or 100Base-T4 workstations. The repeaters will then be interconnected using 100Base-FX links. When repeaters on different floors are connected, the fiber-optic cabling will provide protection from the electromagnetic noise often associated with elevators, and it will also enable longer cable runs between buildings.

Migration Strategies

Today there are many networks based not only on twisted-pair cabling, but also on thin-coaxial cabling with BNC connectors. Clearly, there must be a strategy that will allow today's networks to smoothly migrate to Fast Ethernet.

Many companies want to protect their investment in the cabling and connectors they've already installed. These companies should consider auto-sensing network adapters for their workstations. Such adapters can be used today for 10-Mbps Ethernet (either coaxial or UTP), and they can be used in the future for 100-Mbps Fast Ethernet. Such auto-sensing cards allow workstations to automatically switch to Fast Ethernet (when, for example, the servers and repeaters are upgraded) without the need for a LAN administrator to pop open each PC on the network and reconfigure DIP switches on the adapter card.

For those who are ready to install Fast Ethernet today—and need to do so gradually and keep some 10-Mbps devices—a number of options exist. Perhaps the simplest is to install a Fast Ethernet adapter in the existing server, alongside the 10-Mbps Ethernet adapter, and use this connection to support a Fast Ethernet repeater and workstations.

The Fast Ethernet standard is designed to provide flexible solutions for a wide variety of cabling situations. With the availability of 10/100 adapters, 10/100 adapters with BNC/coaxial support, and 10/100 switches, organizations should be able to migrate in a manner of their choosing. ■

Paul Cunningham is director of product marketing for Cogent Data Technologies, Inc. (Friday Harbor, WA). He can be reached on the Internet at paul@cogentdata.com or on BIX c/o "editors."

The Art of Smart

SmarTerm for Windows offers a true MDI interface and automation tools to reduce support costs.

SmarTerm's TCP/IP stack offers drag-and-drop FTP and on FTP file viewer for easy file transfers.

TCP Addition™ for SmarTerm provides a sophisticated PPP/SLIP dialer for efficient remote access.

SmarTerm® is a fine art form. High-end host connectivity and TCP/IP make SmarTerm the corporate standard of choice for DOS, Windows, Windows NT, and Windows 95. Whether you need VT, TN3270, Data General, SCO Console, ANSI BBS, TCP/IP, LAT, PPP, or SLIP–SmarTerm is your very own masterpiece.

Persoft has painted an entire series of SmarTerm emulations, added a completely Windows-based TCP/IP stack (a Windows Sockets DLL), and given you the power to create your own work of art with its automation tools. If you want the Art of Smart, then you want the Art of SmarTerm.

Call us today at 1-800-TCP-3130 to qualify for a 90-day evaluation.

Please See Us at
COMDEX Booth #C8738

Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Dr., P.O. Box 44953, Madison, Wisconsin 53744-4953 U.S.A.
Phone (608)273-6000, Fax (608)273-8227, Sales:1-800-EMULATE or sales@persoft.com,
World Wide Web: www.persoft.com

Persoft Inc, European Headquarters, Lower Woodend Barns, Fawley, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire, RG9 6JF, United Kingdom
Phone +44 (0)1491 638090, Fax +44 (0)1491 638010

persoft®
CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS
DOS • Windows • Ethernet • Token Ring

Copyright 1995 Persoft, Inc. All Rights Reserved. SmarTerm and Persoft are registered trademarks and TCP Addition is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 88 on Inquiry Card.

WHAT'S NEW Hardware

PREVIEW MULTIFUNCTION MACHINES

HP Combines Color Copying with Printing

Color images are an integral part of business documents, but for many businesses, buying both a color copier and a color printer has been too expensive. Now, Hewlett-Packard has designed a combination color ink-jet printer and digital color copier for departments that use one or more color printers and have occasional need for color copies. The first-of-its-kind CopyJet is based on an enhanced DeskJet 1200C color-printing engine and the ScanJet 3C scanning engine.

You use the CopyJet's copier function like a traditional copier. On the top, it has a double-hinged removable document cover and a full-size flatbed copy surface, which can handle documents of up to 8.5 by 14 inches. The front panel, which has print settings grouped on the left side and copy settings grouped on the right side, lets you adjust color, reduce originals by 50 percent or enlarge them by up to 400 percent, adjust lightness and darkness, and make up to 99 copies. The front-loading paper tray holds up to 180 sheets of plain or glossy paper or 50 sheets of transparency film. The output tray, which is located on the front of the unit, holds 100 sheets of paper. The standard CopyJet has 5 MB of memory. The unit BYTE tested had 8 MB of extra memory.

CopyJet Color Printer-Copier
Base price, $2949;
as configured for testing with 8 MB of extra memory, $3074

Hewlett-Packard Co.
Santa Clara, CA
(800) 752-0900
Call local HP dealer
fax: (800) 333-1917
http://www.hp.com
Circle 998 on Inquiry Card.

The CopyJet makes copies at a resolution of 300 dpi. We copied a color document in normal mode and found it to be near-photographic quality, which should be more than adequate for most businesspeople. The CopyJet offers buttons for Original Is Photo, Emphasize Light Colors, and High Quality, so you can make adjustments for better-quality copies. Next, we printed a bit-map screen capture, which included a color bar graph, monochrome text, and four scanned color photographs; an eight-page Excel spreadsheet; and a document with monochrome text—all in normal mode. The CopyJet took 1 minute and 52 seconds to print the screen capture, 8 minutes and 34 seconds for the eight-page spreadsheet, and 19 seconds for the one-page document.

The CopyJet provides high-quality color copies and color ink-jet printing for companies that now take their color copying jobs to service bureaus or for individual departments who want more color capability.

—Martha Hicks

133-MHZ PENTIUM NOTEBOOK

Tadpole's P1300 (from $6995) features 8 to 128 MB of RAM, a 256-KB secondary write-back cache, a 64-bit memory interface, up to 1.2 GB of removable SCSI-2 disk storage, a high-bandwidth PCI local bus, an 800- by 600-pixel 10.4-inch active-matrix TFT color screen, a PC Card slot supporting one Type III card or two Type I or II PC cards, a pointing stick, an external 3½-inch floppy drive, and an internal NiMH battery. A mini-docking station ($1695) provides the direct I/O ports and additional interfaces for SCSI, stereo audio I/O, an external keyboard, and a serial port. A full docking station ($2995) offers multiple mass-storage options, network connectivity, and add-in-card expandability.

Contact: Tadpole Technology, Inc., Austin, TX, (800) 232-6656 or (512) 219-2200; http://www.tadpole.com.

Circle 1001 on Inquiry Card.

COMPUTER-TO-TV ADAPTER LINE

With Presenter TView ($449), you can display Mac- and PC-generated images on standard TVs and, with a VCR, record presentations directly to videotape. The external adapter is compatible with RGB, multisync, and VGA monitors. It produces a stable and clear image in composite and S-Video signal modes. The Electronic Marker software lets you highlight computer-generated presentations as you would overhead transparencies.

Contact: Consumer Technology Northwest, Inc., Beaverton, OR, (800) 356-3983 or (503) 643-1662.

Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.

300-MIPS WORKSTATION

Powered by a 64-bit, 275-MHz Alpha 21064A microprocessor, the Viper 275 delivers 347 MIPS and runs under Windows NT, OSF/1, and VMS. The workstation includes 512 MB of RAM, 2 MB of static cache memory, PCI video with 1600- by 1280-pixel graphics, up to 28 GB of internal disk capacity without RAID, two PCI and three ISA expansion slots, 10 internal storage bays, and a 450-W power supply (from $28,000).

Contact: National Computers Plus, Tulsa, OK, (800) 522-2910 or (918) 664-0690; http://www.ncpi.com.

Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.

TWO FLAT-PANEL LCD MONITORS ▼

The 10.4-inch M104 active-matrix color monitor ($2850) allows you to simultaneously access 262,144 colors for true-color display and photo-realistic full-motion video. The M104m, which is a 10.4-inch monochrome monitor ($735), uses STN technology for a high-speed refresh rate and display clarity with 28 levels of gray scale.

Contact: Qume, Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 457-4447 or (408) 473-1500; http://www.qume.com/qume/.

Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.

WINDOWS 95 TRACKBALL

The WinTrac 95 ($139) system combines a MicroSpeed trackball and software. The hardware includes a trackball, a trackwheel, and three buttons. For drag-and-drop operations, an auto-drag feature lets you drag-lock any button when holding it down for a fixed time interval. The software includes the MicroSpeed Protected Mode Windows 95 32-bit device driver, the WINTRAC.CPL control panel for Windows 95, and the WinTrac applications interface software for Windows 95.

Contact: MicroSpeed, Inc., Fremont, CA, (800) 438-7733 or (510) 490-1403; http://www.microspeed.com.

Circle 1017 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIMEDIA PENTIUM NOTEBOOK

The ChemBook Model 5400 and 5d Model 4100 notebooks (from $3450) come with double-speed or optional quad-speed CD-ROM drives, an 11.3-inch dual-scan or 10.3-inch TFT active-matrix screen, a touchpad, a joystick, a Microsoft Sound System– and Sound Blaster Pro–compatible 16-bit stereo sound system with a microphone and speaker, 1 MB of VRAM (expandable to 2 MB), and a 32-bit PCI video bus and Windows accelerator. Standard features include a 75-, 90-, 100-, or 120-MHz Pentium processor; 256 KB of L2 cache memory; 8, 16, or 32 MB of RAM; removable 340-MB, 500-MB, 810-MB, or 1-GB hard drives; a removable 1.44-MB floppy drive (to exchange an MPEG Plus video module); a high-speed serial port; PC Card slots; and power management.

Contact: Chem USA Corp., Hayward, CA, (800) 866-2436 or (510) 785-8080; fived@hoked.net.

Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.

▲ RUGGEDIZED HAND-HELD COMMUNICATOR

Operating on Motorola's 800-MHz Private DataTAC network using MDC or RD-LAP protocols, the Forte Wireless CommPad (about $5500) provides real-time access to information when and where you need it. The 4-pound device includes a 486 CPU; a VGA-compatible LCD screen; an internal radio modem, communicating at up to 19.2 Kbps; support for two PC Card Type II slots or one Type III slot; a microphone; a voice-quality speaker; and Windows 3.1 with Pen Extensions. An optional vehicle docking station simultaneously charges the battery and a spare battery and provides a serial port.

Contact: Motorola, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, (800) 247-2346 or (708) 576-1000; http://www.mot.com.

Circle 1006 on Inquiry Card.

NUMERIC KEYPADS FOR PORTABLES

The Micropad 627 (about $85) offers 21 keys, three of which you can assign as the Windows 95 special-access keys, and a pass-through serial interface. GenCalc, an included pop-up 10-key adding-machine program, provides the functionality of a paper-tape adding machine on-screen.

The AddPoint combines the Micropad 627 with a GlidePoint trackpad. In addition to high-speed numeric input, you can move, click, drag, and highlight by simply moving your finger across the high-resolution surface. The AddPoint 628 is for PCs (about $120); the AddPoint 629 is for Macs (about $128).

Contact: Genovation, Inc., Irvine, CA, (800) 822-4333 or (714) 833-3355; http://www.genovation.com.

Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.

PROGRAMMABLE TRACKBALL FOR THE MAC

Turbo Mouse 5.0 ($109.99) offers four programmable buttons, which you can program independently to perform common tasks and to group together frequently used commands. You can adjust the movement of the mouse on-screen, instantly jump to predefined hot spots on the screen, automatically move the cursor to the default button in any dialog box, and monitor mouse and keyboard use to remind yourself to take a break at specified intervals.

Contact: Kensington Microware, Ltd., San Mateo, CA, (800) 535-4242 or (415) 572-2700; info@kensington.com.

Circle 1008 on Inquiry Card.

DESKTOP Z-STATIONS

The Z-Station VP systems support Windows 95, Plug and Play technology, and DDC1. The machines include a 66-MHz 486DX2 or a 75- or 90-MHz Pentium; 256 KB of cache memory; 8 MB of RAM; a 540-MB, 850-MB, or 1.2-GB hard drive; 1 MB of video DRAM; and a standard desktop, space-saver desktop, or mini-tower cabinet (from $1585). You can add a quad-speed CD-ROM drive, 16-bit Sound Blaster audio, speakers, a microphone, a write-back cache, and memory, CPU, and video-DRAM upgrades.

Contact: Zenith Data Systems, Buffalo Grove, IL, (800) 533-0331 or (708) 808-5000; http://www.zds.com.

Circle 999 on Inquiry Card.

COLOR PRINTERS FOR SILICON GRAPHICS WORKSTATIONS

Two color printers provide dye-sublimation and thermal-wax printing technologies for Silicon Graphics workstations. The Professional ColorPoint 2 RSF Models 4 and 14 include high-speed SCSI connectors, raster controllers, and Silicon Graphics' Iris Impressario 1.2 driver plug-in to optimize the workstation's output capabilities. The Model 4 ($6999) prints up to A-size bleed, and the Model 14 ($12,499) prints up to B-size bleed. Some key features include high-resolution 300 dpi in both modes and single-sheet bypass.

Contact: Seiko Instruments USA, Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 888-0817 or (408) 922-5900.

Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.

PC CARD HARD DRIVES FOR POWERBOOKS

Compatible with System 7.5, two PC Card hard drives for Apple PowerBooks offer 12-ms access times, an MTBF rating of 250,000 hours, and data transfer rates of 3.5 MBps for the MI PocketDrive 170MB ($429) and 5.7 MBps for the MI PocketDrive 260MB ($649).

Contact: Memory International, Irvine, CA, (800) 266-0488 or (714) 453-8008.

Circle 1010 on Inquiry Card.

PUT PAPER TO WORK

PaperPort Vx for Windows and the Macintosh offers business-card management with Corex CardScan software, copy-machine functions with PictureWorks Copier, document editing with Caere OmniPage Lite, and auto-launch technology that configures PaperPort Vx to move scanned documents instantly into the programs you use most. It also includes more than 20 new links to fax, word processing, OCR, copy, E-mail, spreadsheet, forms, document management, business-card, contact management, and image-editing software. The AnyPort interface allows you to connect PaperPort Vx ($369) to serial or parallel ports, and the SharpPage technology improves fax quality.

Contact: Visioneer, Inc., Palo Alto, CA, (800) 787-7007 or (415) 843-3999.

Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.

A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

BYTE

BYTE Magazine
Subscriber Services
PO Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

WHAT'S NEW

A MOUSE/TRACKBALL ALTERNATIVE

Designed to conquer the problem of repetitive-stress injuries, Felix ($119) is an input device that has a finger-activated handle that moves within a 1-inch-square tracking system. Felix automatically adjusts to any size screen or screen resolution, and it requires no mouse pad or special surface.

Contact: Altra, Rawlins, WY, (800) 726-6153 or (307) 328-1342.

Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.

QUAD-SPEED SEVEN-DISC JUKEBOX

The CDJ 7004 ($399) supports CD-ROM, CD-DA, CD-ROM XA, and Photo CD (multisession) discs. It features push-button loading, a 128-KB buffer, a data transfer rate of 600 KBps (sustained quad-speed) or 2.8 MBps in burst mode, and an average access time of 340 ms. The front panel sports controls for audio CDs and a stereo headphone jack; the rear panel has RCA-type phono jacks. The unit automatically selects discs without requiring you to know the slot number.

Contact: Smart and Friendly, Chatsworth, CA, (800) 959-7001 or (818) 772-8001; 75162,2367@compuserve.com.

Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.

8-MM TAPE BACKUP KIT FOR LANS

A tape-drive kit for NetWare and Windows NT users contains the EXB-8700, an external 8-mm tape drive with 14 GB of compressed capacity (7 GB native) and a transfer rate of 60 MBpm (compressed, 30 MBps native); a CD-ROM that lets you select backup software from a choice of Arcada Backup Exec for NT, Arcada Backup Exec for NLM, Cheyenne ARCserve for NetWare (Windows edition), and Palindrome Backup Director for NLM; an Adaptec SCSI-2 host-adapter card and Adaptec EZ-SCSI software; Adaptec CI/O software, which allows system administrators and network managers to remotely profile performance and diagnose problems of SCSI devices from a Windows-based client; an Exabyte 12c cleaning cartridge; Exabyte's Exatape 160mXL 8-mm data cartridge; cables; and media ($2695).

Contact: Exabyte Corp., Boulder, CO, (800) 392-2983 or (303) 442-4333.

Circle 1021 on Inquiry Card.

6-PPM LASER PRINTER

Up to three users running Windows for Workgroups 3.11 can share the KX-P6500 ($595), a 2400- by 600-dpi laser printer. Up to 25 users can share it via an optional software upgrade. You can adjust brightness and contrast, print on both sides of the page in book or report style, overlay an image on any document printed in GDI mode, print two or four pages on a single letter-size sheet, and enlarge or reduce the print page from 10 percent to 500 percent. The multipurpose paper tray accepts up to 100 sheets of 20-pound paper, 10 envelopes, 30 labels, or 30 transparencies.

Contact: Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., Secaucus, NJ, (800) 742-8086 or (201) 348-7000.

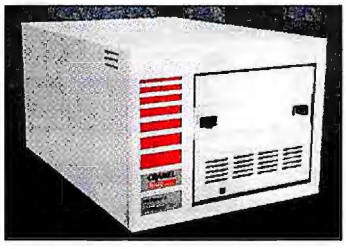
Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.

FULL-MOTION/FULL-SCREEN DIGITAL PLAYBACK

Powered by S3's Trio64V+ chip, which provides GUI acceleration, video scaling, signal mixing, RGB/YUV conversion, synchronization, and DAC output to the CRT, the Powergraph 64 Video PCI controller displays video output from NTSC/PAL tuners or decompressed CD-ROM video on SVGA monitors. In the 2-MB DRAM configuration ($229), the controller supports 64-bit graphics resolutions at refresh rates of up to 160 Hz. The Powergraph 64 is available in an upgradable 1-MB version ($189). It supports a daughtercard option for MPEG-1 audio/video hardware playback.
Contact: STB Systems, Inc., Richardson, TX, (214) 234-8750; http://www.stb.com.
Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.

FAST ETHERNET STARTER KIT

First-time 100Base-T users can evaluate the technology for $995. The Fast Ethernet Starter Kit includes Grand Junction's FastHub 100 VL four-port 100Base-TX repeater and two 100Base-TX Intel EtherExpress Pro/100 PCI adapters.
Contact: Grand Junction Networks, Inc., Fremont, CA, (800) 950-3365 or (510) 252-0726; info@grandjunction.com.
Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.



RAID SUBSYSTEM ▲

Providing up to 20 GB of magnetic storage, the RAIDworks 1000 subsystem mounts its IDE drives in frame-based carriers that connect to the hardware controller through a PCB-based slot connector. The only cable necessary is the one from the subsystem to the SCSI host adapter. There are two models.

The C510-xx (from $5616) is an internal or external five-drive model with drive capacities ranging from 850 MB each up to 1.624 GB each, resulting in 6.4 GB of total drive capacity. The C1010-xx (from $8274) is an external 10-drive unit.
Contact: Cranel, Inc., Columbus, OH, (800) 288-3475 or (614) 431-8000; http://www.cranel.com.
Circle 1016 on Inquiry Card.

RUGGEDIZED RACK-MOUNT TOUCH MONITOR

The TruePoint IC-20 ($3850) combines MicroTouch's capacitive touchscreen technology with a 20-inch Intecolor E02154 monitor. The unit is optically bonded for added strength and gasket-sealed for water tightness. It has a protective glass overcoat for scratch and wear protection. The capacitive analog touch technology is immune to interference from factors such as dirt, vibration, and ambient light. The monitor has a maximum video resolution of 1024 by 864 pixels, a video bandwidth of 75 MHz, a vertical scan frequency of 45 to 90 Hz, a horizontal scan frequency of 30 to 56 kHz, and a touchscreen resolution of 1024 by 1024 pixels.
Contact: MicroTouch Systems, Inc., Methuen, MA, (800) 642-7686 or (508) 659-9000; touch@MTS.compuserve.com.
Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.

DATA STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL

For simultaneous multiuser drive access to information, the Hot-Swap SCSI TowerDrives come in three models. Seven drives are in the MiniTower range, up to 16 drives in the TowerDrive range, and up to 32 CD-ROM drives in the TwinTower range (call for prices). In addition to CD-ROM drives, the systems are able to house 1- and 2-GB hard drives, 2-GB MO drives, and 4-mm DAT and 8-mm tape drives.
Contact: TAC Systems, Inc., Huntsville, AL, (205) 721-1976; http://www.tacsys.com.
Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.

Make no mistake about it! The most fully-featured, automated data entry software is *now* the most accurate.

AUTOMATED DATA ENTRY.

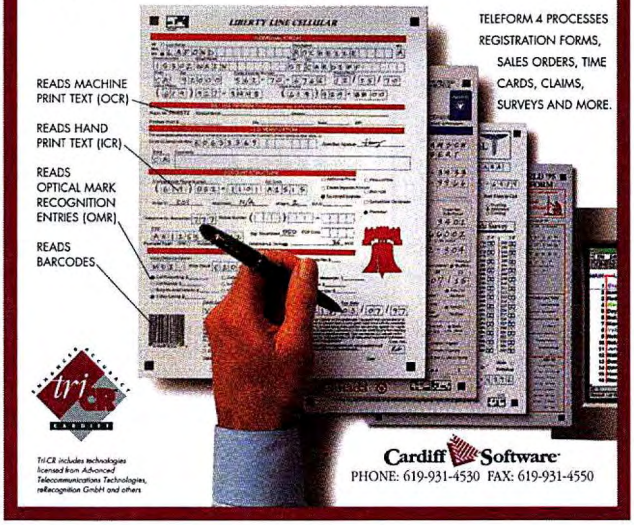
ACCURACY FROM A TO Z.

TELEFORM™ 4 WITH TRI-CR.

The technology behind our latest success story is Tri-CR. Our new powerful character recognition software provides you with even greater accuracy.

Whether your forms contain hand print or machine print text, you're assured the highest level of accuracy available. What's more, it's affordable too. Teleform 4 with our new cutting-edge technology is just $1495. Call **800-659-8755** today to order or for more information.

See us at COMDEX Pacific Rim Booth 526



tri-CR

Tri-CR includes technologies licensed from Advanced Telecommunications Technologies, reRecognition GmbH and others

Cardiff Software
PHONE: 619-931-4530 FAX: 619-931-4550

NobleNet EZ-RPC Sets The Standard For Easy-to-Use Middleware Development Tools

The award-winning NobleNet EZ-RPC does all the RPC coding today—fast and easy—that the standards bodies only promise. It partitions and distributes APIs among all the key platforms. From and to AIX, HP-UX, Macintosh, NetWare, Open VMS, OS/2, SCO UNIX, Solaris, Sun/OS, and other popular UNIX systems, Windows 3.x, and Windows NT (Intel and Alpha). Clients *AND* servers. Without retooling, retraining or recoding.

- Distributes C and C++ code with no source modification
- Buffers developers from complex network coding
- Supports fast code partitioning for rapid prototyping
- Automatically generates WinSock-compliant DLLs and makefiles
- Includes complete ONC RPC libraries for NT, Macintosh & Windows

Call Today For Your Free Evaluation Copy

If you're coding Windows client-side applications with VisualBASIC, Power-Builder, Visual C++, or any standard 4GL and want fast connectivity to any UNIX or Windows NT server-side applications—call today for your ***free*** **EZ-RPC Evaluation Copy.**

1-800-809-8988

NobleNet

NobleNet, Inc., 337 Turnpike Rd., Southboro, MA 01772
508-460-8222, FAX 508-460-3456 E-mail: sales@NobleNet.com
Regional Distributors in Europe and Pacific Rim

WHAT'S NEW Software

PREVIEW **WINDOWS 95 FAX SOFTWARE**

WinFax Pro 7.0 Delivers More-Reliable Faxing

Windows fax programs have many advantages over stand-alone fax machines. With fax software, you can easily schedule fax broadcasts for off-peak hours, maintain multiple phone books, and create fax cover pages. However, too many times when I used Windows 3.1–based fax programs, a fax operation that was running in the background (e.g., sending a big fax) would interrupt an application running in the foreground (e.g., a word processor). As the fax program monopolized my system, I found myself staring at the dreaded hourglass as I tried to use my foreground application.

WinFax Pro 7.0 . . . . . $129
Delrina Corp.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada
(800) 268-6082
(416) 441-3676
fax: (416) 441-0333
http://www.delrina.com
Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.

Delrina's WinFax Pro 7.0 for Windows 95 changes that. Thanks to support for Windows 95's improved multitasking, the beta version of WinFax Pro 7.0 that I previewed, which should be released this month, had no problem sending a fax in the background without interrupting me as I checked spelling on my word processing document in the foreground. Version 7.0's improved multitasking is good news if you use a PC as your primary fax device.

Version 7.0 also makes use of multithreading for smoother operation. Many tasks such as file I/O, printing, and compression are now performed on separate threads. For example, the program can print a hard-copy confirmation of a successful fax transmission seamlessly in the background, a feature that makes it easier to track faxes for billing purposes than the two-step process of cutting and pasting from WinFax's send log. The same is true for WinFax Pro 7.0's support for MR compression, a standard for sending faxes up to 30 percent faster.

Other new features include consistent support for gray-scale faxing; integration of Xerox's TextBridge 3.0 OCR engine, for better fax-to-text conversion; and integration with other messaging software through MAPI, which lets mail-centric users access WinFax capabilities through Microsoft Exchange.

If you send a lot of faxes from your PC, WinFax Pro 7.0 provides a compelling reason to upgrade to Windows 95.

—Dave Andrews

FINANCIAL FORECASTING FOR WINDOWS

With Cashe ($1995), you can analyze common business issues, such as preparing a strategic business plan, evaluating an acquisition/merger, understanding how much debt or equity you can raise, or analyzing a price or product mix change. You can produce pro forma statements, sensitivity analyses, and valuation models, graphs, and reports to obtain a clear picture of the future course of your business and to adjust plans and resources to achieve desired targets.
Contact: Business Matters, Inc., Waltham, MA, (800) 993-3600 or (617) 899-8700; info@bmatters.com.
Circle 1038 on Inquiry Card.

MANAGE WORK FLOW OVER THE INTERNET

With Track-It and a World Wide Web browser, team members from remote sites can complete, assign, negotiate, collaborate on, communicate about, and participate in various work processes through the Internet. Track-It ($800 per license) is available for DOS/Windows, OS/2, and Unix platforms.
Contact: UES, Inc., Dublin, OH, (614) 792-9993; http://www.columbus.ues.com/.
Circle 1027 on Inquiry Card.

DESKTOP-TO-UNIX CONNECTIVITY

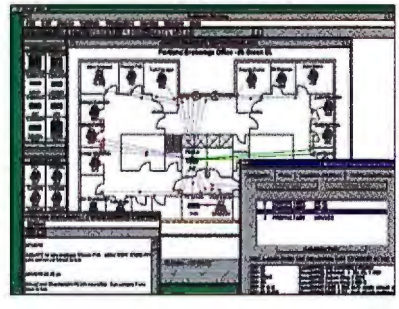
Fully X Window System 11 release 6–compliant, XoftWare 4.0's ($395 for a single-user license) user interface transforms the Unix desktop into a Windows 95–like application. Remote file management and connectivity applications include Network File Manager with drag and drop, OLE 2.0 compliance, and improved printing, sorting, file transfer, and messaging capabilities; remote-access utilities; NFS; VT320 terminal emulation; and VxD-based TCP/IP software.
Contact: AGE Logic, Inc., San Diego, CA, (800) 742-5243 or (619) 755-1000; http://www.age.com.
Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.

COMPUTER/TELEPHONE INTEGRATION KIT

Show N Tel 3.0 (two-line version, $995; with support for four lines or more, $2995) helps you build voice, fax, call-processing, E-mail, speech-recognition, call-center, and multimedia-messaging applications under OS/2 and Windows NT. New graphical program design objects provide tighter PBX and switch control, in-chassis switching, text-to-speech messaging, and interactive fax functions. Version 3.0 provides support for more than 25 desktop, server, and mainframe databases; a graphical debugger, with break and watch points; a graphical navigation utility; advanced event handling; a graphical voice recorder; and message-storage and retrieval facilities.
Contact: Technically Speaking, Southborough, MA, (508) 229-7777.
Circle 1030 on Inquiry Card.

NETWORK DESIGN TOOL FOR WINDOWS

Using object-oriented technology, NetSuite::Professional Design ($495) builds intelligent models of your organization's network devices and media. The package supports logical and physical representations of LANs, WANs, and MANs; allows real-time validation of designs from topology to transceivers, and connection and domain validation for major network protocols; and prepares work-order activity logs and bills of materials. You can easily query the design database or use it to prepare asset management and other reports. NetSuite::Library (per year, $295) contains over 50 vendor product families and over 2500 devices, adapters, and accessories.



Contact: NetSuite, Wayland, MA, (508) 647-3100; http://www.netsuite.com.
Circle 1032 on Inquiry Card.

VISUAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT FOR WORKGROUPS

Vineyard 2.0 (single-user version, $295) transforms a LAN into a repository of shared information for all members of your workgroup. You can manage contacts, projects, and documents; send and receive E-mail; write letters and memos; perform calculations; and manage files produced with Windows applications. Three levels of protection determine access privileges for users, and Vineyard 2.0 can grant privileges in any combination. In addition, Vineyard 2.0 encrypts all messages sent over the network.

Contact: Data Fellows, Inc., San Jose, CA, (408) 244-9090; http://www.DataFellows.com/.

Circle 1033 on Inquiry Card.

BACKUP AND RESTORE FOR SILICON GRAPHICS USERS

FalconFastBack can back up multiple file systems concurrently on 8-mm and DAT tapes at a rate of 45 MB per minute. The backup is portable to most Unix systems. In addition, you can access FalconFastBack ($2499) locally or remotely.

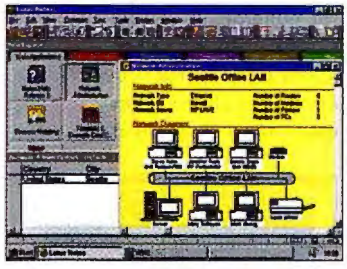
FalconFastBack can restore crashed drives with automatic drive reconfiguration, automatic drive recovery, automatic boot-disk set construction, automatic snapshot of drive geometry, and hands-free recovery after crash/drive replacement.

Contact: Falcon Systems, Inc., Sacramento, CA, (800) 326-1002 or (916) 928-9255; http://www.falcons.com.

Circle 1034 on Inquiry Card.

ENTERPRISE-WIDE DRAWING AND DIAGRAMMING

Visio 4.0's ($249) and Visio Technical 4.0's ($399) optimization for Windows 95 includes Quick View previews of Visio drawings and diagrams and true preemptive multitasking. Visio 4.0 includes perspective block diagrams and mind-mapping charts as well as flowcharts, organizational charts, project time lines, network diagrams, office layouts, quality management diagrams, geographic maps, database connectivity, and the ability to associate detailed data with shapes in a diagram.



Visio Technical 4.0 lets you create and share 2-D drawings and technical schematics with enhanced AutoCAD integration. An append option allows you to add information on top of an imported DWG file. New drawing tools include a fixed grid for increased accuracy, object-snap capabilities for exact placement of geometry, new intersect and subtract commands, and a B-spline tool.

Contact: Visio Corp., Seattle, WA, (800) 248-4746 or (206) 521-4500; http://www.visio.com.

Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

INTERFACE OPTICAL DRIVES UNDER SUNOS

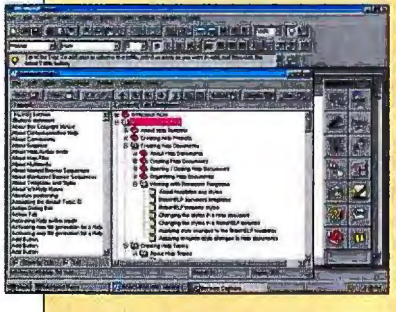
With MO-SOL 5 and a host PC running Solaris 2.x or SunOS, you can access gigabytes of information stored on one or more optical disks using erasable media. The package ($450) includes a device driver, operation and diagnostic utility programs, and a GUI. An optional developer's package includes C libraries for building applications that need to closely interact with the optical drive.

Contact: Instar Corp., Calgary, Alberta, Canada, (403) 264-7274; sales@instar.com.

Circle 1039 on Inquiry Card.

HELP AUTHORING FOR WINDOWS 95

Whether you are creating help systems for Windows 95, 3.x, and NT or moving your current Windows 3.x help systems to Windows 95, WinHelp Office 95 may interest you. The package ($599) includes RoboHelp 95, SmartHelp OLE Control, the WinHelp Video Kit, the WinHelp Tool Kit, Mastering WinHelp, the WinHelp HyperViewer, and the Moving to WinHelp 95 Kit (also available separately for $199).



RoboHelp 95 supports such Windows 95 help engine features as Contents Tab, What's This?, Context Help, A-links, K-links, multimedia, authorable buttons, 27 new macros, secondary windows, and secondary window startup macros. The WinHelp Video Kit includes a software videocamera that lets you capture on-screen actions and create "live" video product demonstrations and tutorials.

Contact: Blue Sky Software Corp., La Jolla, CA, (800) 459-2356 or (619) 459-6365; http://www.blue-sky.com.

Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

Available in English, French, German, and Japanese, **StatView 4.5 for the Macintosh**, a data-analysis program, includes survival analysis, quality control, Excel read/write capabilities, data management, more than 20 new analysis and graphing templates, criteria labels, importing and speed enhancements, and an implementation of Apple Guide. $595.

Contact: Abacus Concepts, Inc., Berkeley, CA, (800) 666-7828 or (510) 540-1949; info@abacus.com.

Circle 1042 on Inquiry Card.

The Boxer/DOS, Boxer/TKO, and Boxer OS/2 text editors are now available in version 7.0. They include a macro-list interface for simultaneously loading and accessing up to 100 macros, an anchor-list interface for defining and accessing up to 20 text anchors, file locking, a paragraph reformat command, an undo granularity command, previous change and next change commands, a reset changes command, and a save-as command. Boxer/DOS, $50; Boxer/TKO and Boxer OS/2, $89 each.

Contact: Boxer Software, Peterborough, NH, (800) 982-6937 or (603) 924-6602; http://www.boxersoftware.com/users/dhamel.

Circle 1043 on Inquiry Card.

Able to read single-page forms with unlimited zones and up to 255 data fields, as well as multilingual text, handwritten numerals, bar codes, and check marks, **Recognita Form 2.0** lets you scan and process/proof at separate workstations within a network, with three methods for correcting recognition results. $2500.

Contact: Recognita Corp. of America, Sunnyvale, CA, (800) 225-4627 or (408) 241-5772.

Circle 1049 on Inquiry Card.

WHAT'S NEW Software

TRITEAL ENTERPRISE DESKTOP

An implementation of the Common Desktop Environment, TED 4.0 ($425) has features such as TEDvision, an Internet browser; TEDsecure ($200), an optional NSA Fortezza–based security solution; TEDfax; and GWM, a graphical workspace manager. Version 4.0 includes WinTED, which lets you run a Unix session and a Windows session concurrently at native speed on a PC, and LocalTED, which runs TED clients locally on X Window System terminals, optimizing speed and communication between an X terminal and a host system running TED.

Contact: TriTeal Corp., Carlsbad, CA, (800) 874-8325 or (619) 930-2077; info@triteal.com.

Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

32-BIT DISTINCT TCP/IP SDK

The 32-bit version of Distinct TCP/IP SDK Visual Edition contains OLE controls for Windows Sockets, telnet, FTP, TCP server, SMTP, POP2/POP3, NNTP, RCP, Rlogin, Rshell, Rexec, and VT220. Therefore, you can quickly integrate Internet-type activities into your applications. The package ($295) provides a networking solution for building customized 32-bit TCP/IP and Internet applications for Windows 95 and NT.

Contact: Distinct Corp., Saratoga, CA, (408) 366-8933; http://www.distinct.com.

Circle 1040 on Inquiry Card.

32-BIT VIDEO SPECIAL EFFECTS ▲

With PhotoMorph 2 for Windows NT, you can utilize RISC workstations to produce videos. The program provides such effects as video transitions and distortions, morphing, chroma keying, blue screening, alpha-channel overlays, and video colorizing. PhotoMorph 2/NT ($399) includes support for symmetric multiprocessing, support for digital video in all effects, nonlinear video editing, 256,000 combinations of transitions and wipes, titling of video clips with support for TrueType and PostScript fonts, multiple layering of image effects, and storyboarding and composition of multiple clips.

Contact: North Coast Software, Inc., Barrington, NH, (603) 664-6000; http://cbix.unh.edu/ncs.htm.

Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

COLLABORATIVE DEVELOPMENT FOR WINDOWS 95 AND NT

A collaborative development system for Windows 95, NT, and 3.11, StarTeam (call for price) integrates version-control, defect-tracking, electronic-conferencing, auditing, and reporting systems that include charting capabilities. In addition, StarTeam integrates into Microsoft Visual C++, so you can access version control, defect tracking, and electronic conferencing within Visual C++.

Contact: StarBase Corp., Irvine, CA, (714) 442-4400; http://www.starbasecorp.com.

Circle 1041 on Inquiry Card.

GROUP CONNECTION FOR NETWORK WINDOWS USERS

Multiple Windows users can share screens and keyboards across Novell LANs or WANs and still retain that same group-connection capability in DOS. One Close-Up/LAN Pro (basic package for two users, $399) user simply selects from a pull-down menu to initiate connection to an entire group. All users can then view and control the same Windows and DOS applications running on a host PC. A modem version lets you access your network from home or when you're on the road.

Contact: Norton-Lambert Corp., Santa Barbara, CA, (805) 964-6767; 72662.327@compuserve.com.

Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.

VISUAL SPECIAL EFFECTS FOR WINDOWS

An image-editing and visual special-effects program, Sentfactor Paint ($149.99) offers drawing, painting, and cropping tools. It also features image-manipulation capabilities, modification of image attributes, and special effects (e.g., emboss, pixelate, color wash-out, and stain). You can input live video capture from boards and scanners, copy one area of your image to another, expand or compress irregularly shaped sections of an image, and create tiled backgrounds out of bit-mapped images.

Contact: Sentfactor, Inc., Lakeland, FL, (941) 647-3220; 74774.3465@compuserve.com.

Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

The **Disk Manager 7.0** disk-installation utility supports Windows 95, Windows NT, and OS/2 Warp; configures disk drives larger than 528 MB; eliminates the need to manually select drive models and parameters; automatically configures drives for the highest performance setting allowed by the drive controller; and enables IDE disk drives to read and write multiple sectors of data at one time. $124.95.

Contact: Ontrack Computer Systems, Eden Prairie, MN, (800) 752-1333 or (612) 937-1107; http://www.ontrack.com.

Circle 1046 on Inquiry Card.

A browser companion tool for Windows and the Mac, **GrabNet 2.0** provides a hierarchical list of folders and objects. It lets you export GrabNet objects as HTML, rearrange the initial order of folders and objects from the browser, and paste text or images into existing GrabNet objects. $19.95.

Contact: The ForeFront Group, Inc., Houston, TX, (800) 867-1101 or (713) 961-1101; info@ffg.com.

Circle 1045 on Inquiry Card.

Kurzweil Voice for Windows release 1.5 is a voice-recognition system that allows you to run your Windows-based PC using voice. It comes with a continuous digit recognizer running simultaneously with an enhanced discrete speech-recognition engine, on-line knowledge (including acoustic recognition models), and spellings for up to 200,000 words. With an Mwave WindSurfer sound board and a Shure VR 230 headset microphone, $995.

Contact: Kurzweil Applied Intelligence, Inc., Waltham, MA, (800) 380-1234 or (617) 893-5151; http://www.kurz-ai.com.

Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

From the Editors of BYTE Magazine . . .

Available NOW!

BYTE on CD-ROM

FIVE YEARS OF BYTE AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

- Cover Stories
- Product Reviews
- BYTE Lab/NSTL Reports
- Benchmarks
- Features
- Core Technologies Columns
- Product and Technology News
- And Much *More!*

Introductory Offer: **SAVE $5** off the regular price!

SEARCH
for product, technology, company, author

SELECT
copy and print what you need!

LOCATE
the information you need quickly and easily from your BYTE issues library

EXPORT
selected articles to your word processor

FIND
search results in context, by issue, or by article title

SCAN
the comprehensive index in as much detail as you need

Place Your Order Today!
Call 1-800-924-6621
or FAX your order
609-426-5592

Order Now & Save!
Order BYTE on CD-ROM today for only $54.95 and receive the full text of BYTE from 1990-1994 PLUS quarterly updates on CD-ROM that include full text and graphics from every issue in 1995! Or order the full text of BYTE on CD-ROM (text only) from 1990-1994 for only $39.95.

❑ Send me BYTE on CD-ROM *PLUS* 1995 quarterly updates with full text and graphics for just $54.95.
❑ Send me BYTE on CD-ROM with the full text of BYTE from 1990-1994 for just $39.95.
Charge my: ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ Amex ❑ Check enclosed (make checks payable to BYTE Magazine, US Funds Only)

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: **BYTE on CD-ROM**
PO Box 526, Hightstown, NJ 08520

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.

CDBY653

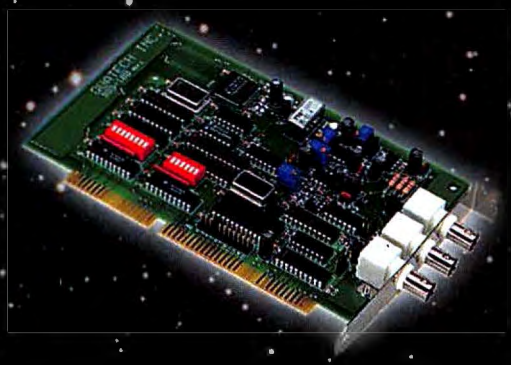
Canadian and US orders, please add $2.95 for shipping and handling, and state sales tax where applicable (Canadian orders add appropriate GST.). Outside North America, add $5.00 for air mail delivery. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

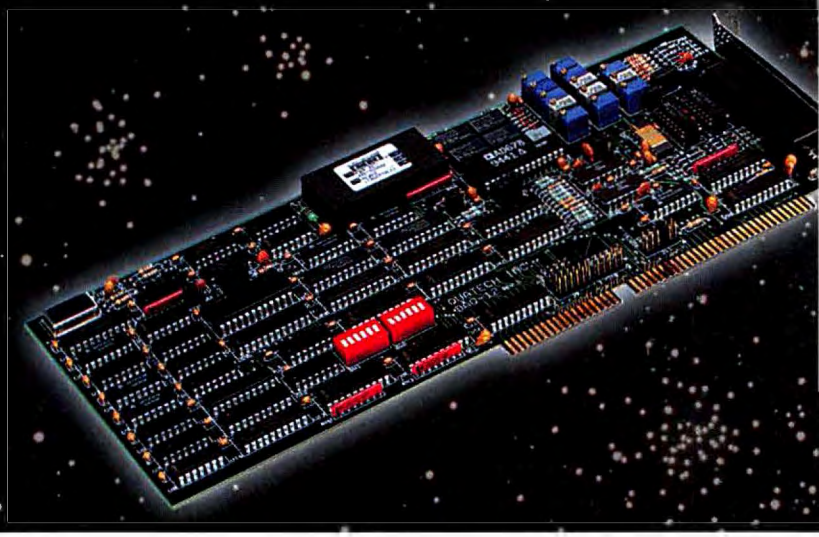
BYTE

1-800-924-6621 **Credit card orders only**

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Reaching for a New Frontier





Having trouble keeping up with the ever-changing world of technology? Quatech can help. We are committed to providing our customers with quality products and exceptional service and support. We manufacture a complete line of communication and data acquisition products for PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, and PCMCIA systems. Just tell us your application, and we'll find the solution that's right for you.

Quatech's communication and data acquisition PCMCIA cards provide maximum flexibility for your application. Communication PC cards include single and dual channel RS-232 and RS-422/485, EPP, and synchronous adapters. Data acquisition PC cards provide 12 and 16-bit analog input, 8 channel analog output, and 24 digital I/O. Add PCMCIA capability to your desktop computer with our Internal Interface Adapters. Each adapter supports Type I, II and III PC cards, and is available in several configurations.

Communication boards for ISA and Micro Channel meet synchronous, asynchronous, serial, and parallel communication requirements with protocols such as RS-232, RS-422, RS-485, Current Loop, and IEEE-488. Intelligent and coprocessor adapters are also available. Data acquisition products add analog to digital, digital to analog conversions, and digital I/O capabilities in 8 to 16-bit resolution. Other boards provide the capabilities for digital multimeters, digital frequency synthesizers, arbitrary waveform synthesizers, and IEEE-488 GPIB interfaces.

QUATECH

Foreign Distributor Inquiries Welcome

For more information and a free 1995 Handbook, call a Quatech sales representative today at 800-553-1170.

Quatech, Inc. 662 Wolf Ledges Parkway, Akron, OH 44311. **International Distributors: Australia**/Interworld Electronics & Computer 61-3-9563-5011, **Austria**/Megadata 43-1-523 42 12, **Belgium**/Acal NV/SA 32-27-205983, **Brazil** (Sao Paulo)/Intercomp 55-11-8532733, **Brazil** (Rio de Janeiro)/Medusa Sistemas e Automacao 55-21-2554745, **Canada**(Western)/Interworld Electronics 800-663-6001(Toronto office 800-465-0164), **China**/Quatech China 86-1-205-9030, **Denmark**/Jes Rasmussen ApS. 45-4281-6838, **Finland**/Lab Hi-Tech OY 358-0-682-1255, **France**/Elexo 33-1-69537020, **Germany**/Jupiter Electronic Systems GMBH 49-61-8175041, **Hong Kong**/Brio Technology Ltd. 852-581-1111, **India**/Comsquare Network Pvt. Ltd. 91-11-224-5159, **Israel**/Milivision Ltd. Div. 972-9-500623, **Italy**(Non-PCMCIA)/N.C.S. Computer Italia 39-331-770016, **Italy**(PCMCIA Only)/Kemel Consulting S.r.l. 39-6-77207000, **Japan**/Nictrix Corp. (New Jersey) 201-947-2220, **Korea**/Sam Boo Systems 82-2-5384001, **Netherlands**/ACAL Auriema 31-40-502602, **New Zealand**/Advanced Portable Technologies 64-4-3852838, **Pakistan**/Rastek (PVT) Limited 92-21-4551881, **Saudi Arabia**/Integrated Computer Operations 966-3-895-1827, **Singapore**/Bliss Services Pte Ltd. 65-338-1300, **South Africa**/Eagle Technology 27-21-234943, **Spain**/Santa Barbara SA 34-3-418-81-16, **Sweden**/Systec 46-13-310140, **Switzerland**/Technosoftware 41-64-519040, **Turkey**/Logic Group 90-212-2747197. PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation. All other trademarks are of their respective companies.

Circle 95 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 96).

BYTE

BUYER'S GUIDE

Essential Products and Services for Technology Experts

Mail Order

Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices.

226

Hardware/Software Showcase

Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access.

249

Buyer's Mart

The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, organized by subject so you can easily locate the right product.

257

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

NEC

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

NEC Versa™ V/50D

Superior performance, flexibility and value

◆ SL-enhanced IntelDX2™ 50MHz CPU ◆ 4MB RAM std., 20MB max. ◆ 260MB hard drive ◆ 9.5" dual-scan color display ◆ PCMCIA slots: two Type II or one Type III ◆ Front-mounted VersaTrack trackball ◆ NiMH battery, 3 to 5 hour life ◆ Three-year warranty

ONLY **$1499.00** CDW 44298

Hurry, supplies are limited!

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

IBM Business Partner

FREE Lotus SmartSuite on CD* A $399 value!

IBM® ThinkPad® 701C

✔ IntelDX2™ 50MHz CPU ✔ 4MB RAM, 20MB max. ✔ 10.4" active-matrix color display ✔ Local bus video with 1MB RAM ✔ PCMCIA slots: 2) Type II or 1) Type III ✔ Built-in 14.4K bps fax/modem with voice and telephony ✔ Full-size, 85-key, expandable "Butterfly" keyboard ✔ Keyboard-integrated TrackPoint III® pointing device ✔ Super NiCD battery ✔ 3 year warranty ✔ Lightweight and compact: 4.5 lbs, 9.7" x 7.9" x 1.7"

360MB hard drive.....**$2199.00** CDW 51788

**Offer fulfilled directly by IBM via mail-in coupon on purchases between 9/1/95 and 12/31/95.*

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

Netware V4.1

5 User CD	616.90
10 User CD	1395.94
25 User CD	2084.35
50 User CD	2784.34
100 User CD	3795.44

NETWARE 4.1 upgrades

5 User to 5 User CD	274.95
5 User to 10 User CD	1019.89
5 User to 25 User CD	1681.18
10 User to 10 User CD	551.60
10 User to 25 User CD	1182.51
10 User to 50 User CD	1875.07
25 User to 25 User CD	807.78
25 User to 50 User CD	1489.77
25 User to 100 User CD	2566.43
50 User to 50 User CD	1074.51
50 User to 100 User CD	2142.44
100 User to 100 User CD	1498.77

Netware V3.12

5 User 3.5"	615.58
10 User 3.5"	1397.52
25 User 3.5"	2065.70
50 User 3.5"	2788.61
100 User 3.5"	3868.26

3Com®

3C503 Etherlink II coax	159.44
3C509B Etherlink III coax	112.06
3C509B Etherlink III coax 5pk	472.70
3C509B Etherlink III 10BT	109.58
3C509B Etherlink III 10BT 5pk	448.41
3C509B Etherlink III combo	124.48
3C509B Etherlink III combo 5pk	516.05
3C579 Etherlink III EISA coax	229.97
3C579 Etherlink III EISA 10BT	232.45
3C1627 12 port Linkbuilder 10BT	621.06

Artisoft

NodeRunner/SI 2000A	57.13
NodeRunner/SI 2000T	73.62
Central Station II	389.13
T-Runner 8 port 10BT	179.99
T-Runner 12 port 10BT	199.82
Simply LANtastic starter kit	163.79
LANtastic V6.0	79.50
LANtastic V6.0 5 user	329.87
LANtastic V6.0 Starter Kit, coax	229.13
LANtastic V6.0 add-on kit, coax	117.96
LANtastic V6.0 add-on kit, 10BT	117.86

ASP

ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

Multiprotocol print server 10BT HP MIO	249.93
Multiprotocol print server 10BT pocket	289.21
Intelligent AutoSwitch, 2 comp to 1 printer	26.50
Intelligent AutoSwitch, 4 comp to 1 printer	39.55
SNAP starter kit-2 computers, 1 printer	119.10
SNAP add-on transmitter	49.50

IBM

Token Ring Adapter II 16/4 ISA	299.13
Token Ring Auto Adapter 16/4 ISA	238.57
IBM Token Ring MAU	398.42

intel.

EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps PCI	219.19
EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps PCI 5pk	977.14
EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps EISA	246.52
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish 10BT	108.01
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish 10BT 5pk	419.98
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish 10BT 20pk	1494.74
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish combo	115.07
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish combo 5pk	472.00
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish combo 20pk	1739.70
EtherExpress 16 10BT	99.33
EtherExpress 16 10BT 5pk	469.50
EtherExpress 16 10BT 20pk	1696.38
EtherExpress MCA 10BT	165.52
EtherExpress 16 combo	116.77
EtherExpress 16 combo 5pk	549.72
EtherExpress EISA, coax	409.88
EtherExpress Fish combo	129.79
EtherExpress Fish combo 5pk	591.05
TokenExpress PRO ISA LAN adapter	249.84
NetportExpress EL Ethernet	376.90

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Bay Networks

SynOptics System 800 10BT 8-port hub	209.24
SynOptics System 800M 10BT 8-port hub	539.70

SMC®

EtherEZ 10BT	94.47
EtherEZ coax	94.47
EtherEZ combo	107.06
Etherpower 10BT PCI	139.81
Etherpower coax PCI	149.97
Ultra16 Ethernet coax	91.68
Ultra16 coax 6pk	509.88
Ultra16 10BT 6pk	458.34
Ultra16 10BT 24pk	1429.27
Ultra16 Ethernet combo	107.71
TigerHub TP6 6 port + AUI	167.94
TigerHub TP6B 6 port + BNC	161.99
TigerHub TP12 12 port + AUI	368.99
3608 Ethernet 8 port hub 10BT	298.85
3512 Ethernet 12+2 port hub 10BT	548.55
PC600WS ARCNET coax	119.93
ARCNET 8 port active hub coax	229.41
TokenCard Elite 16/4	221.27

THOMAS-CONRAD

TC6242 ARCNET 8-bit coax	66.86
TC6245 ARCNET coax	179.99
TC5055 Ethernet 8 port hub 10BT	338.28
TCVG045 AnyLAN ISA adapter	214.36
TCVG045 AnyLAN ISA adapter 6pk	1176.48
TCVG047 AnyLAN EISA adapter	297.56
TCVG047 AnyLAN EISA adapter 6pk	1367.04
TCVG050 AnyLAN 100VG 24-port hub	3099.84
TCVG020 AnyLAN SNMP Man processor	626.31

TERMINALS

Link MC80 14" color	426.73
Link MC5 amber/green/white	273.65
Wyse 55 amber/green/white	223.21
Wyse 60 amber/green/white	279.60
Wyse 160 amber/green/white	329.88

Xircom

PE310BC pocket Ethernet coax	317.26
PE310B2 pocket Ethernet coax	277.51
PE310BT pocket Ethernet 10BT	277.51
PT316CTP pocket Token Ring III	475.83
PPX03 Parallel port multiplexor	77.80

TAPE & REMOVABLE MEDIA DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Jumbo 350 internal	124.26
Jumbo 700 internal	178.88
Jumbo 1400 internal	229.77
Trakker 350 parallel port	229.77
Trakker 700 parallel port	328.79
T1000 800MB Travan	159.44
PowerTape 1.1GB SCSI internal	536.57
PowerTape 2.4GB SCSI internal	937.56
PowerTape 2.4GB SCSI external	1077.99

CONNER

Tape*Stor 420MB internal	137.14
Tape*Stor 420MB parallel	269.22
Tape*Stor 800MB Travan internal	172.34
Tape*Stor 800MB Travan parallel	308.59
Tape*Stor 850MB internal	219.87
Tape*Stor 850MB parallel	365.25
Tape*Stor 4GB internal IDE	499.98

iomega

Zip drive 100MB parallel interface	199.00
Zip drive 100MB SCSI interface	199.00
Zip disks 100MB, 3pk	49.95
Ditto 420MB tape drive internal	99.00
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan tape drive external	149.95
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan tape drive internal	149.95

TAPE & REMOVABLE MEDIA DRIVES

MICROSOLUTIONS

Backpack 3.5" 1.44MB floppy parallel	148.32
Backpack 250MB tape backup parallel	259.65
Backpack 800MB Travan parallel	237.74

EXABYTE

EXB-1500 680MB tape backup internal	123.97
EXB-8505XL 7GB tape backup internal	1999.87

SyQuest

EZ135 135MB internal IDE interface	196.99
EZ135 135MB external SCSI interface	239.40
EZ135 135MB cartridge	19.97

MULTIMEDIA AND CD-ROM

Creative Labs

Discovery CD 4x PnP multimedia kit	368.99
Multimedia Home CD 4x kit internal	448.99
Blaster CD 4x kit	194.34
Sound Blaster Value CD 4x kit	298.99
Sound Blaster Performance CD 4x kit	428.99
Phone Blaster 14.4K internal w/software	189.53
Modem Blaster 14.4K	48.75
Modem Blaster 28.8K	154.13
Sound Blaster 16 value edition (IDE)	94.95
Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2	178.99
Sound Blaster AWE32	269.83
Sound Blaster AWE32 (IDE)	169.99
Wave Blaster II GamePak	144.44

ADS VGA to TV Elite internal	134.99
ADS VGA to TV Elite external	198.83
Advent PP570 speakers 35W	248.87
Advent PP270 speakers 25W	118.70
Advent PP170 speakers 5W	67.35
Advent PP622 spkrs/subwoofer	188.64
Altec Lansing ACS500 surround system	308.19
Diamond Multimedia Kit ULTRA 8X CD	575.03
Diamond Multimedia Kit 4400 4X CD int	299.99
Diamond Multimedia Kit 4000 4X CD int	288.76
Jensen JPS35 speakers 5W	84.88
Jensen JPS45 speakers 10W	89.89
Microsolutions 4X CD parallel	354.99
Microsolutions 4X CD parallel w/sound	488.15
Minolta Snappy video still capture	198.84
NEC 8Xi	496.14
NEC 6Xe	347.85
Pioneer DRM624X 6 disc 4X changer	575.02
Plextor 4plex quad external	559.85
Plextor 4plex quad internal	427.99
Plextor 8X internal	499.87
Sigma Designs RealMagic Lite	258.59
Sigma Designs RealMagic MPEG	368.67
Sony 4X internal w/IDE interface	207.75
Sony 4X internal w/SCSI-2 interface	299.16
Teac SuperQuad 4X internal	166.73
Toshiba 3601 SCSI 4X internal	309.86
Turtle Beach Monte Carlo	84.71
Turtle Beach Tropez	193.67
Turtle Beach Monterey	316.84

DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

ALPS

Portable GlidePoint PS/2	53.79
Portable GlidePoint serial	53.79
Desktop Glidepoint	67.19
GlidePoint Windows 95 keyboard	108.58

CalComp

DB III 12X12 4 button	248.94
DB III 12X12 16 button	249.94
DB III 12X12 pressure pen	389.97
Drawing Slate II 12X12 4 button cordless	228.98

DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

EPSON

300GS personal document scanner	368.91
ES-1000C	727.70
ES-1200-ProPC	1127.46

HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet 3P	319.57
ScanJet 3P document feeder	209.49
ScanJet 3C W/ISA interface	938.65
ScanJet 3C document feeder	468.50

MICROTEK

Scanmaker IIG grayscale	234.19
Scanmaker II color	398.65
Scanmaker IISP color	477.46
Scanmaker IIHR color	749.98
ScanMaker III color	2409.95
Scanmaker 35T slide scanner	692.56

Summagraphics.

Summasketch III 12 X 12 16 button	243.13
Summasketch III 18 X 12 4 button	488.33

MONITORS

Mag Innovision DX15F	379.86
Mag Innovision DX17F	679.84
Mag Innovision MXP17F	863.61
Mag Innovision MX21F	1899.47
Magnavox CM2089 14" .28	237.56
Magnavox CM2099 14" .28 NI	249.57
Magnavox CM2015 15" 1024	323.79
Magnavox CM4015 15" 1280	379.84
Magnavox CM4017 17" .31	609.25
Magnavox CM4018 17" .28	674.57
Magnavox 20CM64 20"	1087.09
NEC XV14 14"	311.83
NEC XV15 15"	467.85
NEC XV17 17"	744.28
NEC XE15 15"	576.77
NEC XE17 17"	898.25
NEC XE21 21"	1759.28
NEC XP15 15"	579.84
NEC XP17 17"	1096.36
NEC XP21 21"	2169.43
Samsung 15GLi 15"	467.00
Samsung 17GLi 17"	796.00
Samsung 17GLsi 17"	946.00
Sony CPD-1425 14"	388.39
Sony 15SF 15"	489.27
Sony 17SF1 17"	859.14
Sony 20SE1 20"	1928.28
ViewSonic 15GS 15"	436.20
ViewSonic 17GS 17"	797.84
ViewSonic 21PS 21"	1693.70

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Graphics Xpression ISA 2MB	199.36
ATI Graphics Xpression VLB 2MB	189.36
ATI Graphics Xpression PCI 2MB	189.36
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo ISA 2MB	319.97
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo VLB 2MB	319.97
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 2MB	319.97
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 4MB	449.88
Diamond SpeedStar Pro ISA 1MB	95.59
Diamond SpeedStar 64 ISA 2MB	199.00
Diamond SpeedStar 64 ISA 1MB	153.55
Diamond Stealth Video VLB 2MB	239.21
Diamond Stealth Video PCI 2MB	237.80
Intel Smart Video Recorder Pro	398.99

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800) 959-4CDW

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL: CDWC
D & B rated 5A1
Duns 10-782-7952

No surcharge for credit cards

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated on the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.8% ($.008) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $6.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electrical components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad. Not responsible for typographical errors.

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS

Sales 7:00-9:00 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CST Sat.

Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CST Sat.

MOST ORDERS SHIP THE SAME DAY

CDW Computer Centers, Inc. • 1020 E. Lake Cook Road • Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

TOSHIBA T1960CT

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

Toshiba quality, exceptional value

- ✔ 3.3 volt IntelDX2™ 50MHz CPU
- ✔ 4MB RAM std., 20MB max.
- ✔ 200MB hard drive ✔ 8.4" active matrix color display
- ✔ One 14.5mm Type III PCMCIA slot ✔ Microsoft BallPoint Mouse 2.0
- ✔ 1 year warranty

ONLY ..... **$1499.00** CDW 42628

Hurry, supplies are limited!

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICES YOU BETTER

TOSHIBA T2400CT

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

The ultimate 50MHz color notebook value

- ◆ IntelDX2™ 50MHz CPU
- ◆ 4MB RAM std., 20MB max.
- ◆ 250MB hard drive ◆ 8.4" active matrix color display ◆ One Type III and one Type II PCMCIA slot ◆ Keyboard-integrated AccuPoint™ pointing device ◆ 3 year warranty

ONLY ..... **$1589.00** CDW 43342

Hurry, supplies are limited!

CDW® CARRIES OVER 20,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

T2110CS DX4/75 330MB pas color 1962.63
T2130CS DX4/75 500MB pas color 2335.45
T2130CT DX4/75 500MB act color 2909.89
T2150CDS DX4/75 500MB pas color CD 2892.89
400CS 5/75 772MB pas color 3485.99
400CDT 5/75 772B act color CD 4295.89
Portege 610CT 5/90 720MB act color 4265.06

AST

Ascentia portables

Ascentia 910N 4/75 510MB pas color 2279.93
Ascentia 910N 4/75 510MB act color 2844.48
Ascentia 910N 4/75 700MB act color 3033.81
Ascentia 950N 5/75 500MB pas color 2852.14
Ascentia 950N 5/75 800MB pas color 2892.37
Ascentia 950N 5/75 1.2GB pas color 3271.04
Ascentia 950N 5/75 800MB act color 3831.47
Ascentia 950N 5/75 1.2GB act color 4209.40

Advantage! Adventure desktops

Advantage! 812 5/100 1.2GB 8MB CD 2049.89
Advantage! 814 5/100 1.2GB 16MB CD 2489.97
Advantage! 818 5/133 1.6GB 16MB CD 2919.96

Bravo MS desktops

5/75 8MB, 850MB WIN 95 ..... CALL!
5/75 8MB, 850MB CD WIN 95 ..... CALL!
5/75 16MB, 1.2GB WIN 95 ..... CALL!
5/100 8MB, 850MB WIN 95 ..... CALL!
5/100 8MB, 850MB CD WIN 95 ..... CALL!
5/100 16MB, 1.2GB WIN 95 ..... CALL!
5/120 16MB, 1.2GB WIN 95 ..... CALL!
5/120 16MB, 1.2GB CD WIN 95 ..... CALL!
5/133 16MB, 1.2GB WIN 95 ..... CALL!

CDW also carries a complete line of AST Bravo Mini-Towers

Starion 900 multimedia mini-towers

910 5/75 8MB, 850MB CD WIN 95 ..... 1699.00
915 5/100 8MB, 850MB CD WIN 95 ..... 1899.00
920 5/75 8MB, 1.2GB CD WIN 95 ..... 2199.00
930 5/100 16MB, 1.2 GB CD WIN 95 ..... 2499.00
940 5/133 16MB, 1.2 GB CD WIN 95 ..... 2999.00

IBM

Aptiva multimedia mini-towers

M53 5/100, 8MB, 1.6GB CD 2399.00
M61 5/120, 8MB, 1.6GB CD 2599.00
M71 5/133, 8MB, 1.6GB CD 2999.00

ThinkPad portables

701C DX2/50 360MB act color 2199.00
701C DX2/50 540MB act color 2399.00
701CS DX4/75 540MB pas color 2949.89
701CS DX4/75 360MB pas color 2869.93
701C DX4/75 360MB act color 3199.96
701C DX4/75 540MB act color 3488.83
755CSE DX4/100 340MB pas color 3499.00
755CSE DX4/100 540MB pas color 3849.00
755CE DX4/100 540MB act color 4649.00
755CE DX4/100 810MB act color 5099.00
755CD DX4/100 540MB act color CD 4749.00
755CD DX4/100 810MB act color CD 5149.00
755CX (SBJ) 5/75 540MB act color 4199.00
755CX 5/75 540MB act color 4849.00
755CX 5/75 810MB act color 5249.00
755CV 4/100 540MB act color 5249.00
755CDV 4/100 810MB act color CD 6349.00

PC300/700 Series desktops

PC300 5/75 6MB, 540MB 1622.00
PC300 5/90 16MB, 850MB 2254.00
PC350 5/75 8MB, 540MB 1679.00
PC350 5/75 16MB, 850MB 2139.00
PC350 5/90 16MB, 850MB 2312.00
PC750 5/90 16MB, 540MB 2553.00
PC750 5/90 16MB, 540MB CD 3157.00
PC700 5/120 16MB, 1GB 3069.00
PC750 5/133 16MB, 1GB 3346.00

NEC

Versa V 4/50 4MB, 250MB dual clr 1499.00
Versa V 4/50 4MB, 340MB dual clr 1599.00
Versa V 4/50 4MB, 340MB act clr 1699.00
Versa 2000D 4/75 4MB, 350MB dual clr 1999.00
Versa 2000C 4/75 4MB, 350MB act clr 2299.00
Versa 2000C 4/75 8MB, 350MB act clr 2599.00
Versa 2000C 4/75 8MB, 540MB act clr 2799.00
Versa 4000D 5/75 540MB dual clr CD 3799.00
Versa 4000C 5/75 720MB act color 3999.00
Versa 4050C 5/90 720MB act color CD 4649.00
Versa 4050C 5/90 810MB hi-res clr 4799.00

COMPUTERS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Extensa 450 DX4/75 340MB dual color 1722.23
Extensa 450T DX4/75 340MB act color 2109.11
Extensa 550 5/75 524MB dual color 2392.53
Extensa 550CD 5/75 524MB dual clr CD 2865.30
Extensa 550CDT 5/75 524MB act clr CD 3442.65
TM4000M DX4/75 455MB dual color 2449.33
TM4000M DX4/75 524MB act color 2788.50
TM4000M DX4/100 524MB 10.4"act clr 2924.36
TM5000 5/75 524MB dual color 2573.30
TM5000 5/75 810MB act color 4087.99
TM5100 5/90 1.2GB act color 4643.90

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

184 Turbo 225.07
ML320 ..... 319.20
ML321 ..... 449.70
ML380 ..... 324.45
ML395 ..... 1009.58
ML395C 1085.93
ML520 ..... 385.15
ML521 ..... 499.84
ML590 ..... 448.59
ML591 ..... 608.39
Pacemark 3410 ..... 288.14
OL410E 483.42
OL410E/PS 799.88
OL600e 309.00
OL810 ..... 804.99
OL810E 789.33
OL830 Plus 1076.51
OL1200 ..... 1115.88
OKIJET 2010 ..... 367.77

Canon

BJ30 mono 259.88
BJC70 color 355.65
BJ200ex 195.36
BJC210 ..... CALL!
BJ230 ..... 391.55
BJC600e color 479.24
BJC610 ..... 649.00
BJC4000 ..... CALL!
720dpi + color 348.78
BJC4100 ..... 379.00

EPSON

LX300 ..... 174.32
LQ570+ 258.52
FX870 ..... 303.89
FX1170 ..... 405.23
LQ1070+ 409.84
LQ870 ..... 446.43
LQ1170 ..... 599.85
LQ2550 ..... 965.08
DFX5000 Plus 1528.29
DFX8000 ..... 2599.89
Stylus 1000 ..... 479.34
Stylus Color 484.90
Stylus Color II 449.00
Stylus Pro 799.00
ActionLaser 1100 ..... 383.82
ActionLaser 1400 ..... 496.53

LEXMARK LASER PRINTERS

ExecJet IIc 262.48
WinWriter 150c thermal inkjet 349.84
WinWriter 600 laser 999.00
ValueWriter 300 (4037 5E 5PPM) 644.87
4039 10 Plus 10ppm 1113.72
Optra R 12ppm 1273.97
Optra Rx 16ppm 1538.61

Panasonic

1150 ..... 133.57
2023 ..... 162.98
2130 ..... 204.00
2135 Color 247.53
3123 ..... 251.66
4400 Laser 464.90
5400 Laser 386.55
KX-SP100 printer/fax/copier 770.54

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser 600 ..... 865.16
microLaser Pro 600 PS23 ..... 1197.02
microLaser Pro E 1365.49
microLaser Power Pro 600 PS85 ..... 1998.78

HEWLETT PACKARD

OfficeJet inkjet fax/copier/printer 517.93
DeskJet 340 portable 309.25
DeskJet 600 ..... 294.35
DeskJet 660C 386.57
DeskJet 850C 539.21
DeskJet 1600C 1347.87
LaserJet 5P 899.77
LaserJet 5L 527.33
LaserJet 4 Plus 1448.96
LaserJet 4Si 2398.95
LaserJet 4V 1948.15
LaserJet Color 3629.82

COSTAR

LabelWriter XL WIN 149.94
LabelWriter XL Plus WIN 234.99

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Maxtor

270MB Fast-ATA 116.17
425MB Fast-ATA 196.76
540MB Fast-ATA 177.67
850MB Fast-ATA 207.09
1.2GB Fast-ATA 279.53

MICROPOLIS

4221 2GB SCSI-2 ..... 865.18
1936 3GB SCSI-2 ..... 999.25
3243 4.3GB SCSI-2 ..... 1513.99
1936AV 3.02GB Fast SCSI-2 ..... 1368.78

CONNER

850MB Fast-ATA 233.45
1.27GB Fast-ATA 299.96

All Conner drives listed include complete installation hardware and software.

Seagate

428MB Fast-ATA 164.00
545MB Fast-ATA 169.38
855MB Fast-ATA2 ..... 199.88
1GB Fast-ATA2 ..... 249.99
1GB Fast SCSI-2 ..... 399.88

WESTERN DIGITAL

Caviar 540MB EIDE 177.94
Caviar 963MB EIDE 199.89
Caviar 1.2GB EIDE 309.35

CONTROLLERS

Acculogic SIDE-3+ w/on-board BIOS 48.90
Acculogic SIDE-4+ w/par, 2ser, game 35.06
Acculogic SIDE-4VL EIDE, 16550 serial 89.76
Acculogic ISAport SCSI-2 ..... 126.62
Adaptec 1542CP SCSI Master Kit 259.73
Adaptec AVA1606 SCSI-2 CD Kit 64.95
Adaptec AVA2825 VLB SCSI-2/EIDE 168.87
Adaptec 2842 VLB SCSI-2 ..... 249.83
Promise 2300+ EIDE VLB 59.87

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

U.S. Robotics

SPORTSTER MODEMS

14.4K internal w/fax 94.81
14.4K external w/fax 111.00
28.8K V.34 internal w/fax 179.88
28.8K V.34 external w/fax 199.86
Vi 14.4K internal w/fax & voice 113.58
Vi 14.4K external w/fax & voice 133.78
Vi 28.8K V.34 internal w/fax & voice 208.70
Vi 28.8K V.34 external w/fax & voice 225.33
Vi DSVD V.34 internal w/fax & voice 278.82

COURIER MODEMS

V.34 internal w/fax 397.89
V.34 external w/fax 422.32

Hayes

ACCURA 144 internal w/fax 91.87
ACCURA 144 external w/fax 108.81
ACCURA 288 V.34 internal w/fax 183.76
ACCURA 288 V.34 external w/fax 218.88
OPTIMA 144 external w/fax 374.30
OPTIMA 288 V.34 internal w/fax 395.14
OPTIMA 288 V.34 external w/fax 419.44

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Multimedia Voice Modem 14.4 internal 94.50
Online Express 14.4 internal w/fax 48.11
Online Express 14.4 external w/fax 75.10
V.34 28.8 internal w/fax 157.33
V.34 28.8 external w/fax 205.00

MICROCOM

Deskporte Fast ES V.34 28.8 ..... 179.94
Deskporte Fast EP V.34 28.8 ..... 238.99

PUREDATA

SatisFAXtion 400, internal 284.39
SatisFAXtion 400e, external 324.89
SatisFAXtion 200, 9600 bps internal 216.87

ZOOM

V.34 FaxModem internal 142.89
V.34 FaxModem external 188.97
Voice FaxModem VFP 14.4VH internal 94.32
Voice FaxModem VFX 14.4V external 148.39
14.4 V.32bis w/fax internal 76.74
14.4 V.32bis w/fax external 93.89

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

American Power Conversion

Back UPS Pro 280 Plug and Play 144.42
Back UPS Pro 420 Plug and Play 238.82
Back UPS Pro 650 Plug and Play 296.27
SmartUPS 700 ..... 399.30
SmartUPS 1000 ..... 551.18
SmartUPS 1400 ..... 646.78
SmartUPS 2200 ..... 1109.78
SmartUPS 3000 ..... 1787.74
SurgeArrest Network 33.25
SurgeArrest Pro 28.49
SurgeArrest Network + Phone 48.98
Line-R 600 ..... 119.09

Tripp Lite

BC250 ..... 94.97
BC PERS 420 ..... 129.74
BC PRO 550 ..... 168.16
BC PERS 500 ..... 173.09
BC PRO 675 ..... 221.39
BC PRO 850 ..... 285.03
BC PRO 1050 ..... 327.80
BC PRO 1400 ..... 426.19

SMART UPS SERIES

SMART 280 LAN 219.30
SMART 450 LAN 273.84
SMART 675 LAN 313.69
SMART 850 LAN 389.74
SMART 1050 LAN 455.07
SMART 1400 LAN 539.33
Isobar 4 OUTLET 38.95
Isobar 6 OUTLET 48.38

PCMCIA CARDS

3Com Etherlink IIIB combo 211.07
Adaptec APA1460 SCSI-2 ..... 177.42
Hayes EZJack 14.4 w/fax 184.73
Hayes EZJack V.34 w/fax 287.59
IBM 16-bit audio adapter 239.95
IBM 14.4 data/fax/Ethernet 349.00
IBM Token Ring 16/4 ..... 342.81
Linksys Ethernet combo 126.99
Megahertz 14.4K data/fax 159.41
Megahertz XJack 14.4 data/fax 168.56
Megahertz XJack Gold 14.4 data/fax 189.70
Megahertz V.34 XJack data/fax 287.28
New Media Bus Toaster SCSI-2 host 197.82
New Media Wave Jammer sound card 229.48
New Media Multimedia Combo 439.80
Simple Tech 14.4K modem + voice 119.88
Simple Tech Ethernet 10BT adapter 123.80
Simple Tech SCSI adapter 133.87
Simple Tech 130MB hard drive 348.59
Simple Tech 170MB hard drive 379.61
SMC Elite Ethernet 10BT 126.13
SMC Elite Ethernet combo 173.77
Turtle Beach Audio Advantage 119.98
USR Sportster 14.4K 177.78
USR Sportster V.34 ..... 279.74
USR Sportster V.34 with DataView 288.93
Xircom Ethernet 10BT 141.21
Xircom Ethernet combo 186.16
Xircom Ethernet+modem 10BT 333.16
Xircom Ethernet+modem combo 362.89
Xircom Token Ring 16/4 ..... 424.53

INTEL OVERDRIVE

Intel OverDrive DX2/50 ..... 119.56
Intel OverDrive DX2/66 ..... 127.34
Intel OverDrive DX4/75 ..... 147.31
Intel OverDrive DX4/100 ..... 189.84
Intel OverDrive Pentium 63MHz 244.49
Intel OverDrive Pentium 83MHz 259.83

MEMORY UPGRADES

simple TECHNOLOGY

Compaq Prolinea 4MB ..... CALL!
Compaq Prolinea 8MB ..... CALL!
Compaq Prolinea 16MB ..... CALL!
HP LaserJet 4P 4MB ..... CALL!
HP LaserJet 4P 8MB ..... CALL!
HP LaserJet 4 4MB ..... CALL!
HP LaserJet 4 8MB ..... CALL!
IBM ThinkPad 755 8MB ..... CALL!
IBM ThinkPad 755 16MB ..... CALL!
NEC Versa 4MB ..... CALL!
NEC Versa 8MB ..... CALL!
NEC Versa 16MB ..... CALL!
Toshiba 1900-4600 4MB ..... CALL!
Toshiba 1900-4600 8MB ..... CALL!
Toshiba 1900-4600 16MB ..... CALL!
Toshiba T2100, T2150 4MB ..... CALL!
Toshiba T2100, T2150 8MB ..... CALL!
Toshiba T2100, T2150 16MB ..... CALL!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS.

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 959-4CDW

FAX (708) 465-6800

©1995 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. BYTE 1507

CALL FOR FREE CDW® CATALOG

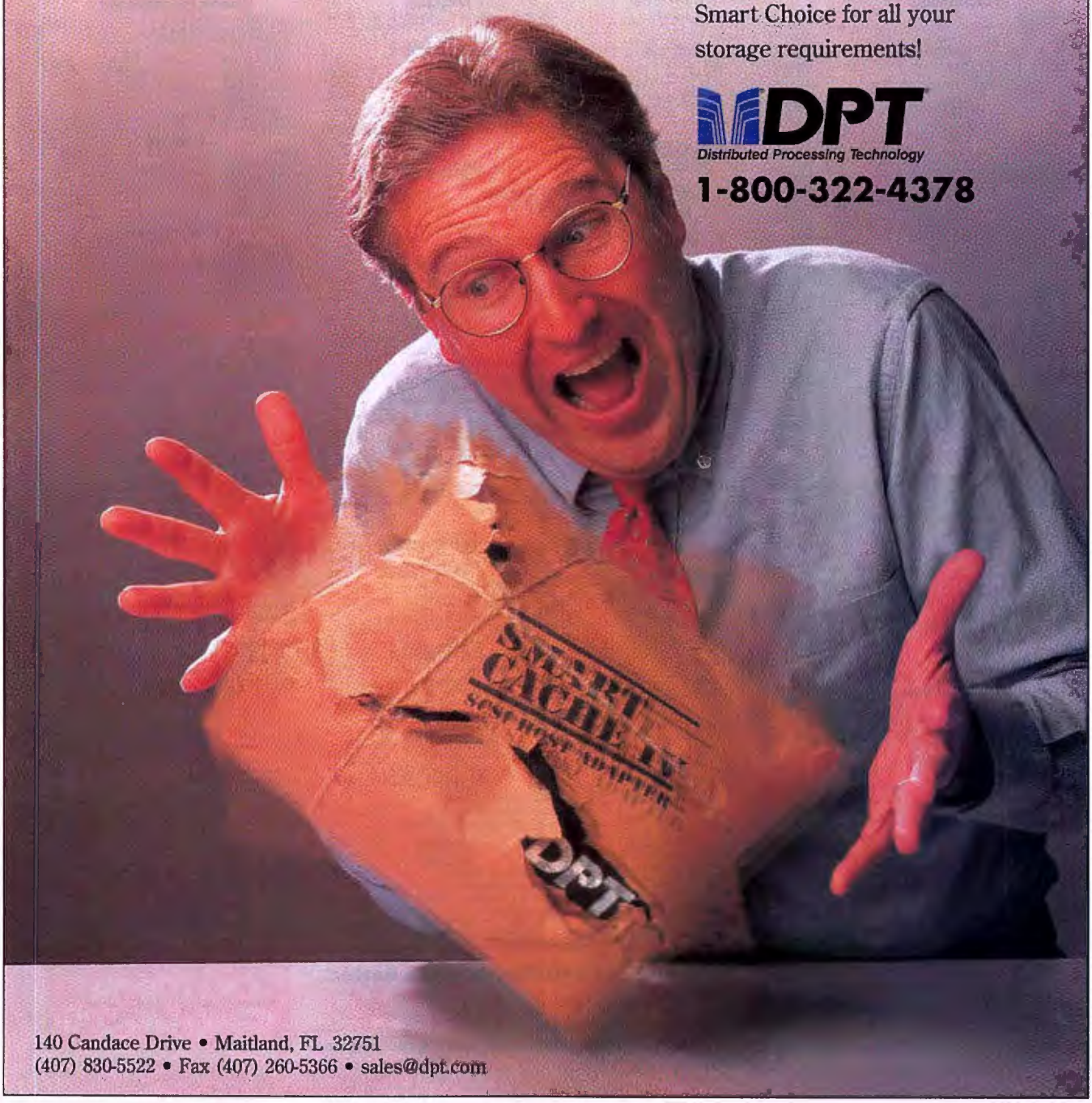
Visit CDW on the Internet! http://www.cdw.com/

Circle 129 on Inquiry Card.

WE CAN BARELY CONTAIN OUR ENTHUSIASM!

It's the next generation from DPT! SmartCache IV. Feature rich. Bursting at the seams with the latest advancements in I/O technology. Packed with significant breakthroughs in design, performance and ease of use. And providing the industry's only upgrade path to both Caching and RAID. SmartCache IV–the Smart Choice for all your storage requirements!

DPT
Distributed Processing Technology
1-800-322-4378



140 Candace Drive • Maitland, FL 32751
(407) 830-5522 • Fax (407) 260-5366 • sales@dpt.com

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card.

Deliver the Goods with Consolidated Control!

Season's Greetings from Cybex!

AutoBoot Commander
Personal Commander

The industry standard AutoBoot Commander allows you to monitor and control up to 96 PCs or file servers with just one keyboard, monitor and mouse. For desktop control of smaller installations, give our Personal Commander a try!

Slimline Commander
Magnum Commander

The most streamlined members of the AutoBoot family, these Commanders are designed specifically for all your rack mount applications. Choose the 1.75" (1U) Slimline for 19" racks, or the 3.5" (2U) Magnum for 19, 23, or 24" racks.

AutoBoot Commander
4xP/1xP

The most advanced AutoBoot products yet, the 4xP and 1xP add multiuser, multiplatform and multimedia capabilities to the Commander world. Control PC, Mac and Sun computers from one location! Use the 4xP for larger installations; try the 1xP for desktop control of smaller configurations.

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax
http://www.cybex.com/

An Inc. 500 Company

CYBEX™

PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems. Cybex, AutoBoot, Commander, Slimline, 4xP and 1xP are trademarks of Cybex Corporation.

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 131).

PCs COMPLEAT

Call for a FREE PRODUCT GUIDE

800-298-4727

COMP HOLIDAY

TOSHIBA

BIG! 11.3" Screens

120MHz Pentium with PCI bus

NEW!

WIN95 INSTALLED

Tecra 700

- Pentium 120MHz processor – fastest available on a notebook!
- PCI bus architecture (internal & external)
- 11.3", 800x600 high resolution displays
- Optional 4X CD-ROM Drive (swap floppy & CD-ROM)
- Multimedia docking station with PCI bus (optional accessory priced separately)
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone, **2 speakers** & MIDI
- **HUGE**, 1.26GB hard drives

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 120	11.3" Dual Scan	1.26GB	CALL
Pentium 120	11.3" Active	1.26GB	CALL

90MHz Pentium

WIN95 INSTALLED

Portégé 610CT

Portégé 610CT

- Pentium 90MHz processor
- 9.5" True Color display for optimum color
- Built-in 16-bit sound (SoundBlaster Pro compatible), microphone & speaker
- Lithium Ion battery technology
- Accupoint stick for easy control

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 90MHz	9.5" True Color	720MB	$4259

Satellite Pro 400

Satellite Pro 400 & Satellite Pro 410

- Built-in 4X CD-ROM Drive (Swap floppy & CD-ROM) (Active model only - optional on Dual Scan)
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone, speaker & MIDI
- EDO RAM memory, exp. to 40MB (Sat. Pro 410 only)
- Built-in AC adapter - small, sleek design & reduced weight
- Integrated Accupoint - small, accurate & easy to use
- Lithium Ion battery technology
- Built-in infrared for wireless communications

Satellite Pro 400

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	772MB	$3479
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	772MB	4359

Satellite Pro 410

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 90	11.3" Dual Scan	772MB	CALL
Pentium 90	11.3" Active	772MB	CALL

Satellite 2110/2130

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	330MB	$1979
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	500MB	2339
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	500MB	3059

© PCs Compleat. All prices subject to change and do not include shipping. All products or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. PCs Compleat, 34 St. Martins Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752. Phone (508) 624-6400. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

NEC

WIN95 INSTALLED

Versa 2000

Versa 2000

- Lithium Ion battery technology
- VersaGlide touch-pad pointer – simple & accurate
- Built-in, upgradable 14.4 fax/modem (on selected models)
- LOADS of **FREE** software preinstalled

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	350MB	$2299*
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	350MB	2599
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	540MB	2799

*14.4 fax/modem not built-in

Versa 4000

NEC Versa 4000

- Built-in CD-ROM Drive! (Standard on some models, optional on others)
- Pentium 75 and Pentium 90 processors
- 256KB Level 2 Cache to optimize performance
- Unbelievable displays – 65K color Dual Scan, 16.8 million color Active (High resolution Active Matrix displays available – 800x600 res.)
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone, MIDI and **2 built-in speakers**
- Multimedia docking station with outstanding Altec Lansing 4 speaker array (optional accessory, priced separately)

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	540MB	$3499
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	540MB	3799*
Pentium 75	10.1" Active	540MB	3999
Pentium 90	10.1" Active	810MB	4649*
Pentium 90	10.4" High Res.	810MB	4799

* Features built-in CD-ROM drive standard

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Extensa 550CD

Extensa 550/550CD

- 75MHz Pentium w/PCI bus & 256KB cache
- Built-in 2X CD-ROM drive (optional on some models)
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & speaker
- Integrated touchpad pointer
- 10.4" Active Matrix display/10.4" Dual Scan
- Built-in infrared for wireless communications

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	524MB	$2449*
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	524MB	2939
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	524MB	3519

*CD-ROM Drive is an optional accessory on this model

Extensa 450

- 10.4" Dual Scan & 9.5" Active display
- GlidePad pointing device
- Advanced battery pro
- Built-in infrared for no-hassle printer connections

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	340MB	$1769
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	340MB	2039

TravelMate 5000/5100

- 75MHz or 90MHz Pentium with PCI Bus to optimize Pentium processor performance
- 10.4" Active Matrix display with 2MB Video RAM
- 10.5" Dual Scan display with 2MB Video RAM
- 65K colors on notebook display
- 16-bit Sound Card, Speaker, Microphone & MIDI
- Upgradable hard drive - easily add more storage
- Built-In Dual Lithium Ion batteries
- Built-in infrared for no-hassle printer connections

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	500MB	$2969
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	772MB	3999
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	1.2GB	4649

ONLY at PCs COMPLEAT ✓Lowest Price Guarantee ✓30-Day Money Back Guarantee ✓Free Tech Support ✓Free Software Installation ✓Free Configuration

LEAT LINEUP!

Look for our Great Holiday Values!

CALL for Guaranteed Lowest Price!

PCs COMPLEAT

800-298-4727

AST

Authorized Reseller

Advantage Adventure Desktop

Ascentia 950N

- 75 MHz & 90MHz Pentium - for blazing performance
- 10.4" Active & Dual Scan
- High Res. displays - 800x600 res. on notebook
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & speaker
- Lithium Ion battery technology
- Built-in infrared for no-hassle printer connections

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	500MB	$2639
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	800MB	2879
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	1.2GB	3249
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	800MB	3799
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	1.2GB	4199
Pentium 90	10.4" Dual Scan	800MB	3259
Pentium 90	10.4" Dual Scan	1.2GB	3639
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	800MB	4199
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	1.2GB	4579

Call about AST's Monitor Special!

AST, AST logo are trademarks of AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

Advantage Adventure Multimedia

(4X CD-ROM) NEW for Windows 95

- Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive
- Advanced Telephony – 14.4 or 28.8 fax/modem, telephone answering system, and speaker phone (Differs by model. Call for details).
- Integrated 3-D surround sound system
- Loads of **FREE** software preinstalled
- Windows 95 keyboard for increased productivity
- AST Works II navigation software – featuring "SPOT"
- Intel P6 Overdrive processor upgradable

Chassis	Processor	HD	Price
Desktop (614)	Pentium 100	850MB	$1889
Minitower (812)	Pentium 100	1.2GB	2089
Minitower (814)	Pentium 100	1.2GB	2379*
Minitower (818)	Pentium 133	1.6GB	2989*

Monitors priced separately *16MB RAM standard*

IBM®

Call about ThinkPad® 755 Pentium & ThinkPad® 365 Models.

BIG! 12.1" Displays

90MHz & 120 MHz Pentium with PCI Bus

ThinkPad® 760

ThinkPad® 701

- Amazing pop-up, full-sized keyboard w/ jigsaw design
- 10.4" Active & Dual Scan
- Only 4.5 lbs. in subnotebook form factor
- 14.4 fax/modem, speaker phone, answering machine & voice mail
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone, speaker & MIDI
- Built-in infrared for no-hassle printer connections
- 20 **FREE** software titles preinstalled

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX2/50	10.4" Active	360MB	$2199
486DX2/50	10.4" Active	540MB	2399
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	360MB	2649
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	540MB	2949
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	360MB	3219
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	540MB	3499
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	720MB	3299
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	720MB	3879

ThinkPad® 760

- Pentium 90 & 120Mhz with 32-bit local bus
- 12.1" Active displays with 800x600 resolution (selected models)
- 4X CD-ROM Drive, MPEG-2 support, & full motion video (ThinkPad760CD only *)
- Built-in 28.8 fax/modem
- SoundBlaster-compatible audio & telephony
- Lithium Ion battery technology

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	720MB	$5349
Pentium 90	12.1" Active	720MB	6049
Pentium 120	12.1" Active	720MB	6599
Pentium 90	12.1" Active	1.2GB	7449*

*Features built-in CD-ROM drive

WIN 95 models available. Call for details.

COMPAQ

WIN95 INSTALLED

NEW!

Contura 420/430

Product differs slightly from photo.

WIN95 INSTALLED

Contura 420/430

- 10.4" Active & Dual Scan
- Fast 486DX4/75 or 486DX4/100 processors
- Optical trackball – smoother & more reliable
- High capacity drives – up to 720MB
- Compaq, 3-year worldwide warranty

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	420MB	$2459
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	420MB	3029
486DX4/100	10.4" Dual Scan	720MB	2839
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	720MB	3499

LTE 5000

LTE 5000

- Up to 120MHz Pentium power w/PCI bus & 256KB cache
- 32-bit PCI Local bus graphics
- 8MB RAM exp. to 72MB
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & **2 speakers**
- MultiBay – holds CD-ROM, 2nd HDD, Floppy, or 2nd battery.
- Up to 1.35GB hard drives (2.7GB max. capacity)
- Built-in infrared for wireless communications
- Supports NiMH & Lithium Ion batteries (up to 8 hrs.)
- Optional MPEG and TV video adapter

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	510MB	$3799
Pentium 75	11.3" Dual Scan	810MB	4439
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	810MB	4729
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	810MB	5289
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	810MB	5549*
Pentium 120	10.4" Active	1.35GB	6329

Features Built-In CD-ROM drive

Byte 12/95

HEWLETT® PACKARD

NEW!

DeskJet 340 $289.99

90MHz Pentium

WIN95 INSTALLED

Call New HP Omnibook 600 models

Great Holiday Value!

HP DeskJet 340

HP OmniBook 5000

- Pentium 90MHz with 32-bit PCI Local bus
- 1.2GB drives available for high capacity storage
- High resolution – 800x600 resolution on notebook display
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & speaker

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	1.2GB	$5579
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	1.2GB	6239*

*16MB RAM standard

HP LaserJet Printers

HP LaserJet 5P printer (IBM, 6ppm, 600dpi)	$879.99
HP LaserJet 5L printer (IBM, 4ppm, 600dpi)	479.00

HP InkJet Printers

HP DeskJet 340 printer (portable)	$289.99
HP DeskJet 600 printer	289.99
HP DeskJet 600C printer	299.00
HP DeskJet 660C printer	389.99
HP DeskJet 660Cse printer	399.00
HP DeskJet 855C printer	549.00
HP DeskJet 1600C printer	1349.99

Home Office Products

HP OfficeJet	$599.99
HP OfficeJet LX	689.99
HP FAX-700	549.99

More Brand Names, peripherals and software available. If you don't see it, CALL!

International 508-624-6400
Internet: sales@pcscompleat.com
Open 24 Hours weekdays. 8am–8pm weekends.
Closed Thanksgiving and Christmas.

800-298-4727

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card.

When software can make the difference between life or death, you need a serious development tool.

DATAFLEX® MEANS BUSINESS

When you choose the DataFlex application development system, you can count on delivering powerful solutions. DataFlex's greatest strength is in the language, a 4GL strong enough to sustain anything you can build on it. Powerful enough to take you far beyond the point at which most other products leave you stranded.

Over 350,000 installations and 2,000,000 users in 40 countries make DataFlex a proven solution for a wide range of business applications for companies like Mercedes-Benz, Coca-Cola, and Streetgard.

> *"In the business of saving lives, no other development software offers the performance and reliability we need. Clients also like the fact that we can transparently port to any hardware or operating system they may have. The power of DataFlex's language and database have shaved two minutes off Paramedic response time for the St. Louis 911 operators. We would not consider application development in anything but DataFlex."*
>
> *John Rich, Streetgard*

DataFlex means business. We speak your language because we want you to speak ours. Call us today for a free information kit.

In the United States, Phone 1-800-451-3539 For Sales Information

Country	Telephone	Fax	Country	Telephone	Fax
Australia	1-800-65-3545	(09) 481-1874	Malta	356-241246	356-230631
	1-800-63-3539	(03) 888-9950	Mexico	(525) 631-4663	(525) 631-4538
Belgium/Luxembourg	(02) 270.27.60	(02) 270.27.50	Netherlands	074-55 56 09	074-50 34 66
Brazil	(011) 872-9266	(011) 653-699	Northern Ireland	01762-362002	01762-362003
Canada	416-226-2181	416-226-4341	Norway	(22) 55 99 66	(22) 56 28 25
Denmark	36 72 46 46	36 72 46 47	Poland	(42) 30 76 43	(42) 30 76 46
England	0181-426-1416	0181-866-3725	Scotland	0141-554-1185	0141-554-6183
	0181-742-8055	0181-742-7843	Spain	(1) 372-95-17	(1) 372-81-56
	01222-763773	01222-763774	Sweden	(0) 300-19530	(0) 300-70910
Germany	06172-9568-0	06172-9568-12	Thailand	(02) 276-2559	(02) 275-9156
Greece	(1) 6517945	(1) 6536891	Trinidad	(809) 628-9330	(809) 628-9259
Italy	(0184) 231.606	(0184) 231.243	Wales	(01222) 763773	(01222) 763-774
Japan	(3)-3296-7324	(3)-3296-7329			

DATA ACCESS CORPORATION

CompuServe: GO DACCESS - Internet (WWW): http://www.daccess.com
Phone (305) 238-0012

HARD DISK EXCHANGE

BUY, SELL OR UPGRADE YOUR HARD DISK & PC

(714) 505-3157

Int'l Orders / Tech Assistance Inquiries

UNIVERSITY, SCHOOLS, GOVERNMENT & CORPORATE P.O.'S WELCOME

HARD DISK PRICES SLASHED

IDE

40MB	$59
65MB	$69 ✓✓
120MB	$79
210MB	$129

Maxtor, Seagate Available

ESDI

Micropolis 1355	$99 ✓
Micropolis 1558	$199
XT-4380E	$129
XT-8760E	$399 ✓
ST-4766E	$499

Conner & Maxtor Available

LOOKING FOR SOMETHING SPECIAL? ASK US!

MFM/RLL

ST-225 20MB	$39 ✓
ST-251 40MB	$79
ST-151 40MB	$129
ST-4096 80MB	$109 ✓
Priam-185 71MB	$79 ✓
ST-238R 32MB	$59
ST-277R 65MB	$99
XT-2190 145MB	$299
XT-1140 120MB	$279

SCSI

ST-225N	$49
ST-277N	$89
ST-4380N	$129 ✓

COMPAQ

CP4021	$149
CP4041	$209
CP2121	$179

Quantum & WD Available

FOR "HARD-TO-FIND" HARD DISKS CALL MATT OR MANDY

Blow Away Prices

Priam 170	$89	3438 Miniscribe	$49
3650 Miniscribe	$59	40MB FH MFM	$39

IBM PS/1, PS/2 CORNER

Please Contact Mandy

SUPER SPECIAL PS/2 HDD

IBM 665, 667, 669 - All Models

Only $59 - Limited Qty.

THINKPAD DRIVES

Model 360/750/755

340MB	$375
540MB	$475
810MB	$599

WD-380S	$69
ST-1771	$99
WD-3158	$149

Ask for Think Pad Memory & Value Point Memory...

...We Carry PS/1 & PS/2 Keyboards & Floppies

NEW HARD DRIVES

IDE - 3.5"

540MB	$189
850MB	$199
1.29GB	$249

SCSI-II

540MB	$229
1.08GB	$444
2.10GB	$899
4.00GB	$1499

WIDE SCSI-II

1.08GB	$579
2.10GB	$1099
4.10GB	$1599

MEMORY for WINDOWS 95

256x9	$11.99
1x3 - 70	$36.99
4x3 - 70	$129.99
4MB - 72 Pins	$139.99
8MB - 72 Pins	$269.99
16MB - 72 Pins	$479.99
32MB - 72 Pins	CALL

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

WE BUY

MEMORY SIMMS & HARD DISKS

Call Perry, Mandy or Matt

(714) 505-3157

MONITOR - Refurb.

COLOR **$169** VGA

CPU

486DX-33	$59
486DX2-66	$89
486DX2-80	$79
486DX4-100	$89
Pentium 90	$329
Pentium 100	$429
120/133	CALL

2.5" Notebook Drives

40MB	$79
65MB	$89
120MB	$159
250MB	$199
340MB	$299
540MB	$399
810MB	$599

SPECIAL

240MB Maxtor	$199
65MB	$69

CONTROLLERS, ETC.

MFM 8/16	$29
IDE 16 Bit	$19
IDE 8 Bit	$49
SCSI 8 Bit	$39
SCSI 16 Bit	$89
ESDI 16 Bit (300MB)	$49
ESDI 16 Bit (1GB)	$149
Adaptec 1542	$219
Adaptec 2940	$239
IDE VLB	$29

Math Co.

387SX	$29
387DX	$29

MOTHERBOARDS

CPU INCLUDED

486 DX2/66	$119
486DX2/80	$129
Pentium 100	$499
Pentium 120/133	Call

SPECIAL ✓✓✓

DX4-100MB with 256 Cache, Fan & CPU $229

TAPES, CD, EXT. HDD

Ext. Printer Port Tape Tracker

250MB	$159
350MB	$229
750MB	$299
1-2GB Hard Disk - EXT	
Plug-In Printer Port	$499
2 speed CD ROM Kit (Int)	$99
4 speed CD ROM Kit (Int)	$199

SRAM/CACHE MEMORY
32K x 8, 64K x 8 &
128K x 8 ..... *CALL!*

DATA RECOVERY

By Experts

UNIX, DOS, MAC, OS/2, NOVELL

Almost 100% Success

CALL FOR ESTIMATE

No Recovery - No Charge

Ask for Matt or Mandy

SIMM CONVERTER

from 32 to 72 Pins..... $39 ea.

CALL FOR REPAIR ESTIMATES

Laser Printers, All types of PC's, (AST, COMPAQ, IBM & More) & Monitors

PC SYSTEMS

CUSTOMIZE YOUR PC'S

PC 486DX2/66

For ages 3-99

- Mini Tower
- 200+ watts p/supply
- DX2-66 CPU
- M/B with 4 VESA, 3 ISA slots
- IDE Controller w/2 serial, 1 parallel ports
- 2MB RAM
- 1.44 FDD
- 540 MB Hard Disk
- 256K VGA Card
- One Year Warranty
- Reasonable Price

ONLY $499

While Supplies Last

PENTIUM 100

For Adults Only

- Mini Tower
- 200+ watts p/supply
- Pentium 100 CPU
- PCI Motherboard
- PCI F/HD Controller
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.44 FDD
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2GB HDD
- 4 speed CD ROM & speakers
- 16 bit sound card
- 1MB PCI graphics card
- CPU cooling fan
- 101 Keyboard
- One Year Warranty

Ridiculously Low $1299

PC 486DX4/100

For Working Men & Women

- Mini Tower
- 200+ watts p/supply
- DX4-100 CPU
- M/B with 4 ISA, 3 VESA slots
- 2 serial, 1 parallel ports
- 4MB RAM
- 2 FD / 2HD Controller
- 1.44 FDD
- 1.2GB HD
- 256K Cache
- 256K VGA Card
- CPU Cooling Card
- 101 Keyboard
- One Year Warranty

FOR MERELY $699

EXCELLENT PRICE!!

DX4/100 STARTER SYSTEM

Misers Special

- Mini Tower
- 200+ watts p/supply
- 2F/2HDD Controller
- 2 serial, 1 parallel ports
- 3 VESA, 4 ISA Slots
- Motherboard w/486DX4/100 CPU
- 1.44 FDD
- 101 Keyboard
- Give-away Price

ONLY $299

Limited Quantities Only

PC DX2-80

In-Between Choice

- 4MB RAM
- 1.44 FDD
- 2S / 1P / 1G
- 540 HDD
- 2X CD-ROM
- 16 bit sound card
- 256K VGA Card
- 101 Keyboard

FOR ONLY $649

(Monitor not included)

DX4-120

4MB, 1.44 FDD, 2S/1P/1G Ports, 540 HDD, 2x-CD-ROM, 16 Bit Sound Card 256 VGA Card 101 Keyboard

$749

What A Steal !!

For Customer Service Call between 11:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. PST at (714) 505-3831

INTERNET: ashtek@AOL.com

CREDIT CARD ALERT!

Beware... *Fraudulent users are caught by our security system. – **40 convictions pending.***

LET US HELP YOU CONFIGURE YOUR SYSTEMS... CALL TODAY

800-801-9400

Call Toll Free for Orders Only

ASHTEK INC.

714-505-2693

FOR FAX ORDERS

2600-B WALNUT AVE., TUSTIN, CA 92680

THESE ARE CASH PRICES & SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

SHIPPING BY FEDERAL EXPRESS AND U.P.S. C.O.D. - *(There is a 20% re-stocking charge.)*

VISA · MasterCard · American Express Card · DISCOVER Financial Services Card

Circle 148 on Inquiry Card.

When disaster strikes your computer, be prepared with advanced technology from MICRO 2000...

All computer equipment will eventually fail...

It may take years before your hard drive crashes. It may be months before you have any serious data loss, problems with your memory or experience chip failure. Then again, it could be today!

At MICRO 2000 we are constantly thinking ahead to provide you with the products you'll need to protect yourself from hours of frustration and downtime. Our expanding line of products can assist you to recover data from a crashed disk when all the others have failed.

We can help you diagnose what's wrong with your PCs in a flash, on-site or remotely—without a modem!

Tech Support you can count on in the crunch...

Good products are one thing, but how about someone to walk you through the tough stuff? Even though a large percentage of our clients are professional technicians and power users, we regularly receive calls from novice users who need help getting started. After all, these are tomorrow's power users and technicians.

Advanced technology based on what you need...

You can help us to serve you. If you use any of our products, please let us know what you like about them, or what improvements we could make. We will try to fulfill as many needs and wishes as possible, because your business and success are important to us. Give us a call or write to us with any comments or suggestions.

Call Now for Pricing on Our Complete Product List:

1-800-864-8008

At last— AUTOMATIC and foolproof data recovery for everyone...

The only comparable service to 911-RECOVER is a professional data recovery company, which could take several weeks and cost you hundreds or thousands of dollars. Avoid the downtime and worry by using **911-RECOVER** right in your own office. 911-RECOVER reads right down to the bit level even if the directories and File Allocation Tables are damaged. It can even be used to recover data that has been damaged by other "recovery software." Does not need DOS intact to function. If the data is physically on the drive, it *can* be recovered.

- Don't redo or re-input all your lost work—911 RECOVER it!
- Automatic data recovery as well as highly advanced Technician-Level diagnostics and manual recovery techniques.
- Easy to use—saves time and money. Call for pricing today!

MICRO-SCOPE CLIENT IS A MUST-HAVE REMOTE DIAGNOSTICS TOOL for PC Service Technicians everywhere. Supply your customers with this inexpensive software and let CLIENT diagnose what's wrong with their PCs without leaving your office! When your customer calls you with a service problem, simply have him boot his PC with the **Micro-Scope CLIENT** floppy disk in drive A and select either the Quick Test or the Extensive Test. Then just look up the resulting error codes in the CLIENT manual and you'll know exactly what's wrong and be able to bring the correct replacement chips, drives, cables, etc. CLIENT also reports the exact system configuration so you can insure compatibility. Saves time and money!

MICRO-SCOPE CENSUS LETS YOU keep track of hundreds or even thousands of computers and know each one's exact hardware and system configuration at a glance. Many technicians and MIS Directors use this software tool to save hours of downtime in companies with multiple computers.

Simply load the supplied disk into each computer on site (up to 100 PCs recordable on each disk). **CENSUS** automatically records complete system information and assigns each PC a unique ID number. The data can now be downloaded from the disk into any database program so it's ready to retrieve at a moments notice. For even greater productivity and speed, use CENSUS in combination with MICRO-SCOPE CLIENT to remotely diagnose each PC and arrive with the exact parts required, fully compatible. You'll be in and out in a flash with a greater profit margin.

MICRO 2000

Get the best, most accurate diagnostics for problem PCs...

Low-Level Formats IDE Drives!

the UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS TOOLKIT

Compatible with any PC & Operating System!

Call Now for Information on Special Pricing:

1-800-864-8008

or Fax (818) 547-0397

1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California
Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397
Web Page: http://www.micro2000.com
International Orders please call:
Micro 2000 Australia.....61-42-574-144
Micro 2000 UK.....44-462-483-483
Micro 2000 Amsterdam 31-206-384-433

New Releases:

Call about our Tutorial and TroubleShooting Series on video cassettes! A wealth of technical help at your fingertips.

Micro-Scope™ 6.1

UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE

Call for Your 6.1 Upgrade

Fully O/S Independent diagnostic software...

Call for upgrade pricing & complete new features list!

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, **MICRO-SCOPE** runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp **ACCURACY** are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. **Jerry Pournelle** awarded MICRO-SCOPE & POST-PROBE the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, saying: **"You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."**

◆ **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs Low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives. ◆ **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc. ◆ **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond. ◆ **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNIX, OS/2). ◆ **IRQ DISPLAY**—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Tape Backup, etc.). ◆ **MEMORY EXAMINE**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...** We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

Post◆Probe™

First Ever Universal P.O.S.T. Card for All PCs!

Use this Power-On Self-Test card to debug any "dead" PC that won't boot...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." **—Scott Mueller** from his globally recognized book, ***'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'***

◆ Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load. ◆ 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. ◆ Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure. ◆ Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors. ◆ Accurately monitors progress of POST for computers *without* POST codes. ◆ Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA. ◆ Compatible with Micro Channel computers. ◆ Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read. ◆ Includes tri-state **LOGIC PROBE** to determine actual chip failures. ◆ Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...**call for more details.

Award Winning

1993 BYTE POURNELLE'S USER'S CHOICE AWARD

PCUPGRADE UTILITY OF THE MONTH

SERVICE NEWS PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

Govt. Serv. #: GS-00K-94AGS-5396

MICRO 2000

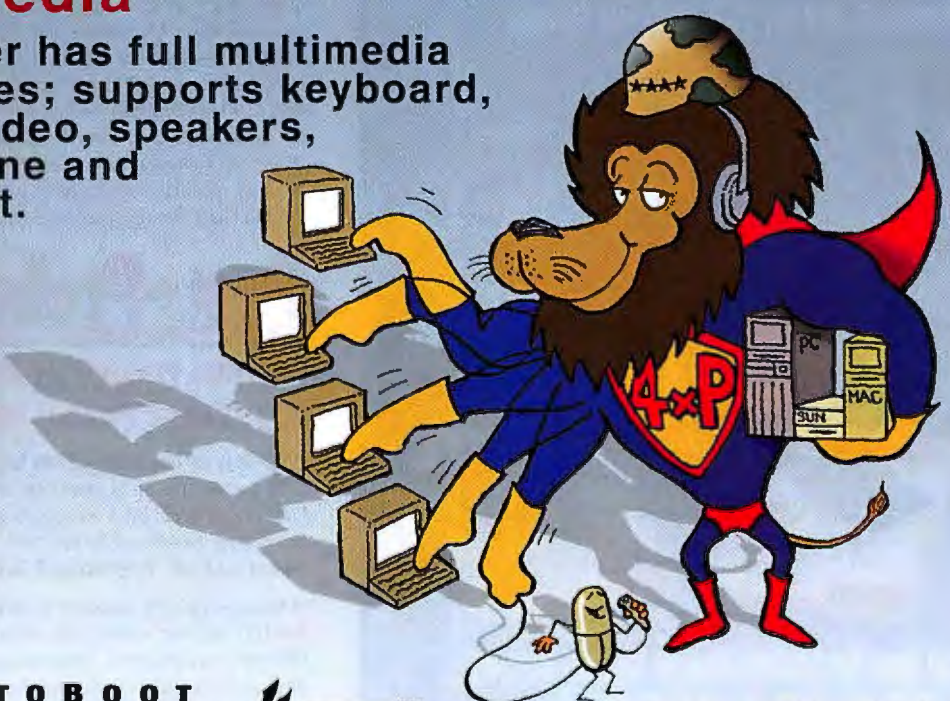
Circle 142 on Inquiry Card.

Up to 4 Users can Access Multiple PC, Macintosh and Sun Computers from a Central Location!

- **Multiuser**
  Up to 4 users have simultaneous access to any attached computer!

- **Multiplatform**
  Supports any combination of PC, Macintosh and Sun computers; use any platform's peripherals to access any type of computer in the system.

- **Multimedia**
  Every user has full multimedia capabilities; supports keyboard, mouse, video, speakers, microphone and serial port.



See us at
COMDEX/Fall '95
November 13-17, 1995
Las Vegas, Nevada USA

Booth #L4554

An Inc. 500 Company

AUTOBOOT
COMMANDER 4XP™

CYBEX™

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030
http://www.cybex.com/

PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer,Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. Cybex, Commander, AutoBoot and 4xP are trademarks of Cybex Corporation.

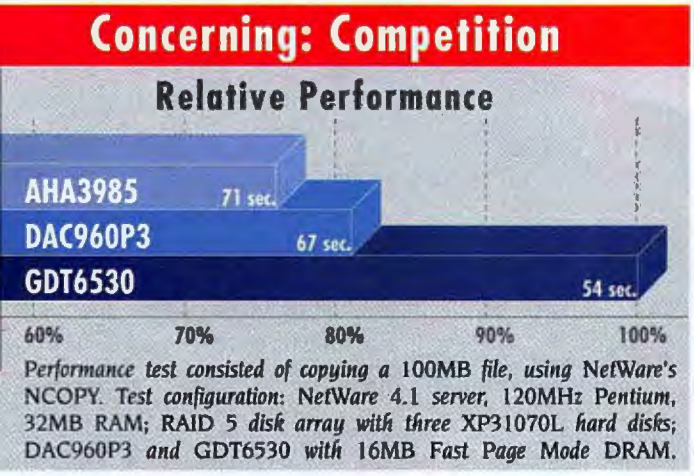
Dealer Program Avialable

Made in USA

THE RAID COMPANY

Competition livens up business!

Do you as a VAR or OEM think that a little bit more competition in the SCSI Disk Array Controller market wouldn't hurt? If so, you should take a closer look at the new PCI to SCSI Disk Array Controllers from ICP. We have benched the competition. The results speak for themselves. Our Disk Array Controllers are not only particularly fast, they are also technologically advanced, and fulfill your highest requirements. ICP Disk Array Controllers are Made in Germany. *Why not test them yourself? You'll be convinced.*



Performance test consisted of copying a 100MB file, using NetWare's NCOPY. Test configuration: NetWare 4.1 server, 120MHz Pentium, 32MB RAM; RAID 5 disk array with three XP31070L hard disks; DAC960P3 and GDT6530 with 16MB Fast Page Mode DRAM.

Intelligent Computer Peripherals

ICP

vortex Computersysteme GmbH • Falterstr. 51-53
74223 Flein • Germany • Phone: +49-7131-5972-0
Fax.: +49-7131-255063 • Mailbox: +49-7131-5972-15
E-mail: sales@vortex.de • Compuserve: 100015,330

Circle 149 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 150).

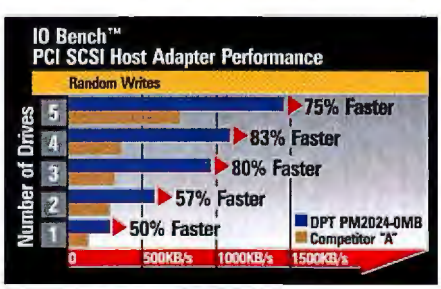
Competence in Controllers

PCI SCSI ADAPTERS FROM DPT

FAST AS LIGHTNING!

Lightning does strike twice!

Combine DPT's PCI SCSI performance with the power of your Pentium, and watch your system sizzle. Of course you can install your DPT PCI SCSI adapters with confidence because they are fully compatible with the latest version of the PCI specification, and we have tested compatibility with thousands of products and operating systems.



For even faster performance, you can easily add hardware caching and RAID support with optional plug-on modules.

Installation couldn't be easier: all DPT PCI SCSI Adapters are Plug-and-Play ready and come complete with Storage Manager,™ DPT's award-winning setup and maintenance software.

Order a DPT PCI SCSI Adapter today and find out for yourself just how fast lightning really is.

1-800-322-4378

DPT
Distributed Processing Technology
140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751

Circle 134 on Inquiry Card.

Fix Any PC....FAST!

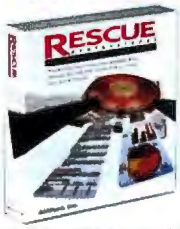
AllMicro, the leader in troubleshooting tools and utilities.

FIND THE SOURCE OF PC PROBLEMS...FAST!

The Troubleshooter™ is the most advanced PC diagnostic software available that really finds the bugs. The Troubleshooter bypasses DOS & tests all major hardware components directly for true accuracy. Works with Windows, Windows NT, Windows 95, Novell, MS DOS, OS2, etc. — fully O/S independent. Loaded with all the tests you'll need to accurately isolate the source of PC failures. Priced far below all competitors. Call now for full list of latest features!

NEW UPGRADED VERSION!

RECOVER DATA FROM CRASHED DRIVES...FAST!



RESCUE Data Recovery Software™ is the only program to easily recover lost data from crashed floppies & hard drives even when DOS can't read them! RESCUE recovers data other recovery programs cannot. RESCUE automatically recovers DOS & Windows files including data from compressed drives. Be prepared for any problem. RESCUE is the insurance and security you need to safeguard your valuable data. Call now! Don't wait until your data is lost!

RESOLVE ANY IRQ OR DMA CONFLICT...100%

The Discovery Card™ is the first tool to accurately resolve any IRQ or DMA conflict. 18 L.E.D. lights (11 for all interrupts and 7 for all DMA) immediately report actual usage thus saving time when configuring, upgrading or debugging PC's. Software alone cannot detect DMA usage and is often wrong when reporting IRQ conflicts! Call now, save time and end the frustration!

"The Discovery Card will be the most valuable tool in your diagnostic kit."

WINDOWS 1995 WIN 100

THE SOLUTION WHEN WINDOWS WON'T WORK!

Skylight™ is the #1 rated Windows diagnostic (PC Magazine) that tunes optimizes & troubleshoots Windows for maximum speed and performance. Edits all .INI files safely. Graphically displays how Windows is using memory, system resources, system metrics, G.D.I. heap usage plus much more with hundreds of reports! A must for all Windows users! Call now for full list of features!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

FIX OR INSTALL ANY HARD DRIVE...FAST!

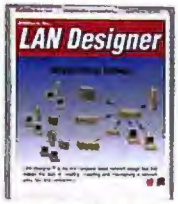
DrivePro™ provides fast, precise installation and maintenance for any hard drive. Override BIOS limitations for user-definable drive types. DOS format any size hard drive in under 30 seconds. IDE drives can be installed in less than 60 seconds. Allows the use of IDE drives with MFM/RLL or ESDI drives in the same system. Retrieves the manufacturers' recommended specs from the drive itself, plus much more! Call now for full list of features!

ISOLATE INTERMITTENT FAILURES!

The Alert Card™ is the only add-on card that monitors and diagnoses power and temperature changes in a PC or File Server. L.E.D. lights and an audible alarm alert you whenever a system's power or temperature goes out of a safe operating range. Ideal for troubleshooting hard to find intermittent failures in any PC. A must for every file server to pinpoint problems before they occur. Call now for complete specs!

DESIGN OR UPGRADE NETWORKS...FAST!

yes Fully with Windows



LANDesigner™ is the first network design software that makes creating and installing a network easy, fast and inexpensive! Exposes protocol violations. Issues warnings where designs lead to spec violations, installation problems or outstrip site power and cooling. Provides reports for bill of materials, installation sequence, installation time estimates, tool requirements, spare parts inventory, site energy, HVAC infrastructure and much more! Call today for full specs!

VITAL HARDWARE SPECS AT A GLANCE!

yes Fully with Windows

The Micro House Technical Library™ on CD-ROM is compiled from over 50,000 pages of technical hardware manuals! Contains complete configurations, specifications, diagrams, settings, component locations and other vital hardware technical information all at your fingertips on CD-ROM. Includes main boards, network interface cards, hard drives, controller and I/O cards. A must for any service department. Call today for special pricing!

PC Top 100 CD Roms — PC Best of '94

PINPOINT THE CAUSE OF DEAD PCS...FAST!

Don't throw away expensive motherboards, use PocketPost™ to debug dead PC's. Feature packed diagnostic add-on card displays B.I.O.S. P.O.S.T. codes and tests 9 critical bus and clock signals. 300+ page manual has all the B.I.O.S. manufacturer codes you need to isolate the source of failures. Includes detachable logic probe for optional component level testing. Call today and start saving money!

ORDER TODAY AND RECEIVE FREE WITH EVERY PURCHASE:

911 BACKUP™!

Emergency Boot Disk for Windows!

When Windows crashes 911 BACKUP will restore system files and configuration information automatically, it even ensures the total restoration of program groups, icons and system settings. A must for every Windows user! ($40 value)

This offer is limited so call now!

Free Technical Support • Next Day Shipping • Performance Guaranteed

(800) 653-4933

MasterCard VISA American Express

International: (813) 539-7283 • Fax: (813) 531-0200

BBS#: 813-535-9042 • Internet: ALLMICRO@IX.NETCOM.COM

AllMicro,Inc.

18820 U.S. Hwy. 19 N, #215, Clearwater, FL 34624

© 1995 AllMicro,Inc. Fix Any PC Fast, Rescue Data Recovery Software, The Discovery Card, The Troubleshooter, LANDesigner and The Alert Card are trademarks of AllMicro,Inc. All Rights Reserved. Other names are trademarks of their associated owners. Specifications subject to change without notice.

BM

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card.

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

MEMORY

LIFETIME WARRANTY

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN! NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

CACHE MEMORY

	12NS	15NS	20NS	25NS
8Kx8	–	5.50	5.00	5.50
32Kx8	14.00	9.00	8.00	7.00
32Kx8 (3.3V)	–	14.00	9.50	–
64Kx1	–	11.00	9.00	8.00
64Kx4	–	11.00	9.00	8.00
64Kx8	–	15.00 (5V)	19.00 (3.9V)	–
256x4	–	5.00	7.00	6.00
128Kx8	–	29.50	26.00	24.00

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg=	–	6.85	6.45	5.95	4.95
2Meg=	–	49.00	39.00	36.00	–
4Meg= (Zip Pk)	–	24.00	22.00	21.00	–
256x4(Page Dip) =	–	7.25	6.75	6.50	5.95
256 x1(Stac Dip) =	–	–	9.95	–	–
256x4(Page Zip) =	–	8.25	7.95	6.95	–
256x4 (Video Zip) =	–	–	12.95	11.95	9.95
256x8(SOJ) =	–	19.00	18.00	–	–
256 x1 =	–	3.25	2.95	2.75	2.25
64x4 =	–	–	–	3.75	–
64x1 =	–	–	–	–	2.00
256x16 SOJ =	–	79.00	–	–	–
256x16 Video Zip =	–	49.00	39.00	–	–

INTEL Math Chips

80287-XL	39.00
80387-16 DX	39.00
80387-20 DX	44.00
80387-DX (Does All)	39.00
80487-SX (Does All)	199.00
Intel SX (Does All)	69.00
Intel SL Mobilt	69.00
Intel 16SX	29.00
Intel 20SX	29.00

Lowest price on Intel overdrive chips

CYRIX DRx² 386 to 486 Upgrade

Clock Doubler

CX486 DRx²-25/50 ..... 219.00 CX486 DRx²-33/66 ..... 229.00 CX486 SRx²-25/50 ..... 229.00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
256 x 9	–	–	–	10.00	9.00	8.00
1Meg x 9 (3 chip)	–	–	48.00	46.00	42.00	40.00
1Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	49.00	48.00	43.00	41.00
4Meg x 9	–	–	–	154.00	149.00	139.00
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	–	–	669.00	–

72 PIN SIMMS (EISA), EDO

	50NS	70NS	80NS
256 x 36 1 mg	–	69.00	59.00
512 x 36 2 mg	–	89.00	79.00
1 meg x 36 4 mg	189.00	179.00	179.00
2 x 36 8 mg	379.00	364.00	364.00
4 x 36 16 mg	569.00	549.00	549.00
8 x 36 32 mg	1189.00	1149.00	1149.00
16 x 36 64 mg	2799.00	2745.00	2745.00
1 x 32 4 mg	169.00	164.00	164.00
2 x 32 8 mg	349.00	329.00	329.00
4 x 32 16 mg	499.00	479.00	479.00
1 x 32 4 mg EDC	–	189.00	–
2 x 32 8 mg EDC	–	389.00	–
4 x 32 16 mg EDO	–	689.00	–
8 x 32 32 mg EDO	–	1289.00	–

DIMMS (168 pin, 64 bit)

1 x 64	8Meg	319.00
2 x 64	16Meg	595.00
4 x 64	32Meg	1120.00
8 x 64	64Meg	2295.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel

83D87-40MHz – 79.00 83D87-33MHz – 49.00 83S87-25SX Ver. – 49.00

83S87-33SX – 65.00 PC Week™ rated #1 over all math chips

3 Year Warranty • "All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Bravo LC Series, Bravo MT, Bravo MS,	4Meg	500987-002	149.00
MS-L, Advantage Pro DX33, SX25	8Meg	500987-003	299.00
	16Meg	500987-004	539.00
Premmia LX P/60, MX4/66d, 4/100T, P/60	32Meg	500987-005	1079.00
	8 Meg	500987-003	320.00
	16 Meg	501340-002	549.00
	32 Meg	500987-005	1079.00
	64 Meg	501569-001	Call
Premmia 4133, 4133S, 4/50d, 4/60d	8 Meg	501569-005	339.00
Premmia SE 4/33, 4/66c, P/60	16 Meg	501569-006	609.00
Premmia MTE 4/33, 4/66c, P/60	32 Meg	501159-004	1149.00
Manhattan S, V Series Memory	64 Meg	501159-005	2299.00
Power Premmia 3/33, 4/33, 4/33S, 4/50c, 4/66d	8Meg	500780-001	379.00
Premium 486/25, 486/25E, 486/33, 486/33E			
Premium 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE			
Prem. II 386/25, 386/33, 486/33, 486 SX/20			
Bravo 486/25, 486/33	2 Meg Kit	500780-005	118.00
Advantage 486/25, 486/33, 486/33P, 486 SX/20			
Premium SE4/22	8Meg Kit	500780-001	378.00
Premium SE 4/50, c, 66d, P/60	1 Meg	500780-002 } 64 pin	59.00
Prem. 386/33T, 386 SX1E, Prem II 386SX.20, 386/25	4Meg Kit	500780-004	189.00
Premmia GX P/90, P/100	8Meg Kit/16MegKit	501565-001/501566-001	378/699
	32Meg Kit/64Meg Kit	501567-001/501569-001	1356/2699
AST Cupid Board	D-32 Meg	500818-001	179.00

AMBRA

Ambra Pentium-60	4/8/16 Meg	175.00/369.00/619.00
Ambra NC 425SL	2/4/8 Meg	109.00/199.00/369.00
Ambra M Series	4/8/12/16 Meg	189.00/349.00/549.00/619.00
Ambra SN Series	4/16 Meg	189.00/639.00
Ambra Sprinta SLC II	2/8	89.00/319.00
Ambra M-75, M-100	4/8/16	189.00/369.00/619.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33 *all are 72PIN SIMM.*

1MEG – 59.00 4MEG – 169.00 8MEG – 349.00 16MEG – 619.00

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MFG. PART #	PRICE
Z388/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	59.00
Z388/33, 25, 20, 33E, 486/25E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	169.00

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

BAR CODES Bar Code Reader Fonts 99.00
DESKJET SOLUTION for DkJt 500 & Plus, 92 Fonts, 4.5 pt-30 pt 99.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card 105.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 143 Fonts *(compat. with Epson Action Laser II and all HP Printers)* 69.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size HP2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P, 2P+ 149.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size HP2 ..... 179.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029 ..... 139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE 84.00
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles 169.00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles & PS/2

USES SIMMS

16 BIT MEMORY BD. FOR 286, 386 AT

• 0K-8Meg Bd. 4.0 LIM Compat. • New 5 Yr. Warr. Convent., Expnd. & Extnd. Memory • Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates w/CPU Speeds to 33 MHz. • Supports Desqview, Multitask operations

0K – $84.00 2Meg – $159.00 4Meg – $239.00 8Meg – $399.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100

0-K – $99.00 1Meg $189.00 2Meg – $229.00

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-16Meg, Ext.-Expnd. Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90, Lim 4.0

0Meg $139.00 2Meg $238.00 4Meg $319.00 8Meg $499.00 16Meg $859.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.

0K – 139.00 2Meg – 226.00 4Meg – 309.00 8Meg – 477.00

BATTERIES

★★ CALL FOR NOTEBOOK AND LAPTOP BATTERIES ★★

IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	37.00
30F5350 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 90 MTHR BD.	104.00
6450375 (1Meg	80-041	79.00
6450379 (2Meg	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 181	84.00
6451082 (4Meg	80-A21, A-81, 80-A31, 80-111, 90-311	189.00
6450604/92G7136 (2Meg)	70-061, 081, 121, 591, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Stellar 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	99.00
6450608 (2Meg)	79-A21, A-61, B-21, 9-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX, Val Pt, 325T	90.00
78X8995 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 56LS 65LS	169.00
81F9877/92G7139 (4Meg)	55SX, 56LS, 65SX, 43SX, 35SX, 36LS	169.00
1057038 (512K)	P/S1-286	49.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1-386SX-2121	109.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1-386SX, Model-2121	186.00
92G7200 (4Meg)	PS/ Expert, Consultant, Wildrow	169.00
92G7201, 73G3131 (4Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	189.00
	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730	145.00
92G7539 (4Meg)	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730	289.00
92G7541 (8Meg)	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730	556.00
92G7543 (16Meg)	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730	1049.00
92G7545 (32Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	339.00
73G3132/92G7203 (8Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	609.00
60G1622/92G7204 (16Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	1239.00
92G7205 (32Meg)	S6, S7, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	90.00
64503902 (2Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	
6450126/92G7200 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, 55, 56SLC P/S1, 386SX, Mod-2123, 2133, 2155, Val Pt 77, 486CS2, 486SX, SVR85	169.00
6450129/92G7426 (8Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	
6450130/92G7202 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX	339.00
	S6, S7, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	339.00
6451158/92G7208 (4Meg ecc)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	
6451159 (8Meg ecc)	486, 95XP, 95A (install in pairs)	199.00
92G7209/92G7210 (16Meg ecc)	486, 95XP, 95A (install in pairs)	389.00
	9585 OPT	719.00

IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY

07G1415/07G1420 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 750, C, 700, C, 720 C, CL57SX	179.00
07G1416/07G1421 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 750, C, 700, C, 720 C, CL57SX	349.00
66G0095 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 750, C	619.00
66G0094 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 755, 360, 355, 340, 450	179.00
66G0094 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 755, 360, 355, 340, 450	329.00
66G0094 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 755, 360, 355, 340, 450	619.00
81B9098 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS (3.3 volt)	189.00
81B9099 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS (3.3 volt)	349.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Nota	103.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Nota, Thpd 350 350c, PS Nota 425	189.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Nota	349.00
Hard Drive (52-Meg, 710 Meg))	Thinkpad 750, 755, 360, 355	829/929
(4Meg/16Meg)	Thinkpad 755 Dimm Modules	199/749
(4Meg/16 Meg w/Asap	Thinkpad 755	269/839
63G0378 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c PS Nota 425	339.00
63G0379 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c, PS Nota 425	589.00
92F8804 (2Meg)	9545,	109.00
92G7239 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 701C, CS, Butterfly	189.00
92G7201 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 701C, CS, Butterfly	369.00
92G7263 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 701C, CS, Butterfly	649.00
4Meg/8Meg/16Meg (730T only)	Thinkpad 540, 730T	219/329/439
8Meg/16Meg	Thinkpad 820	390/729
4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	Thinkpad 850	193/399/719/1439
4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	PC300 Pentium	179/339/629/1259

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART #	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L,	2Meg Module	115144-001	99.00
486/25, 486/33L,	8Meg Module	115561-001	299.00
486/50L, System Pro	32Meg Module	116568-001	1299.00
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L	(Exp Bd)	116569-001	279.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/33	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	199.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	149.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	379.00
	1Meg Module	113645-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	199.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	149.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	279.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	199.00
DeskPro 286E, 386R, 386SX20,	1Meg Module	113648-001	99.00
all "M" series, system LT series,	2Meg Module	113689-001	89.00
all "I" series	4Meg Module	113690-001	199.00
	8Meg Module	128877-001	339.00
M Series Exp Bd	0-64Meg	129160-001	189.00
DeskPro 386/16	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108060-001	239.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	437.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	49.00
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M, 5/66M ALL OF	1Meg Kit	149911-001	376.00
Prolinea 5/60 THESE	16Meg Kit	149945-001	876.00
Prolliant 100 5/60 MACHINES	32Meg Kit	149912-001	1420.00
Prolliant 100 4/50, 5/66 USE	64Meg Kit	149913-001	2476.00
Prolliant 2000 4/50, 5/66 THESE	128Meg Kit	149914-001	5076.00
Prolinea 386 3/25S, 3/25ZS MODULES	2Meg	141738-001	90.00
	8Meg	141742-001	298.00
Prolinea 486 4/25S, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, DS	2Meg	141683-001	95.00
Enhanced Prolinea, Prosario series	4Meg	141684-001	169.00
	8Meg	141685-001	339.00
Prosignia PC Server, 486/33,	8Meg	141685-001	339.00
486 DX2/66	16Meg	149320-001	629.00
	32Meg	149147-001	1289.00

COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

LTE/386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	209.00
LTE LITE/20 25, 25C	4Meg Module	129769-002	209.00
LTE LITE/20 25, 25C	8Meg Module	129769-003	439.00
LTE LITE/20 25, 25C	16Meg Module	129769-004	669.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	4Meg Module	142337-002	189.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	8Meg Module	142337-003	349.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	16Meg Module	142337-004	619.00
SLT/286	4Meg Module	110237-001	189.00
SLT/386	2Meg Module	118304-001	109.00
SLT/386	4Meg Module	118305-001	219.00
Concerto, LTE Elite	4Meg	144790-001	189.00
	8Meg	144790-002	353.00
	16Meg	144790-003	619.00
Contura 320, 325	2Meg	139497-001	99.00
	4Meg	139498-001	189.00
	8Meg	139499-001	339.00
Contura 400, 410	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/20Meg		189/329/619
Contura 420, 430	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/20Meg		219/379/719/979
Contura 4/25, 4/25c, 4/25CX	4Meg	140529-001	189.00
	8Meg	140521-001	349.00
	16Meg	146531-001	519.00
Aero 4/25, 4/33	4Meg	190532-001	184.00
	8Meg	190597-001	349.00

We also sell Memory for: Dell, Gateway, HP, DEC, Sun, Zenith, Acer, NEC and Epson

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25%sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other charges" in their own int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS – EXCHANGES ONLY. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange only—no refunds. We accept MC, VISA Discover AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders were transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks Orders shipped by UPS. FEDX must be signed for.

• ALL MANUFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY • MINIMUM ORDER $40.00 • NO REFUNDS ON SHIPPING

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M–F, 9–4 PST

All products brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
T2000SX/T2000SX/T1850, 1850 C	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg	PA-P2000U	69/189/359
T2100, 2-55, 2150	4Meg/8Meg		189/379
T2100, 2105, 2150	16Meg/24Meg		729/1134
T4400SX, SXC T6400, T6600	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	189.00
T4400SX SXC T6400, T6600	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	379.00
T4400SX SXC T6400, T6600	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	689.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	4Meg	PC-PA2012U	189.00
T4500 C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	8Meg	PC-PA2013U	349.00
T4500 C, T4600 T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	16Meg	PC-PA2014U	652.00
T4700, 4800, 4850 (Hard Drive)	524Meg/710Meg		799/1099
T3400CT T2400, T3500	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	PC-PA2919U	189/359/619
T3400CT	32Meg		1549.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA6308U	109.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA6310U	189.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	49.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	419.00
T600, 610 CT T400	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg		549/1099/Call

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
ACER 730, 735C, 760, 780	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		
ACER 780, 785, 782, 784, 786, 787,	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
ACER 750	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
ALR Venturi	4Meg	12407980	
Altima Visage	4 Meg/ 16 Meg		
Altima Visage II	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
AST Advantage Adventure 4060, 6060 8060	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg		
AST Ascentia 900N, 900W	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
AST Ascentia 950	8Meg/16Meg		
AST Bravo & Explorer	2Meg/8Meg		
AST Bravo MS-L P/60	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg	601656-001, -002	
AST Notebook Prem Exec 386SX/20-25/25CL	4Meg/8Meg		
AST Power Exec 3/25S, 425CL, 425SL	4Meg/8Meg		
AST Power Exec 4/33SL	4Meg/8Meg		
AST Ultralight 130	4Meg/8Meg		
AT&T Globalyst 200	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
AT&T Safari NSX/20	4Meg	PEC 97651	
Austin Dx4, DX2 SX2 SX Series	4Meg/16Meg		
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg	23050-09190	
Bondwell B310V, SX	1Meg/4Meg		
Canon Innova Book 150	4Meg/16Meg		
Canon Innova Book 200LS	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Canon Innova 486	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		
Canon Innova 486-10	4Meg/8Meg		
Canon Notetel 466	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Canon Notetel DX4/75	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Compaq66 425TX Notebook	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
DEC NNote	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Dell Latitude M, MC, MCX	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Dell Latitude XP, 475, 4100, 4100CX	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Dell Latitude 486, 425 4 Meg 16 Meg	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
DTK 4110XP Notebook	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Epson ActionNote 3000, 650c	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Epson ActionNote 700, 700c, 700cx	4Meg/16Meg		
Epson ActionNote 880, 866c	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/20Meg		
Epson ActionNote 4000 Notebook	4Meg/8Meg		
Epson ActionNote 4/DX2S, 4LC/33, 4SLC/2-50	2Meg/8Meg		
Everex Tempus LX, LX20, Carrier	2Meg	PCA 80053-0001	
Gateway 2000 Diorobook 4/33	4Meg/8Meg		
Gateway 2000 Nomad 425 DX/LS3L	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Gateway 2000 486 Handbook or Liberty	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
HP Omnibook 300, 425, 425	2Meg/4Meg		
HP Omnibook 500, 600	4Meg/8Meg/12Meg		
HP Omnibook 4000	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Leading Edge Alpha 2000	4Meg/8Meg		
Laxmark SC10	4Meg/8Meg		
Magnavox Meridian	1Meg/4Meg	286, 386SX	
Midwest Micro Elite SX-25, SX33, DX2-50, DX2-66	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Midwest Micro Mini Elite SX33, 2X3-50, DX4-75, DX4-100	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Midwest Micro Elite Shadow Plus 95-75, 95-90	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
NCR Safari 3180	4Meg/ 8 Meg		
NEC Ultralite Versa, E, V	4 Meg/8Meg/16Meg/20Meg	0P4104	
NEC Versa Removable Hard Drive	540Meg/710Meg/810Meg		
NEC Versa P	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
NEC Versa 2000C & 2000D	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Packard Bell 386SX, 286	1Meg/4Meg	286, 386SX	
Packard Bell Statesman	2Meg/8Meg		
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF-BA165	
Panasonic CF-F480	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Panasonic CF-V21F, CF-580	4Meg/16Meg		
Panasonic CF-V41	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg		
Sanyo 17100	4Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	
Sharp 6781, 8891, 8785, 6700, 6806, 6741	2Meg/4Meg		
Sharp 8180, 8850, 8880, 7700, 7780	4Meg/8Meg		
Sharp 8181, 8882	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Sharp PC316, PC326, 3010 & 3050	4Meg/8Meg		
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg/8Meg	2568034-0001	
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2568896-1	
TI 4000, TI 4000E	4Meg/16Meg		
TI 4000M	4Meg/8Meg		
TI 5000	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Tandy 1510, 2810, 3810	1Meg		
Tandy 1600, 3530	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		
Twinhead, Altima, Compuchip, 486SX, DX, Tandy 4850	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Twinhead Slimnote 5	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Ultra 486 TS38	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Zeos 386SX Notebook (not the + version)	2Meg		
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-930-1	
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE, 600 620, 625NL	2Meg	ZA-940-4	
Zenith Super Sport 286, 286E	2Meg	ZA-180-66	
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	
SX Alpha/SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-66/ZA-180-67	
Zenith Z-Note 425LN, LNC, LNP	4/8/16Meg		
Zenith Z-Star 4/33	2/8Meg		

PCMCIA VERSION 2.0

(for Palmtop & Subnotebooks)

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
S-RAM Cards 1MEG	159	3250 IBM Emulation Card	495
S-RAM Cards 2MEG	229	SCSI Type II	139
28.8/28.8 Data/Fax Modem	219	Audio Card	169
14.400/14.400 Data/Fax Modem	109	Multimedia Combo, Sound/SCSI	499
Readwriter Card (15A Slot)	149	Panasonic KXL-D726 port CDRom player	399
Lan Ethernet (10 Base T)	129	Type III 130 Mg Hard Drive	399
Lan Ethernet (Coax)	129	Type III 170 Mg Hard Drive	499
		Xircom Combo Ethernet + Modem II 28.8 Adapter	549

FLASH MEMORY 2 Meg–109.00 6 Meg–299.00 10Meg–349.00 16Meg–529.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED	DK Bd	256	1	2	3	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	32
Brother 630, 631, 640, 645	–	–	99	135	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Canon LBP 430	–	–	69	–	–	–	167	–	–	–	–	–
Canon LBP 800	–	–	–	89	–	–	179	–	–	349	699	1249
Canon LBP4, 4Lite, 4plus	–	–	159	219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Epson 8000, Action Laser	–	–	–	99	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Epson Action Laser 1100, 1600	–	–	69	99	–	–	189	–	–	379	599	–
Epson Action Laser II	–	–	89	–	209	–	–	327	–	Call	Call	Call
Epson 800, 1000, 4000, 4100, 4200	–	–	89	–	209	–	–	327	–	Call	Call	Call
Epson 1000, 1500, 5000, 5200												
HP 5, 5P	–	–	–	169	–	–	214	–	–	–	–	–
HP 5, 5P+	–	–	–	99	–	–	179	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3, 3D, 3P, 3P 2P+	–	–	–	89	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–
HP 4, 4M, 4Si, 4Si MX	–	–	–	89	–	–	169	–	–	349	–	–
HP 4P, 4PLUS, 4MP	–	–	–	–	–	–	143	–	–	299	–	–
HP 4L	–	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3Si	–	89	–	–	–	–	169	–	–	299	–	–
HP 4Si	–	–	89	–	–	–	169	–	–	299	–	–
HP 5P	–	–	89	–	–	–	153	–	–	305	539	–
HP Design Jet 600, 650, 200	–	–	89	–	–	–	167	–	–	349	–	–
HP Design Jet 500C, 510, 550, 560	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP Deskjet 1200C, 1200C/P	–	–	–	89	–	–	167	–	–	349	–	–
HP LaserJet	–	–	–	–	–	–	179	–	–	379	679	–
HP PaintJet XL300	99	–	–	–	–	–	249	–	–	429	637	–
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	199	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4029, 4037	–	–	–	–	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4029, 4039	–	–	89	99	–	–	169	–	–	389	–	–
Kyocera LP-3110	–	–	119	189	239	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 90, 290	–	–	–	199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 95, 97	–	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400	–	–	–	104	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400E, 400EX 410E, 410EX	–	–	135	189	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 830, 840	–	–	–	139	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell PB 9500	–	–	–	139	–	–	227	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell 9815	–	–	–	159	–	–	289	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4420/4450i	–	–	–	139	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4410 4430	–	–	–	126	–	–	193	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4450	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4400/5400	–	–	89	129	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4440, 5410	–	–	109	179	–	–	Call	–	–	–	–	–
Sharp 9400 9480 9600, 9700E	–	–	89	149	–	–	249	–	–	–	–	–
Sharp 9500, E, H, 9700, H	–	–	109	–	–	–	279	–	–	–	–	–
TI XL, PS17 PS35

The Micro International 7600 Notebook.

THE BEST NOTEBOOK VALUE COMES FROM HOUSTON!

Raw power is *just the beginning* of what you get for only

$2480.

Brilliant 10.3" Dual-scan Passive Matrix Color screen (Active Matrix also available).

PENTIUM® PROCESSOR 90 MHZ

Built-in multimedia speakers for the built-in soundblaster compatible 16-bit soundcard !

Two type II PCMCIA card slots (equal to 1 type 3)

340mb removable local bus HD (up to 810mb available)

8mb RAM (up to 40mb using user-upgradeable modules) and 256K L2 cache!

Mic In / Speaker / Headphone out jacks

3.5" floppy drive

19mm trackball In just the right spot

Dependable NiMH Battery

A focus on service and support since 1984!

We give you *free* lifetime *toll-free* tech support. We *preload* the latest versions of DOS and Windows for Workgroups, including all video, sound, and PCMCIA card utilities. Our 1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty* includes an outstanding 48 hour warranty service turnaround time, *proving* that we understand how you depend on our products. Our 30-day money back guarantee is *pretty simple*: you get a refund* if you're not satisfied *for any reason*. Our RealHelp disk included with every notebook allows us to service your technical configuration files *by remote access*. Our 48-hour+ extensive burn-in and testing period on every single notebook, *before* it leaves our facility, ensures an absolute minimum of failures in *your notebook*. Anything less is just not mint!

*Optional extended and cross-shipment warranties are also available.
Shipping and handling charges will be withheld from all refunds.

Micro International, 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099. Top quality service and support ***since 1984!***
Full information (including specifications, all options & prices) available by fax or mail on request.
Fax (713) 495-7791 Hours: 8-6 Monday-Friday. Call today toll free:

*Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

1-800-967-5667

Circle 144 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE WEARHOUSE

Celebrate BYTE's 20th Anniversary with Special Limited Edition Merchandise

All products are officially approved by BYTE.

BYTE 20 Years 1975-1995

MOCK TURTLENECK
Outer Banks 100% cotton mock turtleneck. White. Sizes M(BYT 4), L(BYT 5), XL(BYT 6). **$26.00**

INSIGNIA PEN
Parker Insignia ball point pen. Lacquer black. (BYT 9) **$34.50**

SWEATSHIRT
11 oz. cross grain Lee sweatshirt features generous athletic cut and side gussets. 95% cotton, 5% polyester. Ash. Sizes M(BYT 1), L(BYT 2), XL(BYT 3). **$31.00**

VECTOR PEN
Parker Vector Sport roller ball pen. Black. (BYT 10) **$6.25**

MOUSE PAD
Hard top mouse pad. 7.5"x 8.5". (BYT 7) **$5.25**

T-SHIRT
100% cotton Oneita Power-T. White. Sizes L(BYT 13), XL(BYT 14). **$8.00**

BASEBALL CAP
Soft brushed cotton free-form cap with adjustable Velcro closure back. Black. (BYT 11) **$10.00**

MUG
11oz. ceramic mug with logo on both sides. (BYT 8) **$4.50**

COMPUTER TOOL KIT
Deluxe computer device tool kit in black vinyl zipper case features: 2 nut drivers, 3-prong parts retriever, torx driver, IC extractor, 1 phillips and two slotted screwdrivers. (BYT 12) **$20.00**

Call 1-800-676-4256

or 1-708-647-4906 in Illinois, 8:30 a.m.-5:00 p.m. Central Time.
We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover.

Merchandise in stock will ship within 3 days of receipt. HA-LO notifies customers of out-of-stock items and gives the option to back order, substitute, or cancel the item. Sales tax additional where applicable. UPS ground shipping on domestic orders: up to $50 – add $5.75, $50 to $100 - add $7.75, over $100 – add 8%. Additional shipping charges apply to international orders.

Back up!

New Product
New Low Cost
$169
M.S.R.P.

Before all your hard work goes down the drain.

Why risk losing a single bit of your valuable data when it's so easy to **BACK UP** with a **backpack 800TD** printer port tape drive? The **backpack QIC-80 800TD** stores up to 800MB of data on a single Travan TR-1 tape and uses all QIC-80 tapes too.

No slots? No problem. There are no cards to install. You don't even have to open your computer. Plug the **backpack 800TD** into your computer's printer port; plug your printer into the port provided on the back of the tape drive (Windows™ and DOS backup software is included free).

backpack® 800TD

MicroSolutions

Call Toll Free - 800.295.1214

Please see us at COMDEX/Fall '95 Booth S7135

Join the **backpack** drive family today... Easy plug and play tape back up, CD-ROM, hard disk and diskette drives.

TRAVAN TECHNOLOGY

Travan is a trademark of 3M.

132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 • Telephone 815.756.3411 • FAX 815.756.2928

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 139).

OUR FIRST SOURCE FOR MEMORY!

ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW IS THE NAME OF YOUR PC!

Our upgrade experts have detailed configuration information on thousands of computers and printers, from the oldest to the latest models. We provide you with an **"Easy Upgrade"** by providing you with the following information:

1. Your System Memory Features **2.** How Much Memory You Really Need **3.** Memory Products Available for Your System
4. The Most Cost Effective Upgrade Path for Your System **5.** Your Systems Minimum and Maximum Memory Capabilities

First Source International takes the confusion out of your memory purchase.
Take advantage of our service and the savings!

MONEY BACK 30 DAY Guarantee

WE SET THE STANDARD!

100% GUARANTEED
Memory Guaranteed - 100% Compatible in form, fit & function

LIFETIME WARRANTY
On all Paragon Memory & Kingston Technology products

EASY TO INSTALL
All products user installable, installation instructions included with most memory products

FREE SUPPORT
Free technical support & direct dial lines for immediate response

SPECIAL PRICING
Government & educational pricing, special volume pricing

PLUS . . .
Overnight delivery available
No surcharge on credit cards
Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS!

$6 FedEx Economy Two-Day Service
FedEx Federal Express

HOURS
Monday - Friday • 7am - 5pm, PST
Saturday, 9am - 3pm *(orders only)*

First Source International

MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:
(714) 448-7750 • FAX: (714) 448-7760
Compuserve Address: MHSSALES@ISOURCE
First Source International
7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, California 92656

PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

CACHE CHIPS
32 x 8–15ns.....6 32 x 9–15ns.....7

AST

- Premmia GX (all models)
  - 4MB 501564-001 $309 — 16MB 501566-001 $609
  - 32MB 501567-001 $1,179 — 64MB 501568-001 $2,199
- Premmia MTE, SE, P/60
  - 4MB 501159-001 ... $190 — 8MB 501159-002 $357
  - 16MB 501159-003 ... $712 — 32MB 501159-004 $1,329
- Bravo 386-SX, 9/5x20s, 486
  - 2MB 500510-002 ... $89 — 4MB 500510-003 $165
- Bravo 9/25s
  - 2MB 500710-004 ... $89 — 8MB 500824-002 $326
- Advantage! Plus 486/20 LE, 25LE-50, 25LE-66
  - 4MB 501166-001 ... $148 — 8MB 500824-001 $326
- Advantage! and Advantage! Pro 486/SX 20, 25 Bravo 9/25s
  - 2MB 500762-001 ... $80 — 8MB 500962-002 $272
- Advantage! Pro 486/DX4, SX/25
- Bravo LC 3/8
  - 128k cache 501256-004 ... $69 — 4MB 500967-002 $147
  - 1MB Video Upgd 501707-001 ... $72
  - 16MB 500767-004 ... $369 — 32MB 500967-004 $1,479
- Premium 386/25, 33, 33p; 33/20, Premium Server SE, 4/33
- Power Premium and Premium TE all models
- Premium II 386/25, 33, 486/33, 486SX/20
  - 8MB 500760-001 ... $298

DELL

- Optiplex, MS and A models, PowerEdge XE models
- Performance L, M and T models
  - 4MB 310-3425 ... $151 — 16MB 310-342" $525
- Power Desktop and Low Profile Power Desktop models
  - 1MB 310-2505 ... $49 — 4MB 310-250" $151
  - 16MB 310-2625 ... $575
- Dimension P/75, P90, P100T, P/ST, XPS (all models)
  - 4MB n/a ... $199 — 8MB n/a ... $291
  - 16MB n/a ... $569 — 32MB n/a ... $1,119
- Performance 50, models
  - 8MB 310-4335 ... $295 — 32MB 310-433" $1,229

ZENITH

- Z-600+, Z-Station 50/75, 50/90 SP, Nomad 16, Intel 16 and New
- Z-600/600 Series, Z-425SX, Z-425SX, Z-433/433L SX
  - 4MB MF-100 ... $169 — 16MB MF-90 ... $614

COMPAQ

- Presario 400, 700 and 900 series
  - 4MB 147521-001 ... $139 — 8MB 147521-001 ... $291
  - 16MB 147524-001 ... $569 — 32MB 147525-001 ... $1,119
- ProLiant 2000 and 4000 series, Systempro XL
  - 16MB 149949-001 ... $709 — 32MB 149912-001 ... $1,429
  - 64MB 149911-001 ... $2,849 — 256 149914-001 ... $4,995
- ProLinea 5/25s, 9/25s
  - 2MB 147524-001 ... $99 — 8MB 147521-001 ... $304
- Presario 600 and 800 series, ProLinea 4/25, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66
- ProLinea XE and ProLinea Enhanced series, ProSignia VS
  - 4MB 149894-001 ... $134
  - 8MB 149895-001 ... $307

HEWLETT-PACKARD

- Vectra VL2, XP, XP+, VL2, VL3 and XM2 models
- Vectra CM, LC and LF models
  - 4MB D2577A ... $169 — 8MB D2578A ... $329
  - 16MB D2579A ... $613 — 32MB D2580A ... $1,119
- Vectra QS and RS models
  - 4MB D1542 or D1623 ... $199
- Vectra 486/ML, MF, A, VL and XM models
  - 2MB D2581A ... $95 — 8MB D2582A ... $305
  - 4MB D2583A ... $157 — 16MB D2676A ... $611
- Vectra 386/25, 486/25, 33, 33SF, 50, 66 and 66ST
  - 2MB D2584A ... $95 — 8MB D2585A ... $329
- Vectra 486/ML XI models
  - 2MB D2771A ... $92 — 8MB D2772A ... $304

IBM

- Aptiva 500, 500 and 700 series
  - 4MB n/a ... $199 — 16MB n/a ... $569
- Ethernet 32
  - 4MB 76G1299 ... $174
- Ethernet 50, 50 and 50 models
  - 4MB 10G2999 ... $174 — 16MB 60G2998 ... $564
- PS/1 286, 486SX
  - 2MB 92F9945 ... $84 — 4MB 92F9946 ... $164
- Valuepoint Performance models
  - 4MB 92F9201 ... $169 — 8MB 92F9220 ... $329
- PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models 345, 446
- PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx models
  - 4MB 96F9200 ... $174
  - 16MB 96F9201 ... $689
- PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models
  - 16MB 96F9201 ... $604
- PS/2 25/286, 30/286
  - 2MB 38F5460 ... $79
- PS/2 55SX, 56, 486SX, 56SX, 65SX, 65SX LS, 70, 71, 76, 90 XP, 95 XP, P/75 (piano) 56, 57 (all) PS/1 Pro M2123
  - 2MB 64F6902 ... $86
- PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P/75 (piano) 56, 57 (all models)
- PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models, PS/1 Pro M2123
  - 4MB 64F6128 ... $169 — 8MB 64F6130 ... $329
- PS/2 80-A21, A31, A16
  - 4MB 64F6904 ... $186
- Expansion boards for PS/2 80,286 based models
  - 1-16MB w/4MB 64F6040 (use 2-pair) ... $299
- Expansion boards for PS/2 80-386 based models
  - 2-4MB w/2MB 64F6907 ... $305
  - 4-16MB w/4MB 64F6911 ... $599

NEC

- Image 425, 433, 466
  - 4MB 410-12002 ... $159 — 16MB 410-12004 ... $569
- Ready 425, 433
  - 4MB n/a ... $159 — 16MB n/a ... $569
- PowerMate 386/433L Express Te models
  - 4MB OP410-A204 ... $169 — 16MB OP410-A204 ... $614
- PowerMate SX Plus
  - 2MB Board n/a ... $164 — 4MB Board n/a ... $278
- PowerMate SX/20
  - 2MB Upgrade OP-410-R101 ... $151
  - 2MB Board OP-410-R101+R103 ... $171
- PowerMate 386/20, 25
  - 2MB APC4864 ... $219 — 8MB APC4836 ... $569
- PowerMate 386/486E, 486/25E
  - 2MB OP-410-4101 ... $171

DigitalDesk/Pro 486-20, 25, 486-25e, 25e
- 1MB 114341-001 ... $62 — 4MB 113342-001 ... $167
- DeskPro 590s/th
  - 4MB 112344-001 ... $194
  - 4MB bnl 113631-001 ... $267
- DeskPro 5/25s, 433, 466/SX, 33s, 66s, 386s, 386/s SV, 20, 20/s
- SystemPro LT and M Series
  - 1MB 116930-00 ... $151
  - 8MB 116877-001 ... $556
- FastSigma PC Server 486/33, DX2/66
  - 16MB 149439-001 ... $610
  - 32MB 149847-001 ... $1,182
- DeskPro 590, 33, 486-33, SystemPro and SystemPro/E series
  - 2MB 115844-001 ... $109
  - 8MB 116561-001 ... $376

STANDARD SIMMS UPGRADES

30-PIN	72-PIN
1 x 3-70ns (3-chip/1MB)...$33.70	512 x 36-70ns (2MB).....'92
1 x 9-70ns (1MB).....$35.70	1 x 36-70ns (4MB).....'134
4 x 3-70ns (3-chip/4MB)...'123	2 x 36-70ns (8MB).....'289
4 x 9-70ns (4MB).....'144	4 x 36-70ns (16MB).....'494

First Source International Always Includes Installation Instructions! (on standard configs)

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

16MB Module $699 TOSHIBA T1900,T4900

- Canon LBP-4
  - 1MB n/a ... $101 — 2MB n/a ... $199
- Canon LBP-801, 802, 810
  - 2MB 5G5-1800 ... $119
- Epson ActionLaser 1000, 1500
  - 512k n/a ... $49 — 2MB n/a ... $99
- Epson ActionLaser 1100
  - 2MB n/a ... $105 — 4MB n/a ... $159
- Epson ActionLaser 1600
  - 4MB n/a ... $149 — 16MB n/a ... $609
- HP LaserJet 4L
  - 1MB C2036A ... $48
- HP LaserJet IIP, IIP, IIIP, IIID
  - 2MB 33479B ... $95 — 4MB 33479B ... $169
- HP LaserJet II, IID
  - 2MB 33449B ... $95 — 4MB 33449B ... $169
- HP LaserJet IIIsi, 4, 4M, 4Si, 4Si/MX, 5L, 5DL, DeskJet 1200C
  - 1MB C2063A ... $48 — 2MB C2063A ... $94
  - 4MB C2063A ... $174 — 8MB C2063A ... $339
- HP LaserJet 4P, 4MP, Color LaserJet
  - 2MB C3150A ... $95 — 4MB C3151A ... $179
- HP DeskJet 500, 500C, 520, 520C, 540C, 560, 540C, 550C — 2.5MB 22707B ... $40
- HP DesignJet 3/3P, 5/5P
  - 4MB C2183A ... $170 — 8MB C3183A ... $329
- IBM/Lexmark Laser 4019 (all models)
  - 2MB 1646675 ... $167 — 8MB 1646677 ... $329
- IBM/Lexmark Laser 4029 (all models)
  - 2MB 1183446 ... $87 — 4MB 1183446 ... $167
- IBM/Lexmark Laser 4039, 4079 (all models)
  - 4MB 1329365 ... $167 — 8MB 1329365 ... $319
- OkiLaser 400
  - 1MB 70014701 ... $69 — 2MB n/a ... $97
- OkiLaser 400e, 410e
  - 2MB n/a ... $111 — 4MB n/a ... $147
- OkiLaser 830, 840 Plus, 840
  - 2MB n/a ... $121 — 4MB n/a ... $209
- Panasonic LaserPartner 4400, 6400
  - 2MB KX-P8341 ... $110 — 4MB KX-P8342 ... $204
- Panasonic LaserPartner 4410, 6410
  - 2MB KX-P444 ... $115 — 4MB n/a ... $196
- Panasonic LaserPartner 4450, 4420
  - 2MB KX-P441 ... $116 — 4MB n/a ... $187

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

AST

- Ascentia 900N, 910N
- Ascentia 930N — Special
  - 4MB ... $189
  - 8MB ... $379
  - 16MB ... $699
  - 32MB ... $1,399
- Ascentia 940N
  - 4MB ... $179
  - 8MB ... $349
  - 16MB ... $679
  - 32MB ... $1,349

COMPAQ

- Compaq Elite
  - 4MB ... $189
  - 8MB ... $379
  - 16MB ... $699
  - 32MB ... $1,399
- Contura 410
  - 4MB ... $179
  - 8MB ... $349
  - 16MB ... $679
- Contura 420
  - 4MB ... $179
  - 8MB ... $349
  - 16MB ... $679
- Contura Aero
  - 4MB ... $185
  - 8MB ... $329
  - 16MB ... $699

Digital

- Hi-Note
  - 4MB ... $179
  - 8MB ... $349
  - 16MB ... $699
- Hi-Note Ultra
  - 4MB ... $179
  - 8MB ... $349
  - 16MB ... $619

IBM

- ThinkPad 350
  - 4MB ... $189
  - 8MB ... $379
  - 12MB ... $569
  - 16MB ... $759
- ThinkPad 701
  - 4MB ... $189
  - 8MB ... $379
  - 16MB ... $699
- ThinkPad 750
  - 8MB ... $359
- ThinkPad Power 820
  - 8MB ... CALL
- ThinkPad Power 850
  - 8MB ... $399
- ThinkPad 755
  - 4MB ... $189
  - 8MB ... $379
  - 16MB ... $679
  - 32MB ... $1,479
- ThinkPad 701 "SS" and CL/CSX — Special
  - 4MB ... $199
  - 8MB ... $359
  - 16MB ... $669
  - 32MB ... $1,399
- ThinkPad 701C — Special
  - 4MB ... $179
  - 8MB ... $345
- 535 Notebook
  - 4MB ... $179

NEC

- Versa 2000
  - 4MB ... $189
  - 8MB ... $349
  - 16MB ... $649
- Versa S
  - 4MB ... $179
  - 8MB ... $359
  - 16MB ... $619
- Versa V, M, P
  - 4MB ... $189
  - 8MB ... $379
  - 16MB ... $619
- Versa 4000
  - 4MB ... $199
  - 12MB ... $399
  - 16MB ... $619
  - 24MB ... $1,459

Texas Instruments

- Extensa 560
  - 8MB ... CALL
  - 16MB ... CALL
  - 32MB ... CALL
- TravelMate 4000M, 4000E
  - 4MB ... $189
  - 8MB ... $379
  - 16MB ... $699
- TravelMate 5000
  - 8MB ... $493
  - 16MB ... $899

Toshiba

- T2100, T2110
- T2150, T2150 — Special
- T2155, T2195
  - 4MB ... $172
  - 8MB ... $345
  - 16MB ... $679
  - 24MB ... $999
- T3900, T4500, T4600
- T4700, T4800, T4850, T4900 — Special
  - 4MB (3.3V) ... $189
  - 8MB (3.3V) ... $359
  - 16MB (3.3V) ... $699
  - 32MB ... $1,479
- T4600, T4900 — Special
  - 4MB ... $189
  - 8MB ... $449
  - 16MB ... $679
  - 32MB ... $1,349
- T600 Pentium, T400
  - 4MB ... $141
  - 8MB ... $281
  - 16MB ... $561
  - 32MB ... $1,125
- T6400, T8400 (all models)
  - 4MB ... $179
  - 8MB ... $359
  - 16MB ... $679

Zenith

- Z-Note Flex
  - 4MB ... $179
  - 8MB ... $349
  - 16MB ... $693
- Z-Star
  - 4MB ... $199
  - 16MB ... $699

WHY ADD MORE MEMORY?

Microsoft Windows 95

"Upgrade to 16MB of memory – it's worth the investment" – Windows Sources Magazine, April 1995

"Memory hits a bigger impact in Windows 95's performance than any other single component. If you don't have at least 16MB of RAM, prepare to upgrade" – Windows Sources Magazine, April 1995

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE NOT LISTED

We stock memory upgrades for thousands of computers & printers

Call the Upgrade Experts

ORDER TODAY! 800-764-9866

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!

1-800-822-9888

MANY MORE PRODUCTS IN STOCK !!! CALL TOLL FREE

SIMMS MODULES

(ALL SPEEDS AVAILABLE)

30 PIN		72 PIN			
1X3-70	$ 35.00	1X32-70	$134.00	4X32-70	$455.00
1X9-70	$ 87.00	1X36-70	$138.00	4X36-70	$499.00
4X3-70	$130.00	2X32-70	$257.00	8X32-70	$1025.00
4X9-70	$134.00	2X36-70	$277.00	8X36-70	$1099.00

Convert Your 30 PIN SIMM to 72 PIN SIMM with SimmVerter®

ONLY $19.95

CPUS

INTEL

486DX2-66	$109.00
486DX4-100	$159.00
Pentium® 75Mhz	$199.00
Pentium® 90 Mhz	$309.00
Pentium® 100Mhz	$379.00
Pentium® 120Mhz	$525.00
Pentium® 133Mhz	$605.00

CONTROLLER BOARDS

PROMISE

PR2300+ VESA Enhanced IDE I/O Controller. Up to 4 IDE Drives; Hi-Speed I/O; On Board BIOS $55.00

PR4030VL VESA Caching IDE I/O Controller. Up to 4 IDE Drives; Up to 16MB of RAM $99.00

PR4030+ VESA 32bit Enhanced IDE I/O Controller. 1 High-Speed Parallel; 1 Game Port; Up to 16MB $135.00

ADAPTEC

AD1542CKIT ISA SCSI Controller $199.00

AD2842KIT VLB, Fast SCSI-2 With CBL; Up to 2 Floppy Drive $229.00

AD2940 PCI FAST $245.00

AD2940W WIDE $289.00

MISC CONTROLLER CARDS

IDE I/O Card With 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port ..... $ 15.00

IDE I/O Card VLB with 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port ..... $ 25.00

IDE I/O VLB Enhanced ..... $ 35.00

CD ROMS

MITSUMI

FX400 Internal Quad Speed IDE $155.00

TOSHIBA

3601B Internal 4.4 Quad Speed "SCSI" NEW $295.00

5302 Internal Quad Speed IDE $155.00

SONY

CDU77E Internal Quad Speed IDE $149.00

SOUND CARDS

CREATIVE LABS

Sound Blaster VIBRA IDE	$69.00
Sound Blaster AWE32	$249.00
Sound Blaster AWELite	$149.00

MOTHERBOARDS

SUPERMICRO P55 PCI

256K Cache upgradeable to 1MB; Supports Pentium® 75Mhz through 188Mhz; Supports EDO Memory; Integraded IDE I/O with high speed Serial Ports and Bi-Directional Parallel Ports; Supports 1.44 MB & 2.88 Floppy; Infared Wireless Data Transfer; Intel Triton Chip Set; 2MB to 128 RAM Support; 4-72 PIN Sockets

P55 CMS PCI PIPELINE BURST CACHE ..... $ 325.00

P55 CMA PCI ..... $ 289.00

PENTIUM® INTEL TRITON

256K Cache; 3 PCI & 4 ISA Slots; 4-72 PIN Sockets; Enhanced PCI IDE I/O; Award Flash BIOS; ZIF Socket $255.00

INTEL 486

256K Cache; 3VL, 5ISA Slots; AMI-BIOS; Opti-Chip Set; ZIF Socket; 4-30 PIN/3-72 PIN Sockets (Also Available in 8-30 PIN Sockets)

486DX2-66	$219.00
486DX4-100	$269.00
Mother Board without CPU	$120.00

FAX MODEMS

INTERNAL

Rockwell v.42 14.4k	$ 59.00
Cirrus Logic w/Voice 14.4k	$69.00
US Robotics 14.4k	$66.00
US Robotics 28.8k	$190.00

EXTERNAL

Rockwell v.42 14.4k	$89.00
Cirrus Logic w/Voice 14.4k	$99.00
US Robotics 14.4k	$109.00
US Robotics 28.8k	$229.00

ACCESSORIES

KEYBOARDS

A.M.E. 101 Keyboard	$17.00
Microsoft Ergnomic	$85.00
KEYPRO	$95.00

MICE

A.M.E. Generic	$15.00
Microsoft w/Software	$45.00

CASES

Mini-Tower	$55.00
Mid-Tower	$75.00
Full-Tower	$95.00
Desktop	$55.00

Also Available:

Multimedia Kits • EDO Memory
Tape Drives • Floppy Drives

HARD DRIVES

CONNER IDE HARD DRIVES

Model	Size	Speed	Price
CFS850A	850MB	10ms	$183.00
CFS1275A	1.27GIG	10ms	$233.00

CONNER SCSI HARD DRIVES

CFP1080S	1.08GIG	9.5ms	$359.00
CFP2105S	2.14GIG	8.5ms	$669.00
CFP4207S	4.29GIG	9ms	$999.00

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

ST5850A	850MB	11ms	$210.00
ST31220A	1.20GIG	9ms	$255.00

SEAGATE SCSI HARD DRIVES

ST31230N	1.20GIG	9ms	$430.00
ST32430N	2.14GIG	9ms	$780.00
ST32550N	2.50GIG	11ms	$965.00

MAXTOR IDE HARD DRIVES

MAX7540AV	540MB	12ms	$175.00
MAX7850AV	850MB	12ms	$190.00
MAX71260A	1.26GIG	12ms	$254.00
MAX71630A	1.60GIG	12ms	$379.00

WESTERN DIGITAL IDE HARD DRIVES

WD2635A	635MB	11ms	$175.00
WD2850A	853MB	9ms	$190.00
WDAC31200	1.28GIG	10ms	$290.00
WDAC31600	1.60GIG	9ms	$439.00

QUANTUM IDE HARD DRIVES

FB5408A	540MB	14ms	$163.00
LT730A	730MB	12ms	$195.00
FB1080A	1.08GIG	12ms	$259.00

VIDEO CARDS

Speedstar Pro 1MB ISA	$135.00	Stealth64 1MB VLB (V-Ram)	$139.00
SpeedStar Pro 1MB VLB	$135.00	Stealth64 2MB VLB (V-Ram)	$285.00
Stealth64 1MB PCI/VLB (D-Ram)	$139.00	Stealth64 4MB PCI (V-Ram)	$499.00
Stealth64 2MB PCI/VLB (D-Ram)	$199.00		

A·M·E

ADVANCED MICRO ELECTRONICS, INC.

The Future Within Your Reach

HOURS

7am-5pm Monday-Friday
10am-1pm Saturday

(619) 236-8482 ▪ Fax (619) 236-8289

655 Fourth Ave ▪ Suite 64 ▪ San Diego, CA 92101

Trademarks and Tradenames are the property of their respective companies. Shipping Charges are non-refundable. Twenty Percent restocking fee. No refunds after 30 days. No surcharge on credit card orders. PO's are accepted from Government, University, School Districts and Qualified Firms. All prices and product specifications are subject to change without prior notice. Dec Byte

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 152).

Circle 140 on Inquiry Card (RESELLER: 141).

Lose 500 pounds in 10 minutes

with a Rose keyboard monitor switch

Call today for free catalog

- Print servers
- Data switches
- Keyboard/video control

800-333-9343

Streamline your computer room by reducing excess equipment. Access up to 256 CPU's from a single keyboard, monitor, and mouse. ServeView is our best-selling switch, has every feature you can imagine, and installs in minutes. Compare price, features, performance, quality, and support and you'll find Rose can't be beat.

P.O. Box 742571 ◆ Houston, Texas 77274
TEL 713/933-7673 ◆ FAX 713/933-0044

Call us to discuss your application or to receive your free information kit.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

SOFTWARE PIRATES:

(AND YOU KNOW WHO YOU ARE)

WE'RE PUBLISHING THIS NUMBER SO THAT YOU WILL BE TURNED IN.

DON'T COPY THAT FLOPPY.™

1-800-388-7478

SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS ASSOCIATION

©1994 Software Publishers Association

Serving you since 1979

JDR Microdevices®

1850 SOUTH 10TH STREET, SAN JOSE CA 95112-4108

Special Prices for Byte Buyers! Good Through 1/31/96
To receive these special prices, you must mention key code #1072

Upgrades to Run Windows '95 Efficiently

Internal 28,800 bps Fax / Modem

This speedy, cost-effective modem will help you retrieve data faster and more efficiently!

- 8-bit PC compatible ISA card
- 28,000 bps modem and 14,400 bps fax
- Hayes AT command-set, MNP2-5, CCITT V.42bis/V.42/V.34/V.FC/V.32bis/V.32/V.22bis/V.22/V.21 data plus CCITT V.29/V.27ter/V.17, Group III, EIA Class 1 and 2 fax compatible

$139.95 BYTE Special!

MCT-288IF $139.95

Play FM Stereo on Your PC!

Listen to your favorite FM broadcast while working at your computer! The Windows software displays a realistic-looking interface.

- 8-bit PC compatible ISA card
- Features autoscan and manual tuning
- Stores up to 10 station presets
- Alarm, snooze, plus digital clock display

FM-CARD $49.95

Colorado T1000 Tape Drive

$169.95 BYTE Special!

This QIC80 tape drive uses 250/340MB* tapes, plus the new 790MB* Travan tapes!

- 5-1/4" internal half-height, PC compatible; DOS, Novell, LANtastic and Windows for Workgroups compatible
- Reads QIC-40; reads/writes QIC-80 & 790MB* Travan tapes; stores to 790MB* using 750' Travan

T1000-I $169.95

*Maximum tape capacity using data compression

Display PC Video on Your TV!

This unit converts VGA output so that you can connect to a big-screen TV or other NTSC monitor.

- Supports Windows 3.0 and higher; compatible with all VGA cards
- Supports all IBM standard modes up to 640 x 480 Hi-Color (NTSC)

VGA-NTSC $149.95

Note: Outputs S-video and composite video for use with TV or video recorder

JDR Multimedia Upgrade Kits

$159.95 BYTE Special!

Add multimedia capability to your system! These bundles combine a CD-ROM drive, a SoundBlaster compatible sound card and stereo speakers!

- 16-bit PC compatible ISA card with CD-ROM interface
- 300kB/sec dua, 600kB/sec quad, or 900kB/s 6 speed CD-ROM drive uses IDE interface

JDR-BMMK-2 With 300kB/sec drive $159.95
JDR-BMMK-4 With 600kB/sec drive $269.95
JDR-BMMK-6 With 900kB/sec drive $389.95

JDR Price Guarantee

If you purchased any item from JDR Microdevices in the last 30 days and we've lowered our price, call us with the details and we'll promptly refund the difference.

Seagate Hard Drives

Upgrade to a new, high-quality, high-capacity Seagate hard drive!

- As low as 25¢ a meg!
- Fast ATA and Fast SCSI-2 drives accelerate performance

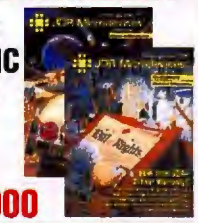
ST-3660A 545MB, 14ms, Fast ATA, 35¢/MB $189.95
ST-8850A 850MB, 11ms, Fast ATA-2, 26¢/MB $219.95
SPECIAL FOR BYTE CUSTOMERS ONLY
ST-51080A 1.08GB, 11ms, Fast ATA-2, 25¢/MB $269.95
ST-32430N 2.1GB, 11ms, Fast SCSI-2, 42¢/MB $889.00

FREE JDR CATALOGS!

PC PRODUCTS AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

CALL US TOLL-FREE!

1-800-538-5000



Examine Hardware During Boot-Up!

In addition to monitoring Power On Self Test (POST) codes, this card also displays DMA and IRQ activity.

- 16-bit PC compatible ISA card
- Supports BIOS's that generate POST codes,
- Includes AMI diagnostic software

JDR-PDI+ $179.95

30-Pin SIMMs

Part #	Type	Size	Speed	Price
1MX9-70X3	1Mx9	1MB	70ns	$45.95
1MX9-60X3	1Mx9	1MB	60ns	$46.95
4MX9-70X9	4Mx9	4MB	70ns	$184.95

72-Pin SIMMs

1MX36-70	1Mx36	4MB	70ns	$179.95
4MX36-70	4Mx36	16MB	70ns	$699.00
1MX32EDO-60	1Mx36 EDO	4MB	60ns	$199.95
2MX32EDO-60	2Mx36 EDO	8MB	60ns	$359.95

Temperature Alarm

This device monitors your computer system's temperature and sounds a loud alarm if the internal temperature exceeds 110 degrees Fahrenheit!

- Warns of inadequate cooling to help you prevent damage
- Draws power from a drive cable

$19.95 BYTE Special!

110-ALERT $19.95

High-Performance Motherboards

Using the Intel Triton chip set, these motherboards are prepared to deliver performance into the future!

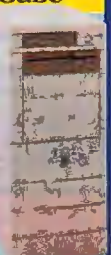
- 75MHz, 90MHz, 120MHz or 133MHz Intel Pentium Processor with 16kB internal cache memory and Triton chip set
- RAM expandable on board to 128MB, with 4 SIMM sockets, using standard or EDO 1M x 32, 2M x 32, 4M x 32 or 8M x 32 70ns 72-pin SIMMs in multiples of 2 (0kB installed)

MCT-T586-75 75MHz version $549.00
SPECIAL FOR BYTE CUSTOMERS ONLY

MCT-T586-90 90MHz version $709.00
MCT-T586-120 120MHz version $1099.00
MCT-T586-133 133MHz version $1199.00

MCT-P486-100 100MHz 486 version $399.95
W/SIS chip set and 3 PCI slots; uses standard 72-pin 36-bit SIMMs

Expandable System Case



This space-saving upright case is ideal for high-capacity power systems that require room for multiple hard drives, floppy drives, a tape drive, CD-ROM, etc.

- Includes cutouts for 8 card slots, two DB25 & two DB09 connectors
- Uses 230 or 300 watt compact power supply (not included)
- 19-1/4"H x 7-3/4"W x 16-1/2"D

CASE-175 ..... $79.95

Sales 1-800-538-5000 Toll-Free Fax Ordering 1-800-538-5005 Local/International 1-408-494-1400 Order 24-Hours-A-Day By Phone or Fax

KEY CODE 1072

TERMS: For shipping & handling include $4.29 for ground & $6.99 for 2nd day air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR Microdevices. Modular Circuit Technology is a trademark of JDR Microdevices. Copyright 1995 JDR MICRODEVICES. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

MEMORY HARD DRIVE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

1-800-636-6792 HOURS: MON-FRI 9:00-9:00 SAT 9:00-4:00 EST **FAX 1-215-922-0116**

GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL, CORPORATE & INTERNATIONAL ORDER SPECIALISTS

- 215-922-0050 EXPRESS International Order Line
- 215-922-4640 EXPRESS Technical Support
- 215-922-0116 EXPRESS FAX - Domestic - International
- 800-636-6792 EXPRESS Order Line - TOLL FREE
- Dedicated to serving Purchasing Agents Worldwide
- Pre-Approved Open Accounts for all Fortune 2000

NO SURCHARGE

WE DEAL! CALL US LAST WITH YOUR BEST OFFER!

BEST BUY! 1995

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

FACTORY NEW 1-5 YEAR WARRANTY

Maxtor

FACTORY NEW 2 YEAR WARRANTY

CONNER

FACTORY NEW-1 YEAR WARRANTY

NOTEBOOK HARD DRIVES

TOSHIBA

NOTEBOOK DRIVES 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON 2.5"

IBM

Seagate

CONNER

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC

EXT. SCSI CASES

CPU CASES

TAPE BACKUPS

HEWLETT PACKARD

BEST BUY! 1995

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS

EXABYTE

WangDAT

	30 PIN	72 PIN
DRAM	1X1-1X9-1X10-4X9-4X10	1X2-4X9-4X10
SRAM	32X8-32X9-32X10	1X1-1X9-4X9-4X10
CPU'S 386™	433-SX-33-SX	433-SX-33-SX
CPU'S PENTIUM®	433-SX-33-SX	433-SX-33-SX

MICROPOLIS

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY

WESTERN DIGITAL

FACTORY NEW-3 YEAR WARRANTY

FUJITSU

FACTORY NEW-3 YEAR WARRANTY

digital

FACTORY NEW-2 YEAR WARRANTY

REMOVABLES/OPTICALS

SYQUEST

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVES

FUJITSU

REMOVABLE EXTERNAL OPTICAL DRIVES

NETWORKING TERMINALS

KEYBOARDS

MOUSES

CPU FANS

MicroSolutions

BACKPACKS

MEGA

Bernoulli 90 MB OR	345
Bernoulli 150MB Internal SCSI	413
Bernoulli 150MB Internal IDE	399
Bernoulli 230MB Insider SCSI	474
Bernoulli 230MB Transportable	474
90 MB/150MB/230MB Cartridge	99

CONNER

TRIDENT

DIAMOND

IBM PS/2

PS/2 50, 50Z, 55, 70, 80, P70, 9553

IBM PS/2 INTERNAL DRIVE KITS

IBM STANDARD

NEC

FACTORY NEW-3 YEAR WARRANTY

SAMSUNG

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY

HEWLETT PACKARD

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY

Quantum

WIDE SCSI HARD DRIVES

CONNER

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY

Seagate

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY

FAST WIDE DIFFERENTIAL

Quantum

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY

MICROPOLIS

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY

NEC VERSA L, M, V, P

2.1" REMOVABLE LAPTOP DRIVES

524MB	$895
810MB	$1095
1.3GB	$1695

IBM THINKPAD 730, 755, 360

2.1" REMOVABLE LAPTOP DRIVES

524MB	$895
810MB	$1095
1.3GB	$1695

CD ROMS

NEC

DIAMOND NEW

PLEXTOR

PX-43CS	Internal 4 Speed, 256 Cache $319
PX-45CS	External 4-Speed, 256 Cache . . 449
PX-43CS	Internal 4-Speed, 1MB Cache . 399
PX-43CM	External 4-Speed, 1MB Cache 529
PX-43CHM	Ext 4-Speed, 1MB Cache MAC 499
PX-63CS	Int 6-Speed, 256K Cache 445

CHINON

CDS545 Quad Speed IDE Int/Ext $169-329

SONY

CDU-55E	2X Int/Ext . . $149-274
CDU-55S	SCSI 2X Int/Ext . . 165-280
CDU-76S	SCSI 4X Int/Ext . . 219-384
CDU-76	IDE 4X Int/Ext 189-330

TEAC

CD-55A	SuperQuad 4X AT Drive $180
CF-506A	CombiQuad 4X CD w/1 44 flpy 239
CD 56AK	5x Speed Int . . 319

TOSHIBA

3601 SCSI 4X Internal/External .	$299-424
XM5302A Quad Speed IDE Int/Ext	179-329

MITSUMI

CRMC FX400 Quad Speed Int/Ext IDE $175-325

SCSI-IDE CABLES

HARD DRIVE EXTERNAL CABLES

CENTRONICS 50 TO SCSI-II	$50
CENTRONICS 50 TO MAC-25-PIN	18
CENTRONICS 50 TO CENTRONICS 50 6FT	23
CENTRONICS 50 TO CENTRONICS 50 3FT	20
CENTRONICS TO DB-50	50
DB-50 TO SCSI-II	50
DB-50 TO DB-50	50
SCSI-II TO SCSI-II	50
FAST WIDE SCSI-II TO CENTRONICS	100
68 PIN WIDE TO WIDE 3FT/6FT	69-79

HARD DRIVE INTERNAL CABLES

SCSI 50-PIN RIBBON 2/3/4 DEVICE	$10-14-17
SCSI 50-PIN RIBBON 5/6/7 DEVICE	14-18-27
SCSI FAST 68-PIN WIDE 3 CONN 2 DEVICE	69
SCSI FAST 68-PIN WIDE 5 CONN 4 DEVICE	99
SCSI FAST 68-PIN WIDE 8 CONN 7 DEVICE	139
IDE 40-PIN RIBBON 3 CONNS	11
FLOPPY & IDE CABLES SET	11

MODEMS

U.S.Robotics

Sportster 14.4 14.4 Int	$94 111
Sportster 28.8/14.4 V.34 Int	224 242
Sportster VI 14.4 14.4 Int/Ext	119 129
Sportster VI 28.8/14.4 Int/Ext	219-239
Courier V.34 28.8/28.8 Int/Ext	367-422
Courier 28.8 Ext for PC Dual Standard	589
Courier 28.8 Ext for PC ISDN Dual Std	469

Supra

14.4/14.4 Int	$76
28.8/14.4 FaxModem 28.8 Int	208
28.8/14.4 FaxModem 28.8/PC Int	226

SCSI-IDE CONTROLLERS

FUTURE DOMAIN

Adaptec

1505	CD ROM 16-Bit SCSI Kit $75
1515	16 Bit ISA SCSI 2 KIT . . 99
1520	16 Bit ISA SCSI 2 (7 DEVICE CAPCH 139
1522	16 Bit 7HD/2FD KIT . . 139
1530PN	16 Bit ISA to FAST SCSI-II Kit 189
1542	Bus Master Card Only . . 210
1542CFK	Bus Master Kit . . 249
1640K	MicroChannel for PS/2 7HD . . 299
1670T	ISA SCSI AUDIO KIT . . 299
2940K	32-Bit PCI SCSI-2 Kit . . 394
2940WK	32-Bit PCI Wide Kit . . 368
2742T	EISA KIT 14MB/s . . 369
2742W	FAST WIDE SCSI CARD . . 399
2825VL	Enhanced SCSI/IDE kit . . 179
2842A	VL SCSI 16 kit . . 259
4/96-460	Slim SCSI PCMCIA SCCSI Card 289
3940	Dual Channel PCI Controller Kit 469
3940W	32 BIT WIDE PCI DUAL CHANNEL KIT 475
3985	Kit PCI RAID controller for netwars 839
1160	16-Bit SCSI . . 85
1348	Parallel Port to SCSI Plus . . 149
1358	Parallel Port to SCSI Plus Enhnc . . 199

Q-LOGIC

QL-ISACD	16-Bit ISA for CD ROMs	$49
QL-ISA-FL	16-Bit ISA EISA/ISA-FL	125-139
QL-VLB-FL	32 Bit ISA VLB/VLB-FL	189-205
QL-EISA/FL	32-Bit EISA EISA/EISA-FL	199-209
QL-PCMCIA	PCMCIA Corel SCSI Drivers	179
QL-VLB-FL	32-Bit PCI Basic Entry Level	129
QL-PCI-10	32 Bit IO-PCI Wide SCSI-2	299
QL-PCI-W	32 Bit IO-PCI Model 10 Narrow	224

DATA TECHNOLGY

2278D+	VESA 2 I/O,IDE Device, FDD 16550 UART SERIAL, Parallel & Game Ports	$30
2278E	Same as 2278D + W/EIDE/FDD Port	35
3130PCI	PCI IDE/EIDE, (4 Devices)	30
2270D	2 I/O & IDE w/Multispeed I/O	30
3270	PCI SCSI 1 SCSI 2	99
3270VL	VL Bus SCSI-2 kit	128
3130	32 Bit PCI Fast SCSI-2 Host Adapter	109

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.4 Mini Tower w/fax	$89
V.34 28.8 Internal w/fax	167
V.34 28.8 Mini Tower w/fax	199
28.8/14.4 Processor Int/Ext	149-239
28.8/14.4 Processor Int/Ext	269-359
28.8/28.8 LCD External	499

Hayes

Accura 144 w/fax int/ext	$81 111
Accura 288 V.34 w/fax int/ext	163-216
Optima 144 w/fax	174
Optima 144 portable w/fax	299
Optima 288 V.34 w/fax int/ext	282-299

BEST BUY! 1995

MOTHERBOARDS FASTER THAN A LAMBORGHINI

INTEL

PENTIUM-75	256K CACHE, PCI SLOTS, 2 1/4 ISA SLOTS (FAST TO 8 ENHANCED IDE BUILT ON, 72 PIN SIMM SOCKETS	$105	$418
PENTIUM-90		269	584
PENTIUM-100*		289	684
PENTIUM-120*		269	984
PENTIUM-133*		269	1044
486SX-33	256K CACHE, 7-ISA /1-VLB, AMI-BIOS,8-28 MB SIN 8-30 PIN 8-2-72 PIN 08 8-72 PIN	145	199
486DX-33		145	244
486DX2-66		145	259
486DX4-100		145	299

INTEL ZAPPA PENTIUM MOTHERBOARDS

P5-90	$599
P5-100	$699
P5-120	$899
P5-133	$1299

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

Cyrix

PROMISE TECHNOLOGY, INC.

IDE & SCSI CACHE CONTROLLERS

IDE PERFORMANCE IDE CONTROLLERS

SUPER CONTROLLERS

IDE CONTROLLERS

Acculogic

BusLogic

IDE CACHE CONTROLLERS

gsi

BOCA

intel

PLEXTOR

MEMORY FOR PC's, WORKSTATIONS, PORTABLES & PRINTERS

BEST BUY! 1995

SIMMS

LIFETIME WARRANTY

CALL FOR PRICING & AVAILABILITY OF MEMORY LISTED BELOW

ALR · APPLE · AST · AT&T · BROOKTREE · CANON · COMPAQ · DELL · DIGITAL · EPSON · EVEREX · HEWLETT-PACKARD · IBM · LEXMARK · NEC · OLIVETTI · PANASONIC · SHARP · SILICON GRAPHICS · STERLING INSTR · TOSHIBA · SPARC · FLASH AND MORE

30 PIN PARITY/9-BIT

30 PIN NON-PARITY/8 BIT

72 PIN/36 BIT PARITY

30 PIN 9 BIT SIPPS

EDO MEMORY

72 PIN/32 BIT NON PARITY

$32 PER MEGABYTE

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI

SVGA

TRIDENT

$CASH FOR MEMORY$

WE BUY CPU'S

WE BUY MEMORY

$10,000,000.00 AVAILABLE

SPECIALIZING IN CORPORATE,GOVERNMENT & UNIVERSITY MEMORY BUY BACK PROGRAMS

215-928-9406
215-928-9407
FAX: 215-922-0116

DYNAMIC RAMS

1MB X 9 1-60NS	29.99	256K X 1-80NS	3.75
1MB X 1-80NS	5.25	256K X 1-70NS	3.75
1MB X 1-70NS	5.50	256K X 4-100NS	3.75
1MB X 1-60NS	5.75	256K X 4-100NS	5.50
256K X 1-100NS	3.00	256K X 4-80NS	5.25
256K X 1-120NS	2.25	256K X 4-70NS	6.50
256K X 1-60NS	3.50	256K X 4-60NS	6.75

CACHE MEMORY

8 X 8-15	29.99	32 X 8-25	7.80
8 X 8-20	4.50	64 X 1-15	15.80
8 X 8-25	4.80	128 X 8-20	33.90
32 X 8-15	10.00	128 X 8-25	38.00
32 X 8-20	6.00	128 X 8-15	40.00

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL																							
80387 SX/SX2	$49	80387-16	73	80387-25	73	80387-33	73	80387-40	73	80387-16	73	80387-20	73	80387-25	73	80387-33	73	80387-40	73	80387-16	73	80387-20	73
80387-20	139	80387SX-20	79	80387SX-25	79	80387SX-33	79	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73
80387-33	169	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73
80387-40	189	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73
80387SX-16	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73
80387SX-20	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73
80387SX-25	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73
80387SX-33	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73

AMD																							
AM287-16	73	80387-16	73	80387-20	73	80387-25	73	80387-33	73	80387-40	73	80387-16	73	80387-20	73	80387-25	73	80387-33	73	80387-40	73	80387-16	73
AM287-20	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73
AM287-25	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73
AM287-33	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73
AM287-40	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73	80387SX-33	73	80387SX-16	73	80387SX-20	73	80387SX-25	73

IIT																							
2C87-8 4MHZ	84	2C87-16 12MHZ	84	2C87-20 16MHZ	84	2C87-25 20MHZ	84	2C87-33 25MHZ	84	2C87-40 33MHZ	84	2C87-16 12MHZ	84	2C87-20 16MHZ	84	2C87-25 20MHZ	84	2C87-33 25MHZ	84	2C87-40 33MHZ	84	2C87-16 12MHZ	84
2C87-12 10MHZ	84	2C87-20 16MHZ	84	2C87-25 20MHZ	84	2C87-33 25MHZ	84	2C87-40 33MHZ	84	2C87-16 12MHZ	84	2C87-20 16MHZ	84	2C87-25 20MHZ	84	2C87-33 25MHZ	84	2C87-40 33MHZ	84	2C87-16 12MHZ	84	2C87-20 16MHZ	84

INTEL																							
80387-16	183	80387-20	183	80387-25	183	80387-33	183	80387-40	183	80387-16	183	80387-20	183	80387-25	183	80387-33	183	80387-40	183	80387-16	183	80387-20	183
80387SX-16	183	80387SX-20	183	80387SX-25	183	80387SX-33	183	80387SX-16	183	80387SX-20	183	80387SX-25	183	80387SX-33	183	80387SX-16	183	80387SX-20	183	80387SX-25	183	80387SX-33	183
80387SX-16	183	80387SX-20	183	80387SX-25	183	80387SX-33	183	80387SX-16	183	80387SX-20	183	80387SX-25	183	80387SX-33	183	80387SX-16	183	80387SX-20	183	80387SX-25	183	80387SX-33	183
80387SX-20	183	80387SX-25	183	80387SX-33	183	80387SX-16	183	80387SX-20	183	80387SX-25	183	80387SX-33	183	80387SX-16	183	80387SX-20	183	80387SX-25	183	80387SX-33	183	80387SX-16	183
80387SX-25	183	80387SX-33	183	80387SX-16	183	80387SX-20	183	80387SX-25	183	80387SX-33	183	80387SX-16	183	80387SX-20	183	80387SX-25	183	80387SX-33	183	80387SX-16	183	80387SX-20	183
80387SX-33	183	80387SX-16	183	80387SX-20	183	80387SX-25	183	80387SX-33	183	80387SX-16	183	80387SX-20	183	80387SX-25	183	80387SX-33	183	80387SX-16	183	80387SX-20	183	80387SX-25	183

CPU'S

INTEL		AMD	
486SX-16	183	386DX-40	49
486SX-20	175	486DX-33	99
PENTIUM 60	510	486DX2-50	149
PENTIUM 66	510	486DX2-66	179
PENTIUM 75	510	CYRIX	
PENTIUM 90	750	486DLC-33	99
PENTIUM 100	1050	486DLC-40	129

WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES

437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia PA 19106

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 198).

SERIAL/PARALLEL I/O ADAPTERS

RS-232/422/485 • Dual Serial
Quad Serial • Serial/Parallel

16550/16650 Buffered UARTs
Flexible Address and Interrupt Capability

Ask about our new PCI I/O Products!

Globetek • Made in USA • Lifetime Warranty • Unlimited Technical Support

Globetek, Inc.
3505 E. Royalton Rd. Ste. 160 • Broadview Hts., OH 44147
800-229-4640 • 216-526-8550 • Fax: 216-526-8817

Circle 199 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 200).

Videx manufactures portable, durable, and programmable data collectors for applications such as:
- inventory
- warehousing
- security
- asset tracking
- field inspections

and virtually any application requiring data collection at the work site.

Cast-metal cases protect the products and allow them to work reliably in harsh environments. Each is designed to fit in the palm of your hand.

Call for a free information kit today!
See us at COMDEX, Booth #L155

Videx
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521 • Fax 503-752-5285

Videx, TimeWand, DuraWand, TouchProbe, and OmniWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GC0582

Circle 162 on Inquiry Card.

Print fast, quality Bar Codes in Windows applications $148

As used by: Colleges, Universities, Health Organizations, Government Agencies, Magazine Publishers + Businesses large & small.

BAR CODE FONTS - TrueType fonts can display and print all major bar codes in **any** Windows program. Print at your printer's max. resolution and speed.

DLL - Automatically encodes database fields in; **MS Access, Visual Basic,** (any program that can call DLL's). Print your own bar codes on Forms, Reports, Labels, etc. Start a label printing business.

DDE - Printing bar codes via DDE is also included.

PASTE - Utility to paste perfect bar codes in to **any** Windows Program. Add Product Codes to; Packaging designs, Book and Magazine covers, etc.

Distribution and Trade Enquiries Welcome
Blue Quetzal Ltd
Alperton, Wingates, Bray, Co. Wicklow, Ireland
Tel +353.1.287 4711 **Fax** +353.1.287 6010
E-Mail 100451,3155@compuserve.com

Professional **VALUE** Pack
BAR CODE PRO
Software that makes printing bar codes easy

UCC \ EAN 128
POSTNET + FIM
BOOKLAND
CODABAR
CODE 39
CODE 93
CODE 128
ITF
EAN
UPC
ISSN

Windows® 3.1 + 95 Compatible

Bar Code Printing Technology for Windows® Applications

Circle 205 on Inquiry Card.

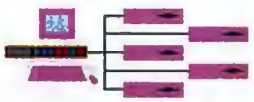
Circle 175 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 176).

Circle 195 on Inquiry Card.

CONTROL
ALL YOUR SERVERS
FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE

MasterConsole®
Save space, time and money

- 2 - 64 Computers
- Any mix of PCs; PS/2 & Serial Mouse
- Add Mac & Sun
- Keyboard/Mouse Emulation
- AUTOSCAN™
- Front Panel & Keyboard Selection
- Remote Access to 150'
- Desktop or Rack Mount



See us at COMDEX/Fall, Las Vegas, Booth #L5000

CALL TODAY! 800-RCI-8090 x 71

RCI Europe (31)-10-458-6673 fax (31)-10-451-9610
RCI Taiwan: (886) 2-218-1117 fax (886)-2-218-1221
Call RCI for local phone numbers of International Dealers in:
Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Korea, Lebanon, Mexico, Netherlands, Slovenia, Switzerland, Syria, Turkey, United Kingdom, Uruguay
International Dealers Inquiries Welcome
RARITAN COMPUTER, INC. (908) 874-4072 Fax (908) 874-5274
10-1 Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 ■ sales@raritan.com ■ http://www.raritan.com

RCI®

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 180).

Rhetorex
Voice Processing boards make CTI a reality.

If you're asking "what's CTI," you're missing one of the hottest new technologies going.

Computer Telephony Integration links PC-based computer applications to the telephone network, providing voice/fax mail, interactive voice response, voice/fax servers and more.

Interested? Maybe you're already developing a CTI application. Then it's time to discover Rhetorex.™

For the best value in CTI technology–from our 2 and 4 port DSP-based voice and fax processing boards, to our 24-port platform–give Rhetorex a call. And start making CTI a reality today.

See us at COMDEX

RHETOREX

Rhetorex, Inc., 200 E. Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008-6617
Tel. (408) 370-0881; Fax (408) 370-1171

All trademarks identified by the ™ symbol are trademarks of Rhetorex, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. © 1993 Rhetorex, Inc.

Circle 160 on Inquiry Card.

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

Integrated Voice/Fax Mail
integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, Bicom, Pika, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 32 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.
Hardware + Software Kits 2 voice lines kit starts at **$595**
Fax-on-Demand lines: 818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848

- Automated Attendant
- Unlimited Audiotex
- Voice Mail
- Talking Yellow pages
- Telemarketing
- Fax Mail
- Fax-on-Demand
- Fax Broadcasting
- Date/Party lines
- Int'l Call Back

SigmaTech Software
Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859
10801 Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA
(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 171).

BREAK INTO WINDOWS!

- *Voice Mail*
- *Auto – Attendant*
- *Fax – On – Demand*
- *Programmers' Tool Kits*

For Sales & Information CALL:
800.685.4884
WE SELL WEB SPACE. ASK US!
(Developer/OEM packages available) VISA–MC–AMEX–COD

TTI™
TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 Atlantic Avenue, Alameda, California, 94501
Voice: 510.522.3800 Fax: 510.522.5556

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial Strength PC Solutions - Made in USA

20 Slot Hot Swap Redundant PS

800-927-5461
408-452-9200 • 408-452-9210 FAX

Rack Mount Products - Designed, Built in USA
- Rack mount Systems - 386 to Dual Pentiums
- Rack mount Chassis - Up to 20 Slots Custom Design & Modifications available
- Rack mount Monitor - Up to 20"
- Rack mount Cherry 101 Keyboard
- HDD / CD-ROM Enclosure - Hot Swappable
- NEMA 4/12 Workstation

Single Board Computers
- 386/486/Pentium - ISA / EIAS / VESA / PCI
- Passive Backplanes - from 3 slots to 20 slots Segmented Backplane Available

ATPRO CALL or FAX for Full Catalog
2032 Bering Drive • San Jose, CA 95131
In-House Design • In-House Manufacturing • Custom Configurations

Circle 166 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 167).

Let your "TRUE COLORS SHINE THROUGH" when you advertise your computer products in the

BYTE
HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

For more information call your BYTE sales representative (see listing, page 263) or fax 603-924-2683

Computer Systems

Rackmount

- ENCLOSURES for 386, 486 & Pentium
- KEYBOARDS
- MONITORS
- DRIVE ENCLOSURES

PC Enclosures *from $300*

Monitor: *10" Super VGA Color from $650*

Keyboards: *Drawer, Shelf & Panel from $85*

- *Excellent Air Flow & Cooling*
- *Accepts Most Motherboards and Passive Backplanes*
- *Rack & Desk Models • Up to 20 Slots • Rugged, Modular Construction*
- *200, 300 & 400 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV • Made in U.S.A.*

Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance.

INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

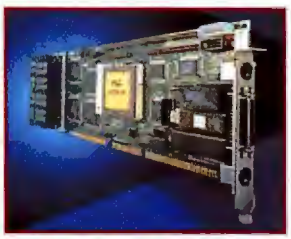
209/651-1203 FAX 209/651-1353

PC™ IBM • 386/486 Pentium™ Intel • Drives and computer boards not included.

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition

Industrial PC Solutions



- Rackmount PCs
- Industrial PC Chassis
- Industrial Workstations
- Panel Display PCs
- Pentium/486/386 CPU Cards
- RS-232/422/485 Interface
- Analog and digital I/Os
- Data Acquisition

*Call **800-800-6889** to receive a **FREE** 100-page Solution Guide for your OEM or system integration needs.*

ADVANTECH.
750 E. Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-245-6678, Fax 408-245-8268

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.

Full Line of INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

• Systems • Chassis • Monitor & Monitor Enclosures
• Keyboards • Backplanes • CPU Cards & More

Pentium CPU Card!
We'll beat any Price! with Best Quality!

- Up to 150 MHz CPU
- Up to 512MB On Board Memory
- Built-In Adaptec 2940 PCI SCSI Controller
- Built-In PCI Enhanced IDE Controller
- Varieties of 386 & 486 CPU Cards also available!

Best Value!

17" Rackmount Chassis
- Locking Front Panel Access
- AT M/B or 14 Slot Passive B/P
- Shock-Mounted Drive Bay
- Filter Positive Air Pressurization
- 250W P/S(UL, CSA & TUV)

Siliconex **1-800-700-8560** Tel 408-720-1090 Fax 408-245-2570

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card.

Portable Data Acquisition **1 MHz**

Our new DSP-based, 1M sample/s portable digitizer offers the fastest notebook PC-based data acquisition available. Its SS&H and programmable low-pass filter options accommodate a variety of transducers. DOS, Windows™, and icon-based software support included. From $2,495.

(216) 439-4091 • Fax (216) 439-4093

IOtech, Inc.
25971 Cannon Rd.
Cleveland, OH
44146

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card.

Rackmount Solutions

RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS – QTY 25 PRICING

Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17"	$131
Rackmount VGA Monitor	$531
Rackmount Monitor Shelf	$113
Rackmount Cherry Keyboard Drawer	$200

RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS – Qty 1 Pricing

RMS486DX2-66 EISA	$1593	RMS486SX-33	$915
RMS486DX-33	$1136	RMS386SX-33	$665

RACKMOUNT CHASSIS – 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots
SLOT CPU BOARDS – EISA/ISA 486, 486SX, 386, 386SX
RACKMOUNT MONITORS – Super VGA & Monochrome
RACKMOUNT KEYBOARDS – High Quality Cherry KB
RACKMOUNT SWITCH – Video/KB up to 12 CPUs
RACKMOUNT CABINET – Modular from 21" to 96" high

Exclusive International Distributor Program now Available

JPW VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC.
2468 Armstrong Street, Livermore CA 94550
(510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559

Circle 165 on Inquiry Card.

INTELLIGENT DATA ACQUISITION

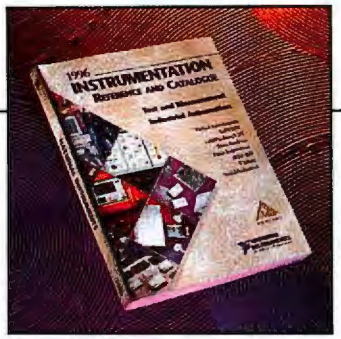
DAP3200e™ with onboard DX4

from **MICROSTAR LABORATORIES**
the onboard intelligence company

- High Speed I/O
- Digital Signal Processing
- Multiprocessor Systems
- Most PC Software
- DAPtools for HP VEE
- Control Loop < 1 ms
- Windows, OS/2 Warp
- External Expansion
- DLL, VBX, Delphi
- DASY*Lab*, LabVIEW...

206-453-2345 — 206-453-3199 fax
info@mstarlabs.com — www.mstarlabs.com/mstarlabs/

Data Acquisition • Keyboards



FREE 1996 Instrumentation Reference and Catalogue

The National Instruments 1996 catalogue features new versions of the company's LabVIEW®, LabWindows®/CVI, and HiQ® application software products. Other new software products include Measure™, a new spreadsheet add-in for direct data acquisition and control and VirtualBench™, a family of Windows-based turnkey virtual instruments. New hardware products include GPIB, DAQ, and VXI interfaces for PCI-based computers; new PCMCIA interfaces; new MXI-2 interfaces; and serial interfaces for industrial communications applications.

National Instruments
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, Texas 78730
(512) 794-0100 (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax: (512) 794-8411 E-mail: info@natinst.com
WWW: http://www.natinst.com

Circle 158 on Inquiry Card.

Disk & Optical Drives • Keyboards

Custom Fast 20 SCSI Tools

SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

From: $59

Optional Remote Display

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:
- Active Regulation • Supports 68 Pin, 50 Pin
- Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Fast 20 & Ultra SCSI Compatible

From: $39

SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance • Test Cable Integrity

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Cable Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire, 50 & 68 Pin

Over 40 Cable Styles In Stock

SCSIVue™ Teflon Custom Internal Cables

From: $39

Benefits:
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

Features:
- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
- Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Custom Internal Cables in 1 DAY!

SCSI 2+3 COMPATIBLE

SCSIVue™ Active Digital Switch

Benefits:
- Share SCSI Devices Between 2 Computers
- Attach up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer

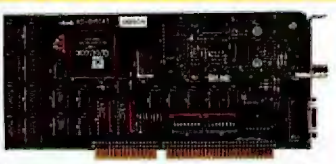
Features:
- 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater
- Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

Granite DIGITAL The SCSI Solution Company
3101 Whipple Rd. • Union City, Ca. 94587 • Ph: 510-471-6442 • Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 173).

LOW COST/FAST A/D BOARD
Model AD-8H50AT for PC/AT ISA Bus

- 50 MSPS, 8 bit **$3,595 with 1 MB**
- Up to 4 MB Memory
- Versatile Function
- Easy Programming
- Free Demo Program



Worldwide agent - Sci Tran Products
1734 Emery Drive, Allison Park, PA 15101 U.S.A.
Tel: (412) 367-7063 Fax: (412) 367-7063

THAMWAY

Headquarters - Thamway Co., Ltd.
3-9-2 Imaizumi, Fujishi, Shizuoka 417 JAPAN
Tel: (0545) 53-8965 Fax: (0545) 53-8978

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial PC Packages

Industrial standard PC packages from ELMA are:

- EMI/RFI shielded
- IP 54 (NEMA-12 front panel)
- Available for passive backplane or motherboard
- PC packages in numerous versions
- Available for private label
- PCI backplanes
- PENTIUM, 486, 386 single board computers
- 19" keyboards
- 19" enclosures for desktop monitors
- 19" drive units to accommodate drive mechanisms

ELMA **ELMA Electronic Inc.**
44350 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538
Phone (510) 656-3400, Fax (510) 656-3783

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 247).

CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYBOARD

- Custom Key Imprinting - all brands!
- Custom Colored keys for IBM®, DEC®, Wyse®, Key Tronic®, Cherry®, and more!
- Custom and stock keytop label kits for software support & languages.
- Full color keyboard templates made to your exact specifications.
- Word Perfect Keyboards.
- Cyrillic, Arabic, Hebrew, etc. Keyboards

CUSTOM HOTLINE 800 937-1337
from the leader in Keytop Innovations™

Hooleon CORPORATION
Dept. BYTE, 260 Justin Dr.
Cottonwood, AZ 86326
520 634-7515
FAX 520 634-4620

Circle 155 on Inquiry Card.

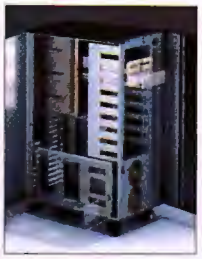
ANTEC

ZERO DOWN TIME SERVER SOLUTION
w/ Hot-Swap Redundant Power Supply

18 Bay File Server Case
- 8 Open Drive Bays
- Removable Motherboard Rack
- 3 System Cooling Fans

Hot-Swap Redundant Power Supply
- Load-Sharing Design
- Power Fault Alarm/LED/Signal
- N+1 Redundancy

Also available other Server & RAID Cases



Come see us at Comdex Booth #S3644F

ANTEC INCORPORATED
2859 Bayview Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 770-1200 ext 313 Fax (510) 770-1288

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card.

SIMMSTACK Win 95 Ready

Convert 30-pin SIMMs into 72-pin SIMMs.
Add 72-pin SIMM slots to your system.

Plug & Play installation
486, Pentium & Mac compatible
Totally transparent
Will fit virtually all systems
On board logic ICs
Each adapter individually tested
Lifetime warranty
Manufactured since 1993

800-209-7126
http://www.simmstack.com

SERMAX CORPORATION
1751 Second Ave., New York, NY 10128 Tel (212) 410-1597 Fax (212) 410-0452

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 202).

SIMMVERTER™
The easy and affordable way to convert your SIMMs !

For only : $25*

- Converts four 30 pin SIMMs to one 72 pin SIMM.
- Guaranteed to work in any PC system using 72 pin SIMM sockets.
- Works along with other 36 bit and even 32 bit SIMMs.
- 4 models to choose from to fit any system (Tall, Short, Front and Back).
- Designed in the USA (Patent pending).

To Order call 1-800-440-7466
Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome !

CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY, INC.
2381 Bering Dr., Unit I.
San Jose, CA 95131
Ph. 408-436-8681
Fax. 408-436-8685

Also available :
- SimmVerter 30 : *Four 30 pin to One 30 pin SIMM adapter.*
- SimmVerter 72 : *Two 72 pin to One 72 pin SIMM adapter.*

* Add $5 for shipping and handling and sales tax where applicable.

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 193).

ROM BIOS UPGRADES
AUTHORIZED AMI & MR BIOS DISTRIBUTORS!

Buy with confidence from one of the largest and most knowledgeable BIOS M[illegible]atures such as:

- USER DEFINABLE DRIVE TYPES
- ENHANCED IDE SUPPORT
- LBA (> 528MB) SUPPORT
- 32-BIT BLOCK MODE TRANSFER
- SETUP BUILT-IN ROM
- 100% IBM COMPATIBILITY
- PASSWORD PROTECTION
- SUPPORT FOR UP TO 4 DRIVES
- BOOT SEQUENCE SELECTION
- *GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!*

Full documentation & support included for hassle-free installations.

MAINBOARDS / DRIVES / MEMORY / & MORE...

TTi TTi Technologies Inc. 805-650-2030
1445 Donlon St. #9 Fax: 805-650-6515
Ventura, Ca. 93003
CALL NOW!
1-800-541-1943
CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!
BBS # 1-805-650-2045

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card.

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in the

BYTE

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

For more information call your BYTE sales representative (see listing, page 263) or fax 603-924-2683

At Boxlight, you get the exact system for your needs. We have over 50 models in stock, so you aren't limited to just a few products. Your order is shipped in less than 24 hours, worldwide. Buying presentation equipment doesn't get any more convenient. And our 30-day money-back guarantee means there's absolutely no risk. So why wait? Pick up the phone. Call today!

NEW LOWER PRICE!
$1999
Boxlight ColorShow™ 1200

WHEN WORDS ARE NOT ENOUGH...

CALL FOR OUR LATEST SPECIALS!

CALL BOXLIGHT!
1-800-762-5757

BOXLIGHT DIRECT

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 187).

Multimedia • Programmable Hardware

IF WE DON'T SELL IT, IT'S NOT WORTH LOOKING AT.

PANELIGHT IS YOUR ONE STOP SHOP FOR ALL LEADING BRANDS • SALES, RENTALS, & LEASES MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE • OVERNIGHT SHIPPING.

PANELIGHT OFFERS THE BEST IN SELF-CONTAINED LCD PROJECTORS, LCD PROJECTION PANELS, SUPER-BRIGHT OVERHEADS, MULTIMEDIA MONITORS, AND ACCESSORIES FROM THE WORLD'S LEADING MANUFACTURERS; HITACHI, IN FOCUS, PROXIMA, NEC, nVIEW, POLAROID AND OTHERS.

CALL THE EXPERTS AT PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

CALL PANELIGHT FOR OUR FREE CATALOG: 1-800-726-3599.

MON.-FRI., 6:30AM-5:30PM P.S.T.
24-HR. FAX: 415-986-3817

PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.,
P.O. BOX 190940,
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94119.
OR CALL 415-772-3800.

Panelight DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card.

Programmable Hardware • Security • Tape Drives

Use our SmartCore as a shortcut to a custom-designed controller. It is a C-programmable microprocessor core with memory, supervisor, DMA, and clock already built in. Just add your own interface and control logic.

SmartCore™

$59 qty one

ZWORLD ENGINEERING

1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

Call our AutoFAX 916.753.0618 from your FAX. Request data sheet #34. Also ask about our $99 evaluation kit!

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card.

IF YOU THOUGHT A MODEM SECURITY SYSTEM COST TOO MUCH, THINK AGAIN.

Computer Break-In Costs Company Over $100,000.

Don't let your modem lines be an open door for crime. Use MODEM LOCK with its powerful hardware DES encryption to protect your business. According to the FBI, computer crime costs business millions of dollars each year. Call our Fax-Back number now to learn more about how MODEM LOCK works with your hardware to lock out intruders.

CALL US!
Tel: 310-379-1189 or
24 Hour Fax-Back Info
310-597-7145

ADVANCED ENGINEERING CONCEPTS, INC.

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Storage Solution for Windows 95

- Turns a SCSI tape drive into a Logical "disk".
- Works with Windows 95 - Long file names.
- *CODEBLUE™* Disaster recovery for Windows 95.
- TDWIN GUI for Windows 95.
- Backup & Secondary storage.
- Random Access Tape files
- Read/write files directly to tape.
- Supports SCSI DAT, 8MM, QIC
- Crash Guard protects your data

Supports 4MM DAT/DDS-2 8MM, QIC SCSI tape drives
ADPI - Hewlett-Packard JetStore/SureStore - Colorado Power-Tape/DAT - Conner - Contemporary Cybernetics - Exabyte - Legacy - Mountain - PCM - Sony - Tandberg - Tecmar - WangDAT - WANGTEK - others.

PCComputing MVP 94 FINALIST

TAPEDISK®
We make tapes work like disks!
Innovative Dual Storage Technology

Voice 715-235-3388 • 715-235-3818 Fax

HEWLETT PACKARD
SureStore Tape Referenced Solution

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Solutions

...The Tape Experts

• 9 TRACK
• 3480 • 3490 • 3490E
• LIBRARIES

Qualstar Corporation
6709 Independence Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91303

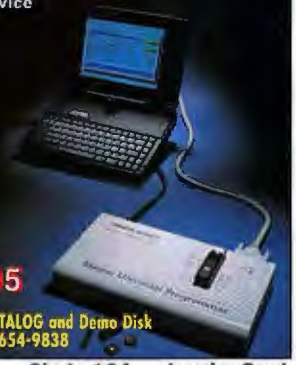
FAX (818) 592-0116 TEL (818) 592-0061
(800) 468-0680

Circle 159 on Inquiry Card.

FASTEST INTELLIGENT UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

No Adapter Required For Any DIP Device
Up To 48-Pins Guaranteed!

- Printer-Port Connection
- Fastest Programming Speed (1Mbit EPROM < 20 seconds)
- User-Changeable Programming Parameters
- TRUE 48-Pin Universal Pin Driver
- Compares Devices with the Memory Buffer and Lists the Differences
- Optional ROM Emulator for up to 4Mbit Chips
- DOS & Windows Software
- Lifetime Free Software Support



only $1,795

AMREL / American Reliance
11601 Goldring Road
Arcadia, CA 91006
(800) 654-9838 Phone
(818) 358-3838 Fax

Call For FREE CATALOG and Demo Disk
Toll Free 1-800-654-9838

Circle 164 on Inquiry Card.

PC/Mainframe/Mini Information Exchange

- Tape Transfer and Format Conversion
- EBCDIC ↔ ASCII Data Manipulation
- AS/400, TK50, and ¼" QIC Drives
- UNIX Tar and DEC Save Set Options
- Reseller Inquiries Invited

QUICKCOPY™ Tape Duplication

READ/WRITE 9-TRACK
3480 • 8MM • DAT on
YOUR PC NOW!

Call Us ... (317) 842-2077 or
1-800-248-3475

SHAFFSTALL CORPORATION
FAX: (317) 842-8294

http://www.shaffstall.com/info

Circle 177 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 178).

Factory Data Collection

The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT/PS-2 systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via sealed touch keys or an optional barcode scanner or badge reader (Code39,UPC+). A multi-terminal network controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE IV compatible software package are also available. System costs start below $300 per station. Options include display backlighting, barcode scanning, counter inputs, control output.

COMPUTERWISE®

302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062

913-829-0600 • 800-255-3739 • FAX 913-829-0810

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card.

FAST TRAK! Training System

for Novell's CNE Certification

Test Master ASSESSMENT SOFTWARE INCLUDED

Featuring the best-selling **Novell's CNE Study Guide**

plus the complete **So You Wanna Be a CNE?!** video series

Conforms to Novell's NEW CNE PROGRAM announced April 11, 1995

- Train all your LAN managers for one low price.
- Study in the convenience of your home or office.
- Learn at your own pace.
- Save hundreds of dollars compared to live instruction!

Six months free on-line support from live instructor via BBS included.

COURSES COVERED

REQUIRED
- NetWare 3.1x Administration
- NetWare 3.1x Advanced Administration
- NetWare 3.1x Installation & Configuration
- NetWare 4 Update
- Service and Support
- Networking Technologies

ELECTIVE
- TCP/IP

United Education Centers

50 South Main, Pleasant Grove, UT 84062
801-785-7900 ext. 28

CALL 1-800-877-4889 ext. 28

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card.

Talkie™ INTEGRATED I.V.R.

- INTERNATIONAL CALL BACK
- LONG DISTANCE RESELLER
- PREDICTIVE DIALERS
- DATE-LINES \ CHAT LINES
- CONFERENCING

BUNDLE 4 PORTS-$715

- VOICE-MAIL
- AUTO-ATTENDANT
- FAX-ON-DEMAND
- AUDIOTEX
- OUTDIALING
- TELEMARKETING
- APP-GEN & MORE

Computer TELEPHONY 1-9-9-4 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

"Very good product for VARs"
Computer Telephony, Mar 94

U.S.:1-800-TALKIE4 Fax:716-855-2244 CAN:416-665-7638

Circle 191 on Inquiry Card.

CGM
for MS Windows

The Computer Graphics Metafile is the ISO/ANSI standard for the system independent storage of vector and raster based graphical information. Our Windows solutions give you easy access to this technology.

MetaPrint: The CGM printer driver for MS Windows. Is installed and functions as a standard MS Windows printer driver. MetaPrint gives you immediate **print to CGM** capability from any application that uses the GDI print function.

HSIview: The CGM interpreter for MS Windows. Views and prints CGM and WMF files and also translates CGM to/from WMF. HSIview was developed for Microsoft for use with Word, Powerpoint, etc. and is available as both an enduser application and a developer DLL.

Besides CGM, EMATEK supports other ISO/ANSI standards. Based on the Graphical Kernel System (GKS) and Computer Graphics Interface (CGI) standards our GSS graphic tools enable you to develop portable, device independent graphic applications. Call for an info pack today.

CGM-Standard

EMATEK

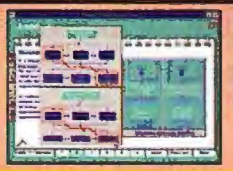
EMATEK GmbH
Subbelrather Straße 17
D-50823 Cologne, Germany
Phone: +49-221-512074
Fax: +49-221-529666
Email: gsscgi@ematek.de

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card.

Learn C++ & Windows™-Based Programming... *Simply, Quickly!*

With the OML Learning Series™ you can learn C/C++, object technology and Windows™-Based programming quickly and conveniently in the privacy of your home or office. The OML Learning Series features:

Visual Series™, C/C++ Series™ OOA/OOD Series™, OLE Series™



Each series: $249* (reg. $400)
Any 2 series: $399* (reg. $750)
Any 3 series: $549* (reg. $1050)
All 4 series: $649* (reg. $1300)
LAN version: Call
* Limited Time Offer

800-6789-OML

Call us for information, and FREE Demo Software

Visa MC Amex

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

OBJECT MANAGEMENT LABORATORY
TEL: 805-373-8111
FAX: 805-373-8116

Circle 185 on Inquiry Card.

On-Line Services

TOTAL INTERNET ACCESS

$15 PER MONTH

UNLIMITED! UNCENSORED!

Why pay through the nose to access the Internet with those big, bland on-line services? (Especially since they censor what you can see and do.)

- IDT believes you have the right to unregulated & uncensored information & entertainment.
- For $15 monthly we deliver unlimited and uncensored usage with free customer support.
- We also provide free Netscape™ the ultimate WEB browser with every Slip/PPP account.
- Plus, it's always a local call.

To sign up call anytime:

1-800-743-4343

IDT

✓NO PER MINUTE CHARGES
✓ALWAYS A LOCAL CALL
✓UNLIMITED E-MAIL

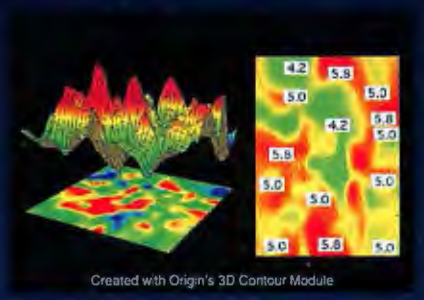
• For 56k or T1 call 201-883-7932 •

Windows

Technical Graphics
Data Analysis

ORIGIN™

The Ultimate Solution



Created with Origin's 3D Contour Module

- 2D, 3D and contour graphics
- Point and click interface
- Multi-layer layout system
- Statistics, FFT, curve fitting
- Scripting language, batch processing

Call For Free Demo 1-800-969-7720

Microcal One Roundhouse Plaza Northampton, MA 01060, USA Tel 413-586-2013 Fax 413-585-0126

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 169).

SIMPLY THE BEST RESOURCE FOR DIRECT BUYERS!

Use BYTE's fast, convenient card deck to find the best deals on computer products and services. Each mailing is loaded with essential hardware and software product information for making purchases direct from the manufacturer – *and it's absolutely free!*

The BYTE Deck is your #1 resource for:

- CD-ROM
- Networking
- Multimedia
- Windows

and More!

The next edition of the BYTE Deck mailing will arrive in your mailbox soon.
Don't miss it!

Advertisers:

Call Brian Higgins today at (603) 924-2596 or fax your order to (603) 924-2683

BYTE DECK

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. 2"x1⅛" ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. 2"x2⅛" ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: Your BYTE Sales Representative (See Listing pg. 263) or FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1995)

		3-5 Issues	6-11 Issues	12 Issues
2"x1⅛"	1 ad	$731	$701	$614
	2 ads/issue	–	–	584
	3 ads/issue	–	–	556
2"x2⅛"	1 ad	$1,462	$1,402	$1,228
	2 ads/issue	–	–	1,169
	3 ads/issue	–	–	1,111

••••••••COLOR – Add $100 ••••••••

ACCESSORIES

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO
Extend signals from PC with **EXTENDER**
Split signals with **COMPANION/PC EXPANDER**
Switch signals among PCs with **COMMANDER**
Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.
CYBEX CORPORATION
4912 Research Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone: 205-430-4000 Fax: 205-430-4030

Inquiry 451.

STABILANT 22
CONTACT ENHANCER
"Highly recommended..." Jerry Pournelle
A long-term environmentally-safe, *resident* contact treatment; Stabilant 22 substantially improves the reliability of connectors and contacts for computers, bio-medical electronics, telecom, avionics, process control, CATV, video, audio, and automotive equipment.
D.W. Electrochemicals Ltd.
97 Newkirk Road (North) Unit 3, Richmond Hill, Ontario L4C 3G4, Canada (905) 508-7500

Inquiry 452.

SVGA Splitters
- Connect 2, 4, or more monitors to your computer
- Bright and crisp presentation simultaneously on all monitors - **Guaranteed**
- Works with all VGA, SVGA, and RGB monitors
- Supports 1280 x 1024 – **MADE IN USA**
- Special VGA extension cables to 250 ft

HALL RESEARCH **800-959-6439**
Santa Ana, CA (714) 641-6607

Inquiry 453.

BAR CODE

Bar Code Readers
For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals
- ★ Attaches as 2nd Keyboard, no software changes
- ★ Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- ★ External or Internal attachment on PC
- ★ Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- ★ Supports DOS, Novell, UNIX, Mac OS, etc.
- ★ 100+ Configurable Options
- ★ Supports USA & International Keyboards
- ★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $$ Back Guarantee
- ★ Direct From Manufacturer
- ★ **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- ★ Complete with CCD Scanner – **$599**
- ★ Complete with Laser Scanner – **$655**
- ★ Complete Wand only Reader– **$329**

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060 408-458-9938
800-345-4220

BAR CODE

Portable Reader
- ★ AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- ★ Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- ★ Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- ★ 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
- ★ 2 Built-In Inventory Programs or create custom
- ★ Download tables and Pick Lists
- ★ Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- ★ Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- ★ Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- ★ 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- ★ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- ★ 64K Complete with Steel Wand – **$799**
- ★ **Small Size and very long battery life**

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 FAX 408-458-9964 **800-345-4220**

Labeling Software
For DOS and Windows with dot-matrix, LaserJet or DeskJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Mix big text, bar codes, and PCX graphics. Formats for AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, WalMart. File Input. LabelRIGHT for DOS–**$279.** LabelRIGHT for Windows–**$295.**
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

RF Terminal
Communicates 2 way to Serial Base Station from 150-600 ft. Relay units extend range to 4000 ft. 1-16 terminals per base station. Keyboard, wand, CCD or laser scanner input. 16 Selectable frequencies. Small size and low weight – 12 oz. with batteries. Base Station – **$795.** Terminal – **$1095.**
Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Windows Bar Code Fonts
Add bar codes to any font based Windows program. Fonts designed for dot matrix, DeskJet and LaserJet. Print Codabar, 2 of 5, Code 128, UPC/EAN and Code 39 inside your Windows program. TrueType fonts, bitmaps and metafile support included. Only **$199.**
Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE

Portable Bar Code Reader
- ➤ Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- ➤ 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- ➤ 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
- ➤ 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- ➤ Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- ➤ Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- ➤ Built-In Program Generator
- ➤ Create Your Own Custom Programs
- ➤ 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ➤ Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- ➤ Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- ➤ Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
- ➤ Built-In Calculator
- ➤ Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- ➤ 64K Memory with Data Compression
- ➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee – 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $795

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE READERS
For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals
- ➤ Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- ➤ Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- ➤ Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- ➤ Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- ➤ Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- ➤ Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- ➤ Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- ➤ Over 140 User Configurable Options
- ➤ Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
- ➤ Supports NOVELL Networks
- ➤ Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- ➤ Direct From Manufacturer
- ➤ 30-day $$ Back Guerentee, 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with LASER Scanner – $645
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $299

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Bar Code Library DLL
Bar Code Library sends bar codes to the display, Windows clipboard, bitmap file, or printer. Bar Code Library supports most applications with a built-in programming language that can call a DLL. $329. **32 Bit version $649.**
StrandWare, Inc.
715-833-2331 Fax: 715-833-1995
800-552-2331 (in US)

Inquiry 454.

THE BUYER'S MART

BAR CODE

Bar Code Printing Software
LabelWorks for Windows

- Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, $295

CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BARCODE & MAG. STRIPE SYSTEMS

- **Keyboard Wedge** with HP Stainless Steel Wand/Mag. Stripe Reader $249
- **Keyboard Wedge** with **SYMBOL LS2000** or **SP400** Laser & Mag. Stripe Reader $849
- **Keyboard Wedge** with **PSC QuickScan** Laser/Mag. Stripe Reader $699
- **Software Wedge Decoder** with HP Stainless Steel Wand or Laser Scanner (DOS & WIN - RS-232 or parallel) $189 +
- All **Wedge Packages** include a Wand or Laser Holder
- **Mag. Stripe Encoder/Reader** (3 Trks) w/Software $1299
- **Printing Software** (DOS, WIN, UNIX...) $149 +
- **Portable Data Terminals** (128K– 4.2MB) $599 +
- **Complete POS System:** 486 40Mhz, 4MB RAM, monitor, POS Software, SP212 Receipt Printer, M–S Cash Drawer, pole display, HP stainless steel wand and magnetic stripe reader with decoder $1999
- **Application Software:** Inven, Asset, Tools, Time & Attend...
- **Radio Frequency** Terminals (spread spectrum/narrow band)
- Bar Code Printing Software (DOS) included with each purchase
- Made in the USA • 30 Day $$ Back • Spanish Dept. Avail. • Direct from Mfg.

BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS (BIS)
12140 Severn Way, Riverside, CA 92503 (909) 270-0016 Int'l
(800) 653-4252 US • (800) 219-5178 CAN • FAX (909) 270-0920

Inquiry 455.

CAD

Circuit Design Software for Windows
Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at $149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, $399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, $649. CAM file outputs.

Mental Automation, Inc.
5415 136th Place, SE-Bellevue WA 98006
(206) 641-2141 FAX (206) 649-0767 BBS (206) 641-2846

Inquiry 456.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL
FROM A PRINTER PORT!
Indexer LPT™ software
NEW **VERSION 3** $249 VISA/MC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave. Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338 FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 457.

CD-ROM

We Buy, Sell & Trade
CD-ROMS & MEMORY CHIPS
Resellers Wanted
Call or write for a free product update
Consolidated CDROM Inc
102 Greenwood Ave, Wyncote PA 19095 USA
+1-215-572-9831 / +1-215-572-9832 fax
1-800-8-CDROMS

Inquiry 458.

INTERNET on CDROM!

GAMES for DAZE 2 CD Set X2FTP Archive, hundreds of games & demos!	$30
WORLD WIDE WEB Catalog on CD-ROM See the Web without being on-line!	$30
LINUX Developers Resource 4 CD Set Complete OS, Source Code Slackware & more!	$25
MOO-TIFF CD-ROM Complete development sys, 100% OSF/Motif	$99
INTERNET Tools CD-ROM Networking tools & utilities for DOS & UNIX	$30
BSDisc (NetBSD & FreeBSD) Ready to use formats with install scripts	$35
USENET 2 CD Set comp.sources & alt. sources + many FAQ's from other groups	$25
SOURCE CODE CD-ROM 4.4 BSD-Lite, XIIR6, MACH, Andrew Windowing	$30
PERL & TCL/TK CD-ROM Utility lang + command lang & toolkit for X-Windows	$35
STANDARDS 2 CD Set RFC's, IEN's, CCITT/ITU Bluebook, Windows Sockets	$30

MC, VISA & AMEX **1-800-800-6613**
tel: +1-520-526-9565
InfoMagic fax: +1-520-526-9573
P.O. Box 30370, Flagstaff, AZ 86003-0370 info@infomagic.com

Inquiry 459.

CD ROM TOWERS & JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS!
No Device Drivers/ MSCDEX needed, Complete Kit Networks CD Roms, unlimited user license, DISCPORT.
"JES, NONE BETTER AT ANY PRICE"
Call NOW: 1 (800) 482-1866 305-597-3980

Inquiry 460.

WALNUT CREEK CDROM

Cica MS Windows. 4000+ Windows programs, games, drivers, fonts, sheils, src. Quarterly updates	$29.95
Hobbes OS/2. 600 MB current Free & Shareware drivers, app's, etc. **OS/2 Mag's** product of the year!	$29.95
Slackware Linux. 2 disc "OFFICIAL" Slackware 2.3. Internet's favorite. Quarterly updates	$39.95
FreeBSD. Rock solid Berkeley Unix for PC w/src	$39.95
Simtel MSDOS. 2 discs, premier Free/Shareware	$34.95
Ready-to-Run Hobbes. Installed emacs, GCC	$39.95
Source Code. 650 MB mostly C. UNIX & DOS	$39.95
Internet Info. 17,000 doc's. FAQs, FRC's, & IEN's	$39.95
Ada. 2 discs: Ada compilers tons of src & docs	$39.95
Nebula for NEXTSTEP. 650 MB Quad-Fat programs	$59.95
Scientific Library. Technical shareware. DOS/Win	$39.95
Space and Astronomy. 1000's NASA images & data	$39.95
C User's Group Library. C source code & articles	$49.95
POV-Ray. Ray-tracing images, src, documentation	$39.95
CDROM Caddies. Lifetime Guarantee	$4.95

All our products are unconditionally guaranteed!
1-800-786-9907
4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-213, Concord, CA 94520
+1-510-674-0783 Visa/MC/AMEx, Fax: +1-510-674-0821
orders@cdrom.com http://www.cdrom.com/

Inquiry 461.

COMMUNICATIONS

Frame Relay, X.25, BSC, HDLC, SDLC, PPP
Rock solid, compliant, inexpensive and robust PC APIs and router implementations. On board protocol support reduces PC overhead.

- For MS-DOS, Windows, Win NT, Unix, OS/2, Netware and others.
- Routers interconnect any PC systems or LANs.
- Cards for 56kbps to T1/E1.
- Powerful management and test utilities.

Sangoma Technologies Inc.
(800)-388-2475 • (905)-474-1990 • Fax: (905)-474-9223
E-Mail: dm@sangoma.com • Web: www.sangoma.com

COMPUTER BOOKS

BOOKS FOR PROFESSIONALS
Easy online searching & ordering in our online stores & electronic catalogs. Computer books from 300+ publs. On the Web, http://www.compubooks.com/. On CompuServe, GO CBK. Worldwide shipping by UPS or USMail. MC/Visa/AmEx/Novus/JCB cards. FTP catalogs from ftp.compubooks.com/books.
CompuBooks℠ Online Bookstores
512-321-9652 Fax 512-321-4525 800-880-6818

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER
SAFEWARE Computerowner's coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all.
1-800-800-1492
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202
Now available in Ontario!!!

Inquiry 462.

COMPUTER MEMORY

WE'LL PAY YOU FOR YOUR OLD MEMORY
Simms, Dips, Laser Printer, 1 Megx9, 4 Megx9, DRam Chips
— ANY MEMORY —
All Memory Has Value! Don't let your old memory collect dust
Call or fax what you have available
1-800-718-7755
THE MEMORY LIQUIDATORS
"The company that buys memory back"
531 Main St., Ste. 1174, El Segundo, CA 90245-3060
Ph. 310-676-3074 Fax 310-676-3076

Inquiry 463.

DATA RECOVERY

We Can Save It!
All Platforms - All Storage Devices
Proprietary techniques so advanced we rescue data others simply abandon.
DRIVESAVERS
Restoring data since 1985
1-800-440-1904
415-883-4232

Inquiry 464.

The Leader in Data Recovery

- Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device.
- 24-Hour support & emergency services available.
- Call for a FREE consultation!

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY
MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
DC: 1-800-650-2410 • Europe: +44 (0)181 974 5522

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

THE #1 CHOICE
in disk & tape conversion
for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry–world-wide.
Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed
Graphics Unlimited Inc.
3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783
1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 465.

CONVERSION SERVICES
Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 6000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Introducing CD-ROM conversions. Call for more info.
Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(800) Convert (708) 459-6010

WE WROTE THE BOOK!
Deal *direct* with the company who developed the systems that most others use... **SHAFFSTALL!** Tape/Diskette Transfer/Conversion/Duplication. PC/Mini/Mainframe/Workstation Tape Transfer. WP to WP Document Conversion Services.
1-800-357-6250 317-842-2077
Shaffstall Corporation (Fax) 317-842-8294

Inquiry 467.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute For Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, C++, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Ada and Using Windows courses also available. Accredited Member: World Association of Universities and Colleges.
AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
2101-BY Magnolia Ave., Suite 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
1-800-767-2427 • 1-205-323-6191

EMBEDDED CONTROLLERS

✔ *MAKE A DATALOGGER FAST!*
TDS2020 - the ideal low-power micro-controller for building a datalogger. From only $199 (100s)
✓ Fast development with high-level Forth- no emulating!
✓ Application software library provided - easily tailored!
✓ Save to b/b RAM, PCMCIA cards or mini hard drive!
✓ Take 10/12 bit analog signals, digital or ASCII data!
Call today for details: (716) 425-3753; -3835 (fax)
SAELIG CO. 1193 Moseley Rd. Victor, NY 14564

Inquiry 468.

FLOPPY DISKETTE

3.5" FLOPPY DISK
RELIABLE & DURABLE
- We are a manufacturer licensed by Sony Corporation.
- Our disks are all 100% Tested and Certified Error Free with guaranteed Clipping Level.
- Available products: 2HD, 2DD, video tape, CD jewelry box.
- Our own brand MEGA, OEM or bulk pack are also available.
- Duplicators & wholesalers are welcome.

YHC Cassette Ind. Ltd.
75 Saintsbury Square
Scarborough, Ont.
M1V 3K1 Canada
Tel: (416) 321-1179
Fax: (416) 321-8451

INMARK IND. LTD.
1A Man Foong Industrial Bldg.
7 Cheung Lee Street,
Chai Wan, Hong Kong
Tel: (8522) 5582203
Fax: (8522) 8973700

Inquiry 469.

FLOW CHARTS

COBOL STRUCTURE CHARTS
PowerStructure for Windows creates incredible structure charts DIRECTLY from your COBOL source. PowerStructure will diagram your spaghetti code in seconds. Now includes an integrated COBOL source editor. For more information search COBOL in the WWW. Just $149.
CyberMetrics
5541 S. Marine Drive, Tempe, AZ 85283
Phone: (602) 838-3310 Fax: (602) 838-3322

Inquiry 470.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $79
RFFlow 3.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org. charts. Requires Microsoft Windows; 500 shapes auto adjust in size; diagonal lines and curves; auto line routing and re-routing; OLE server; click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart; import/export bitmaps and metafiles; Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: (970) 663-5767 FAX: (970) 669-4889

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Foreign Language Software Leader
Largest selection of Translation, dictionary, language learning, fonts, word processing, OCR etc. from any company! Best prices, Satisfaction guaranteed! Free 52-page Catalog.
http://www.lainet.com/CLR
Character Language Resources
800-900-8803 FAX 310-996-2303
2130 Sawtelle Blvd. Ste. 304A, Los Angeles, CA 90025

Inquiry 471.

HARDWARE

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985.
APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS
Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**
INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 472.

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Buy – Sell – Trade

LaserJet	ColorPro
DeskJet	DraftPro
RuggedWriter	DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters	DesignJet

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.
Ted Dasher & Associates
4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833 E-mail : sales@dasher.com

Inquiry 473.

LANS

Little Big LAN
The most flexible network
- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- $75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Modems
- Also via Ethernet or Arcnet, or mix!
- Typically only 40k of RAM

Information Modes
817-387-3339 / P.O. Drawer F, Denton TX 76202
Fax 817-382-7407 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 474.

MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE

Manufacturing Software
E-Z-MRP™ is complete material requirements planning software for the PC. Includes bill of materials, material planning make/buy calculation, capacity planning, purchase orders, labor distribution, job costing, physical inventory, AutoCAD interface, and more. The best entry-level manufacturing solution. Complete for $2,995. Special Lite version for $995. Call for information.
Alliance Manufacturing Software
(800) 490-2520 (805) 565-5126

Inquiry 475.

NETWARE

NOVELL NETWARE PROM-PRICES

Number User	version 3.12	version 4.1
5-user	$ 435	$ 435
10-user	$ 895	$ 995
25-user	$1,295	$1,395
50-user	$1,795	$1,895
100-user	$2,595	$2,695
250-user	$3,895	$3,995

NOVELL UPGRADES
UP TO 50-60 % OFF LIST!
Free shipping
for all Novell Netware purchases!
We carry a full line of network connectivity products from all manufacturers. Call for quotes!!!
1-800-373-2485
VANDY MICRO CORP
Fax 1-714-768-1063 Visa – Mastercard – Am. Ex.

Inquiry 476.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

The Fastest xBASE Engine...
for C, C++, Visual Basic and Delphi programmers. Get multi-user compatibility with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE files. CodeBase is **portable** between DOS, Windows and UNIX! Includes **client/server** option as well as data-aware custom controls and a visual report writer!
FREE 30 day trial
Call **Sequiter Software Inc.** for details!
Phone 403 437 2410 FAX 403 436 2999

Inquiry 477.

SECURITY

Leaders in Software Security
EVERLOCK and **EVERKEY II** copy protection. Features include – Encryption, Serialization, Remotely resettable access flags, date limits, execution counts and network user limits - and much more! Free demo available.
Call today and ask about our low cost Trial Kits!
Az-Tech Software, Inc.
201 East Franklin St., Richmond, MO 64085-1883
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 478.

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY
- STOPCOPY family – UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2, support
- No source code changes required - for ANY of our products in ANY environment
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition
- Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANY options

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX:301/460-7545

Inquiry 479.

THE BUYER'S MART

SECURITY

CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM

"Software Copy Protection with **NO** Hardware Key and **NO** Disk Key"

CrypKey is **software copy protection** that is

- completely secure from any disk copy program
- completely compatible with MSDOS, MS WINDOWS, WIN 95, WIN NT
- completely compatible with CD-ROM, BBS, or Internet distribution!
- customer friendly – no disk key, no hardware key, less support calls

CrypKey can **increase your software sales** by allowing you to sell your program

- by increments – sell add-on software options or levels to your customers
- by number of runs – e.g. sell 100 calculations for $100.00
- by time period – e.g. lease or demo your program for 60 days

CrypKey uses a numeric key that can be transmitted by phone, fax, or email. Sell your customers more options, more copies, more time or more runs instantly, just by making a telephone call (great for overseas customers or distributors). CrypKey is produced by Kenonic Controls Ltd. – engineering and software since 1972.

Kenonic Controls Limited
7175–12th Street South East
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6
(403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201
INTERNET: crypkey@kenonic.com

Inquiry 480.

Cop's CopyLock II

Professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. DOS, OS2, Networks, Windows, Trace 3000. **DialCOPS** Access Control for mass distribution via CD-ROM or Internet. Known and used world-wide since 1984.

LINK Data Security
Int'l: + 45 3123-2350 Fax: + 45 3123-8448

Inquiry 481.

CRYPTO-BOX™ Locks In Your Profits!

The Marx CRYPTO-BOX is the result of 10 years experience in **effective software protection.**

- microprocessor controls ID codes, memory, dynamic algorithm and high speed data encryption
- remote access to passwords and counters
- license metering in networks: single key per LAN

MARX International, Inc.
20 Executive Park West, Suite 2027, Atlanta, GA 30329
404-321-3020 **1-800-MARX-INT** fax: 404-321-0760
Visit our Home Page: http://www.marx.com

Inquiry 482.

KEY LOCK™ SECURITY

Software Piracy Prevention — Survival 13 years proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Algorithmic response, programmable memory, counters, lease control, remote update. DOS/WINDOWS/NT/WINDOWS95/UNIX. Low pricing ($13.95/1000, $18.95/100, $21.95/50, $24.95/25, $29.95/10, $37.95/2). No startup costs. No ID on devices. Also, ACCESS CONTROL systems and disk drive/system LOCKS

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
1-800-4KEY-LOK (303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 483.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS
For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples
•••FREE CATALOG•••
Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 484.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, batch control, on-line help, output record reformat, free tech support.
For the PC, PC LAN, S/36, AS/400.
FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes	Tel:	206-776-6443
21929 Makah Rd.,	Fax:	206-776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020	USA:	800-356-0203

S-W/DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

DWG and DGN Access Technology

C.S.I.'s Engineering Data Access Technology (EDAT™) provides programmers with complete access to CAD drawing information. Use EDAT to read, query, write, and modify AutoCAD DWG (including R13), DXF and MicroStation DGN formats. EDAT is available on Windows, Win 32s, UNIX and DOS.

Cimmetry Systems Inc.
(800) 361-1904 Tel: 514-735-3219 Fax: 514-735-6440

Inquiry 485.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Circuit Simulation

New LOW COST SPICE Tools

Introducing ICAP/4Lite
Affordable SPICE
Experience Analog and Mixed signal simulation like you've never seen before
"Just like being at the Bench."
includes:

- **New IsSpice4; Real Time Interactive Display**
- **UNLIMITED Circuit Size!**
- **Integrated Schematic Editor**
- **Model Libraries, more than 500 Parts**
- **Windows, Windows NT**

Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems with schematic entry, IsSPICE4, models, and waveform graphics **only $595.**

Call or Fax for your Free Demo kit
P.O. Box 710, San Pedro, Ca 90733-0710
Tel (310) 833-0710
FAX (310) 833-9658 ***intusoft***

Inquiry 486.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

The Ultimate Imaging Toolkit
AccuSoft Image Format Library 5.0

Programmers: *Add support for 36 raster file formats instantly!*

TIFF, JPEG, PCX, TARGA, DIB, DCX, GIF, BMP, WMF, PICT, WPG, EPS, PNG, Group 3, Group 4
New Formats: Photo CD, PhotoShop, ASCII, KoFax, RLE, LaserData, CALS, ATT, CLP, XWD, IMG, IFF, SUN, XBM, ICO, IOCA, CX2, XPM, CUT, Brooktrout, MAC, MSP.

Guaranteed to read all raster images in existence in the listed formats!

- Import, export, scanning, conversion, compression
- Printing, display, image processing
- Support all languages
- Fax formats and multi-page images
- Rotate, zoom, scale, color reduction
- Thumbnails, sharpen, special-effects
- Multi-Platform Support: Win 3.x,Win95\NT, DOS, DOS 32, VBX, OCX, OS/2, FoxPro, Sun OS, Solaris, HP-UX, AIX, SGI, SCO, Mac, PowerMac
- Pro Gold versions for Windows as a DLL, VBX, OCX Win 95\NT, OS/2, UNIX and Macintosh platforms.

AccuSoft Corp. **Call 800-525-3577**
Two Westborough Business Park, Westborough, MA 01581
TEL (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662
Compuserve: GO ACCUSOFT **http://www.accusoft.com**

Inquiry 487.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

SAUNA: 3D THERMAL ANALYSIS

- Models: PCBs, stacked plates, heatsinks, multiboard enclosures. • All heat transfer modes: convection, radiation, conduction • Interactive menu-driven • Thermal parameters library • Fast "What If": dimension, mat'l, finish, analyses • Easy to learn & use • IBM PC & Macintosh II

Call or FAX for free evaluation program

Tatum Labs, Inc.
1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810 **FAX 313-663-3640**

Inquiry 488.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Autodesk's DWG OEM

- Programmers' Toolkit to Read/Write AutoCAD DWG & DXF Files.
- Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.
- View, Print, Plot and Pick Modules.
- Available for C/C++ for DOS, X-DOS, Windows, Sun, and other Unix systems.

Autodesk OEM Sales
1301 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone: (510) 337-7203 Fax: (510) 523-2880

Inquiry 489.

Viewing

'View' enable your application with the most extensive viewing libraries – Viewing & Conversion Enabling Technology. Add viewing capabilities for over 150 file formats within your Windows application in a matter of hours. The same technology used in AutoVue® and other leading viewing and document management software.

Cimmetry Systems Inc.
(800) 361-1904 Tel: 514-735-3219 Fax: 514-735-6440

Inquiry 490.

C/C++ NEW RELEASE C/C++
TG-CAD Professional v.6.0

For Win 95, Win 32, Win NT, Win 3.1 A 2D & 3D library of CAD routines (16 & 32 bit versions) for 'C programming. Draw, Fill, Shade, Dimension, DXF, Fonts, Color & more included. Free Demo & Technical Paper available.

DSI P.O. Box 9411 S2, Plano, Texas USA 75094
Fax 1-214-423-7288 Pho 1-800-635-7760
BBS: 1-214-881-9322
DISK SOFTWARE INC.

Inquiry 491.

LEADTOOLS

The comprehensive imaging development toolkit for
BITONAL, GRAYSCALE & COLOR!

Easy to Use! Integrating LEADTOOLS is quick & easy by single-function implementation. One call loads/saves supported formats.

Saves you time! With LEADTOOLS, you get example source code!

Performance! 30+ image processing features all optimized for speed.

Ultimate Control! Our experience in the software toolkit business helped us create 200+ high level functions to cut development time.

Comprehensive Solution! Supports 40+ file formats including JPEG.

Different Coding Styles! Get the advantage of using LEAD's registered class, MFC, OLE Custom Control (OCX) & pure C/C++ code.

Call today for FREE imaging application built with LEADTOOLS 5

800-637-1835
LEAD TECHNOLOGIES INCORPORATED
704-332-5532 (Fax) 704-372-8161 CIS: "GO LEADTECH" http://www.leadtools.com/

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

VTEX Scientific Desktop Publishing

- Scalable Fonts • Font effects • Typeface customization
- Equations • Tables • Graphics • Foreign languages
- Multi-lingual spell & hyphenation • IDE • On-line help
- Dos, Dos-32 and Windows versions • From $199

"TEX of Tomorrow"–Notices of AMS, March 1991

Call now for a ***FREE DEMO DISK***

MicroPress, Inc.

68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY 11375

Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 492.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

Computer Telephony 'C' Libraries

Multi-Voice V4.0 and Multi-Fax V2.0 Toolkits give you the most powerful solution to integrate telephony to your 'C' applications.Unique design based on multi-tasking; DOS Extender; Supports most major voice and fax boards; Commented source code; Royalty free; Best value. Also available: Windows based application generator.

ITI SOFTWARE

Tel: 514-835-3124 Fax: 514-835-4772 BBS: 514-835-5945

Fax-On-Demand: 514-835-2216, E-mail: ggagnon@cam.org

Check our home page: http://www.cam.org/~ggagnon

UNIX FOR PCS

LINUX RELEASE 1.1

32 bit Unix compatible OS for 386, 486, 586's

Includes C, C++, Obj. C, Pascal, smalltalk, Perl,X11 R6, TCP/IP, UUCP, PPP, Slip, NFS, Vi, emacs, Openlook, plus much more. Supports: SCSI, IDE, ESDI, MFM, VGA, S3, CGA, CD-Rom, Soundblaster, full man pages, 600 pg. manual included. "Full Internet support" $59.95 on CD-ROM, $69.95 on disks, Dr. Linus Book $49.95.

Linux Systems Labs, 49884 Miller Ct. Chesterfield, MI 48047 (800) 954-2938, (810) 716-1700, fax (810) 716-1703

Inquiry 493.

VIDEO CAPTURE

Capture with Digital Fotovix

Tamron's IIIS-D captures 35 mm film in under 10 seconds. Database images, add them into your multimedia presentations or make your own product catalogues. Modem images to clients or capture for FPO purposes. Grab other video sources through IIIS-D's S-video input. Photoshop Plug-In and driver software included.

Tamron Industries

99 Seaview Blvd., Port Washington, NY 11050

516-484-8880

Inquiry 494.

WINDOWS

***FREE INTERNET**

217-322-1111

Full Access 14.4K 8/N/1 All Nodes

Service is FREE *You Pay L.D. Charge

Voice Help 1-217-322-1212

Inquiry 495.

THE ULTIMATE BBS

FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE

Latest Windows and DOS Utils, Pgms, Source Code, Lively CHAT, online games, Internet Access and more and all FREE. Call from home or office up to 14.4K and download for FREE. (n/8/1)

217-792-3663

Customer Service 415-281-4429

Inquiry 496.

YOUR AD HERE

ADD IMPACT

WITH

COLOR

IN THE

BUYER'S MART!!

Attract the attention of your customers with the addition of color to your ad.

Call Your BYTE Sales Representative

to start or upgrade your advertising today!

(See Listing pg. 263)

for rates and details

OR FAX 603-924-2683

Inquiry 497.

Something Missing?

Complete your BYTE collection by ordering Back Issues today!

	1992	1993	1994	1995
January				
February				
March				
April				
May				
June				
July				
August				
September				
October				
November				
December				
Special Issues	Windows '92 Portability '92	Windows '93 B Guide Summer 93 B Guide Fall '93		

Special Issues U.S. Delivery $3.00 Foreign $4.00
1990 – 1995 U.S. Delivery $6.50 Foreign $8.50 Canada & Mexico $7.00
All issues prior to 1990 U.S. Delivery $3.00 Foreign $4.00

All checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank.

The above prices include postage (US), surface mail (foreign).

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking(√) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE

Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, N.H. 03458 (603) 924-9281

Charge: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card #_____

Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name _____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip _____

All orders must be prepaid.
Please allow four weeks delivery.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! ***Let them know you saw it in BYTE!***

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
	A		
117-118	ACCENT SOFTWARE INT'L	200	800-535-5256
189	ADVANCED ENGINEERING CONCEPTS	254	310-379-1189
•	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	96NA 6-7	800-222-9323
151-152	ADVANCED MICRO ELECTRONICS	245	800-822-9888
227-228	AGE LOGIC	145	619-755-1000
62-63	ALADDIN S/W SECURITY INC	66	800-223-4277
244-245	ALADDIN S/W SECURITY INC	102	800-223-4277
143	ALLMICRO	239	800-653-4933
221	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	142	800-531-5369
•	AMERICA ON-LINE	OUTSERT	
153	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	251	800-800-6689
•	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32A-B	401-788-2797
64	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32-33	800-800-4APC dpt A2
184	AMREL TECHNOLOGY INC	254	800-654-9838
186	ANTEC	253	510-770-1200 ext 313
•	ANTHRO CORP	96	800-325-3841
166-167	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	250	800-927-5464
119	ARTECON	206	800-872-2783
148	ASHTEK INC	233	800-801-9400
	B		
113	BADGER COMPUTER	99	800-3-BADGER
•	BAY NETWORKS	64A-B	800-8-BAYNET ext 013
238-239	BAY NETWORKS	64-65	512-218-3868**
65-66	BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY	119	800-356-5794 ext 111
450	BIX	267	800-695-4775
205	BLUE QUETZAL	249	+353-1-287-4711**
186-187	BOXLIGHT CORP	253	800-762-5757
•	BUSINESS SOFTWARE ALLIANCE	118	
67	BYTE ON CD ROM	223	800-924-6621
•	BYTE PUBL STATEMENT	202	
•	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	205	
•	BYTE WEARHOUSE	242	800-676-4256
•	BYTE WEB SITE	86	http://www.byte.com
•	BYTE WEB SITE	204	
	C		
115-116	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	94	800-394-4122
192-193	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	253	800-440-7466
•	CANON	96NA 5	
112	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	219	619-931-4500
•	COMPAQ PORTABLES	186-187	800-345-1518 PAQFAX
•	COMPAQ SYSTEMS	22-23	800-345-1518 PAQFAX
•	COMPUSERVE	112A-B	800-487-4638
68	COMPUSERVE	113	800-487-4638
129	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	226-227	800-959-4CDW
197-198	COMPUTER GATE	249	408-730-0673
614	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	240PC 4	800-526-3482
154	COMPUTERWISE	255	800-255-3739
•	CONSUMER INFORMATION	240NE 1	
•	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	201	708-682-8898
69	COREL CD-ROM	7	613-728-0826 ext 3080
70	COREL DRAW 6	37	613-728-0826 ext 3080
206	COREL TOYMAKER	122	613-728-0826 ext 3080
109	CREATIVE LABS INC	21	800-998-5227
130-131	CYBEX CORP	229	205-430-4030**
132-133	CYBEX CORP	236	205-430-4030**
	D		
•	DATA ACCESS CORP	232	800-451-3539
•	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	240PC 2-3	
•	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	240SO 2-3	
•	DATADSIC	35	800-DATADISC
222	DATALUX CORP	147	800-DATALUX
122	DATASONIX	76	800-328-2779
•	DCI	184A-B	
•	DCI	185	508-470-3880
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CIII	800-388-2785
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CIV	800-388-1790
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP	58-59	800-395-4270
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP	96NA 3	800-388-8542
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP	168-169	800-424-1367
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CIII	800-433-2312
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CIV	800-424-1374
128	DIGIPHONE (CAMELOT)	175	
72	DIGITAL WINDOWS NT	8-9	800-DIGITAL
134	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	238	407-830-5522
135	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	228	407-830-5522
	E		
246-247	ELMA ELECTRONIC	252	510-656-3400
233-234	ELSNER TECHNOLOGIES	140	800-243-2228
184	EMATEK GMBH	255	+49 221 529666**
73-74	EXABYTE CORP	19	800-EXABYTE
	F		
136-137	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	244	714-448-7750
75-76	FRONTIER TECHNOLOGIES	204	800-929-3054
	G		
•	GATEWAY 2000	72A-X	800-270-3094
•	GATEWAY 2000	72-73	800-270-3094
•	GLOBAL NETWORK NAVIGATOR	40A-B	800-533-9933 451-4999
199-200	GLOBETEK	249	800-229-4640
172-173	GRANITE DIGITAL	252	510-471-6442
	H		
155	HOOLEON CORP	252	520-634-7515
	I		
•	IBM APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT	31	
•	IBM CLIENT SERVERS	154-155	800-IBM-3333 ext JA110
•	IBM DATA MANAGEMENT	108-109	800-IBM-3333 ext GA061
•	IBM OS/2	12-13	800-IBM-3333 ext EA100
•	IBM PPC CHIP	42-43	800-POWER PC ext 1401
•	IBM PPC CHIP	44-45	800-POWER PC ext 1402
•	IBM PPC CHIP	46-47	800-POWER PC ext 1403
•	IBM RS6000	128-129	800-IBM-3333 ext FA130
120-121	ICL (EMBLA)	74	703-648-3326**
•	IDT	256	800-743-4343
156	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	251	209-651-1203
207	INTEGRIX INC	137	800-300-8288
•	INTEL CORP	28-29	800-538-3373
611	INTERCON / PSINET	125	800-INTRCON
77-78	INTERGRAPH CORP	114	205-730-5499
157	IO TECH	251	216-439-4091
219-220	IXOS SOFTWARE GMBH	134	+49-89-46005-199**
	J		
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	247	800-538-5000
	K		
79-80	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	77	714-438-1850
208-209	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	152	714-435-2600
	L		
145-146	L A TRADE	240	800-433-3726
	M		
215-216	MAG INNOVISION	133	800-827-3998
613	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	240NE 2-3	516-435-1199
606-607	MAXTECH CORP	101	201-586-3008
605	MEGAHERTZ CORP	95	800-LINKING ext 4324
142	MICRO 2000	234-235	800-864-8008
138-139	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	243	800-285-1214
168-169	MICROCAL SOFTWARE INC	256	800-969-7720
144	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	241	800-967-5667
110	MICRON COMPUTER	CII-1	208-465-3434
•	MICROSOFT CORP	15	800-899-0435 dept YU6
•	MICROSOFT CORP	39	800-719-5577 dept 7FQ
•	MICROSOFT CORP	93	800-228-6139 dept XVH
•	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	251	208-453-2345
•	MICROWAY	159	508-746-7341
86-87	MINUTEMAN	78	214-446-7363
•	MOTOROLA	80-81	
•	MOTOROLA	82-83	
242-243	MRT	62	603-465-2830
	N		
158	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	252	512-794-0100
81	NOBLENET	219	508-460-3456**
82	NSTL	203	610-941-9600
83	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES	61	603-889-2386
	O		
185	OBJECT MANAGEMENT LABORATORY	255	800-6789-OML
223-224	OMNICOMP GRAPHICS CORP	141	713-464-2990
•	OPEN COMPUTING	188	
84-85	OPTIQUEST	75	909-468-3750
•	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	176-177	800-822-8158
	P		
204	PANELIGHT	254	800-726-3599
210	PASSPORT DESIGNS INC	130	415-726-0280
147	PC'S COMPLEAT	230-231	508-624-6400
88	PERSOFT INC	215	800-TCP-3130
175-176	PIKA TECHNOLOGIES	249	613-591-1555
89-90	PINNACLE MICRO	16-17	714-727-3300
211-212	PIONEER NEW MEDIA TECHNOLOGIES	151	800-444-OPTI
91	PKWARE INC	120	414-354-8699
92	PKWARE INC	199	414-354-8699
•	POLLUTION SOLUTION	240NE 4	
•	POLLUTION SOLUTION	240SO 4	
615	POLYWELL COMPUTERS INC	240PC 1	800-999-1278
612	POLYWELL COMPUTERS INC	240SO 1	800-999-1278
127	POWERQUEST	103	800-379-2566
213-214	PROXIMA CORP	138	800-447-7694

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
	Q		
159	QUALSTAR CORP	254	800-468-0680
93-94	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	105	310-392-9851
95-96	QUATECH INC	224	800-553-1170
	R		
237	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	89	800-852-8569
123	RAVE COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	198	800-966-RAVE
179-180	RCI	250	800-RCI-8090 ext 71
160	RHETOREX INC	250	408-370-0881
140-141	ROSE ELECTRONICS	246	800-333-9343
	S		
114	SAG ELECTRONICS	165	508-682-0055
602-603	SAMTRON DISPLAYS INC	96NA 8	310-537-7000
217-218	SCEPTRE TECHNOLOGIES	131	800-788-2878
203	SCI TRAN PRODUCTS	252	412-357-7063
201-202	SERMAX	253	800-209-7126
177-178	SHAFFSTALL CORP	254	800-248-3475
170-171	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	250	818-368-6132
*	SILICON GRAPHICS	117	800-636-8184 D440
188	SILICONRAX	251	800-700-8560
*	SOFTWARE PUBLISHER'S ASSOC	246	
97	SOFTWARE SECURITY	201	203-656-3932**
231-232	SOLID COMPUTER GMBH	143	+49-89-3159146**
195	STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	249	800-265-1844 ext 231
98	STATSOFT	69	918-583-4149
617	SUPRA CORP	111	800-727-8647
108	SYMANTEC	2-3	800-628-4777 9AP13
105	SYMANTEC	53	800-628-4777 9AP9
106	SYMANTEC	55	800-628-4777 9AP11
107	SYMANTEC	57	800-628-4777 9AP12
	T		
191	TALKIE	255	800-TALKIE-4
161	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	250	800-685-4884
181	TAPEDISK CORP	254	800-827-3372
99	TEKTRONIX	91	800-835-6100 ext 1240
*	THE BOSTON COMPUTER MUSEUM	146	
100	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	84-85	800-457-7777
165	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	251	510-447-2030
174	TTI TECHNOLOGIES INC	253	800-541-1943
	U		
124-125	UNIDIRECT	104	800-755-UNIX
190	UNITED EDUCATION CENTERS	255	800-877-4889 ext 28
	V		
162	VIDEX INC	249	503-758-0521
101-102	VIEWSONIC	71	800-888-8583
149-150	VORTEX COMPUTER-SYSTEMES GMBH	237	+49-7131-255063**
	W		
103	WATCOM C/C++ 10.5	27	519-886-3700
225-226	WAVETEK CORP	148	800-854-2708
229-230	WIBU	150	800-986-6578
604	WINBOOK	11	800-725-3469
235-236	WITCHDESK INC	149	800-544-4756
*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	248	215-922-0116**
	Z		
104	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	162-163	800-554-5226
163	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	254	916-757-3737

** Correspond directly with company.*
*** Indicates FAX Number*

Note: Calls to 900 numbers usually incur an extra per-minute charge in addition to any long-distance charges. BYTE is not responsible for charges incurred when calling these numbers.

Regional Edition Definitions:
DM – Ads only appear in Demographic Edition
MW – Ads only appear in Midwest Region Edition
NE – Ads only appear in Northeast Region Edition
PC – Ads only appear in Pacific Coast Region Edition
SO – Ads only appear in Southern Region Edition

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

John M. Griffin, V.P. of Sales, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2663, (212) 512-2367, Fax: (603) 924-2683
Diane Lieberman, Advertising Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2518, Fax: (603) 924-2683

NEW ENGLAND
CT, MA, ME, NH, Upstate NY, RI, VT, Ontario, Canada, Eastern Canada
Sanford L. Fibish **(617) 860-6344**
Merle Model **(617) 860-6221**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

MID-ATLANTIC
DC, DE, MD, NC, NJ, NY, NYC, PA, VA, WV
Michael Feinberg **(212) 512-4811**
John Ferraro **(212) 512-2555**
Margot L. Swanson **(603) 924-2651**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

CENTRAL U.S.
AL, AR, FL, GA, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MO, MS, ND, NE, OH, SC, SD, TN, WI
Lori Silverstein **(614) 899-4908**
Jeanne Beeson **(617) 860-6349**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118
Westerville, OH 43081
FAX: (614) 899-4999

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX
Jennifer Walker **(214) 701-8496**
Jeanne Beeson **(617) 860-6349**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC
AK, Northern CA, HI, ID, MT, OR, Silicon Valley, UT, WA, WY, Western Canada
Roy J. Kops **(415) 513-6861**
Susan Rastellini **(415) 513-6951**
Lisa Farrell **(415) 513-6862**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867

SOUTH PACIFIC
AZ, Southern CA, NM, NV
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
Mark Speros **(714) 753-8140**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

Peterborough, NH Office:
Inside Sales FAX: **603-924-2683**
Advertising FAX: **603-924-7507**

BYTE Deck
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2596**
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2533**
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising Sections
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2596**
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

NEW MEDIA/ONLINE PRODUCTS
Brad Dixon **(603) 924-2574**
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
FAX: **(603) 924-2683**

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

L. Bradley Browne, International Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2501, Fax: (603) 924-2683

UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX
Jonathan McGowan
The McGraw-Hill Companies
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England
Tel: +44 171 495 6781
FAX: +44 171 4956734

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Liebigstrasse 19
D-60323 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 7140 7140
FAX: +49 69 7140 7146

ITALY, FRANCE, SPAIN, PORTUGAL, SCANDINAVIA
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 171 2843171
FAX: +44 171 2843174

ISRAEL
Dan Aronovic
DARA International
41 Ravutski
Ra'anana 43220
Israel
Tel: +972 9 919544
FAX: +972 9 981934

TAIWAN
Janet Wang
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-2, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 105, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7189467

HONG KONG
Zoe Yen
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
Unit 2, 6F Hing Wah Center
82-84 To Kwa Wan Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 764 3830
FAX: +852 764 3857

KOREA
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
6th Fl., Donghye Bldg
47-16, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul 134-070, Korea
Tel: +82 2 4813411
FAX: +82 2 4813414

JAPAN
Hirokazu Morita
Japanese Advertising Communications, Inc.
Three Star Building
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101
Japan
Tel: +81 3 32614591
FAX: +81 3 32616126

AUSTRALIA
Phil Bush
National Advertising Services
7-13 Parraween Street
Cremorne NSW 2090,
Australia
Tel: +61 2 908 9329
FAX: +61 2 953 8274

SINGAPORE, INDIA, INDONESIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIAN AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES
Janet Wang
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 105, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959 ext. 226
FAX: +886 2 7189467

MALAYSIA
H.K. Lim
Servex (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
5th Floor, Bena Tower
160, Jalan Ampang
50450 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Tel: +60 3 2624592
FAX: +60 3 2624591

Subscription Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

Inquiry No.		Page No.
	HARDWARE	
	1 ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES	
•	ANTHRO CORP	96
197-198	COMPUTER GATE	249
	2 ADD-IN BOARDS	
192-193	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	253
199-200	GLOBETEK	249
•	MICROWAY	159
223-224	OMNICOMP GRAPHICS CORP	141
85-86	QUATECH INC	224
161	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	250
149-150	VORTEX COMPUTERSYSTEMES GMBH	237
	3 BAR CODING	
205	BLUE QUETZAL	249
162	VIDEX INC	249
	4 COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING	
221	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	142
238-239	BAY NETWORKS	64-65
208-209	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	152
606-607	MAXTECH CORP (N.A.)	101
605	MEGAHERTZ CORP (N.A.)	95
175-176	PIKA TECHNOLOGIES	249
179-180	RCI	250
160	RHETOREX INC	250
140-141	ROSE ELECTRONICS	246
170-171	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	250
231-232	SOLID COMPUTER GMBH	143
195	STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	249
161	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	250
225-226	WAVETEK CORP	148
	5 COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
166-167	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	250
113	BADGER COMPUTER	99
•	COMPAQ PORTABLES (N.A.)	22-23
222	DATALUX CORP	147
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	58-59
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000) (N.A.)	CIII
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000) (N.A.)	CIV
734-735	DIGICOM (INT'L)	109
736-737	DIGICOM (INT'L)	111
233-234	ELSNER TECHNOLOGIOES (U.S.)	140
•	GATEWAY 2000	72A-X
•	GATEWAY 2000	72-73
•	IBM CLIENT SERVERS (N.A.)	154-155
•	IBM RS6000 (N.A.)	128-129
156	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	251
207	INTEGRIX INC	137
•	INTEL CORP	28-29
233-234	LIGHTSTONE SYSTEMS GMBH (INT'L)	140
110	MICRON COMPUTER	CII-1
82	NSTL	203
147	PC'S COMPLEAT	230-231
615	POLYWELL COMPUTERS INC	240PC 1
612	POLYWELL COMPUTERS INC	240SO 1
123	RAVE COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	198
114	SAG ELECTRONICS	165
•	SILICON GRAPHICS	117
188	SILICONRAX	251
231-232	SOLID COMPUTER GMBH	143
165	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	251
104	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	162-163
	6 DATA ACQUISITION	
153	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	251
157	IO TECH	251
•	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	251
158	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	252
85-86	QUATECH INC	224
203	SCI TRAN PRODUCTS	252
	53 DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT	
142	MICRO 2000	234-235
	7 DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES	
151-152	ADVANCED MICRO ELECTRONICS	245
119	ARTECON	206
148	ASHTEK INC	233
172-173	GRANITE DIGITAL	252
•	IBM OS/2 (INT'L)	46-47
79-80	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	77
138-139	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	243
89-90	PINNACLE MICRO	16-17
114	SAG ELECTRONICS	165
	9 FAX BOARDS/MACHINES	
617	SUPRA CORP (N.A.)	111
	11 KEYBOARDS	
222	DATALUX CORP	147
246-247	ELMA ELECTRONIC	252
155	HOOLEON CORP	252
	12 LAN HARDWARE	
196	ANTEC	253
703-704	COMPEX INC (INT'L)	101
130-131	CYBEX CORP	229
132-133	CYBEX CORP	236
706-707	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIII
•	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	240PC 2-3
•	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	240SO 2-3
•	DATA COMMUNICATIONS (INT'L)	22-23
•	DATA COMMUNICATIONS (INT'L)	154-155
233-234	ELSNER TECHNOLOGIOES (U.S.)	140
136-137	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	244
233-234	LIGHTSTONE SYSTEMS GMBH (INT'L)	140
231-232	SOLID COMPUTER GMBH	143
149-150	VORTEX COMPUTERSYSTEMES GMBH	237
225-226	WAVETEK CORP	148
	13 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS	
742-743	CHICONY (INT'L)	86
•	COMPAQ SYSTEMS (N.A.)	186-187
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	168-169
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	96NA 3
723	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	40IS 2
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	247
606-607	MAXTECH CORP (N.A.)	101
144	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	241
726	MITAC INTERNATIONAL CORP (INT'L	93
714-715	OLIVETTI S.P.A. (INT'L)	35
147	PC'S COMPLEAT	230-231
217-218	SCEPTRE TECHNOLOGIES	131
100	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	84-85
604	WINBOOK(N.A.)	11
104	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	162-163
	14 MAIL ORDER	
221	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	142
129	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	226-227
614	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	240PC 4
613	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT COMPANY	240NE 2-3
147	PC'S COMPLEAT	230-231
	15 MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES	
•	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	96NA 6-7
151-152	ADVANCED MICRO ELECTRONICS	245
192-193	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	253
136-137	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	244
•	IBM PPC CHIP (N.A.)	42-43
•	IBM PPC CHIP (N.A.)	44-45
•	IBM PPC CHIP (N.A.)	46-47
•	INTEL CORP	28-29
208-209	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	152
145-146	L A TRADE	240
201-202	SERMAX	253
174	TTI TECHNOLOGIES INC	253
•	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	248
	16 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE	
115-116	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	94
•	MOTOROLA	80-81
•	MOTOROLA	82-83
	17 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS	
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	247
606-607	MAXTECH CORP (N.A.)	101
605	MEGAHERTZ CORP (N.A.)	95
617	SUPRA CORP (N.A.)	111
	18 MONITORS & TERMINALS	
222	DATALUX CORP	147
215-216	MAG INNOVISION	133
720	PHILIPS MONITORS (INT'L)	11
602-603	SAMTRON DISPLAYS INC	96NA 8
101-102	VIEWSONIC	71
	19 MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM	
186-187	BOXLIGHT CORP	253
109	CREATIVE LABS INC	21
•	DATADSIC (N.A.)	35
242-243	MRT	62
204	PANELIGHT	254
210	PASSPORT DESIGNS INC	130
211-212	PIONEER NEW MEDIA TECHNOLOGIES	151
213-214	PROXIMA CORP	138
•	SILICON GRAPHICS	117
181	TAPEDISK CORP	254
	20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS	
613	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT COMPANY	240NE 2-3
716-717	OLIVETTI S.P.A. (INT'L)	12-13
99	TEKTRONIX	91
	21 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE	
244-245	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	102

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

Category No. / Inquiry No.		Page No.
164	AMREL TECHNOLOGY INC	254
•	DATA ACCESS CORP	232
710-711	FAST SECURITY AG	40IS 7
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	247
237	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	89
229-230	WIBU	150
163	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	254

56 RAID DRIVE ARRAYS

134	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	238
135	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	228
114	SAG ELECTRONICS	165
149-150	VORTEX COMPUTERSYSTEMES GMBH	237

22 SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS

732-733	MDI SYSTEMS LTD	40IS 17

52 SECURITY

189	ADVANCED ENGINEERING CONCEPTS	254
62-63	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	66
244-245	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	102
710-711	FAST SECURITY AG	40IS 7
237	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	89
229-230	WIBU	150

23 TAPE DRIVES

730-731	COMBYTE INC (INT'L)	CIV
122	DATASONIX	76
73-74	EXABYTE CORP	19
138-139	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	243
159	QUALSTAR CORP	254
177-178	SHAFFSTALL CORP	254
181	TAPEDISK CORP	254

24 UPS/POWER MANAGEMENT

•	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32A-B
64	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32-33
65-66	BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY	119
86-87	MINUTEMAN	78
84-85	OPTIQUEST	75

SOFTWARE

25 BUSINESS

112	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	219
740-741	FINSON (INT'L)	125
•	IBM APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT	31
213-214	PROXIMA CORP	138
235-236	WITCHDESK INC	149

27 COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

227-228	AGE LOGIC	145
703-704	COMPEX INC (INT'L)	101
128	DIGIPHONE (CAMELOT)	175
728-729	DISTINCT CORP	40IS 8
136-137	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	244
75-76	FRONTIER TECHNOLOGIES	204
120-121	ICL (EMBLA)	74
81	NOBLENET	219
88	PERSOFT INC	215
738-739	SOFT & NET DSTIBUTION SA	40IS 14
191	TALKIE	255
•	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN (INT'L)	39

29 DATABASE

154	COMPUTERWISE	255
•	IBM DATA MANAGEMENT (INT'L)	42-43
•	IBM DATA MANAGEMENT (N.A.)	108-109
•	IBM STORAGE SYSTEMS (INT'L)	44-45

30 EDUCATIONAL

190	UNITED EDUCATION CENTERS	255

31 ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC

718-719	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 19

33 GRAPHICS

69	COREL CD-ROM	7
70	COREL DRAW 6	37
206	COREL TOYMAKER	122
184	EMATEK GMBH	255
210	PASSPORT DESIGNS INC	130
213-214	PROXIMA CORP	138
235-236	WITCHDESK INC	149

35 MAIL ORDER

151-152	ADVANCED MICRO ELECTRONICS	245
129	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	226-227
705	COMPUTER QUICK	40IS 10
712	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 13

36 MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL

98	STATSOFT	69

37 MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE

740-741	FINSON (INT'L)	125
724	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 19

38 ON-LINE SERVICES

450	BIX	267
68	COMPUSERVE	113
•	GLOBAL NETWORK NAVIGATOR	40A-B
•	IDT	256
611	INTERCON/PSINET (N.A.)	125

39 OPERATING SYSTEMS

233-234	ELSNER TECHNOLOGIOES (U.S.)	140
233-234	LIGHTSTONE SYSTEMS GMBH (INT'L)	140
93-94	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	105

54 OS/2

•	IBM OS/2 (N.A.)	12-13

40 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS

•	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	201
184	EMATEK GMBH	255
712	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 13
713	HUMMINGBIRD COMM LTD (INT'L)	95
718-719	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 19
•	MICROSOFT CORP	15
•	MICROSOFT CORP (N.A.)	39
•	MICROSOFT CORP (N.A.)	93
81	NOBLENET	219
83	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES	61
165	OBJECT MANAGEMENT LABORATORY	255
724	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 19
721-722	RAIMA CORP	40IS 11
108	SYMANTEC	2-3
•	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN (INT'L)	39
103	WATCOM C/C++ 10.5	27

41 SECURITY

62-63	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	66
244-245	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	102
708-709	EUTRON	40IS 16
710-711	FAST SECURITY AG	40IS 7
237	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	89
97	SOFTWARE SECURITY	201
229-230	WIBU	150

45 UNIX

227-228	AGE LOGIC	145
•	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	201
728-729	DISTINCT CORP	40IS 8
713	HUMMINGBIRD COMM LTD (INT'L)	95
120-121	ICL (EMBLA)	74
77-78	INTERGRAPH CORP	114
219-220	IXOS SOFTWARE GMBH	134
81	NOBLENET	219
721-722	RAIMA CORP	40IS 11
738-739	SOFT & NET DSTIBUTION SA	40IS 14
124-125	UNIDIRECT	104
•	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN (INT'L)	39

46 UTILITIES

143	ALLMICRO	239
142	MICRO 2000	234-235
91	PKWARE INC	120
92	PKWARE INC	199
127	POWERQUEST	103
93-94	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	105
105	SYMANTEC	53
106	SYMANTEC	55
107	SYMANTEC	57
181	TAPEDISK CORP	254

47 WINDOWS

•	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	201
728-729	DISTINCT CORP	40IS 8
75-76	FRONTIER TECHNOLOGIES	204
712	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 13
168-169	MICROCAL SOFTWARE INC	256
738-739	SOFT & NET DSTIBUTION SA	40IS 14
105	SYMANTEC	53
106	SYMANTEC	55
107	SYMANTEC	57
604	WINBOOK(N.A.)	11
235-236	WITCHDESK INC	149

48 WORD PROCESSING/DTP

117-118	ACCENT SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL	200

GENERAL

49 BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS

•	AVIATION WEEK (INT'L)	58-59
•	BUSINESS WEEK (INT'L)	169
67	BYTE ON CD ROM	223
•	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	176-177

51 MISCELLANEOUS

•	BYTE CIRCULATION FIELD REPS	40IS 20
•	BYTE EURODECK (INT'L)	168
•	BYTE PUBL STATEMENT	202
•	BYTE REPRINTS	187
•	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	205
•	BYTE WEARHOUSE	242
•	BYTE WEB SITE	204
•	BYTE WEB SITE (INT'L)	128
•	BYTE WEB SITE (N.A.)	86
•	CANON	96NA 5
•	CONSUMER INFORMATION	240NE 1
•	DCI	185
72	DIGITAL WINDOWS NT	8-9
•	MCGRAW-HILL CORPORATE I.D. (INT'L)	186
•	POLLUTION SOLUTION	240NE 4
•	POLLUTION SOLUTION	240SO 4
•	SOFTWARE PUBLISHER'S ASSOC	246
•	THE MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES (INT'L)	108

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on the response card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

Inquiry No.		Page No.
	A	
1042	Abacus Concepts	221
1121	Accent Software International	197
990	Accolade	207
	Accurate Information	87
106	acp	40IS 15
109	Adept Scientific	40IS 20
	Adobe Systems	129
	Advanced Micro Devices	30
	Advanced RISC Machines	40IS 9
1028	AGE Logic	220
	AIB Software	48
	Aldus	129
1104	All Computer Warehouse	166
1015	Altra	218
	American Management Systems	36
1127	American Power Conversion	197
	Analog Devices	34
	Andyne	193
	Antares Alliance Group	26
	Apple Computer	129, 195
1120	Arbor Software	193
1080	Arcom Control Systems	40IS 17
1105	AT&T Global Information Solutions	166
	AT&T Wireless Services	96NA 1
	Atria Software	48
1085	Autodata	40IS 18
	Autodesk	129
	Autodesys	129
1073	Aydin Controls	40IS 15
	B	
	Badger Computers	87
991	BBN Hark Systems	97
1075	Blue Chip Technology	40IS 17
1025	Blue Sky Software	221
	Borland International	183
1043	Boxer Software	221
1132	Brooklyn North Software Works	170
987	Bungie Software Products	126
1038	Business Matters	220
	C	
	Cabletron Systems	40IS 4
	Centerline Software	48
1004	Chem USA	217
	Cognos	193
1070	Colorgraphic Communications	40IS 15
1106	Compaq Computer	166
	Computer Boards	87
	Compuware	26
1136	Connectix	191
1002	Consumer Technology Northwest	216
1101	Contemporary Software	40IS 20
1016	Cranel	219
	Cyrix	30
	D	
1033	Data Fellows	221
	Dataquest	25
	Datastorm Technologies	25
1074	Data Translation	40IS 16
1089	Datech	40IS 18
1107	Dell Computer	166
1024	Delrina	25, 220
	devSoft	211
	Digidesign	129
1108	Digital Equipment	24, 40, 166
1040	Distinct	222
992	Dragon Systems	97
	Dynasty Technologies	26
	E	
1093	Editor Software	40IS 19
	Electric Image	129
	Electronic Data Systems	87
1088	Ematek	40IS 19
	Encore Consulting Group	87
	Envisioneering Group	34
1102	Esker	40IS 18
1021	Exabyte	218
	F	
1034	Falcon Systems	221
	Fore Systems	40IS 4
1045	The Forefront Group	222
	Forte Software	26
	Four Seasons Software	26
	G	
979	GameTek	139
1109	Gateway 2000	166
	GEC Plessy	40IS 9
	GemStone Systems	67
	General Datacomm	40IS 4
1005	Genovation	217
	Gensyn	79
	Georgetown Systems	67
1014	Grand Junction Networks	219
1110	GST/Microcity	166
	GTE Personal Communications	96NA 1
	H	
	Hagenuk	40IS 9
1134	Helix Software	191
998	Hewlett-Packard	40, 48, 216
	Hilco Technologies	67
1084	HP Customer Information Centre	40IS 20
	HSC Software	129
1077	Husky Computers	87, 40IS 16
	I	
993	IBM	97, 209
978, 988	id Software	139, 207
1133	InContext Systems	170
	Infinite Technologies	24
	Infotech	38
	Insignia Solutions	195
	Insitu	24
1039	Instar	221
	InSync Software	26
	Intel	30, 40
1130	Interleaf	170
	International Data	207
1124	Interplay Productions	197
	Intersolv	48
1111	IPC Technologies	166
	J	
1095	John Walker Graphics	40IS 18
1128	The Journal of Chemical Education: Software	197
	K	
	Kalidor	87
1072	Kassen-Dietrich Data	40IS 15
1008	Kensington Microware	217
1079	KK Systems	40IS 16
994, 1048	Kurzweil Applied Intelligence	97, 222
1094	KWG Software	40IS 19
	L	
	LANcity	40
	Lotus Development	24
986	LucasArts Entertainment	126
	M	
1086	Macromedia	40IS 19
981	Maxis	139
1010	Memory International	217
	Metrowerks	183
	Micro Focus	36
985, 989, 1052, 1062, 1103, 1122	Microsoft	41, 106, 126, 129, 179, 181, 183, 197, 207, 211
1017	MicroSpeed	216
1012	MicroTouch Systems	219
1067	Mitac Europe	40IS 15
1006	Motorola	40, 209, 217
1066	MRT Micro	40IS 15
1068	MultiTech Computers	40IS 15
	Mustang Software	25
	N	
1003	National Computers Plus	216
	Netscape Communications	24
1032	NetSuite	220
	Neural Applications	79
	NeuralWare	79
	NeuroLogix	79
	NexGen	30
1087	Nexus	40IS 18
1036	North Coast Software	222
1029	Norton-Lambert	222
1063	Novell	106
	Nu-Mega Technologies	48, 183
	O	
1051	ObjecTime	189
1046	Ontrack Computer Systems	222
1081	Opti International	40IS 17
	Opto 22	67
982	Origin Systems	139
	OSC Media Products	129
	P	
1000	Panasonic Communications & Systems	218
1082	Pegasus Technologies	40IS 17
	Performix	48
	Philips	38
995	Philips Dictation Systems	97
	Philips Key Modules	38
	Philips Semiconductors	40IS 9
1112	Polywell Computers	166
1071	Portable Add-ons	40IS 15
	Praxis	36
1125	Princeton Review Management	197
	Progress Software	26
977	Psygnosis	139
	Pure Software	48
	Q	
1064	Quadbase Systems	106
1135	Quarterdeck Office Systems	191
1007	Qume	216
	R	
1099	Radcom	40IS 20
	RadioMail	96NA 1
	RAM Mobile Data	96NA 1
1113, 1114	Reason Technology	166
1049	Recognita Corp. of America	221
	S	
1123	S&S International	197
1115, 1116	S.A.G. Electronics	166
983	Sanctuary Woods	129
1009	Seiko Instruments USA	217
	Semico Research	34
996	Sensory Circuits	97
1026, 1092	Sentfactor	222, 40IS 18
	Siemens	40IS 9
	Siemens Nixdorf	40IS 3
984	Sierra On-Line	129
1013	Smart and Friendly	218
1131	SoftQuad	170
1096	Software AG	40IS 20
1083	Software Compatibility Center	40IS 18
	Sony	38, 129
980	Spectrum HoloByte	139
997	Speech Systems	97
1076	Spider Systems	40IS 17
1023	Stac Electronics	153
1041	StarBase	222
1020	STB Systems	219
976	Strategic Simulations	139
	Sun Microsystems	207
1050, 1126	Symantec	183, 197
1137	Syncronsys Softcorp	191
	Synetics	106
	T	
1018	TAC Systems	219
1001	Tadpole Technology	216
1129	Tapedisk	197
1117	Tatung Co. of America	166
1030	Technically Speaking	220
	Telecom Finland	40IS 4
	Telxon	87
	Texas Microsystems	38
1091	Toplevel Computing	40IS 18
	Trinzic	193
1035	TriTeal	222
1069	Tulip Computers	40IS 16
	Tusk	87
	U	
1027	UES	220
	Unify	28
1118	USA Flex	166
	USData	67
1090	Utopia Technology Partners	40IS 18
	V	
1037	Visio	221
1011	Visioneer	217
	VLSI Technology	40IS 9
	Voyetra Technology	129
	W	
	Walnut Creek	211
	Warman	40IS 4
	White Pine	24
	World Market Strategies	87
	Y	
	The Yankee Group	25
	Z	
999, 1119	Zenith Data Systems	166, 217
	Zenith Electronics	40

IS pages appear only in the International edition. NA pages appear only in the North America edition.

BIX: Your Coach to the Internet!

Photo by Dana Summers

The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people , at universities, companies, and other online services. Now, get full access to the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX! You'll also get expert assistance from BIX moderators who can help you find your way around the Internet.

These experts can guide you through the many services and features available, and help you find the information you're looking for. Anytime you need help, just join our special 'internet' conference and get fast answers to your questions.

As you become more familiar with the Internet, you'll be able to download files from all over the world using FTP, connect to other sites and services through telnet, read and reply to Usenet Newsgroups, access utilities like finger and whois, and much more! BIX and the Internet together provide the largest and most effective technical resource for computing professionals.

And with over 600 local access numbers in the U.S., plus telnet access via the Internet, BIX makes it easy to connect. Try BIX today through our special 5 for Free offer - and become part of the top technical team!

New Member
5 hours for Free
Introductory Offer

Give BIX a try with our new 5 for Free Offer! Join BIX today and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for free! Take the rest of the calendar month to explore BIX, and then continue for our standard $13 monthly membership fee. Further details and complete rate information are provided during registration. Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882. At the "logon" prompt enter bix. Then at the "name?" prompt enter bix.byte39. If you have any questions, call us at 1-800-695-4775 (voice). Or fax us at 617-491-6642. Send Internet mail to info@bix.com. Windows users can order BIXnav, our graphical interface for BIX, for easy point and click access. Details are available during registration.

BIX

If you can hack it

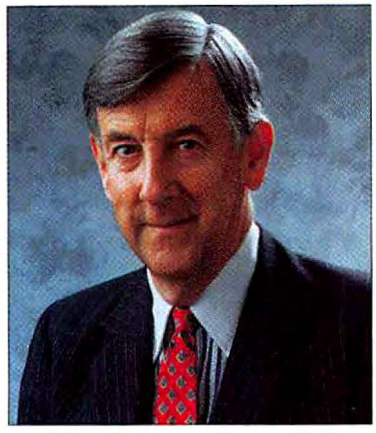
Under the 5 for Free plan, daytime rates ($9/hr.) apply for access during prime time hours. The 5 for Free offer is valid for first-time members only.

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

COMMENTARY James Martin

CyberDavid Rocks Goliath

In today's business world, the technology-smart newcomer can topple the stodgy giant



The cybercorp revolution will bring many David-and-Goliath stories. Small and nimble companies can attack old and arthritic corporations and win. The old corporation, like Goliath, often reacts with scorn to the newcomer rather than with appropriate caution. There are many opportunities for entrepreneurial Davids.

In the Bible, David took a major risk that would not have looked good in the strategy meetings. A cybercorp newcomer needs less raw heroism than that exhibited by the biblical hero; it can use new ideas to exploit an old company's weaknesses. It can use newer technology, virtual mechanisms, and electronic marketing. Because of its size, it can build a cozier relationship with customers. David can win in many corporate situations because Goliath is loaded down with the baggage of an earlier era.

Old corporations often have old cultures, inappropriate to the mercurial cybercorp age. They have cumbersome structures and politics. Their computers are snarled up in spaghetti-like software that is murder to change. They pay lip service to reengineering themselves but make only mechanical changes within the present structure—when that structure ought to be scrapped.

Is there a better Goliath analogue than IBM in the 1980s? That was when IBM was confronted with a fabulous opportunity. Personal computers would be on every desk and linked with networks. OSes and office software would sell in huge numbers. Customers needed a leader to set the standards. We know how the story turned out. Goliath was outmaneuvered and outmarketed by David: Bill Gates and Microsoft.

Some corporations in the 1990s have grown at a rate that's never seen before. Netscape, which makes the popular Internet browser software, went public when the company was only 16 months old, with a valuation of $2 billion. Marc Andreessen, the 24-year-old who originally programmed the software, had shares worth $58 million.

New corporations are evolving with radically new types of organization. They grow from the start with virtual-office space, E-mail—not snail-mail, a boundary-less culture, Internet connections, World Wide Web pages, and electronic links to trading partners. They are cybercorps from the beginning.

Today's technology makes possible virtual space and virtual operations. A small company does not need expensive offices; some employees can work at home. Key players may live in different cities but be linked electronically. A small company can be a virtual company.

A start-up may want to build something unique and interesting but cannot do it all. It may outsource part of the design; it may work jointly with component suppliers; it may use students to create brochures or software. The founders try to hire only the brightest, most dedicated people, with unique talents, and outsource everything that does not need much skill. The company focuses on what it is brilliant at. It should have a policy of owning everything with a high return on investment and outsourcing everything with a low return on investment.

Start-ups often have a turbulent ride. They don't do the right thing first time and may need to switch direction fast. They may plan for this by avoiding fixed or expensive resources.

The David corporation may be a start-up or a spin-off of an old corporation. Where an established corporation is proving resistant to business reengineering, its best chance of moving into the cybercorp age is to start new units. The dog may be too old to learn new tricks—but it can have puppies. A spin-off sometimes has major advantages that a start-up does not have, including access to money, services, specialized skills, and existing customers.

In his 1993 book *Managing to Survive*, Sir John Harvey-Jones, ex-chairman of the giant chemical company ICI, reflects on a lifetime of beating organizations into shape: "Although everyone complains of overmanagement and obsolete controls, it is extraordinarily difficult to fight free. Over time a sort of cat's cradle is devised, so that as one frees oneself from one entanglement, it is only to find oneself in another."

It is much easier to start new David operations than to change Goliath. ■

James Martin is a consultant and writer on information technology. He spent 19 years working for IBM and then went on to found James Martin and Co. Known as "the father of CASE," he has written more than 80 books, including The Wired Society. *You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.*

DELL POWEREDGE
Servers Optimized for Reliable Network Performance

intel inside
pentium PROCESSOR

DELL® POWEREDGE™ SP-2 DUAL PROCESSOR CAPABLE SYSTEM
133MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- 16MB Parity Memory
- 256KB Cache
- 2x2GB SCSI HDD
- Adaptec 2940 SCSI Controller
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, .28mm)
- 3Com PCI EtherLink 10/100MB NIC
- 6X SCSI CD-ROM
- SafeSite™ Server Management Software
- Dell BusinessCare℠ Service

$7758[1] Order Code #300818

CALL FOR A CONFIGURATION CUSTOMIZED TO YOUR NEEDS.

[1]Non-discountable promotional price good only until 1/15/96.

RARELY WILL YOU SEE ACCOUNTING AND MIS IN SUCH TOTAL AGREEMENT.

In the world of servers, economy and reliability needn't be mutually exclusive.

That's because we've engineered a number of innovative fail-safe devices into our PowerEdge™ servers to help stop problems before they start.

Our Dell® SafeSite™ server management software monitors the primary elements of the server and can alert you – even page you – as to the nature and urgency of the problem. Parity memory helps detect data errors before they become problems.

Each server is Novell,® Banyan™ and Windows NT™ certified, and rigorously tested. And our PowerEdge SP-2 servers are backed by our BusinessCare℠ program that includes a three-year warranty[1] with an option for four-hour mission-critical on-site response.[1] So call Dell for reliable servers. Or have the guys in accounting do it for you.

DELL®

TO ORDER, CALL

800-433-2310

http://www.us.dell.com/

Keycode #01072

DELL OPTIPLEX
Higher Networked Performance
Lower Lifecycle Costs

3Com
Factory-Installed Fast Ethernet Cards
All Dell OptiPlex systems are available with factory-installed, high-performance NICs from 3Com. Ask your national accounts rep about our NIC options when you place your next OptiPlex order.

Amazing as it may seem, that's what Dell's large customers save on the average OptiPlex PC over the course of its lifetime.

The price you pay for a PC only starts with what's on the price tag. The real expense is in integration costs. Support costs. Maintenance costs. Upgrade costs. And finally, disposal costs.

Introducing the Dell OptiPlex GX: designed to help keep PC lifecycle costs under control.

The OptiPlex GX costs you less from the very start. Anywhere from an average of 6% – 15% less than other Tier I PC companies on typical configurations°, in fact. And it has integrated sound, video, and a 3Com Ethernet adapter on the motherboard. This design not only saves on integration costs, but opens up slots for additional cards.

So where's the rest of the money? It's in reducing the long-term costs of owning a PC. Like 10% less downtime*; lower NOS support costs; and consistent, industry standard components; to name a few.

And by building in leading-edge technology like 256KB pipeline burst cache (upgradeable to 512KB), DMI, and integrated sound and video, the OptiPlex GX protects your investment by extending the useful lifetime of the PC.

All of which could add up to $3000 over the lifecycle of an average OptiPlex GX. So call today to order the OptiPlex GX. It's the deal of a lifetime.

DELL

TO ORDER, CALL

800-433-2312

http://www.us.dell.com/

Keycode #01073

DELL® OPTIPLEX™ GX 590L
90MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- 8MB EDO RAM/540MB HDD
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2MB Video Memory
- 15TE Monitor (15" CRT, .28mm)
- Integrated 3Com Etherlink III
- Integrated Audio
- 3 Year Warranty†

$2205‡

Product Code #300813
‡Introductory promotional price.

DELL OPTIPLEX GX 5100L
100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 16MB EDO RAM/1GB HDD
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2MB Video Memory
- 15TE Monitor (15" CRT, .28mm)
- Integrated 3Com Etherlink III
- Integrated Audio
- 4X CD-ROM
- 3 Year Warranty†

$2835‡

Product Code #300816
‡Introductory promotional price.

DELL OPTIPLEX GX 5120M
120MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 16MB EDO RAM/540MB HDD
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2MB Video Memory
- 15TE Monitor (15" CRT, .28mm)
- Integrated 3Com Etherlink III
- Integrated Audio
- 3 Year Warranty†

$2795

Product Code #300822

DELL OPTIPLEX GX 5120M
120MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 16MB EDO RAM/1GB HDD
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2MB Video Memory
- 15TE Monitor (15" CRT, .28mm)
- Integrated 3Com Etherlink III
- Integrated Audio
- 3 Year Warranty†

Pictured System

$3135

Product Code #300814

DELL OPTIPLEX GX 5120MT
120MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 32MB EDO RAM/1.6GB HDD
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2MB Video Memory
- 17LS Monitor (17" CRT, .28mm)
- Integrated 3Com Etherlink III
- Integrated Audio
- 3 Year Warranty†

$4300

Product Code #300817

Call for a configuration customized to your needs.

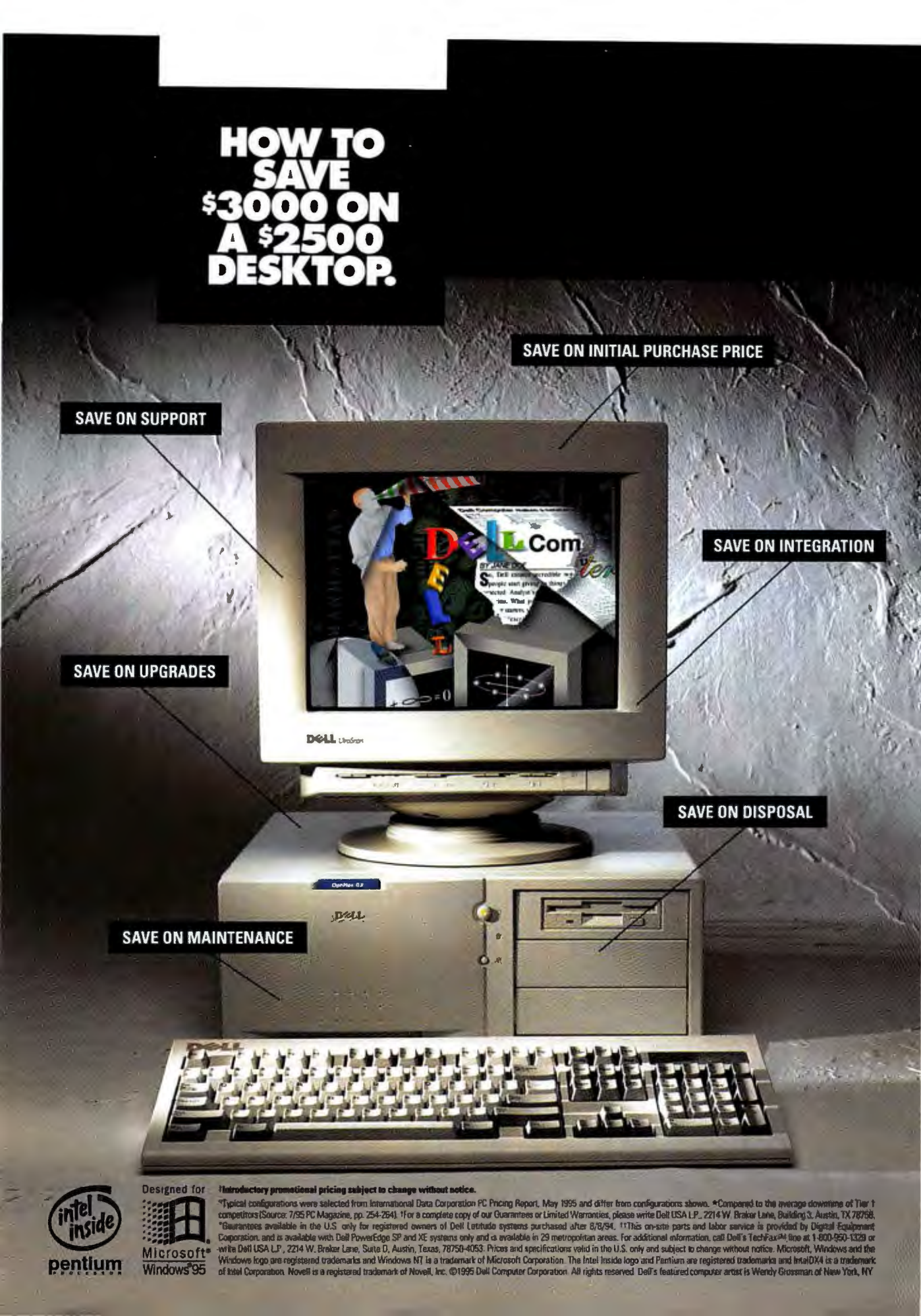
DELL OPTIPLEX GX 5133MT
133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 32MB EDO RAM/1.6GB HDD
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2MB Video Memory
- 21TE Monitor (21" CRT, .30mm)
- Integrated 3Com Etherlink III
- Integrated Audio
- 3 Year Warranty†

$5590

Product Code #300823

HOW TO SAVE $3000 ON A $2500 DESKTOP.



intel inside
pentium processor

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

†Introductory promotional pricing subject to change without notice.

*Typical configurations were selected from International Data Corporation PC Pricing Report, May 1995 and differ from configurations shown. *Compared to the average downtime of Tier 1 competitors (Source: 7/95 PC Magazine, pp. 254-264). †For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Building 3, Austin, TX 78758. *Guarantees available in the U.S. only for registered owners of Dell Latitude systems purchased after 8/8/94. **This on-site parts and labor service is provided by Digital Equipment Corporation, and is available with Dell PowerEdge SP and XE systems only and is available in 29 metropolitan areas. For additional information, call Dell's TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Suite D, Austin, Texas, 78750-4053. Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks and Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and IntelDX4 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. ©1995 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Dell's featured computer artist is Wendy Grossman of New York, NY.

DELL LATITUDE
Dependable Notebooks With Superior Battery Life

DELL® LATITUDE™ LX
100MHz INTELDX4™ PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Active Matrix Color Display
- 8MB RAM (24MB Max RAM)
- 128KB External L2 Cache
- 420MB Upgradeable HDD (810MB Max)
- $99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
- 32-bit Local Bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PC Card Expansion Slots
- Preloaded Communications Software
- 6.2 Pounds
- 3 Year Extended Warranty†
- 30 Day Money-back Guarantee

Product Code #600133

Our New 100MHz Active Matrix Latitude LX Notebook

$2399

Dell's featured computer artist is Glenn Mitsui of Studio MD, Seattle.

intel inside

If you value performance as highly as you value a dollar, our Latitude LX notebook is cause for excitement. You see, for a price well within reach, the LX brings you some features you may have thought were out of reach. Such as a frighteningly fast 100MHz processor – made even faster with 128KB L2 cache – and a big, crisp 10.4" active matrix display that's incredible for graphics and presentations.

Of course, you also get all the other engineering touches that our Latitude notebooks are famous for, like the dual-battery capability that turns coast-to-coast^Δ computing from hype into reality.

In fact, the only thing that might fall short of your expectations is the LX's low price. But if you're willing to put up with it, give us a call.

DELL®

TO ORDER, CALL

800-424-1374

http://www.us.dell.com/

Keycode #01071

THE BRILLIANCE OF ACTIVE MATRIX. THE SPEED OF 100MHz. THE PRICE OF WOW.

^ΔIn Cross-Country™ tests conducted by VeriTest, inc., a leading independent test lab, the Dell Latitude LX 4100D lasted 3 hours 39 minutes with one battery, 7 hours 36 minutes with two batteries. That's LA to New York, no problem. The VeriTest Cross-Country v2.0 test simulates typical executive use of Microsoft Office® applications in Microsoft Windows® v3.11 during an airplane flight. Power management was enabled and 8MB of RAM was installed. VeriTest, inc. is located in Santa Monica, CA.